Weiser River Watershed Subbasin Assessment and Total Maximum Daily Loads

FINAL

Department of Environmental Quality

Blank Page

Weiser River Watershed Subbasin Assessment and Total Maximum Daily Loads

FINAL

July 2006

Prepared by:
Michael Ingham
Boise Regional Office
Department of Environmental Quality
1445 North Orchard
Boise, Idaho 83706

Blank Page

Acknowledgments

The Department of Environmental Quality, Boise Regional Office wishes to express its sincere appreciation to the Weiser River Watershed Advisory Group for its valuable assistance in the completion of the *Weiser River Watershed Subbasin Assessment and Total Maximum Daily Loads.*

The Department of Environmental Quality, Boise Regional Office also wishes to express its sincere appreciation to the following individuals who offered technical assistance.

William Clark, Department of Environmental Quality, Technical Services Division, for his assistance in interpreting the macroinvertebrates data and his valuable comments on the development of the *Weiser River Watershed Subbasin Assessment and Total Maximum Daily Loads.*

Loren L. Bahls, Ph.D. (Hannaea), for his assistance in identification of periphyton from the Weiser River Watershed, his interpretation of the periphyton data, and his valuable comments in the development of the *Weiser River Watershed Subbasin Assessment and Total Maximum Daily Loads.*

Richard Lee, Department of Environmental Quality, Technical Services Division, and Hawk Stone and Dylan Kovis, Department of Environmental Quality, Boise Regional Office for assisting with additional monitoring activities.

Mark Mason and the engineering staff, Department of Environmental Quality, Technical Services Division.

Mark Shumar, Department of Environmental Quality, Technical Services Division.

We also wish to express our sincere appreciation to the following individuals who provided editorial assistance.

Dennis Meier, Technical Editor, Department of Environmental Quality, Boise Regional Office for his assistance on the *Weiser River Watershed Subbasin Assessment and Total Maximum Daily Loads.*

Charles Huntington, Technical Editor, Department of Environmental Quality, Boise Regional Office for his assistance on the *Weiser River Watershed Subbasin Assessment and Total Maximum Daily Loads.*

Amanda Stewart, Department of Environmental Quality, Boise Regional Office for her assistance on the *Weiser River Watershed Subbasin Assessment and Total Maximum Daily Loads.*

Amy Luft, Department of Environmental Quality, Technical Services Division for her assistance on the *Weiser River Watershed Subbasin Assessment and Total Maximum Daily Loads.*

Craig Shepard, Department of Environmental Quality, Boise Regional Office for his assistance on the *Weiser River Watershed Subbasin Assessment and Total Maximum Daily Loads*.

Also, we wish to express our sincere appreciation to the following organizations that assisted in one way or another in data collection:

Idaho Department of Agriculture
Weiser River Soil Conservation District
Adams Soil Conservation District

Table of Contents

Acknowledgments i

Table of Contents iii

List of Tables vi

List of Figures xiii

Abbreviations, Acronyms, and Symbols xvii

Executive Summary xix
- **Subbasin at a Glance** xx
- **Key Findings** xxv
  - Weiser River, Galloway Dam to Snake River xxv
  - Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam xxvi
  - Weiser River, West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River xxviii
  - Mann Creek, Mann Creek Reservoir to Weiser River xxviii
  - Cove Creek, Headwaters to Weiser River xxix
  - Crane Creek, Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River xxx
  - Little Weiser River, Indian Valley to Weiser River xxxi
  - Johnson Creek, Headwaters to Weiser River xxxii
  - West Fork Weiser River, Headwaters to Weiser River xxxii
  - North Crane Creek, Headwaters to Crane Creek Reservoir xxxiii
  - South Crane Creek, Headwaters to Crane Creek Reservoir xxxiii
  - Crane Creek Reservoir xxxiv
- **Proposed Listing on Next Idaho §303(d) list** xxxiv
- **Timeframe for Meeting Water Quality Standards** xxxvi
- **Implementation Strategy** xxxvi
- **Identified Data Gaps** xxxvii
- **Public Involvement** xxxvii

1.0 Subbasin Assessment – Watershed Characterization 1
- **1.1 Introduction** 1
  - Background 1
  - Idaho's Role 2
- **1.2 Physical and Biological Characteristics** 4
  - Subbasin Characteristics 9
- **1.3 Cultural Characteristics** 40
  - Land Use 40
  - Land Ownership, Cultural Features, and Population 43

2.0 Subbasin Assessment – Water Quality Concerns and Status 46
2.1 Introduction 46
Background 46
Idaho's Role 47
2.2 Water Quality Limited Segments Occurring in the Subbasin 48
2.3 Applicable Water Quality Standards 51
Beneficial Uses 51
Beneficial Use Support Status 53
2.4 Target Analysis 58
Numeric Criteria 58
Temperature 61
Narrative Criteria 62
Allocations 73
Design and Approach of the Subbasin Assessment 74
2.5 Water Quality Status of Listed Segments 76
Weiser River, Galloway Dam to Snake River 76
Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam 99
Weiser River, West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River 118
Mann Creek, Mann Creek Reservoir to Weiser River 127
Cove Creek, Headwaters to Weiser River 133
Crane Creek, Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River 137
Little Weiser River, Indian Valley to Weiser River 148
Johnson Creek, Headwaters to Weiser River 158
West Fork Weiser River, Headwaters to Weiser River 161
North Crane Creek, Headwaters to Crane Creek Reservoir 164
South Crane Creek, Headwaters to Crane Creek Reservoir 169
Crane Creek Reservoir 173
2.6 Conclusions 175
2.7 Data Gaps 178

3. Subbasin Assessment – Pollutant Source Inventory and Allocations Analysis 182
3.1 Sources of Pollutants of Concern 182
Point Sources 182
Nonpoint Sources 182
Pollutant Transport 188
3.2 Total Phosphorus Allocations 188
Point Sources 188

4. Subbasin Assessment – Summary of Past and Present Pollution Control Efforts 215

5. Total Maximum Daily Loads 216
5.1 Instream Water Quality Targets 217
Design Conditions 217
Target Selection 217

Monitoring Points 219
5.2 Load Capacity 220
5.3 Estimates of Existing Pollutant Loads 223
5.4 Load Allocation 224
Margin of Safety 224
Background 226
Waste Load Allocations 226
Load Allocations 227
Reserve 228
Seasonal Variation 228
Reasonable Assurance 228
Construction Storm Water and TMDL Waste Load Allocations 229
Remaining Available Load 230
5.5 Implementation Strategies 233
Time Frame 233
Approach 234
Responsible Parties 236
Monitoring Strategy 238
5.6 Conclusions 240

References Cited 246

Glossary 254

Technical Appendices 275
Appendix A. Unit Conversion Chart 276
Appendix B. Methods for Bioassessment (Rivers) 277
Appendix C. Data Sources and Data 295
Appendix D. Additional Data from the Weiser Watershed Advisory Group . 357
Appendix E. Distribution List 359
Appendix F. Public Comments 363
Appendix G. §303 (d) List Crosswalk 375

List of Tables

Table A. Idaho 1998 §303(d) Listed Segments. Weiser River Watershed. xxiii
Table B. Summary of Assessment Outcomes. Weiser River Watershed. xxiv
Table C. §303(d) Delisting and Additional Listing Recommendations and Overview. Weiser River Watershed. xxxv
Table 1. Climatic Summary. Available Weather Information (Western Regional Climatic Center 2003). Weiser River Watershed. 7
Table 2. Dams, Year Constructed, Water Body, Ownership, Owner, and Size. Weiser River Watershed. 13
Table 3. Soil Unit Characteristics. Weiser River Watershed. 21
Table 4. IDFG Fish Survey Results. Weiser River Watershed. 30
Table 5. IDFG Fish Data from Small Tributaries: 1995, 1999, and 2001. Weiser River Watershed. 31
Table 6. Fifth Field Hydrologic Unit Codes (HUCs), Total Acres, and § 303(d) Listed Segments. Weiser River Watershed. 34
Table 7. Fifth Field HUCs, General Land Use/Landform, Elevation Change, and Hydrologic Regimes. Weiser River Watershed. 36
Table 8. Fifth Field HUCs, Elevations by Watershed. Weiser River Watershed. 37
Table 9. Fifth Field HUCs, Aspects. Weiser River Watershed. 38
Table 10. Land Use Classification and Total Acres. Weiser River Watershed.. 40
Table 11. Land Ownership/Management. Weiser River Watershed. 43
Table 12. General Demographics of Adams and Washington Counties. Weiser River Watershed. 45
Table 13. Idaho 1998 §303(d) listed Water Bodies, Water Body Description, Pollutants of Concern, and Miles of Impaired Sections. Weiser River Watershed. 50
Table 14. Idaho 1998 §303(d) list Water Bodies, Designated Uses, and IDAPA Citations. Weiser River Watershed. 51
Table 15. Multimetric Analysis Approach. Weiser River Watershed. 56
Table 16. Water Quality Standards, Criteria, and Literature Reviews. Weiser River Watershed. 66
Table 17. Sediment Analysis Techniques Used on Suspended Sediment Monitoring for the Weiser River. Weiser River Watershed..... 69
Table 18. Water Quality Standards, Criteria and Literature Reviews. Weiser River Watershed. 71
Table 19. Estimated Mass Balance Discharge for Monthly Outflows (Canal Diversions) and Inflows to the Lower Weiser River. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River. 77
Table 20. River Diatom Index Scores. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River. 82
Table 21. Number and Percentage of Fish Species in the Weiser River at Weiser, Idaho. July 1999. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River. 83

Table 22. River Macroinvertebrate Index Scores. Weiser River at Highway 95 Bridge at Weiser, Idaho. Lower Weiser River, Galloway Dam to Snake River. 84
Table 23. River Macroinvertebrate Index Scores. Weiser River at Unity Bridge near Weiser, Idaho. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to Snake River. 84
Table 24. River Macroinvertebrate Index Scores. Weiser River at Galloway Dam. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to Snake River. 85
Table 25. Geometric Mean *E. coli* Results, Years 2001 and 2002. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River. 87
Table 26. Total Suspended Solids and Suspended Sediment Results for Weiser River at the Highway 95 Bridge at Weiser, Idaho, and at Unity Bridge near Weiser, Idaho, 1983, 1988-1989, and 2000-2001. 94
Table 27. Measured and Estimated Discharge, Total Suspended Solid Loads, Total Suspended Solids Concentration, and Error Bias. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River. 96
Table 28. Estimated Monthly Discharge and Total Suspended Solids Loads and Concentrations for Weiser River at the Highway 95 Bridge at Weiser, Idaho. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River. 97
Table 29. Percent Substrate Less Than 6 Millimeters in Size. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River. 97
Table 30. Support Status of Designated Beneficial Uses, Pollutants Impairing Those Uses, Justifications, and Recommendations. Lower Weiser River at Confluence with Snake River. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River. 98
Table 31. River Diatom Index Scores. Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam. 104
Table 32. Species Count and River Fish Index Scores, Weiser River Lower Canyon Section, Upper Canyon Section, and Near Midvale, Idaho. Weiser River Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam. 106
Table 33. River Macroinvertebrate Index Scores, Weiser River above Crane Creek near Weiser, Idaho, and above Midvale, Idaho. Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam. 107
Table 34. *E. coli* Geometric Mean Results, Years 2001 and 2002. Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam. 109
Table 35. Measured Total Suspended Solid Concentrations, Discharge, and Total Suspended Solid Load, DEQ 2000-2001 Weiser River at Midvale, Idaho. Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam. 112
Table 36. Measured and Estimated Total Suspended Solid Concentrations, Discharge, and Suspended Solid Load, DEQ Data 2000-2001. Weiser River at Midvale, Idaho. Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam. ... 114
Table 37. Estimated Discharge and Total Suspended Solids Concentrations and Load, Weiser River at USGS Gage No. 13266000. Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam. 115
Table 38. Measured Total Suspended Solid Concentrations, Discharge, and Total Suspended Solid Load, DEQ Data 2000-2001, May through

September. Weiser River at Midvale, Idaho. Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam. 115
Table 39. Percent Substrate Less Than 6 Millimeters in Size. Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam. 116
Table 40. Support Status of Designated Beneficial Uses, Pollutants Impairing Those Uses, Justifications, and Recommendations. Middle Weiser River at Galloway Dam. Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam. 117
Table 41. Periphyton Result for Specific Indices. Weiser River, West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River. 120
Table 42. River Diatom Index Scores. Weiser River, West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River. 121
Table 43. Presence/Absence of Fish Species. Weiser River, West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River. 122
Table 44. River Macroinvertebrate Index Scores. Weiser River, West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River. 122
Table 45. *E. coli* Geometric Mean Results for 2003. Weiser River, West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River. 124
Table 46. Percent Substrate Less Than 6 Millimeters in Size. Weiser River, West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River. 125
Table 47. Support Status of Designated Beneficial Uses, Pollutants Impairing Those Uses, Justifications, and Recommendations. Weiser River, West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River. 126
Table 48. Monthly Average Measured Discharge for 1975, 1983-1984, and 2001-2003, Outliers Remaining and Outliers Smoothed for Mann Creek at the Mouth. 129
Table 49. Beneficial Use Reconnaissance Program Results. Mann Creek 131
Table 50. Support Status of Designated Beneficial Uses, Pollutants Impairing Those Uses, Justifications, and Recommendations. Mann Creek, Mann Creek Reservoir to Weiser River. 132
Table 51. Beneficial Use Reconnaissance Program Results. Cove Creek..... 134
Table 52. Support Status of Designated Beneficial Uses, Pollutants Impairing Those Uses, Justifications, and Recommendations. Cove Creek, Headwaters to Weiser River. 136
Table 53. River Diatom Index Scores. Crane Creek, Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River. 139
Table 54. River Macroinvertebrate Index Scores. Crane Creek, Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River. 139
Table 55. *E. coli* Individual and Geometric Mean Results, June-July 2003. Crane Creek, Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River. 141
Table 56. Duplicate *E. coli* Individual and Geometric Mean Results, June-July 2003. Crane Creek, Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River. 141
Table 57. Measured Total Suspended Solid Concentrations, Discharge, and Total Suspended Solids Load, near USGS Gage No. 13265500. Idaho Department of Agriculture 2000-2002. Crane Creek, Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River. 144

Table 58. Measured and Estimated Total Suspended Solid Concentrations, Discharge, and Total Suspended Solids Load, USGS Gage No. 13265500. Crane Creek, Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River. 145
Table 59. Estimated Monthly Total Suspended Solids Concentrations, Discharge, and Total Suspended Solids Loads at USGS Gage No. 13265500. Crane Creek, Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River. 146
Table 60. Support Status of Designated Beneficial Uses, Pollutants Impairing Those Uses, Justifications, and Recommendations. Crane Creek, Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River. 147
Table 61. River Diatom Index Scores. Little Weiser River, Indian Valley to Weiser River. 152
Table 62a. Species Count and Stream Fish Index Scores, Little Weiser River BURP site 2002SBOIA015, near Cambridge 152
Table 62b. Stream Macroinvertebrate Index Scores, Little Weiser River, Indian Valley to Weiser River. 153
Table 62c. Stream Habitat Index Scores, Little Weiser River, Indian Valley to Weiser River 153
Table 63. *E. coli* Geometric Mean Results, Year 2002. Little Weiser River, Indian Valley to Weiser River. 154
Table 64. Percent Substrate Less Than 6 Millimeters in Size. Little Weiser River, Indian Valley to Weiser River. 156
Table 65. Support Status of Designated Beneficial Uses, Pollutants Impairing Those Uses, Justifications, and Recommendations. Little Weiser River, Indian Valley to Weiser River. 157
Table 66. Beneficial Use Reconnaissance Program Index Scores for Johnson Creek. Johnson Creek, Headwaters to Weiser River. 159
Table 67. Support Status of Designated Beneficial Uses, Pollutants Impairing Those Uses, Justifications, and Recommendations. Johnson Creek, Headwaters to Weiser River. 159
Table 68. Beneficial Use Reconnaissance Program Index Scores for the West Fork Weiser River. West Fork Weiser River, Headwaters to Weiser River. 162
Table 69. Support Status of Designated Beneficial Uses, Pollutants Impairing Those Uses, Justifications, and Recommendations. West Fork Weiser River, Headwaters to Weiser River. 163
Table 70. Available Biological Data for North Crane Creek, Headwaters to Crane Creek Reservoir. 166
Table 71. Geometric Mean and Individual *E. coli* Results, DEQ June- July 2003. North Crane Creek, Headwaters to Crane Creek Reservoir. 167
Table 72. Support Status of Designated Beneficial Uses, Pollutants Impairing Those Uses, Justifications, and Recommendations. North Crane Creek, Headwaters to Crane Creek Reservoir. 168
Table 73. Biological Assessment of South Crane Creek, Headwaters to Crane Creek Reservoir. 171

Table 74. Support Status of Designated Beneficial Uses, Pollutants Impairing Those Uses, Justifications, and Recommendations. South Crane Creek, Headwaters to Crane Creek Reservoir. 172
Table 75. Final Conclusions on Assessment, Impaired Uses, and Recommendations for 1998 §303(d) Listed Water Bodies. Weiser River Watershed. 176
Table 76. Nonpoint Source Assessment, Land Use. Weiser River Watershed. 186
Table 77. Measured and Estimated Flows to the Snake River from the Weiser River Watershed and Measured Total Phosphorus Concentrations. Bureau of Reclamation 1987-1989. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River. 190
Table 78. Measured and Estimated Flows to the Snake River from the Weiser River Watershed, Idaho DEQ 2000-2001. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River. 191
Table 79. Critical Period (May-September) Statistical Results for Total Phosphorus Concentrations. Weiser River at Highway 95 Bridge, Weiser ID. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River. 191
Table 80. Mass Balance for Discharge and Total Phosphorus Loads and Concentrations to the Snake River from the Lower Weiser River. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River. 194
Table 81. Discharge and Total Phosphorus Load Allocation and Concentrations to the Snake River from the Lower Weiser River. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River. 195
Table 82. Discharge and Total Phosphorus Load Allocation, Concentrations, Load Reductions, and Load Reduction Percentage to the Snake River from the Lower Weiser River. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River. 196
Table 83. Total Phosphorus Concentrations, Discharge, and Total Phosphorus Load, USGS Gage No. 13266000. USGS Data 1996-1998 and 2000, DEQ Data 2000-2001. Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam. 197
Table 84. Mass Balance for Discharge and Total Phosphorus Loads and Concentrations at USGS Gage Site (13266000). Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam. 198
Table 85. Mass Balance for Discharge and Total Phosphorus Loads and Concentrations at Galloway Dam. Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam. 198
Table 86. Discharge and Total Phosphorus Load Allocation and Concentrations at Galloway Dam. Middle Weiser River. Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam. 199
Table 87. Discharge and Total Phosphorus Load Allocation, Concentrations, and Percent Reduction for the Lower Weiser River. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River. 200
Table 88. Total Phosphorus Concentration, Discharge, and Total Phosphorus Load. USGS (1974-1975 and 1981-1982) and DEQ Data (2000-2001). West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River. 201

Table 89. Estimated Total Phosphorus Concentrations, Discharge, and Total Phosphorus Loads, Weiser River near Cambridge, May through September. Weiser River, West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River. 202
Table 90. Monthly Monitoring Requirement for the City of Cambridge Wastewater Treatment Plant and Effluent Limitations. Weiser River, West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River. 203
Table 91. Water Quality Monitoring Results for the City of Cambridge Wastewater Treatment Plant Effluent. Weiser River, West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River. 203
Table 92. Estimated Total Phosphorus Concentrations, Discharge, and Total Phosphorus Loads, Weiser River near Cambridge, May through September. Weiser River, West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River. 204
Table 93. Measured Total Phosphorus Concentrations and Loads, Mann Creek at Weiser River. DEQ 1983 and Idaho Department of Agriculture 2001-2003. 205
Table 94. Discharge and Total Phosphorus Load Allocation and Concentrations Mann Creek at Confluence with Weiser River. 206
Table 95. Discharge and Total Phosphorus Load Allocation, Concentrations, and Percent Reduction for Mann Creek. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River. 206
Table 96. Measured Discharge and Total Phosphorus Concentrations and Loads, Tributaries to the Lower Weiser River. DEQ 1983 and Idaho Department of Agriculture 2001-2003. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to Snake River. 208
Table 97. Discharge and Total Phosphorus Load Allocation and Concentrations, Tributaries to Lower Weiser River. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to Snake River. 210
Table 98. Discharge, Current Total Phosphorus Load, Load Allocation, Reduction Required, and Percent Reduction Required, Tributaries to Lower Weiser River. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to Snake River. 211
Table 99. Measured Total Phosphorus Concentrations and Loads, Little Weiser at Weiser River. DEQ 2000-2001. Little Weiser River near Confluence with Weiser River. Little Weiser River, Indian Valley to Weiser River. 212
Table 100. Estimated Total Phosphorus Concentrations and Loads, Little Weiser at Weiser River. Little Weiser River, Indian Valley to Weiser River. 213
Table 101. Discharge, and Total Phosphorus Load Allocations and Concentrations, Little Weiser River at Confluence with Weiser River. Little Weiser River, Indian Valley to Weiser River. 214
Table 102. Discharge, Current Total Phosphorus Load, Total Phosphorus Load Allocation, Load Reduction, and Percent Reductions. Little Weiser River at Confluence with Weiser River. Little Weiser River, Indian Valley to Weiser River. 214

Table 103. Water Quality Targets for Specific Water Bodies. Weiser River Watershed. 218
Table 104. Water Quality Target Rationale. Weiser River Watershed..... 219
Table 105. Load Capacity, Lower Weiser River. 221
Table 106. Load Capacity, Middle Weiser River. 221
Table 107. Load Capacity, Crane Creek, Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River. 222
Table 108. Load Capacity, Little Weiser River. 222
Table 109. Existing Loads, Lower Weiser River. 223
Table 110. Existing Loads, Middle Weiser River. 223
Table 111. Existing Loads, Crane Creek. 224
Table 112. Existing Loads, Little Weiser River. 224
Table 113. Margin of Safety and Rationale, Selected Water Bodies. Weiser River Watershed. 226
Table 114. Background Allocations and Rationale, Selected Water Bodies. Weiser River Watershed. 227
Table 115. Load Allocations, Lower Weiser River..... 231
Table 116. Load Allocation, Middle Weiser River. 231
Table 117. Load Allocations, Crane Creek, Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River. 232
Table 118. Load Capacity, Little Weiser River. 232
Table 119. Regulatory Authority for Nonpoint Pollution Sources. Weiser River Watershed. 237
Table 120. Water Quality TMDLs and Targets for Selected Water Quality Limited Segments. Weiser River Watershed. 242
Table 120. (Continued). Water Quality TMDLs and Targets for Selected Water Quality Limited Segments. Weiser River Watershed. 243

List of Figures

Figure A. Weiser River Watershed Vicinity Map..... xx
Figure B. Idaho §303(d) Listed Water Bodies. Weiser River Watershed. xxii
Figure 1. Subbasin at a Glance. Weiser River Watershed. 3
Figure 2. Weiser River Watershed. 5
Figure 3. Precipitation Range. Weiser River Watershed. 8
Figure 4. Overall Hydrology and Stream Order. Weiser River Watershed. 11
Figure 5. Weiser River Historic Discharges, Three U.S. Geological Survey Gage Sites: No. 13258500, No. 13263500, and No. 13266000. Weiser River Watershed. 12
Figure 6. Weiser River Historic Discharges, Crane Creek at Mouth, Gage Site No. 13265500. Weiser River Watershed. 12
Figure 7. Current and Historic Gage Sites. Weiser River Watershed. 14
Figure 8. Dams. Weiser River Watershed. 15
Figure 9. Geology. Weiser River Watershed. 22
Figure 10. Soils. Weiser River Watershed. 23
Figure 11. Elevations. Weiser River Watershed. 25
Figure 12. Contours and Elevations in Meters. Weiser River Watershed. 26
Figure 13. Slopes. Weiser River Watershed. (DEM Generated Map, Scale Different from Other GIS Generated Maps) 27
Figure 14. Land Cover. Weiser River Watershed. 29
Figure 15. Key Bull Trout Watersheds. Weiser River Watershed. 32
Figure 16. Key Bull Trout Watersheds and Applicable State Water Quality Temperature Criteria Area. Weiser River Watershed. 33
Figure 17. Fifth Field HUCs and Acreage. Weiser River Watershed. 35
Figure 18. General Aspect. Weiser River Watershed. (DEM Generated Map, Scale Different from Other GIS Generated Maps) 39
Figure 19. County Boundaries. Weiser River Watershed. 41
Figure 20. Land Use. Weiser River Watershed. 42
Figure 21. Ownership/Land Management. Weiser River Watershed. 44
Figure 22. Idaho's §303(d) listed water bodies and delisted water bodies. Weiser River Watershed. 49
Figure 23. Aquatic Life Support Determination Flow-Chart. Weiser River Watershed. 54
Figure 24. Historic Discharge Data. Weiser River near Weiser, ID. USGS Station ID 13266000. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River. 78
Figure 25. Measured Discharge at Highway 95 Bridge and Estimated Discharge to the Snake River. Weiser River at Weiser, ID. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River. 78
Figure 26. Siltation Index Values. Lower Weiser River. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River. 80
Figure 27. Pollution Tolerance Index Values. Lower Weiser River. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River. 81

Figure 28. Water Temperature, Weiser River at Weiser, Idaho. July 2000. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River. 88
Figure 29. Water Temperature, Weiser River at Weiser, Idaho. August-September 2000. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River. 88
Figure 30. Ambient Air and Water Temperature. Weiser River at Highway 95 Bridge, Weiser, Idaho. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River. .. 89
Figure 31. Water Temperature. Weiser River at USGS Gage No. 13266000 near Weiser, Idaho. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River. 89
Figure 32. Instantaneous Dissolved Oxygen Results, BOR 1987-1989. Weiser River at Highway 95 Bridge at Weiser, Idaho. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River. 90
Figure 33. Instantaneous Dissolved Oxygen Results, DEQ 2000. Weiser River at Highway 95 Bridge at Weiser, Idaho. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River. 91
Figure 34. Diel Dissolved Oxygen Results, DEQ 2000. Weiser River at Highway 95 Bridge at Weiser, Idaho. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River. 91
Figure 35. Natural Log Plots for Measured Total Suspended Solids Load (Y axis) as a Function of Measured Flows (X axis). Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River. 95
Figure 36. Normalized Average Daily Discharge at USGS Gage No. 13266000, Historic Discharge Weiser River above Crane Creek at USGS Gage No. 13263500, and above Cambridge at USGS Gage No. 13258500. Weiser River near Weiser, ID. 100
Figure 37. Normalized Average Daily Discharge at USGS Gage No. 13265500 (Crane Creek) and Historic Discharge from USGS Gage No. 1326500 (Little Weiser River). 101
Figure 38. Siltation Index Values. Middle Weiser River. Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam. 102
Figure 39. Pollution Tolerance Index Values. Middle Weiser River. Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam. 103
Figure 40. Twenty-Four Hour Temperature-Dissolved Oxygen Monitoring August 16-17, Weiser River near USGS Gage No. 13266000. Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam. 110
Figure 41. Instantaneous Dissolved Oxygen Levels, Weiser River near USGS Gage No. 13266000. USGS Data 1996-1998 and 1999-2000. Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam. 110
Figure 42. Instantaneous Dissolved Oxygen Levels, Weiser River near USGS Gage No. 13266000. DEQ Data 2000-2001. Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam. 111
Figure 43. Instantaneous Dissolved Oxygen Levels, Weiser River at Midvale, Idaho. DEQ Data 2000-2001. Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam. 111
Figure 44. Regression Analysis for Total Suspended Solid Loads as a Function of Discharge. Weiser River at USGS Gage No. 13266000. DEQ 2000-2001. Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam. 113

Figure 45. Normalized Average Daily Discharge at USGS Gage No. 13258500. Weiser River near Cambridge, ID. Weiser River, West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River. 119
Figure 46. Instantaneous Dissolved Oxygen Levels, Upper Weiser River near Cambridge. DEQ Data 2000-2001. West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River. 124
Figure 47. Average Daily Discharge From Mann Creek (Pre Dam Construction), USGS Gage No. 13267000 (Period of Record 1911-1913, 1920, 1937-1961) and Mann Creek Release from Mann Creek Reservoir, USGS Gage No. 13267050 (Period of Record 1967-1971). 128
Figure 48. Mann Creek Diversions. 130
Figure 49. Discharge Measurements for Cove Creek, 2001-2003. 134
Figure 50. Normalized Average Daily Discharge at USGS Gage No. 13265500. Crane Creek, Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River. 138
Figure 51. Instantaneous Dissolved Oxygen Levels, Crane Creek at USGS Gage No. 13265500. DEQ Data 1983-1984. Crane Creek, Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River. 142
Figure 52. Instantaneous Dissolved Oxygen Levels, Crane Creek at USGS Gage No. 13265500. Idaho Department of Agriculture Data 2000-2003. Crane Creek, Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River. 143
Figure 53. Regression Analysis for Suspended Sediment Load as a Function of Discharge. Crane Creek at USGS Gage No. 13265500. Crane Creek, Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River. 145
Figure 54. Normalized Average Daily Discharge at USGS Gage No. 13261500. Little Weiser River, Indian Valley to Weiser River. 149
Figure 55. Normalized Average Daily Discharge at USGS Gage No. 13261500 below Ben Ross Reservoir Diversion and at USGS Gage No. 13261000 above Ben Ross Reservoir Diversion. Little Weiser River, Indian Valley to Weiser River. 150
Figure 56. Discharge Results Little Weiser River near Confluence with Weiser River, near Cambridge, Idaho. DEQ 2000-2001. Little Weiser River, Indian Valley to Weiser River. 151
Figure 57. Instantaneous Dissolved Oxygen Levels, Little Weiser River near Confluence with Weiser River. DEQ Data 2000-2001. Little Weiser River, Indian Valley to Weiser River. 155
Figure 58. Discharge 2001-2002, Idaho Department of Agriculture, Upper North Crane Creek Site. North Crane Creek, Headwaters to Crane Creek Reservoir. 165
Figure 59. Discharge 2001-2003, Idaho Department of Agriculture, Lower North Crane Creek Site. North Crane Creek, Headwaters to Crane Creek Reservoir. 165
Figure 60. Discharge 2000-2003, Idaho Department of Agriculture. South Crane Creek, Headwaters to Crane Creek Reservoir. 170
Figure 61. Crane Creek below Crane Creek Reservoir Outlet, Pre-Dam Construction (1911) and Post Dam Construction (1932), USGS Gage No. 13264500. Crane Creek Reservoir. 174

Figure 62. Regression Analysis of Suspended Sediment Concentration and Total Suspended Solids. Multiple Weiser River Sites. Weiser River Watershed. 179
Figure 63. Regression Analysis of Suspended Sediment Concentration and Total Suspended Solids. Weiser River at Highway 95 Bridge at Weiser, Idaho. Weiser River Watershed. 180
Figure 64. Nonpoint Source Assessment Area Land Use. Weiser River Watershed. 187
Figure 65. Total Phosphorus Concentrations, Weiser River at Highway 95 Bridge at Weiser, Idaho. DEQ Data 2000-2001. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River. 189
Figure 66. Total Phosphorus Concentrations, Weiser River at Highway 95 Bridge at Weiser, Idaho. BOR Data 1987-1989. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River. 190

Abbreviations, Acronyms, and Symbols

§303(d)	Refers to section 303 subsection (d) of the Clean Water Act, or a list of impaired water bodies required by this section
§	Section (usually a section of federal or state rules or statutes)
µg/L	micrograms per liter
Ag Plan	Idaho Agricultural Pollution Abatement Plan
BMP	best management practice
BOR	United States Bureau of Reclamation
BURP	Beneficial Use Reconnaissance Program
C	Celsius
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations (refers to citations in the federal administrative rules)
cfs	cubic feet per second
cfu	colony forming units
CWA	Clean Water Act
DEQ	Department of Environmental Quality
EPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
E. coli	*Escherichia coli*
EPT	Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera and Trichoptera
F	Fahrenheit
HUC	Hydrologic Unit Code
IDAPA	Refers to citations of Idaho administrative rules
$j/m^2/s$	Joules/meter^2/second
kg/day	kilograms per day
km	kilometer
km^2	square kilometer
LA	load allocation
LC	load capacity
mg/L	milligrams per liter
mm	millimeter
MOS	margin of safety
mpn	most probable number
NA	not applicable
NB	natural background
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NRCS	Natural Resources Conservation Service
NSMP	nonpoint source management plan

NTU nephelometric turbidity unit

RDI DEQ's river diatom index

RFI DEQ's river fish index

RMI DEQ's river macroinvertebrate index

RPI DEQ's river physiochemical index

SBA subbasin assessment

SCD Soil Conservation District

SFI DEQ's stream fish index

SHI DEQ's stream habitat index

SMI DEQ's stream macroinvertebrate index

SSC suspended sediment concentration

SSTEMP Stream Segment Temperature Model

TMDL total maximum daily load

TSS total suspended solids

U.S. United States

U.S.C. United States Code

USGS United States Geological Survey

WAG Watershed Advisory Group

WLA waste load allocation

WQLS water quality limited segment

WQS water quality standard(s)

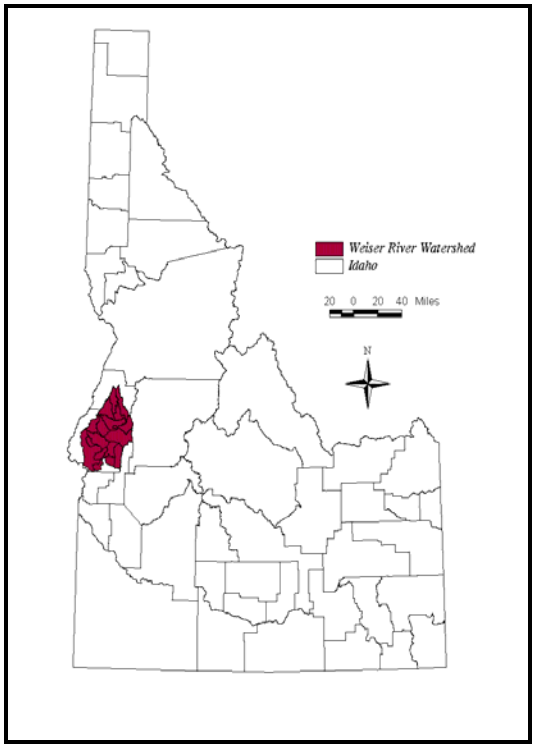
WWTP wastewater treatment plant

Executive Summary

The federal Clean Water Act requires that states and tribes restore and maintain the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of the nation's waters. States and tribes, pursuant to Section 303 of the Clean Water Act, are to adopt water quality standards necessary to protect fish, shellfish, and wildlife while providing for recreation in and on the waters whenever possible. Section 303(d) of the Clean Water Act establishes requirements for states and tribes to identify and prioritize water bodies that are water quality limited (i.e., water bodies that do not meet water quality standards). States and tribes must periodically publish a priority list of impaired waters, currently every two years. For waters identified on this list, states and tribes must develop a total maximum daily load (TMDL) for the pollutants, set at a level to achieve water quality standards. This document addresses the water bodies in the Weiser River Watershed that have been placed on what is known as the "§303(d) list."

This subbasin assessment and total maximum daily load analysis has been developed to comply with Idaho's total maximum daily load schedule. This assessment describes the physical, biological, and cultural setting; water quality status; pollutant sources; and recent pollution control actions in the Weiser River Watershed located in southwestern Idaho. The first part of this document, the subbasin assessment, is an important first step in leading to the total maximum daily load. The starting point for this assessment was Idaho's current §303(d) list of water quality limited water bodies. Twelve segments of the Weiser River Watershed were listed on this list. The subbasin assessment portion of this document examines the current status of §303(d) listed waters and defines the extent of impairment and causes of water quality limitation throughout the subbasin. The loading analysis quantifies pollutant sources and allocates responsibility for load reductions needed to return listed waters to a condition of meeting water quality standards.

Subbasin at a Glance



Weiser River Watershed	
HUC:	17050124
Water Bodies:	Weiser River (3 Segments), West Fork Weiser River, Mann Creek, Cove Creek Crane Creek, Little Weiser River, Johnson Creek, North Crane Creek, South Crane Creek, and Crane Creek Reservoir
Pollutant Sources:	Point and Nonpoint Sources
Ecoregions:	Snake River-High Desert Blue Mountains
Size:	1,079,148 Acres

Figure A. Weiser River Watershed Vicinity Map.

The Weiser River Watershed, hydrologic unit code 17050124, encompasses a large area in southwestern Idaho (Figure A). The headwaters for the Weiser River originate in the southern end of the Seven Devil Mountain Range and the west central mountains of Idaho. The watershed size is 1,079,148 acres solely within the state of Idaho. There are no tribal lands within the watershed and the only interstate water is the Snake River, which the Weiser River discharges to.

Land uses in the Weiser River Watershed consist of dry land agriculture, irrigated agriculture, rangeland, forest, and riparian or open water. Land ownership is a mix of private holdings, federally managed lands, and state-managed lands. A majority of the population is associated with small homesteads scattered throughout the watershed. The municipalities of Weiser, Midvale, Cambridge, and Council are the only recognized urban areas in the watershed.

Overall, there are twelve water quality limited segments within the Weiser River Watershed that were placed on the Idaho 1998 §303(d) list:

- One segment is a reservoir: Crane Creek Reservoir. Action on Crane Creek Reservoir will be delayed until 2007 to allow further study and to assess the status and appropriateness of designated uses.
- Three segments of the Weiser River were listed on the Idaho 1998 §303(d) list.
- The remaining water bodies are tributaries to the Weiser River or Crane Creek Reservoir.

Information about these segments is provided in Figure B and Tables A and B:

- Figure B shows the Idaho 1998 §303(d) listed segments in the Weiser River Watershed.
- Table A details each listed segment's impaired uses and pollutant(s) of concern. Each segment will be addressed separately in this executive summary.
- Table B shows a breakdown of the findings in the subbasin assessment and actions to be taken (i.e., delist, list, or develop a total maximum daily load).

Sediment, bacteria, flow alteration, nutrients, and temperature are the listed pollutants of concern. It is through the subbasin assessment process that the segments and any available data are analyzed to determine the support status of the beneficial uses in the segment. These uses include cold water aquatic life, primary or secondary contact recreation, salmonid spawning, water supply, wildlife, and aesthetics.

Those water bodies determined to be not fully supporting their designated or existing beneficial uses and not meeting applicable water quality standards are required to have a total maximum daily load developed. For the Weiser River Watershed, five segments were determined not to be supporting the designated or existing beneficial use. Three segments were determined to be intermittent water bodies, two were determined to be fully supporting designated or existing uses, and the remaining two require further verification. Support status was determined by comparing water quality data to Idaho water quality criteria and assessing biological information.

Total maximum daily loads were developed to address sediment, bacteria, and temperature in the Weiser River Watershed. Additionally, total phosphorus load allocations have been established based on load allocations set in the *Snake River-Hells Canyon Subbasin Assessment and Total Maximum Daily Load* (Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004).

. .

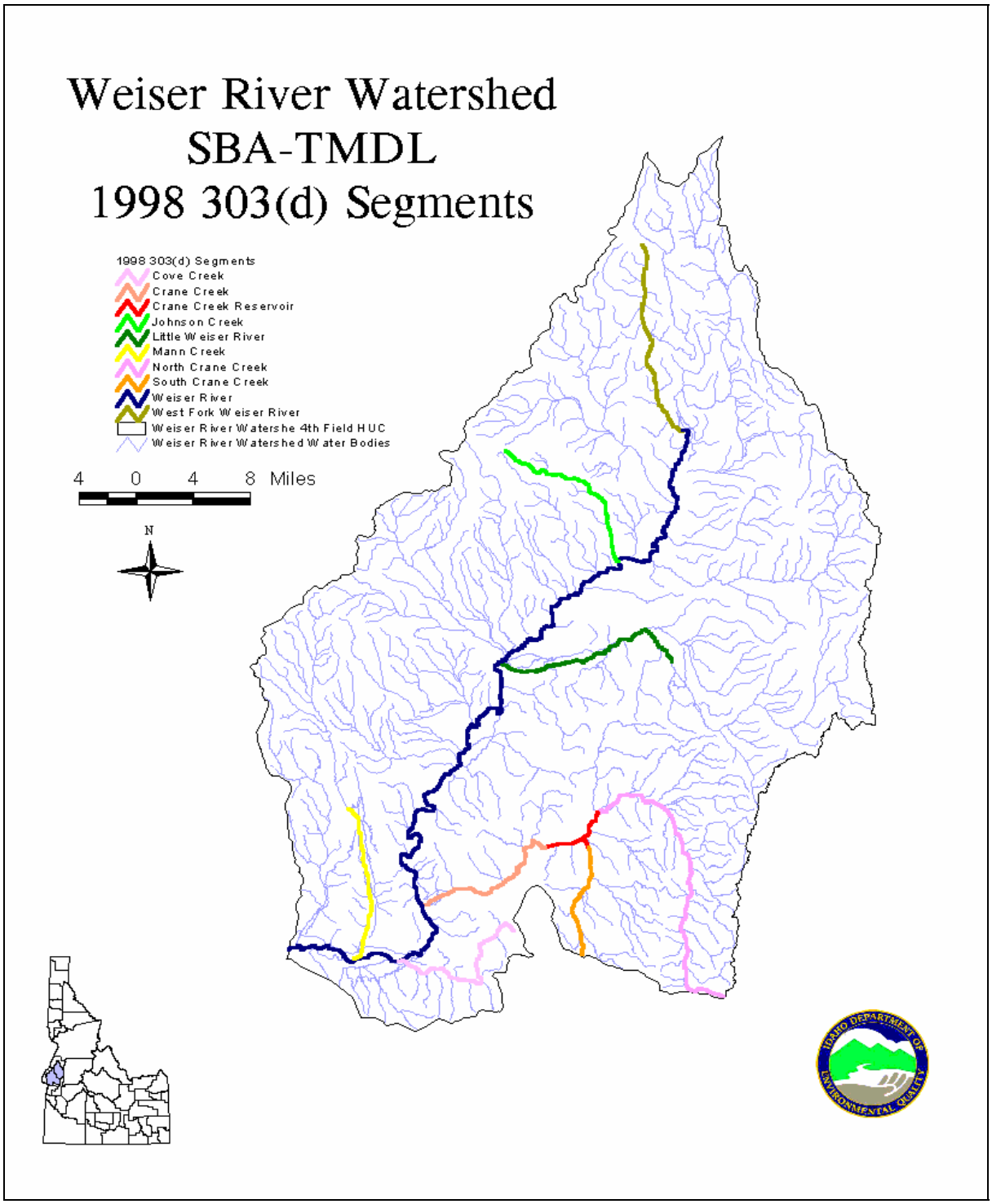


Figure B. Idaho §303(d) Listed Water Bodies. Weiser River Watershed.

Table A. Idaho 1998 §303(d) Listed Segments. Weiser River Watershed.

Stream	Boundary	Listed Pollutants
Weiser River	Galloway Dam to Snake River	Nutrients, Sediment, Bacteria, Dissolved Oxygen, and Temperature
Weiser River	Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam	Nutrients, Bacteria, and Sediment
Weiser River	West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River	Nutrients and Sediment
Mann Creek	Mann Creek Reservoir to Weiser River	Sediment
Cove Creek	Headwaters to Weiser River	Nutrients and Sediment
Crane Creek	Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River	Bacteria, Nutrients, and Sediment
Little Weiser River	Indian Valley to Weiser River	Nutrients and Sediment
Johnson Creek	Headwaters to Weiser River	Unknown
West Fork Weiser River	Headwaters to Weiser River	Unknown
North Crane Creek	Headwaters to Crane Creek Reservoir	Bacteria, Flow, Nutrients, Sediment, and Temperature
South Crane Creek	Headwaters to Crane Creek Reservoir	Unknown
Crane Creek Reservoir	Reservoir	Nutrients and Sediment

Table B. Summary of Assessment Outcomes. Weiser River Watershed.

Water Body[a]	Assessment Unit (HUC 17050124)	TMDLs/ Allocations Completed	Recommended Changes to §303(d) List	Recommended Schedule Changes	Justification
Weiser River, (Galloway Dam to Snake River)	SW001_05	Sediment Bacteria *Total Phosphorus*[a] **PNV temperature**	Remove Dissolved Oxygen and Nutrients as Pollutants of Concern		Diel monitoring conducted did not indicate exceedence of dissolved oxygen criteria. Nuisance aquatic growth not detected by dissolved oxygen.
Weiser River, (Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam)	SW001_05 SW007_05	Sediment *Total Phosphorus* **PNV temperature**	Remove Bacteria and Nutrients as Pollutants of Concern.		Nuisance aquatic growth not detected by dissolved oxygen monitoring. Geo-metric mean bacteria count did not exceed criteria.
Weiser River, (West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River)	SW007_05	**PNV temperature**			Other parameters Full Support per *Water Body Assessment Guidance*
Mann Creek, (Mann Creek Reservoir to Weiser River)	SW030_03	**PNV temperature**			Other parameters Full Support per *Water Body Assessment Guidance*
Cove Creek, (Headwaters to Weiser River)	SW002_02		Remove Segment from §303(d) List		Intermittent Water Body
Crane Creek, (Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River)	SW003_05	Sediment Bacteria *Total Phosphorus* **PNV temperature**	Remove Nutrients as Pollutant of Concern		
Little Weiser River, (Indian Valley to Weiser River)	SW008_03 SW008_04	Bacteria Sediment *Total Phosphorus* **PNV temperature**	Remove Nutrients as Pollutant of Concern Add Bacteria as a Pollutant of Concern		
Johnson Creek, (Headwaters to Weiser River)	SW022_02 SW022_03		Remove Segment from §303(d) List		Other parameters Full Support per *Water Body Assessment Guidance*
West Fork Weiser River (Headwaters to Weiser River)	SW017_02 SW017_03	**PNV temperature**			Other parameters Full Support per *Water Body Assessment Guidance*
North Crane Cr., (Headwaters to Crane Creek Res.)	SW006_02 SW006_03 SW006_04	**PNV temperature**			Other parameters Full Support per *Water Body Assessment Guidance*
South Crane Cr., (Headwaters to Crane Creek Res.)	SW005_02		Remove Segment from §303(d) List		Intermittent Water Body
Crane Creek Reservoir	SW004_04 SW004L_04L	Total Phosphorus Sediment		Delay action until 2007	Additional study of reservoir water quality and assessment of designated uses

a Indicates total phosphorus allocations developed

PNV temperature – See Potential Natural Vegetation (PNV) temperature TMDLs in the addendum.

Key Findings

Each 1998 §303(d) listed water body will be addressed separately. Pollutants of concerned are discussed within the summary, with additional data and information provided in Section 2. Recommendations are provided along with the rationale for those recommendations.

Weiser River, Galloway Dam to Snake River

Water Body	Weiser River, Galloway Dam to Snake River
Miles of impaired water body	12.4
Listed pollutants	Sediment, Temperature, Bacteria, Dissolved Oxygen, and Nutrients
Impaired designated uses	Cold water aquatic life and primary contact recreation
TMDL/Allocations goals	Nutrients: total phosphorus allocations as established in Snake River-Hells Canyon TMDL Sediment: targets set at literature values for the full support of cold water aquatic life Bacteria: state of Idaho water quality criteria Temperature: state of Idaho water quality criteria (PNV temperature TMDL, see addendum)
Further listing recommendations	Remove dissolved oxygen and nutrients as pollutants of concern
Potential sources	Stream bank erosion, overland flow, animal feeding operations, wildlife, tributary inflows, and solar radiation

Biological assessment was completed on the lower Weiser River per *Idaho Water Body Assessment Guidance* (Grafe et al. 2002), and the results of this assessment indicate the following:

.

- The River Fish Index score was "below minimal threshold," indicating the segment is not supporting the cold water aquatic life designated use.
- Bacteria (*Escherichia coli* [*E. coli*]) monitoring conducted in 2001 and 2002 showed exceedances of Idaho water quality geometric mean criteria, indicating primary contact recreation is not fully supported.
- Water temperatures showed exceedances of Idaho water quality criteria for maximum daily average temperature and daily average temperature.
- Diel dissolved oxygen concentrations were examined and showed that dissolved oxygen concentrations do not fall below Idaho water quality criteria in the lower Weiser River.

The biological assessment also indicated a high presence of sediment tolerant species. Analysis of macroinvertebrate and periphyton species indicated that sediment is impairing the composition and diversity of the indicator species present in the lower Weiser River. A total maximum daily load for total suspended solids and a substrate target have been established to protect designated beneficial uses:

- A total suspended solid target of a 50 milligrams per liter (mg/L) monthly average will need to be met to protect the designated beneficial uses. A load reduction for total suspended solids will require an overall reduction of 8-11% during high loading periods.
- Additionally, a substrate target of no more than 30% of the substrate as fine sediment (<6 millimeters [mm]) has been established.

A bacteria load for E. coli has been established to achieve full support for primary and secondary contact recreation. A reduction of approximately 90% will be required to meet Idaho water quality criteria for supporting primary and secondary contact recreation.

The *Snake River-Hells Canyon Subbasin Assessment and Total Maximum Daily Load* (Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004) placed a total phosphorus concentration target/allocation on the Weiser River and other tributaries that discharge to the Snake River from southwestern Idaho and eastern Oregon. Water quality data for the lower Weiser River showed that the May through September total phosphorus load would need to be reduced by 28-69% to reach the total phosphorus target/allocation set for the Weiser River.

Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam

Water Body	Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam
Miles of impaired water body	20.9
Listed pollutants	Sediment, bacteria, and nutrients
Impaired designated uses	Cold water aquatic life and primary contact recreation
TMDL/Allocation goals	Nutrients: total phosphorus allocations as established in the downstream segment and Snake River-Hells Canyon TMDL Sediment: targets set at literature values for the full support of cold water aquatic life Temperature: PNV temperature TMDL (see addendum)
Further listing recommendations	Remove bacteria and nutrients as pollutants of concern
Potential sources	Stream bank erosion, overland flow, and tributary inflows

A biological assessment was completed on the middle Weiser River per *Idaho Water Body Assessment Guidance* (Grafe et al. 2002), and the results of this assessment indicated the following:

- The *River Fish Index* score was "below minimal threshold," indicating the segment is not supporting the cold water aquatic life designated use or salmonid spawning.
- Bacteria monitoring conducted in 2001 and 2002 showed Idaho water quality geometric mean criteria were not exceeded, indicating primary contact recreation is fully supported.
- Water temperatures showed exceedances of Idaho water quality criteria for maximum daily average temperature and daily average temperature; this is a major influence on downstream water temperatures.

The biological assessment also indicated a high presence of sediment tolerant species. Analysis of macroinvertebrate and periphyton species indicated that sediment is impairing the composition and diversity of the indicator species present in the middle Weiser River. Consequently, a total maximum daily load for total suspended solids and a substrate target have been established to protect designated beneficial uses:

- A total suspended solid target of 50 mg/L monthly average will need to be met to protect the designated beneficial uses. A load reduction for total suspended solids will require an overall reduction of 11-45% during high loading periods.
- A substrate target of no more than 30% of the substrate as fine sediment (<6 mm) has also been established.

The *Snake River-Hells Canyon Subbasin Assessment and Total Maximum Daily Load* (Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004) placed a total phosphorus concentration target/allocation on the Weiser River. To meet the goals established for the lower Weiser River, total phosphorus reductions from the middle Weiser River and its tributaries need to occur as well. Water quality data for the middle Weiser River showed that the May through September total phosphorus load would need to be reduced by 21-89% to reach the total phosphorus target/allocations set for the lower Weiser River.

See the Addendum to the Weiser River Subbasin Assessment and TMDL for information about the Potential Natural Vegetation (PNV) temperature TMDL.

Weiser River, West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River

Water Body	Weiser River, West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River
Miles of impaired water body	31.5
Listed pollutants	Sediment and nutrients
Impaired designated uses	No impairment to designated uses from listed pollutants
TMDL goal	Temperature: PNV temperature TMDL (see addendum)
Further listing recommendations	Remove from §303(d) list for listed pollutants
Potential sources	Not applicable

A biological assessment was completed on the upper Weiser River per *Idaho Water Body Assessment Guidance* (Grafe et al. 2002). The overall "Condition Rating" for the upper Weiser River segment indicates the segment is fully supporting cold water aquatic life. Neither a nutrient nor a sediment total maximum daily load nor allocations are required. Total phosphorus concentrations are well below the target concentration in the middle-lower Weiser River segments and the target for the Snake River. The upper Weiser River segment is the only segment with permitted point source discharges. Waste load allocations for these permitted facilities will be established based on their current permitted discharge levels. Additional bacteria monitoring showed no exceedence of the geometric mean criteria and primary contact recreation is fully supported.

See the Addendum to the Weiser River Subbasin Assessment and TMDL for information about the Potential Natural Vegetation (PNV) temperature TMDL.

Mann Creek, Mann Creek Reservoir to Weiser River

Water Body	Mann Creek, Mann Creek Reservoir to Weiser River
Miles of impaired water body	13.0
Listed pollutants	Sediment
Impaired designated uses	No impairment to designated uses from listed pollutants
TMDL goal	Temperature: PNV temperature TMDL (see addendum)
Further listing recommendations	Remove from §303(d) list for listed pollutant
Potential sources	Not applicable

A biological assessment was completed on Mann Creek per *Idaho Water Body Assessment Guidance* (Grafe et al. 2002), and the overall "Condition Rating" for Mann Creek indicated the segment is fully supporting cold water aquatic life and salmonid

spawning. However, Mann Creek is a significant source of total phosphorus and sediment to the lower Weiser River. Further assessment and allocations for tributaries to the lower Weiser River will be required to target critical areas of concern. The final loading analysis completed in the subbasin assessment will assist in identifying critical periods and areas of concern.

See the Addendum to the Weiser River Subbasin Assessment and TMDL for information about the Potential Natural Vegetation (PNV) temperature TMDL.

Cove Creek, Headwaters to Weiser River

Water Body	Cove Creek Headwaters to Weiser River
Miles of impaired water body	14.0
Listed pollutants	Sediment and nutrients
Impaired designated uses	Intermittent water body; no designated uses
TMDL goal	No TMDL required, intermittent water body
Further listing recommendations	Remove water body from §303(d) list
Potential Sources	Not applicable

Cove Creek has been determined to be an intermittent water body, so Idaho water quality standards and criteria for intermittent water bodies apply.

Cove Creek is a source of total phosphorus and sediment to the lower Weiser River. Further assessment and allocations for lower Weiser River tributaries will be required to target critical periods and areas of concern. The final loading analysis completed in the subbasin assessment will assist in identifying these critical periods and areas of concern.

Crane Creek, Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River

Water Body	Crane Creek, Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River
Miles of impaired water body	12.6
Listed pollutants	Sediment, bacteria, and nutrients
Impaired designated uses	Cold water aquatic life and primary contact recreation
TMDL/Allocation goals	Nutrients: total phosphorus allocations as established in middle and lower Weiser River Sediment: targets set at literature values for the full support of cold water aquatic life Bacteria: State of Idaho water quality criteria Temperature: PNV temperature TMDL (see addendum)
Further listing recommendations	Remove nutrients as a pollutant of concern
Potential Sources	Stream bank erosion, overland flow, and Crane Creek Reservoir

A biological assessment was completed on Crane Creek per *Idaho Water Body Assessment Guidance* (Grafe et al. 2002), and the results of this assessment indicate the following:

- The River Macroinvertebrate Score was "below minimal threshold" indicating the segment is not supporting the cold water aquatic life designated use.
- Bacteria monitoring conducted in 2003 showed exceedances of Idaho water quality criteria (geometric mean) indicating primary contact recreation is not fully supported.
- The biological assessment also indicated a high presence of sediment tolerant species. An analysis of macroinvertebrate and periphyton species indicated that sediment is impairing the composition and diversity of the indicator species present in Crane Creek.
- Total suspended solid data indicated no exceedances of the 50 mg/L recommended criteria for the protection of cold water aquatic life. In lieu of a water column sediment target, a substrate percent fines target has been established as a surrogate measure. This target is no greater than 30% fines 6 mm or smaller.
- A bacteria load for *E. col*i has been established to achieve full support for primary and secondary contact recreation. A reduction of approximately 83% will be required to meet Idaho water quality criteria for supporting primary and secondary contact recreation.
- To meet the target/allocation established for the lower Weiser River, a total phosphorus reduction from the Crane Creek needs to occur. Water quality data for Crane Creek showed that the May through September total phosphorus load would need to be reduced by 64-73% to reach the total phosphorus target for the lower Weiser River.
- See the Addendum to the Weiser River Subbasin Assessment and TMDL for information about the Potential Natural Vegetation (PNV) temperature TMDL.

Little Weiser River, Indian Valley to Weiser River

Water Body	Little Weiser River, Indian Valley to Weiser River
Miles of impaired water body	17.3
Listed pollutants	Sediment and nutrients
Impaired designated uses	Cold water aquatic life and primary contact recreation
TMDL/Allocation goals	Nutrients: total phosphorus allocations as established in middle and lower Weiser River Sediment: targets set at literature values for the full support of cold water aquatic life Bacteria: State of Idaho water quality criteria Temperature: PNV temperature TMDL (see addendum)
Further listing recommendations	Remove nutrients as a pollutant of concern Add bacteria as a pollutant of concern
Potential Sources	Stream bank erosion and overland flow

A biological assessment was completed on the Little Weiser River per *Idaho Water Body Assessment Guidance* (Grafe et al. 2002), and the results of this assessment indicate the following:

- The BURP scores at two sites were "not full support".
- The biological assessment also indicated a high presence of sediment tolerant species. An analysis of macroinvertebrate and periphyton species indicated that sediment is impairing the composition and diversity of the indicator species present in the Little Weiser River.
- Total suspended solid data indicated no exceedances of the 50 mg/L recommended criteria for the protection of cold water aquatic life. In lieu of a water column sediment target, a substrate percent fines target has been established as a surrogate measure. This target is no greater than 30% fines 6 mm or smaller.
- In 2002, routine monitoring showed an exceedence of the single sample criteria for *E. coli*. Additional sampling showed exceedances of Idaho water quality criteria (geometric mean), indicating primary contact recreation is not fully supported.
- To meet the goals established for the lower Weiser River, a total phosphorus reduction from the Little Weiser River may need to occur during the months of May and June. Although a specific allocation has not been established for the water body, a loading analysis has been completed. Further monitoring will be required to determine the proportions of reductions that may need to occur.
- See the Addendum to the Weiser River Subbasin Assessment and TMDL for information about the Potential Natural Vegetation (PNV) temperature TMDL.

The preliminary biological assessment also indicated a high presence of sediment tolerant species. Total suspended solid data indicated no exceedances of the 50 mg/L recommended criteria for the protection of cold water aquatic life. In lieu of a water column sediment target, a substrate percent fines target has been established as a surrogate measure. This target is no greater than 30% fines 6 mm or smaller. A bacteria

load for *E. coli* has been established to achieve full support for primary and secondary contact recreation. A reduction of approximately 81% will be required to meet Idaho water quality criteria for supporting primary and secondary contact recreation.

Johnson Creek, Headwaters to Weiser River

Water Body	Johnson Creek, Headwaters to Weiser River
Miles of Impaired Water Body	13.7
Listed Pollutants	Unknown
Impaired Designated Uses	No impairment to designated uses
TMDL Goal	No TMDL required
Further listing recommendations	Remove water body from §303(d) list
Potential Sources	Not applicable

A biological assessment was completed on Johnson Creek per *Idaho Water Body Assessment Guidance* (Grafe et al. 2002). The overall "Condition Rating" for Johnson Creek indicated the segment is fully supporting cold water aquatic life and salmonid spawning.

West Fork Weiser River, Headwaters to Weiser River

Water Body	West Fork Weiser River, Headwaters to Weiser River
Miles of impaired water body	15.9
Listed pollutants	Unknown
Impaired designated uses	Further verification of biological assessment required
TMDL goal	Temperature: PNV temperature TMDL (see addendum)
Further listing recommendations	Remove from §303(d)list for listed pollutants
Potential sources	Not applicable

A biological assessment was completed on the West Fork Weiser River per *Idaho Water Body Assessment Guidance* (Grafe et al. 2002). In 2002, Beneficial Use Reconnaissance Program monitoring was conducted. The results from that monitoring indicate this stream segment is fully supporting its all of its beneficial uses. See the Addendum to the Weiser River Subbasin Assessment and TMDL for information about the Potential Natural Vegetation (PNV) temperature TMDL.

North Crane Creek, Headwaters to Crane Creek Reservoir

Water Body	North Crane Creek Headwaters to Crane Creek Reservoir
Miles of impaired water body	24.7
Listed pollutants	Sediment, Temperature, Bacteria, Nutrients, and Flow
Impaired designated uses	Intermittent water body; no designated uses
TMDL goal	Temperature: PNV temperature TMDL (see addendum)
Further listing recommendations	Remove from §303(d) list for listed pollutants
Potential sources	Not applicable

North Crane Creek has been determined to be an intermittent water body. State of Idaho water quality standards and criteria for intermittent water bodies apply. North Crane Creek may be a source of total phosphorus and sediment to Crane Creek Reservoir. Further assessments and allocations for tributaries will be required to target critical periods and areas of concern for the reservoir. The final loading analysis completed in the subbasin assessment will assist in identifying these critical periods and areas of concern in North Crane Creek. Assessment of *E. coli* bacteria in 2003 showed that during a period of minimum discharge conditions, North Crane Creek is fully supporting primary and secondary contact recreation. See the Addendum to the Weiser River Subbasin Assessment and TMDL for information about the Potential Natural Vegetation (PNV) temperature TMDL.

South Crane Creek, Headwaters to Crane Creek Reservoir

Water Body	South Crane Creek Headwaters to Crane Creek Reservoir
Miles of impaired water body	9.2
Listed pollutants	Unknown
Impaired designated uses	Intermittent water body; no designated uses
TMDL goal	No TMDL required, intermittent water body
Further listing recommendations	Remove from §303(d) list as a intermittent water body
Potential sources	Not applicable

South Crane Creek has been determined to be an intermittent water body. State of Idaho water quality standards and criteria for intermittent water bodies apply. South Crane Creek may be a source of total phosphorus and sediment to Crane Creek Reservoir.

Further assessments and allocations for tributaries will be required to target critical periods and areas of concern for the reservoir. The final loading analysis completed in the subbasin assessment will assist in identifying these critical periods and areas of concern in North Crane Creek.

Crane Creek Reservoir

Water Body	Crane Creek Reservoir
Miles of impaired water body	Reservoir, 1,507 acres
Listed pollutants	Sediment and Nutrients
Impaired designated uses	Cold water aquatic life
TMDL/Allocation goal	Action on Crane Creek Reservoir will be delayed until 2007 to allow further study and assess the status and appropriateness of designated uses.
Further listing recommendations	No changes recommended
Potential sources	In-reservoir conditions

Action on Crane Creek Reservoir will be delayed until 2007 to allow further study and assess the status and appropriateness of designated uses.

Proposed Listing on Next Idaho §303(d) list

During the development of the Weiser River Watershed subbasin assessment, biological assessments and the analysis of available data have indicated that some water bodies are in full support of designated or existing beneficial uses. In other cases, it was determined that water bodies were not supporting designated or existing beneficial uses, but certain pollutants of concern were not the sources of impairment as presented in the 1998 §303(d) list. In addition, it was determined, in some cases, that additional pollutants of concern should be added as impairing a water body's designated or existing uses. Table C presents the recommendations for changes to future Idaho §303(d) lists.

Table C. §303(d) Delisting and Additional Listing Recommendations and Overview. Weiser River Watershed.

Water Body	Proposed Recommendation	Justification for Recommendation
Weiser River, (Galloway Dam to Snake River)	Remove nutrients and dissolved oxygen	Diel monitoring showed no exceedence of water quality criteria for dissolved oxygen; dissolved oxygen levels did not indicate nuisance aquatic growth
Weiser River, (Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam)	Remove bacteria and nutrients; add temperature	Dissolved oxygen levels did not indicate nuisance aquatic growth, water column temperature monitoring showed exceedances of water quality criteria for support of cold water aquatic life
Weiser River, (West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River)	Delist segment	*Water Body Assessment Guidance* indicated *Full Support*
Mann Creek, (Mann Creek Reservoir to Weiser River)	Delist segment	*Water Body Assessment Guidance* indicated *Full Support*
Cove Creek, (Headwaters to Weiser River)	Delist segment	Apply intermittent water body standards and criteria
Crane Creek, (Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River)	Remove nutrients	Dissolved oxygen levels did not indicate nuisance aquatic growth
Little Weiser River, (Indian Valley to Weiser River)	Remove nutrients; add bacteria	Dissolved oxygen levels did not indicate nuisance aquatic growth, bacteria monitoring showed exceedances of water quality criteria for support of contact recreation
Johnson Creek, (Headwaters to Weiser River)	Delist segment	*Water Body Assessment Guidance* indicated *Full Support*
West Fork Weiser River, (Headwaters to Weiser River)	Delist segment	*Water Body Assessment Guidance* indicated *Full Support*
North Crane Creek, (Headwaters to Crane Creek Res.)	Delist segment	Apply intermittent water body standards and criteria
South Crane Creek, (Headwaters to Crane Creek Res.)	Delist segment	Apply intermittent water body standards and criteria
Crane Creek Reservoir	Further study	Recommend limnology study to determine pollutant sources and use attainability analysis to determine appropriate uses

Timeframe for Meeting Water Quality Standards

The development of an implementation plan can be completed in a timely manner. However, implementation of best management practices may take years and is dependent on available resources, funding, and prioritization by land management agencies. A long-term monitoring plan will be developed to determine if the total maximum daily loads need to be refined and to assure that goals and targets of the total maximum daily loads are being achieved.

Some biological indicators may respond quickly to reduced sediment input and habitat improvement. Warm water intolerant species may take longer and may not re-establish until benefits from reduced solar radiation and increased ground water effectively cool the water.

Implementation Strategy

The implementation strategy addresses the cursory development of an implementation plan for the Weiser River Watershed. State and federal agencies and the public will assist in implementing best management practices to achieve the targets and goals identified. The agencies that will be involved are the United States Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, Natural Resources Conservation Service, Idaho Soil Conservation Commission, and the Department of Environmental Quality.

As with any implementation plan addressing nonpoint sources, an adaptive management approach will be a critical component of any implementation plan developed for the watershed. As more data are collected, future modifications to the load allocation may occur, which will include more accurate water body sediment loading information and a better determination of appropriate existing uses. Although their use is not anticipated, possible regulatory strategies are in place and can be applied through current regulatory authority.

Much of the implementation of best management practices will be dependent on the availability of funding and personnel resources. Current state and federal cost share programs will assist private landowners in addressing load allocations on private holdings. It is expected that the identified state and federal agencies will work closely with the Department of Environmental Quality during all phases of best management practices implementation and best management practices effectiveness evaluation.

Monitoring the target pollutants in the total maximum daily load needs to be conducted to determine

1) if the overall goal of achieving and maintaining compliance with state water quality standards is being meet,
2) if the implemented best management practices are working as designed or if modification needs to occur,
3) if load allocations need to be adjusted, and

4) if best management practices are being implemented in a timely manner to address water quality concerns.

Identified Data Gaps

Through the Weiser River Watershed assessment process, two major data gaps were identified:

- The first data gap is the total suspended solids results and the comparison to the suspended sediment concentration. It is recognized the use of total suspended solids may underestimate the true amount of larger particles. This is especially true during the high discharge period of March through May, a critical period for sediment loading in the Weiser River Watershed.

- The second major data gap pertains to Crane Creek Reservoir. High turbidity levels and total phosphorus concentrations are believed to be associated with internal sources and not external sources. Further analysis of limnology conditions is required to determine if the sources of those parameters are anthropogenic.

Public Involvement

The Weiser River Watershed Advisory Group (WAG) was formed in 1998 to assist the Department of Environmental Quality in developing the *Weiser River Watershed Subbasin Assessment and Total Maximum Daily Load*. The Weiser River Watershed Advisory Group was briefed on ongoing and future monitoring that would occur to fill identified data gaps in the watershed.

Additional information was provided to the Weiser River Watershed Advisory Group as follows:

- In March 2003, the Weiser River Watershed Advisory Group was presented the basic approach to developing the *Weiser River Watershed Subbasin Assessment and Total Maximum Daily Loads*. This document provided the overall assessment process to be used in identifying impaired designated or existing uses, along with the approach to be used in determining if the listed pollutants of concern were impairing those uses.

- In July, August, October and November 2003, meetings were held to discuss the *Weiser River Watershed Subbasin Assessment and Total Maximum Daily Load* Technical Review Document (submitted to the Watershed Advisory Group on October 16, 2003). Alternative approaches to temperature TMDLs were discussed.

- With the WAG's approval, the document was sent out for public comment from August 9th through September 24th 2004. This version contained an approach to the temperature issue which mirrored the approach used in the Snake River Hells Canyon TMDL which had previously been approved by the EPA. However, upon further review of the document it was discovered that while this approach was satisfactory for use with the bi-state TMDL between Oregon and Idaho, that it could not be used within the State of Idaho.

- DEQ prepared a draft Potential Natural Vegetation Temperature TMDL for the Weiser River watershed. The draft was presented to the WAG on November 18, 2005.

- In the WAG meeting on February 15, 2006, the group voted unanimously to accept the Potential Natural Vegetation Temperature TMDL and send it out for public comment. They also reaffirmed their acceptance of the original document (with the temperature TMDL revisions).

- Copies of the draft assessment were made available for review at DEQ's Boise Regional Office; the public libraries in Weiser and Boise, Idaho; Washington County Courthouse in Weiser and the Adams County Courthouse in Council; and in PDF format on DEQ's Web site starting Monday, March 13th, 2006. Public comments on the proposed actions were accepted through 5 p.m., Friday, April 14th, 2006.

- The only comments received were from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. The response to those comments is included in the Potential Natural Vegetation TMDL Addendum.

- In the WAG meeting on June 22, 2006, the group voted unanimously to accept the Potential Natural Vegetation Temperature TMDL as amended with the inclusion of comments received from the EPA. They also reaffirmed their acceptance of the original document (with the temperature TMDL revisions).

1.0 Subbasin Assessment – Watershed Characterization

The federal Clean Water Act (CWA) requires that states and tribes restore and maintain the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of the nation's waters. States and tribes, pursuant to Section 303 of the CWA, are to adopt water quality standards (WQS) necessary to protect fish, shellfish, and wildlife while providing for recreation in and on the waters whenever possible. Section 303(d) of the CWA establishes requirements for states and tribes to identify and prioritize water bodies that are water quality limited (i.e., water bodies that do not meet water quality standards). States and tribes must periodically publish a priority list of impaired waters, currently every two years. For waters identified on this list, states and tribes must develop a total maximum daily load (TMDL) for the pollutants, set at a level to achieve water quality standards. This document addresses the water bodies in the Weiser River Watershed that have been placed on what is known as the "§303(d) list."

The overall purpose of this subbasin assessment and TMDL is to characterize and document pollutant loads within the Weiser River Watershed. The first portion of this document, the subbasin assessment, is partitioned into four major sections: watershed characterization, water quality concerns and status, pollutant source inventory, and a summary of past and present pollution control efforts (Sections 1 – 4). This information will then be used to develop a TMDL for each pollutant of concern for the Weiser River Watershed (Section 5).

1.1 Introduction

In 1972, Congress passed the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, more commonly called the Clean Water Act. The goal of this act was to "restore and maintain the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of the Nation's waters" (Water Pollution Control Federation 1987). The act and the programs it has generated have changed over the years as experience and perceptions of water quality have changed. The CWA has been amended 15 times, most significantly in 1977, 1981, and 1987. One of the goals of the 1977 amendment was protecting and managing waters to insure "swimmable and fishable" conditions. This goal, along with a 1972 goal to restore and maintain chemical, physical, and biological integrity, relates water quality with more than just chemistry.

Background

The federal government, through the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), assumed the dominant role in defining and directing water pollution control programs across the country. The Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) implements the CWA in Idaho, while EPA oversees Idaho and certifies the fulfillment of CWA requirements and responsibilities.

Section 303 of the CWA requires DEQ to adopt, with EPA approval, water quality standards and to review those standards every three years. Additionally, DEQ must monitor waters to identify those not meeting water quality standards. For those waters not meeting standards, DEQ must establish TMDLs for each pollutant impairing the waters. Further, the agency must set appropriate controls to restore water quality and allow the water bodies to meet their designated uses. These requirements result in a list of impaired waters called the "§303(d) list." This list describes water bodies not meeting water quality standards. Waters identified on this list require further analysis. A subbasin assessment (SBA) and TMDL provide a summary of the water quality status and allowable TMDL for water bodies on the §303(d) list. The *Weiser River Watershed Subbasin Assessment and Total Maximum Daily Loads* provides this summary for the currently listed waters in the Weiser River Watershed.

The SBA section of this report (Sections 1 – 4) includes an evaluation and summary of the current water quality status, pollutant sources, and control actions in the Weiser River Watershed to date. While this assessment is not a requirement of the TMDL, DEQ performs the assessment to ensure impairment listings are up to date and accurate. The TMDL is a plan to improve water quality by limiting pollutant loads. Specifically, a TMDL is an estimation of the maximum pollutant amount that can be present in a water body and still allow that water body to meet water quality standards (Water quality planning and management, 40 CFR 130). Consequently, a TMDL is water body- and pollutant-specific. The TMDL also includes individual pollutant allocations among various sources discharging the pollutant. EPA considers certain unnatural conditions, such as flow alteration, a lack of flow, or habitat alteration, that are not the result of the discharge of specific pollutants as "pollution." A TMDL is not required for a water body impaired by pollution, but not specific pollutants. In common usage, a TMDL also refers to the written document that contains the statement of loads and supporting analyses, often incorporating TMDLs for several water bodies and/or pollutants within a given watershed.

Idaho's Role

Idaho adopts water quality standards to protect public health and welfare, enhance the quality of water, and protect biological integrity. A water quality standard defines the goals of a water body by designating the use or uses for the water, setting criteria necessary to protect those uses, and preventing degradation of water quality through antidegradation provisions.

The state may assign or designate beneficial uses for particular Idaho water bodies to support. These beneficial uses are identified in the Idaho water quality standards and include:

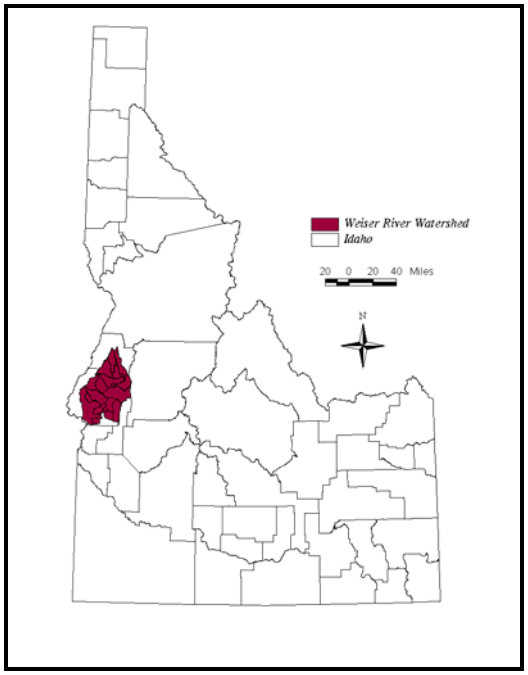
- Aquatic life support – cold water, seasonal cold water, warm water, salmonid spawning, modified

- Contact recreation – primary (swimming), secondary (boating)
- Water supply – domestic, agricultural, industrial
- Wildlife habitats, aesthetics

The Idaho legislature designates uses for water bodies. Industrial water supply, wildlife habitat, and aesthetics are designated beneficial uses for all water bodies in the state. If a water body is unclassified, then cold water and primary contact recreation are used as additional default designated uses when water bodies are assessed.

An SBA entails analyzing and integrating multiple types of water body data, such as biological, physical/chemical, and landscape data to address several objectives:

- Determine the degree of designated beneficial use support of the water body (i.e., attaining or not attaining water quality standards).
- Determine the degree of achievement of biological integrity.
- Compile descriptive information about the water body, particularly the identity and location of pollutant sources.
- When water bodies are not attaining water quality standards, determine the causes and extent of the impairment.



Weiser River Watershed

HUC:	17050124
Water Bodies:	Weiser River (3 Sections), West Fork Weiser River, Little Weiser River, Mann Creek, Cove Creek, Johnson Creek, Crane Creek, North Crane Creek, South Crane Creek, and Crane Creek Reservoir
Pollutant Sources:	Point and Nonpoint Sources
Ecoregions:	Snake River-High Desert, Blue Mountains
Size:	1,077,048 Acres

Figure 1. Subbasin at a Glance. Weiser River Watershed.

1.2 Physical and Biological Characteristics

The Weiser River Watershed is located in southwestern Idaho and is a major tributary to the Snake River (Figure 1). The hydrologic unit code (HUC) is 17050124. The river has a general hydrological flow from north to south. The Weiser River's confluence with the Snake River is near river mile 352. The watershed originates in the southern end of the Seven Devils Mountain Range in the Blue Mountain Ecoregion and drains generally south into the Snake River-High Desert Ecoregion of southwestern Idaho.

Overall there are only three large impoundments in the watershed that would have any type of influence on water discharge and flows: Lost Valley Creek Reservoir, Mann Creek Reservoir, and Crane Creek Reservoir. However, none of these impoundments have much influence on controlling spring snowmelt or widespread flooding, and all have a primary purpose for irrigation water storage. Figure 2 shows the location of the Weiser River Watershed. Figure 3 shows the overall hydrology of the watershed.

Land ownership is diverse, with private and public lands throughout the watershed. The watershed is entirely within Idaho, with no recognized tribal lands within the watershed. Land use is also diverse, with irrigated cropland, irrigated pasture, dry land agriculture, upland rangeland, forested areas, municipalities, and flood prone river bottom riparian areas.

The major municipalities in the watershed are the cities of Weiser, Midvale, Cambridge, and Council. However, most of the population is associated with agricultural homesteads on private lands.

Point sources of pollutants in the watershed consist of municipal discharges from wastewater treatment plants (WWTPs) and animal feeding operations. Animal feeding operations may or may not be National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permitted facilities. , but the WWTPs are permitted facilities. The City of Midvale does not have a WWTP, and the City of Weiser's WWTP discharges to the Snake River downstream of the confluence of the Weiser River.

The elevation in the watershed ranges from approximately 700 meters (2,300 feet) near the confluence with the Snake River to approximately 2,500 meters (8,100 feet) at Council and West Mountain. The topography can range from steeply sloped, forested mountains in the higher elevations, to relatively shallow slopes in the lower elevations and river bottom lands, to relatively flat terraces and benches associated with alluvial deposits.

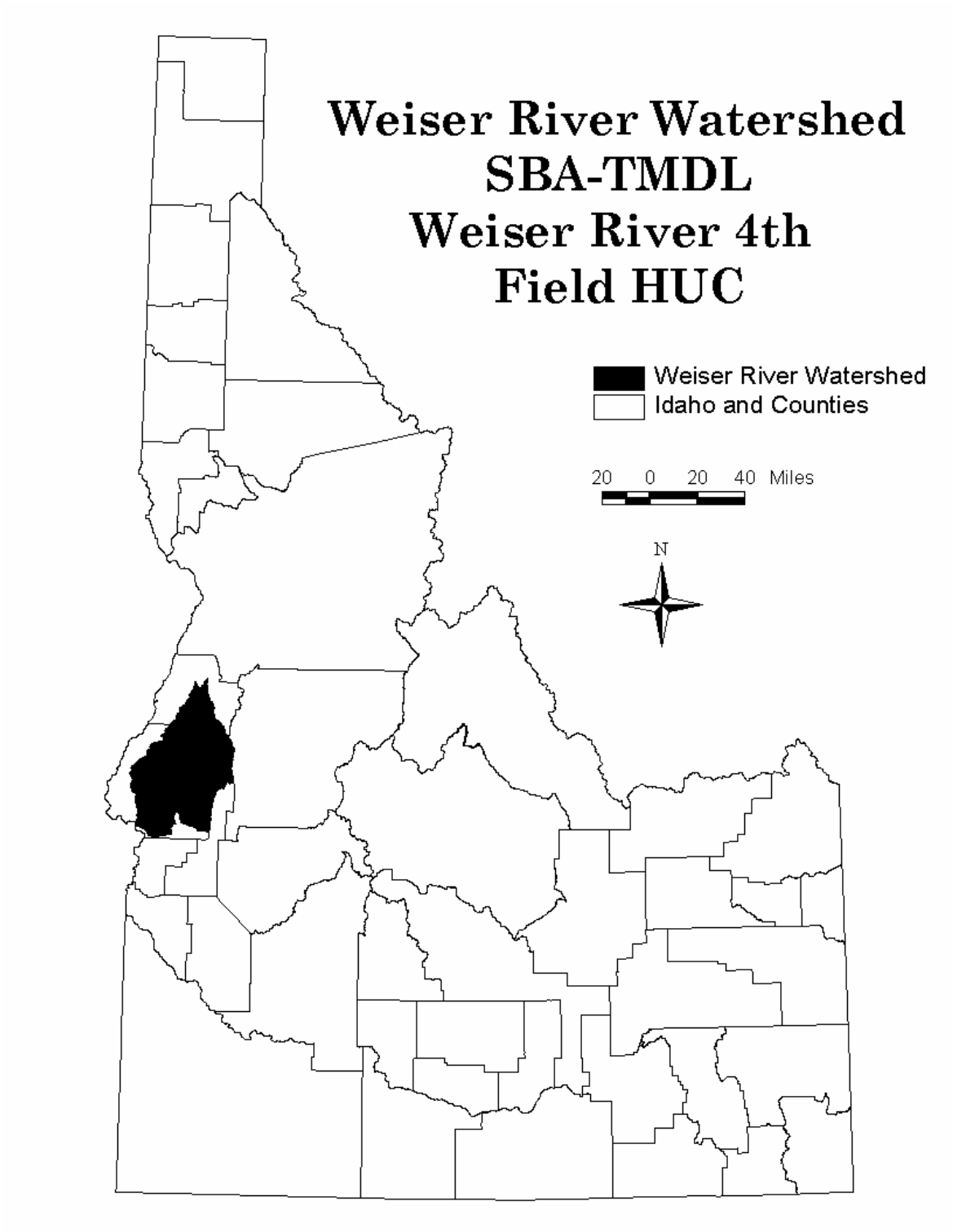


Figure 2. Weiser River Watershed.

Climate

There are three historic and current weather-monitoring stations in the Weiser River Watershed: at Cambridge, Weiser, and Council, Idaho (Western Regional Climate Center 2003). There are also four United States Department of Agriculture Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) SNOTEL monitoring sites: Bear Saddle, Squaw Flat, Van Wyck, and West Branch (Natural Resources Conservation Service 2003). (More discussion of snow accumulation and snowmelt will follow in the hydrology section.)

The Weiser River Watershed ambient air temperature can vary, depending on seasonal variability and elevation. The maximum air temperature in the summer months can easily exceed 100 °F throughout the watershed, and the minimum winter ambient air temperature can dip well below zero during winter months. Table 1 shows the average temperatures and precipitation in the Weiser River Watershed, and Figure 3 shows expected average precipitation.

As with much of southwestern Idaho, the Weiser River Watershed is subject to wet and cool winters, when a majority of the precipitation events occur. Summer months are usually dry with occasional brief and sometimes heavy precipitation events. The upper elevations of the watershed can have considerable snow accumulation, with an expected permanent winter snow pack above 5,000 feet. However, it is not uncommon for substantial snow accumulation of a foot or more in lower elevations (below 5,000 feet), which may or may not be present throughout the entire winter.

Rains on snow events are a common occurrence in the lower elevations and usually occur in late December and January. It was one of these events, in December 1996 and January 1997, that caused extensive flooding throughout the watershed. Record discharge (31,000 cubic feet per second [cfs]) was recorded on the Weiser River at Weiser, Idaho, in early January 1997. Heavy snow accumulation was recorded in the lower elevations in December, followed by warmer ambient air temperatures and steady rains at the end of the month and the first of January. (More discussion on the hydrology of the Weiser River will follow in the hydrology section.)

Table 1. Climatic Summary. Available Weather Information (Western Regional Climatic Center 2003). Weiser River Watershed.

Climate Parameter	Weiser, Idaho Elevation: 2,110 feet Station Number: 109638	Cambridge, Idaho Elevation: 2,650 feet Station Number: 101408	Council, Idaho Elevation: 3,150 feet Station Number: 102187
Average Maximum Temperature (°C / °F)	17.9 / 64.3	16.9 / 62.4	16.1 / 61.9
Average Minimum Temperature (°C / °F)	2.3 / 36.1	0.8 / 33.5	1.6 / 35.0
Average Maximum Temperature (June-August) (°C / °F)	31.4 / 88.5	31.1 / 88.0	30.5 / 86.9
Average Minimum Temperature (December-February) (°C / °F)	-6.2 / 20.9	-8.7 / 16.4	-7.8 / 18.0
Average Annual Precipitation (inches)	11.7	20.1	24.7
Average Total Snowfall (inches)	18.4	51.8	48.2

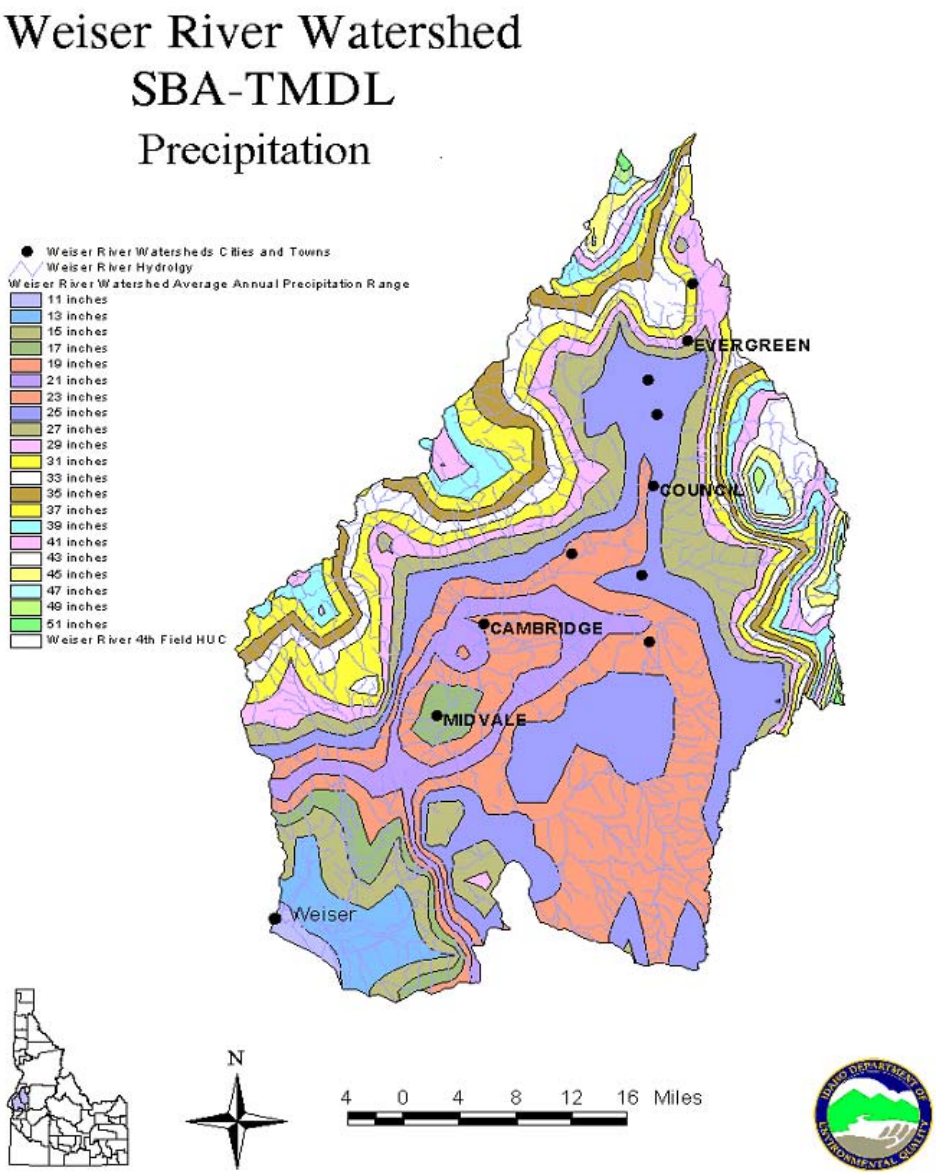


Figure 3. Precipitation Range. Weiser River Watershed.

Subbasin Characteristics

Hydrology

Most of the Weiser River would be classified as having unregulated flow. Only the Crane Creek and Mann Creek Watersheds have significantly sized structures that could provide enough storage to assist in controlling high spring discharges. Both Mann Creek and Crane Creek Reservoirs' water storage is primarily for irrigation water supply.

However, river diversions are located throughout the watershed. These diversions can be found in the Little Weiser River Watershed, the upper portion of the watershed on the main Weiser River and the West Fork Weiser River, and the lower portion of the watershed near the Weiser Cove area. The main diversion in the lower section is the Galloway Dam, which provides irrigation water for the Weiser Flat area through the Galloway Canal. Approximately 1 mile upstream, water is diverted to the Sunnyside Canal. There are other in-river diversions between the cities of Cambridge and Midvale, along with numerous in-river diversions on the Little Weiser River near Indian Valley.

The lower section of the Weiser River (Galloway Dam to the Snake River) could be classified as a Rosgen type F channel (Rosgen 1996). The confinement of the river in this channel type is associated with a series of dikes built for flood control. Even with these flood control dikes, out-of-bank events still occur, as happened in the 1997 flood event.

If the series of dikes were not present, the Weiser River is this area would probably be classified as a Rosgen type D channel. This type of channel is associated with braided channels and low gradient systems where high amounts of sediment from upstream sources would influence the natural channel morphology. This channel morphology is also noted in other areas where the valley type does not confine the channel. These areas are associated with the areas near the Midvale-Cambridge, Indian Valley, and Council portions of the watershed. Access to the historic floodplain is limited in these areas due to manmade confinement. While out-of-bank events do occur, they are not with the frequency of pre-historic conditions.

Other sections of the river can also be described as Rosgen type F channels, but confinement is more associated with valley slope rather than anthropogenic conditions. These are usually higher gradient systems than those segments associated with the other type F channels. Meandering, sinuosity, and lateral movement are limited by the confinement of the valley slope rather than the manmade dike system.

The watershed can be broken into two distinctive segments. As shown in Figure 4, the Weiser River becomes a fifth order stream at the confluence of Hornet Creek and the West Fork of the Weiser River. The Crane Creek drainage also constitutes a fifth order water body. With these classifications, the Weiser River becomes a sixth order water body from Crane Creek to the confluence with the Snake River.

Influence of Hydrology on Sediment

Floodplains of these D channel types (Galloway Dam to the Snake River) tend to store sediment in bank deposits and will be more stable as vegetation becomes established. High flow events are more likely to move sediment deposits from these channels where vegetation is sparse. The channel as it exists today tends to move sediment through to the Snake River because the old braided system is no longer in existence to potentially store sediment.

The primary mechanism of sediment transport in the Weiser River Watershed is surface water flow. High flows can transport large amounts of sediment in a wide range of particle sizes and weights. Lower flows preferentially transport lighter, smaller particle fractions. Sediment particles are deposited in areas of streams and rivers where flows decrease and sediments fall out proportionately with size and weight distributions. Sediments deposited in this manner accumulate in areas of the channel where flows are reduced. They can be re-suspended due to increasing flow and carried further downstream. Sparse vegetation and timing of snowmelt in areas of the Weiser River Watershed produce conditions favoring high surface runoff and sediment transport.

Additionally, land use patterns may influence sediment transport and delivery within the watershed:

- Flood and furrow irrigation ditches, if they are aligned and sloped toward streams and rivers, act to direct snowmelt runoff to surface water systems. In contrast, sediment basins and settling ponds or other treatment mechanisms on agricultural lands can help to contain snowmelt and stormwater runoff and reduce or remove suspended sediments from both agricultural flows and precipitation events.

- Similarly, a high density of impervious surface (commonly associated with urban development) increases the volume of runoff from storm events. If properly managed, this stormwater can be diverted to catchbasins or other mechanisms where velocity is decreased and entrained materials are allowed to settle out before water enters surface or ground water systems.

Unfortunately, the relative impact of land use practices is not quantifiable with the available data for the Weiser River TMDL.

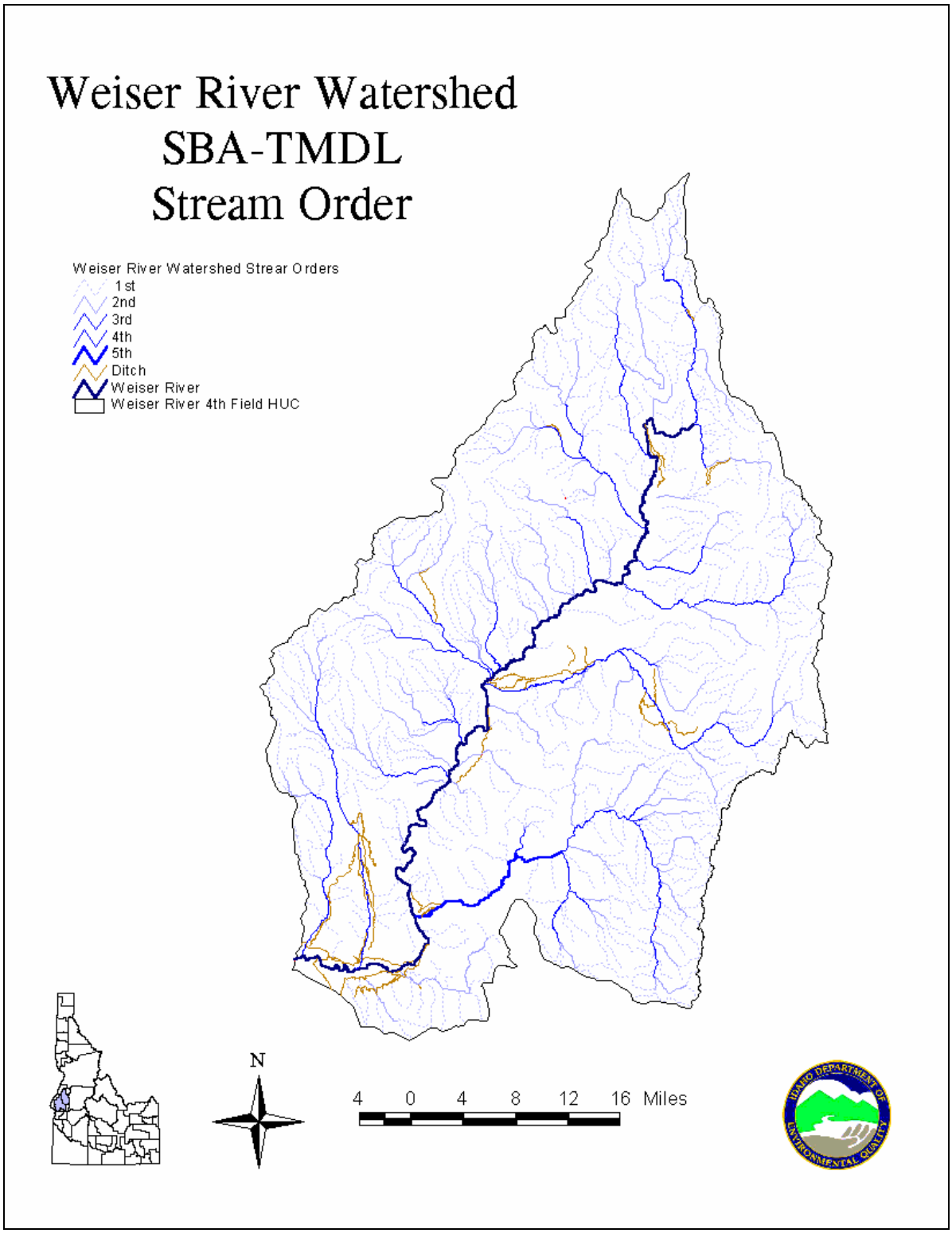
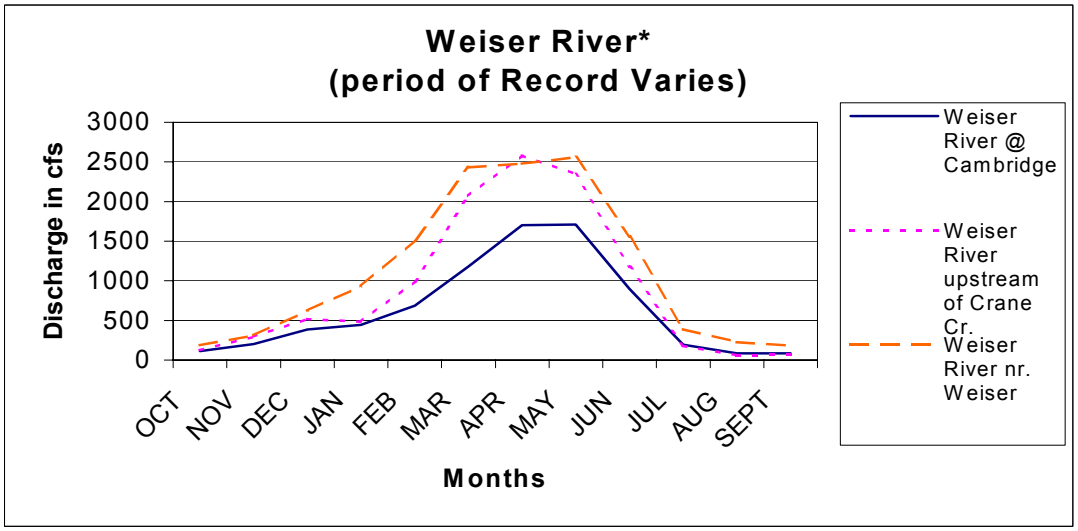


Figure 4. Overall Hydrology and Stream Order. Weiser River Watershed.

As shown in Figure 5, flows in the mid to late spring period usually account for a majority of discharge in the watershed. However, rain-on-snow events in mid-winter/early spring can result in large discharges during this period. Of course, this is dependent on climatic conditions that will vary from year to year. Figure 6 shows the discharge associated with Crane Creek Reservoir, which indicates that a majority of spring runoff is maintained in the reservoir for later season irrigation use.



** Period of Record, Weiser River at Cambridge 1939-2000, Weiser River above Crane Creek 1939-2003, Weiser River near Weiser 1890-1891, 1894-1896, 1897-1899, 1900-1904, 1910-1914, 1952-2003.*

Figure 5. Weiser River Historic Discharges, Three U.S. Geological Survey Gage Sites: No. 13258500, No. 13263500, and No. 13266000. Weiser River Watershed.

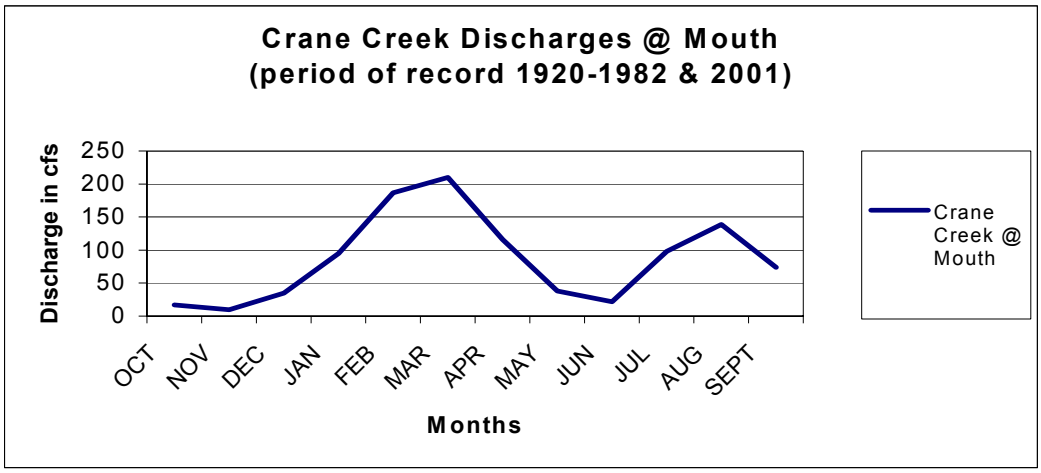


Figure 6. Weiser River Historic Discharges, Crane Creek at Mouth, Gage Site No. 13265500. Weiser River Watershed.

The Weiser River Watershed has numerous historic U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) discharge gage sites. Many of these sites have not been active since the 1920s, but the historic information does provide for adequate reference for a variety of watershed characteristics. This information demonstrates the intermittent flows encountered in the southern and lower elevation water bodies, while the northern and higher elevation water bodies generally demonstrate perennial flow conditions (waterdata.usgs.gov/id/nwis/monthly/) (USGS 2003*a*).

Many of the sites shown in Figure 7 provide information on irrigation water diversion throughout the watershed. Overall there are 38 historic and current gage sites in the watershed. Some monitor discharges in natural stream channels, while others monitor the amount of water diverted into manmade conveyances.

The constructed dams in the Weiser River Watershed were mainly developed for irrigation water storage. Figure 8 shows the major impoundments in the watershed that meet the criteria of 40 feet or higher, and Table 2 provides specific information on each structure.

As shown in Figure 6, Crane Creek Reservoir provides irrigation water storage to be used later in the irrigation season, when Weiser River flows become low and unpredictable. Water is released from the reservoir in mid-summer, and then allowed to flow down the natural channel and enter the Weiser River. The river is partially diverted further downstream at Galloway Dam into the Galloway Canal and the Sunnyside Canal. Crane Creek Dam may provide some early spring flood control due to its low elevation, but, its primary purpose is irrigation water storage.

Mann Creek Dam provides water storage for irrigation use in the Mann Creek Watershed. Most irrigation water is diverted from the natural channel, with the dam used mainly for water storage rather than diversion. Some irrigation water is actually diverted into the Monroe Creek Watershed, located to the west of the Mann Creek Watershed.

Table 2. Dams, Year Constructed, Water Body, Ownership, Owner, and Size. Weiser River Watershed.

Dam Name	Year Constructed	Impounded Water Body	Ownership	Owner	Size of Impoundment (acres)
C Ben Ross	1937	Little Weiser River	Private	Little Weiser River Irrigation District	353
Crane Creek	1912	Crane Creek	Private	Crane Creek Reservoir Adm. Board	3,000
Fairchild	1975	Sage Creek	Private	Private Individual	104
Mann Creek	1967	Mann Creek	Federal	Bureau of Reclamation	315

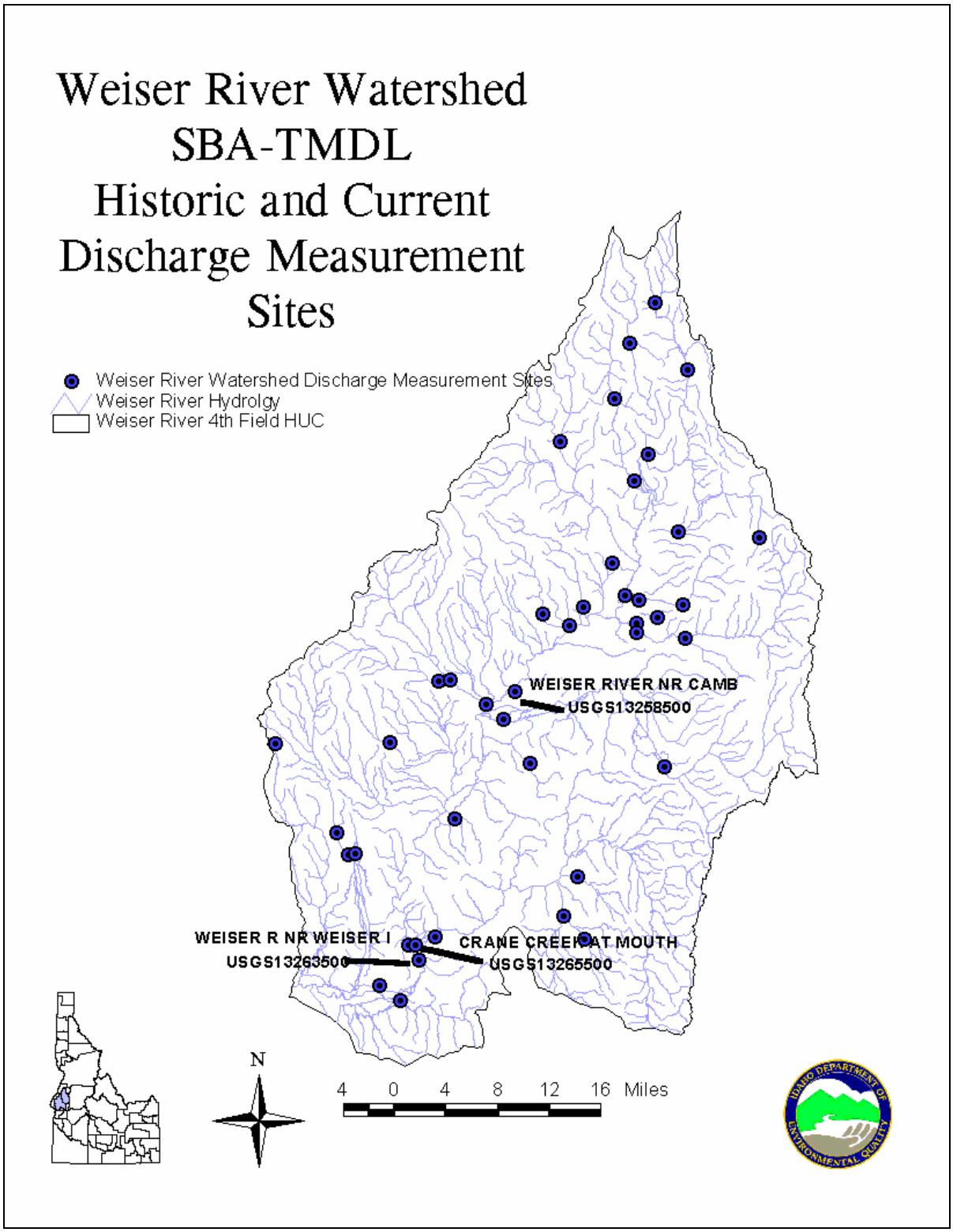


Figure 7. Current and Historic Gage Sites. Weiser River Watershed.

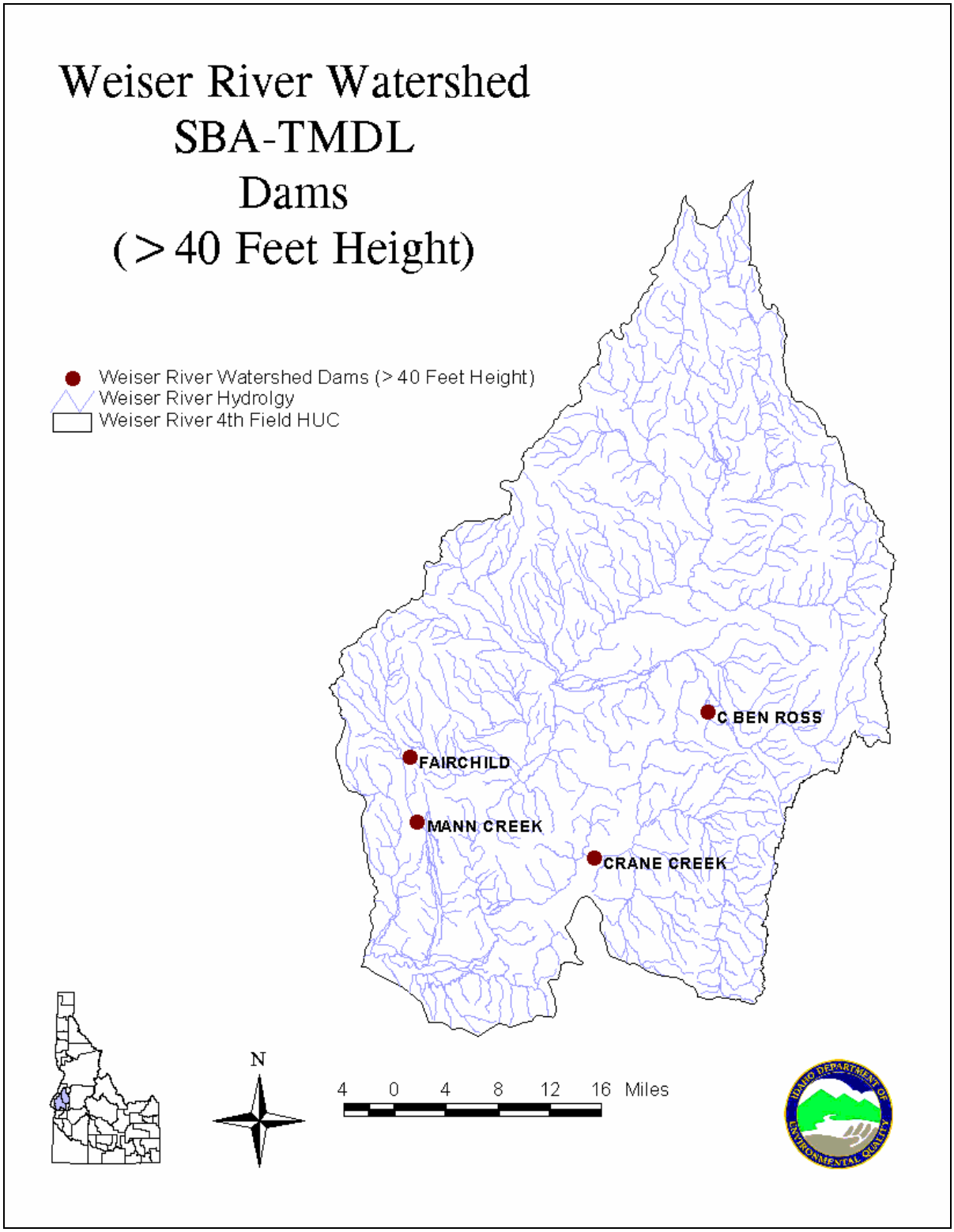


Figure 8. Dams. Weiser River Watershed.

Geology

The geology (Figure 9) of the Weiser River Subbasin is dominated by basalts of the Columbia River Basalt Group. Miocene (23.7 to 5.3 million years ago) basalt flows dominated by the Grande Ronde basalt formation occupy the northern half of the subbasin. Miocene plateau basalt dominated by the Weiser basalt formation is found in the southern half of the subbasin. Together these flows constitute a feature known as the Weiser embayment, which is a part of the southernmost lobe of the Columbia Plateau.

Pieces of pre-Columbia River basalt terrain occur at the margins of the subbasin. A mixture of Mesozoic (older than 66 million years) intrusives, volcanic rocks, and metabasalts occur on the western boundary of the subbasin forming Cuddy Mountain and Sturgill Peak. On the eastern side of the subbasin, at Council Mountain, a region of Cretaceous (144 to 66 million years ago) granitic intrusive rocks stick out above the lava formations.

Valleys in the central and southern portions of the subbasin are filled with Quaternary (1.6 million years ago to present) alluvium and older Miocene stream and lake deposits. The very southernmost tip of the subbasin on the south side of the Weiser River contains Pliocene stream and lake deposits presumably from lakes formed as lava blocked the normal path of water (Alt and Hyndman 1989).

Major Geologic and Geomorphic Features

The Columbia River Basalt Groups of the Columbia Plateau form three embayments into western Idaho (Fitzgerald 1982). The southernmost embayment, occupying the Weiser River Subbasin, is known as the Weiser embayment. The Weiser embayment is bounded on the east by the Salmon River Mountains, on the west by the Snake River canyon, on the north by the Seven Devil Mountains, and on the south by the Snake River Plain. The embayment occupies some 7,500 square kilometers (km^2), is about 130 km north to south, and is 75 km wide at the interface with the Snake River Plain. Elevations range from less than 3,000 feet up to about 7,000 feet.

The Weiser River system bisects the interior of the embayment, exposing deep youthful canyons in the Crane Creek drainage, north of Council and south of Cambridge. In some places the water has cut over 800 feet through basalt. The Snake River and its tributaries on the west side of the embayment (west of the Weiser River Subbasin) and the Payette River on the east side have cut even farther to the sub-basalt rock.

Geologic Descriptions and History

The oldest rocks exposed in the subbasin consist of Triassic to Cretaceous metavolcanic, metasedimentary, and intrusive formations underlying steptoes (island-like high areas) and ancestral highlands along the western and eastern edges of the subbasin. These rocks are visible in deep eroded canyons.

The rocks on the western edge of the subbasin were formed primarily from oceanic crust and consist of metabasalts, submarine volcaniclastics, and associated marine detrital rocks. These rocks are exposed in the Seven Devil Mountains, Cuddy Mountain, Sturgill Peak, and Peck Mountain.

On the eastern side of the subbasin, the West Mountains and Council Mountain are of continental origin and consist of metamorphosed granitic intrusive rocks associated with the Idaho batholith.

Columbia Plateau eruptions occurred 17 to 14 million years ago. Within the Weiser embayment, basalts of the Imnaha Basalt Formation were formed first, followed by basalts of the Grande Ronde Basalt Formation. The Imnaha Basalt formed the majority of the Weiser embayment outline, with lava up to 700 meters thick. The Grande Ronde flows were more limited in extent and were about 150 to 300 meters thick. Between eruptive episodes of both the Imnaha and Grande Ronde Formations were periods of sediment deposition that were covered over by the next lava flow forming interbeds of the "lower" Payette Formation.

Down warping of the Grande Ronde Basalt occurred especially at the southern end of the embayment causing local volcanism known as the Weiser volcanic episode. Up to 350 meters of Weiser Basalt accumulated in localized flow-on-flow sequences. Sediment and ash accumulations occurred simultaneously, producing the "upper" Payette Formation interbeds. These features are located generally within the Miocene plateau basalt flows of western Idaho on Figure 9.

After the Miocene eruptions, the basement rocks underwent uplifting into a series of fault blocks. Sediments continued to accumulate, especially in the down-warped areas of the central and southern portion of the embayment. At the same time, the Snake River was forming its new path south of the embayment and west of the Seven Devils steptoes. Sediments accumulated along the southern margin of the Weiser embayment from ancient lakes, known as the Idaho Formation sediments. These lakes were Snake River backwaters that helped the erosion process occur through Hells Canyon.

The fault block basin and range type activity that was occurring regionally under the embayment resulted in the Long Valley fault system, the Paddock Valley fault system, and the Snake River fault system to the northwest. There was continued down-warping of the central Indian Valley trough, a synclinal depression, and up-warping of the Seven Devils. There was weak anticlinal-synclinal folding parallel to the Paddock Valley fault system, which is more pronounced southwest of Cuddy Mountain through the Sturgill Peak area to Dead Indian Ridge.

Fitzgerald (1982 p125-126) describes the present-day features as follows:

> *Structural growth of present-day features continued following the eruption of the Weiser Basalt. A new cycle of stream development began as basins and uplands became more pronounced. Continued movement of the Paddock Valley fault*

system left the Weiser River in an antecedent position across structural features, such as the Cambridge fault, while its tributaries developed in consequent and subsequent positions, as in the up-dip Pine Creek graben. Crane Creek, developing primarily in post-Weiser Basalt time from runoff gathered in the Indian Valley trough, became incised across the developing step-fault blocks of the Paddock Valley fault system. Weiser Basalt units near Mann Creek Reservoir were slightly uplifted as the Sturgill Peak block and anticline continued to rise. This is indicated by the incision of the Weiser River course across the Sturgill Peak anticline and adjacent Weiser Basalt units southeast of Shoe Peg Valley.

Development of the present day topography and structures formed primarily by continued movement of the major faults, by the development of subsequent streams along fault zones, and by the development of consequent streams on dip-slopes and depressions. A thick accumulation of Idaho Formation sediments was deposited along the southern margin of the embayment and similar sediment partially filled fault-block troughs of the Long Valley fault system. The basement-derived arkosic composition of the these sediments suggests that the drainage system and structural controls at the eastern margin of the embayment were well developed by the Pliocene (5.3 to 1.6 million years ago), so that most post-Miocene structural activity was a continuation of an already established pattern.

Soils

Soil groups for the Weiser River Subbasin are shown on Figure 10. Individual soil units are further described in Table 3. In the higher elevations (4,000 to 6,000 feet) along the northwest and northeast margins of the subbasin, where low order headwater streams are located, soils are of the Bluebell-Ticanot-Demast group (Figure 10). These soils vary from shallow to very deep, are well drained, and have moderate to slow permeability (Table 3). Slopes vary considerably from 5% to 65% and, thus, runoff varies from medium in speed to very rapid. The slopes have a moderate to very severe erosion hazard. Bluebell soils are very cobbly loams over basalt and support predominantly ponderosa pine woodland vegetation. Ticanot very cobbly loam inclusions tend to form on open mountain sagebrush rangelands on shallow soils over basalt. Demast loam soils are on the steep mountainsides supporting mixed fir and pine vegetation.

Further down the drainage on lower elevation (3,500 to 5,000 feet) rangelands the Riggins-Meland-Klicker soil group predominates. These soils are very stony on rolling and undulating hills. They are moderate to shallow in depth over basalt. Riggins soils occur on steep, south facing slopes (up to 75% incline) that have very rapid runoff and a very severe erosion hazard. Vegetation on these soils is big sagebrush/Idaho fescue or big sagebrush/bluebunch wheatgrass rangelands. Meland soils are not quite as steep and support bitterbrush/Idaho fescue rangelands. Klicker soils are found under the woodland canopies of Douglas fir and ponderosa pine on steep slopes.

The lower elevation (2,200 to 3,500 feet) valley soils of the upper half of the subbasin north of Cambridge are largely of the Shoepeg-Catherine-Dagor soil group. These soils are very deep and somewhat poorly drained. These loam to silt loam soils lie on areas

with very low slope and have slow runoff and only slight erosion. They are used primarily for croplands; the Dagor soils are also used for hay and pastureland.

The southern half of the subbasin is dominated by the Gem-Reywat-Bakeoven group over basalts. Gem soils are extremely stony to stony clay loams on a variety of slopes (up to 60%). They are moderately deep, well drained soils, but with slow permeability. Runoff can be rapid and the erosion hazard can be severe on steeper slopes. They typically support big sagebrush/bluebunch wheatgrass rangelands. Gem soils form complexes with Reywat and Bakeoven soils. Gem-Reywat complex soils tend to be shallow and very stony to very gravelly loams and clay loams. Gem-Bakeoven complexes are very shallow and the vegetation gives way to stiff sagebrush/Sandberg bluegrass rangelands.

Occupying the central portion of the subbasin below Cambridge on Miocene stream and lake deposits are the Brownlee-Deshler-Deterson and Newell-Langrell-Onyx groups. Brownlee soils are deep, sandy loams on a variety of slopes up to 35%. Unlike the Shoepeg group to the north, Brownlee soils have a moderate amount of available soil water and, thus, support primary hay and pastureland. Deshler soils are moderately deep silty clay loams on volcanic tuff or siltstone. There are a variety of slope types (up to 60%) that support hay/pastureland and rangelands at higher slopes. Deterson silt loams are deep soils on steep (30 – 60%) slopes supporting big sagebrush/bluebunch wheatgrass rangelands.

Newell-Langrell-Onyx soils are deep, loamy soils on lower slopes. Newell clay loams (up to 8% slope) tend to support croplands, while the stony clay loams (up to 12%) form mostly rangelands. Flat Langrell soils are loams and gravelly loams that support ponderosa pine woodlands, hay/pasturelands, and wild rye/bluebunch wheatgrass communities. Onyx silt loams (0 – 3% slopes) are used for croplands.

Miocene and Quaternary lake deposits and alluvium in the southernmost portion of the subbasin include a variety of soil groups (Agerdelly-Glasgow-Deshler, Lololita-Lanktree-Payette, Greenleaf-Bissell-Nyssaton, and Baldock-Moulton-Falk). Agerdelly-Glasgow-Deshler soils occur on ridges and bluffs in the lower Crane Creek, Mann Creek, and Monroe Creek areas. Agerdelly is a deep clay soil on big sagebrush/bluebunch wheatgrass rangeland slopes up to 60%. Glasgow soils are clay loams on volcanic tuff, with similar depth and slopes as Agerdelly soils. Glasgow soils may support croplands and hay/pastureland in addition to rangelands. Deshler soils described earlier are silty clay loams on volcanic tuff.

Lololita-Lanktree-Payette soils occupy the bluff between lower Mann Creek and the Weiser River. Lololita soils are deep sandy loams on slopes up to 30%. Lower slopes are used for cropland and hay/pastureland, while upper slopes are rangelands. Lanktree soils include loams, clay loams, and very cobbly loams on lower slopes (to 30%). These soils are deep and can be used for cropland or rangeland depending on slope. Payette soils are coarse sandy loams up to 60% and are largely big sagebrush/bluebunch wheatgrass rangelands.

The Greenleaf-Bissell-Nyssaton group occurs at the mouths of Mann and Monroe Creeks and in spring fed areas on the south side of the lower Weiser River. These soils as a group are generally deep silt loams and clay loams on flats and low slopes used for cropland. Greenleaf silt loams are on lands up to 12% slope and are used for hay/pastureland at these higher slopes.

Baldock-Moulton-Falk soils occur in the lower Weiser River valley from the city of Weiser to the point where the river drains from the north. All of the soils in this group are deep, but poorly drained, and used for cropland. Baldock soils are silt loams and clay loams, whereas the other two are fine sandy loams.

The southernmost tip of the subbasin consists of Pliocene lake deposits of the Idaho Formation which form soils of the Haw-Payette-Van Dusen group. Haw silt loams are very deep soils on a variety of slopes up to 60% that are used for rangelands and dryland farming. Payette coarse sandy loam soils were described previously. Van Dusen soils are deep loams that occur in association with Payette soils on steep slopes or as complexes with Haw soils.

Cretaceous granitic intrusive rock or plutons in the Council Mountain area produce soils of two Bryan groups. Bryan soils are coarse sandy loams on forested steep slopes (40% – 60%). Grand fir and Douglas fir typically dominate these areas.

Soil K Factors

A soil's erodability, or K factor, represents both the susceptibility of soil to erosion and the rate of runoff, as measured under standard conditions. Soils high in clay have low K values (0.05 to 0.15) because they resist detachment. Coarse textured soils, such as sandy soils, have low K values (0.05 to 0.2) because of high permeability and low runoff, even though these soils are easily detached. Medium textured soils, such as the silt loam soils, have moderate K values (0.25 to 0.4) because they are moderately susceptible to detachment and they produce moderate runoff. Soils having a high silt content are the most erodable of all soils. They are easily detached and tend to crust, producing high rates of runoff. Values of K for these soils tend to be greater than 0.4.

When viewing a soil's potential to experience overland erosion, one should take into account steepness, as represented by rapid runoff and severe erosion hazard rankings and the soil's K factor (Table 3). Critically important soils from an overland erosion perspective are those that are steep and have moderately high K factors (>0.3). In the Weiser Subbasin, Meland, Gem, Brownlee, Deterson, Payette, Haw, and some Lanktree soils are at greatest risk. Also, valley bottom soils with high K factors (>0.4) are at risk of erosion from bank sloughing and excessive irrigation application. These soils include Onyx, Greenleaf, Haw, and Nyssaton.

Table 3. Soil Unit Characteristics. Weiser River Watershed.

Soil Unit	Elevation (ft)	Precipt (in.)	Air Temp (°F)	Growing Season (days)	Depth	Drainage	Permeability	Available Water	Runoff	Erosion Hazard	Surface Erosion K Factor
Bluebell	4100 - 6100	22 to 26	39 - 42	65 - 75	mod. (24")	well drained	mod. slow	very low	med. to very rapid	mod. to very severe	0.2
Ticanot	3800 - 6000	22 to 26	38 - 42	65 - 75	shallow (15")	well drained	slow	very low	med. to rapid	mod. to very severe	0.17
Demast	4000 - 5500	22 to 25	33 - 40	70 - 80	very deep (60")	well drained	moderate	moderate	med. to very rapid	mod. to very severe	0.24
Riggins	3500 - 5000	18 to 22	45 - 47	110 - 130	shallow (19")	well drained	mod. slow	very low	med. to very rapid	slight to very severe	0.1
Meland	3200 - 5000	18 to 22	47 - 49	110 - 130	mod. (34")	well drained	mod. slow	low	med. to rapid	mod. to severe	0.2 to 0.37
Klicker	3500 - 5000	26 to 30	43 - 45	110 - 120	mod. (34")	well drained	slow	low	very rapid	severe	0.24
Shoepeg	2200 - 3500	14 to 18	50 - 54	130 - 150	very deep (60")	somewhat poorly	moderate	high	slow	slight	0.28 to 0.32
Catherine	2500 - 3500	18 to 22	48 - 52	130 - 140	very deep (60")	somewhat poorly	moderate	high	slow	slight	0.28
Dagor	2500 - 3000	17 to 19	45 - 47	120 - 130	very deep (60")	well drained	moderate	high	slow	slight	0.28
Gem	3000 - 4800	12 to 16	45 - 50	130 - 140	mod. (29")	well drained	slow	low	med. to rapid	mod. to severe	0.15 to 0.32
Reywat	3000 - 4800	12 to 14	45 - 49	130 - 140	shallow (19")	well drained	mod. slow	very low	med. to rapid	mod. to severe	0.15
Bakeoven	3000 - 4800	12 to 16	46 - 50	130 - 140	very shallow (9")	well drained	mod. slow	very low	med. to rapid	mod. to severe	0.1
Brownlee	2700 - 4000	15 to 17	45 - 47	110 - 120	very deep (60")	well drained	mod. slow	moderate	med. to rapid	slight to severe	0.37
Deshler	2500 - 4500	13 to 16	45 - 47	130 - 140	mod. (30")	well drained	slow	low	med. to very rapid	slight to very severe	0.1 to 0.24
Deterson	2500 - 4500	12 to 16	46 - 50	135 - 150	very deep (60")	well drained	slow	high	very rapid	very severe	0.32
Newell	2200 - 3400	12 to 16	47 - 51	110 - 130	very deep (60")	well drained	mod. slow	high	slow to medium	slight	0.32 to 0.37
Langrell	3000 - 3500	18 to 22	47 - 51	110 - 140	very deep (60")	well drained	moderate	low	very slow	slight	0.17 to 0.2
Onyx	3100 - 3200	14 to 16	48 - 52	135 - 145	very deep (60")	well drained	moderate	high	very slow	slight	0.43
Ager	2300 - 3000	12 to 14	50 - 52	135 - 145	very deep (60")	well drained	slow	high	med. to very rapid	mod. to severe	0.24
Glasgow	2300 - 3000	10 to 14	48 - 52	135 - 145	mod. (38")	well drained	slow	moderate	slow to very rapid	slight to very severe	0.28
Deshler	see above										
Lolalita	2300 - 3000	10 to 12	48 - 52	145 - 155	very deep (60")	somewhat excessive	mod. rapid	moderate	med. to rapid	slight to severe	0.17
Lanktree	2200 - 3500	10 to 12	49 - 52	140 - 150	very deep (60")	well drained	slow	mod. to high	slow to rapid	slight to severe	0.17 to 0.43
Payette	2300 - 3000	12 to 13	48 - 51	140 - 150	very deep (60")	well drained	mod. rapid	low	med. to very rapid	mod. to very severe	0.32
Greenleaf	2100 - 2400	10 to 12	49 - 52	150 - 155	very deep (60")	well drained	mod. slow	high	slow to medium	slight to moderate	0.49
Bissell	2100 - 2500	10 to 13	48 - 52	150 - 155	very deep (60")	well drained	mod. slow	high	slow	slight	0.28
Nyssaton	2100 - 2400	10 to 12	50 - 52	150 - 155	very deep (60")	well drained	slow	high	very slow	slight	0.49
Baldock	2100 - 2300	10 to 12	48 - 52	150 - 155	very deep (60")	poorly drained	moderate	high	slow	slight	0.32 to 0.37
Moulton	2100 - 2300	10 to 12	48 - 52	150 - 155	very deep (60")	poorly drained	mod. to mod. rapid	moderate	slow	slight	0.24 to 0.37
Falk	2100 - 2300	11 to 13	49 - 51	150 - 155	very deep (60")	somewhat poorly	mod. rapid	moderate	very slow	slight	0.2
Haw	2300 - 2700	12 to 13	47 - 51	145 - 155	very deep (60")	well drained	mod. slow	moderate	med. to very rapid	slight to very severe	0.43
Payette	2300 - 3000	12 to 13	48 - 51	140 - 150	very deep (60")	well drained	mod. rapid	low	med. to very rapid	mod. to very severe	0.32
Van Dusen	2400 - 3000	12 to 14	48 - 51	130 -140	very deep (60")	well drained	mod. slow	high	very rapid	very severe	0.24
Bryan	4200 - 6000	25 to 35	36 - 42	30 - 80	very deep (60")	excessively drained	rapid	low	very rapid	very severe	0.17

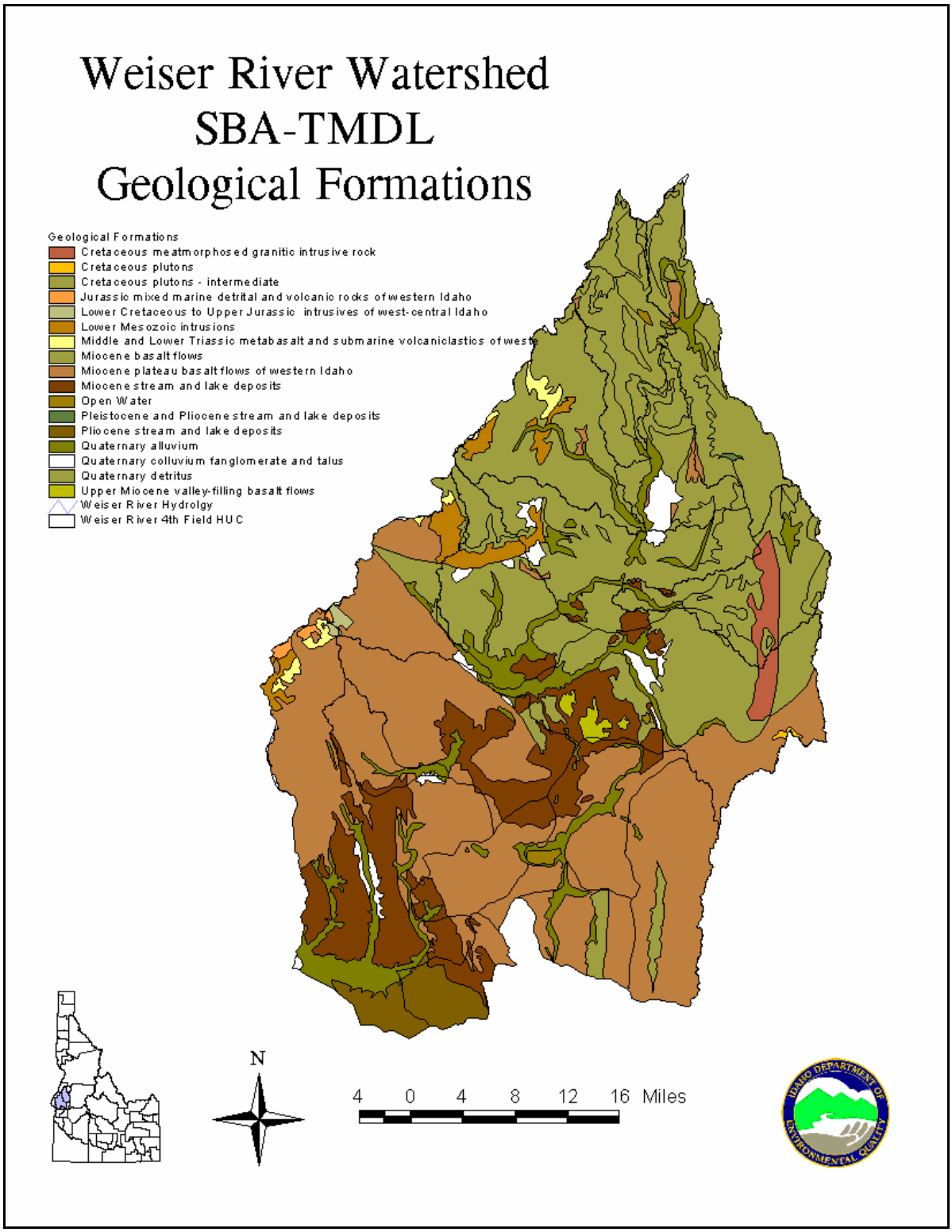


Figure 9. Geology. Weiser River Watershed.

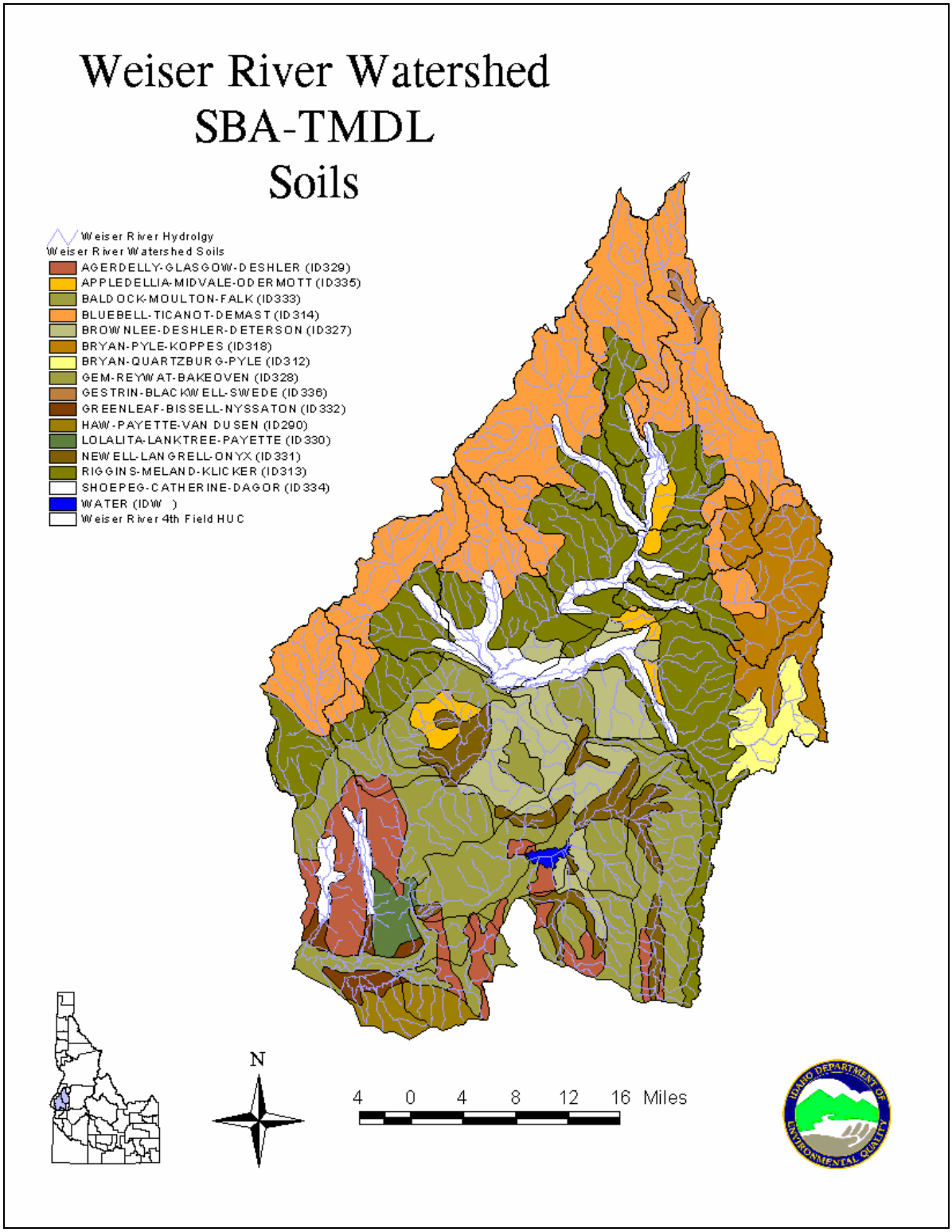


Figure 10. Soils. Weiser River Watershed.

Topography

Topography varies greatly throughout the Weiser River Watershed. The watershed is bounded by high elevation, forested mountains to the west, east, and north. The highest elevations are at No Business Mountain and Council Mountain in the West Mountain Range to the east, Cuddy Mountain and Sturgel Peak to the west, and the southern end of the Seven Devil Mountains to the north. The elevation changes from a low elevation of 604 meters (2,115 feet) near the confluence of the Weiser River and the Snake River near Weiser, Idaho, to a high elevation of 2,471 meters (8,459 feet) at Council Mountain. The changes in elevation are represented in Figure 11.

The higher elevation locations on the eastern side of the watershed are steeply sloped (between 30% and 50% slope), while the lower elevations are much flatter (between 0% and 10% slope). The steeper slopes are usually dominated by bare rock or sub-alpine ecosystems. Moderately sloped areas in the higher elevations are dominated by a mixture of pines and firs, with vegetation type usually dependent on slope aspect. Lower elevations, below the permanent winter snow pack, are usually grass and shrublands. Figure 12 shows the elevation contours in the Weiser River Watershed. Figure 13 shows the slopes.

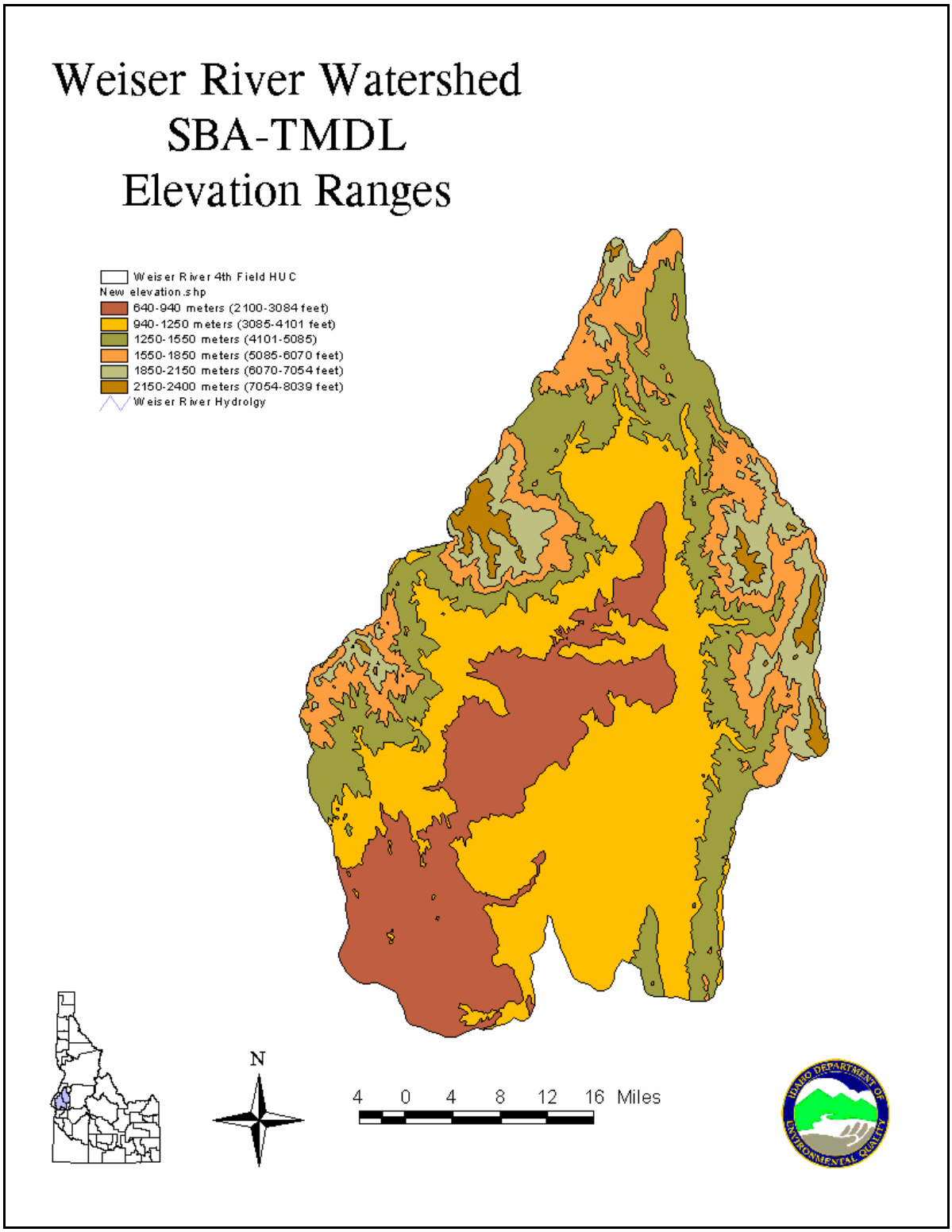


Figure 11. Elevations. Weiser River Watershed.

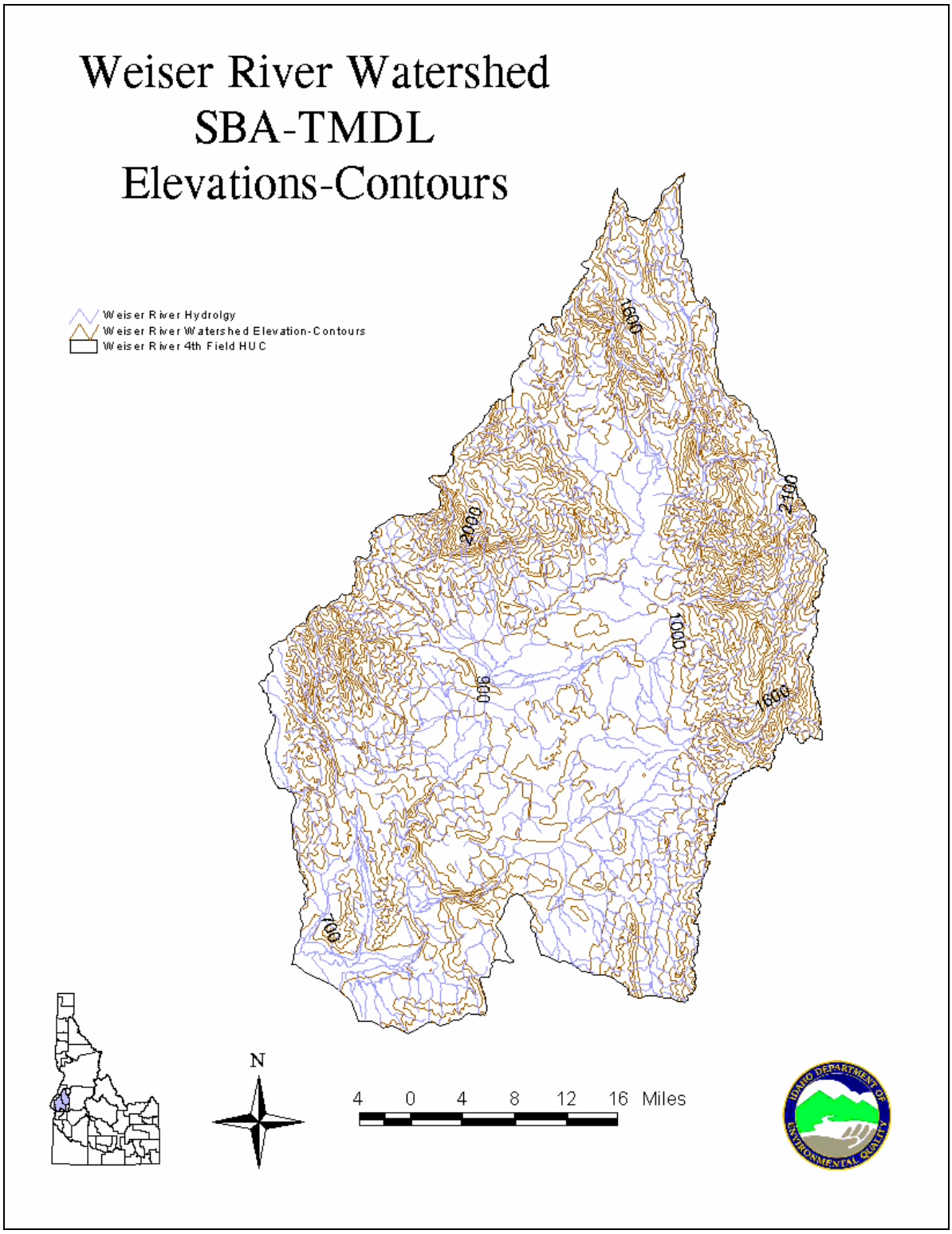


Figure 12. Contours and Elevations in Meters. Weiser River Watershed.

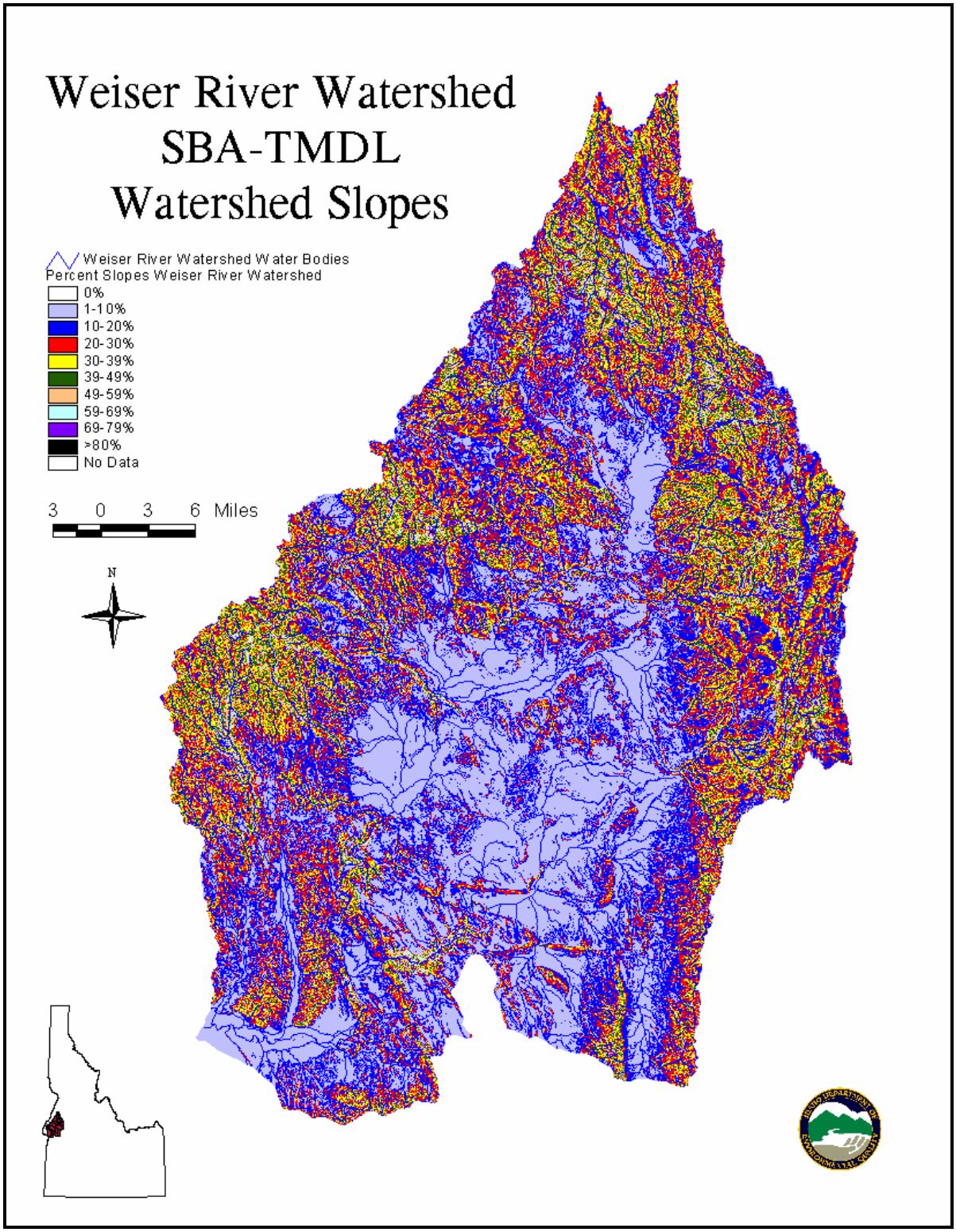


Figure 13. Slopes. Weiser River Watershed. (DEM Generated Map, Scale Different from Other GIS Generated Maps)

Vegetation

Vegetation varies as the elevation changes in the Weiser River Watershed. Lower elevation uplands that have not been brought into domestic cultivation are primarily sagebrush/steppe vegetation. Disturbance by fire or other natural activities may have altered the vegetation in some areas by allowing invasive plant species, such as cheatgrass (*Bromus tectorum*), to become established. Other areas may have been altered to enhance rangeland and potential feed production for livestock.

River floodplain vegetation can also vary with elevation and anthropogenic changes. In areas where river channels have been modified, the native vegetation may have been replaced or altered. In areas where the water's access to the historic floodplain has been limited, the native cottonwood species (*Populus* sp.) have been replaced with cultivated agricultural or more hydrophobic species. Areas that are still flood prone, however, still show the presence of native cottonwood or deciduous forest communities. For example, a stand of cottonwoods is located downstream of the confluence of the Little Weiser River and the Weiser River near Cambridge, Idaho. This is an area where the river water has access to the historic floodplain. Cottonwoods can also be found in thin bands along the river where high flows still have an opportunity to provide enough "free" water to maintain hydrophilic species.

Willow (*Salix* sp.) species can also be found in these areas where hydrophilic species can still exist. Grasses may also consist of a mixture of hydrophilic and hydrophobic species, depending on soil moisture content. Grass species may include, but are not limited to, sedges (*Carex* sp.), rushes (*Juncus* sp.), spiked rushed (*Eleocharis* sp.), fescue (*Festucae* sp.), bunchgrasses, and bluegrass (*Poa* sp.).

Smaller, higher gradient water bodies may have native willow (*Salix* sp.) species and other hydrophilic species associated with free water. Alteration from natural wet meadows along stream corridors to cultivated areas or pasture areas may have introduced non-native, herbaceous species such as bromegrass (*Bromus* sp.), reed carnarygrass (*Phalaris* sp.), tall wheatgrass (*Agropyron* sp.), orchard grass (*Dactylis* sp.), and rye grass (*Elymus* sp.), along with other non-native species.

Within the Snake River-High Desert Ecoregion, vegetation in the uplands primarily consists of mountain big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata*) in wetter, north facing areas and low sagebrush (*Artemisia arbuscula*) in lower, drier locations. Native grasses consist of fescue (*Festucae* sp.), bunchgrasses, and bluegrass (*Poa* sp.).

Woody conifers are usually associated with higher precipitation areas and elevations above 1,140 meters (4,000 feet). Conifer species found in these areas include ponderosa pine (*Pinus ponderosa*), lodgepole pine (*Pinus contorta*), Douglas fir (*Pseudotsuga menziesii*), white-grand fir (*Picea* sp.), and larch-tamarack (*Larix occidentalis*). There may also be some isolated western juniper (*Juniperus occidentalis*) on the western side of the watershed. Figure 14 shows the land cover in the Weiser River Watershed.

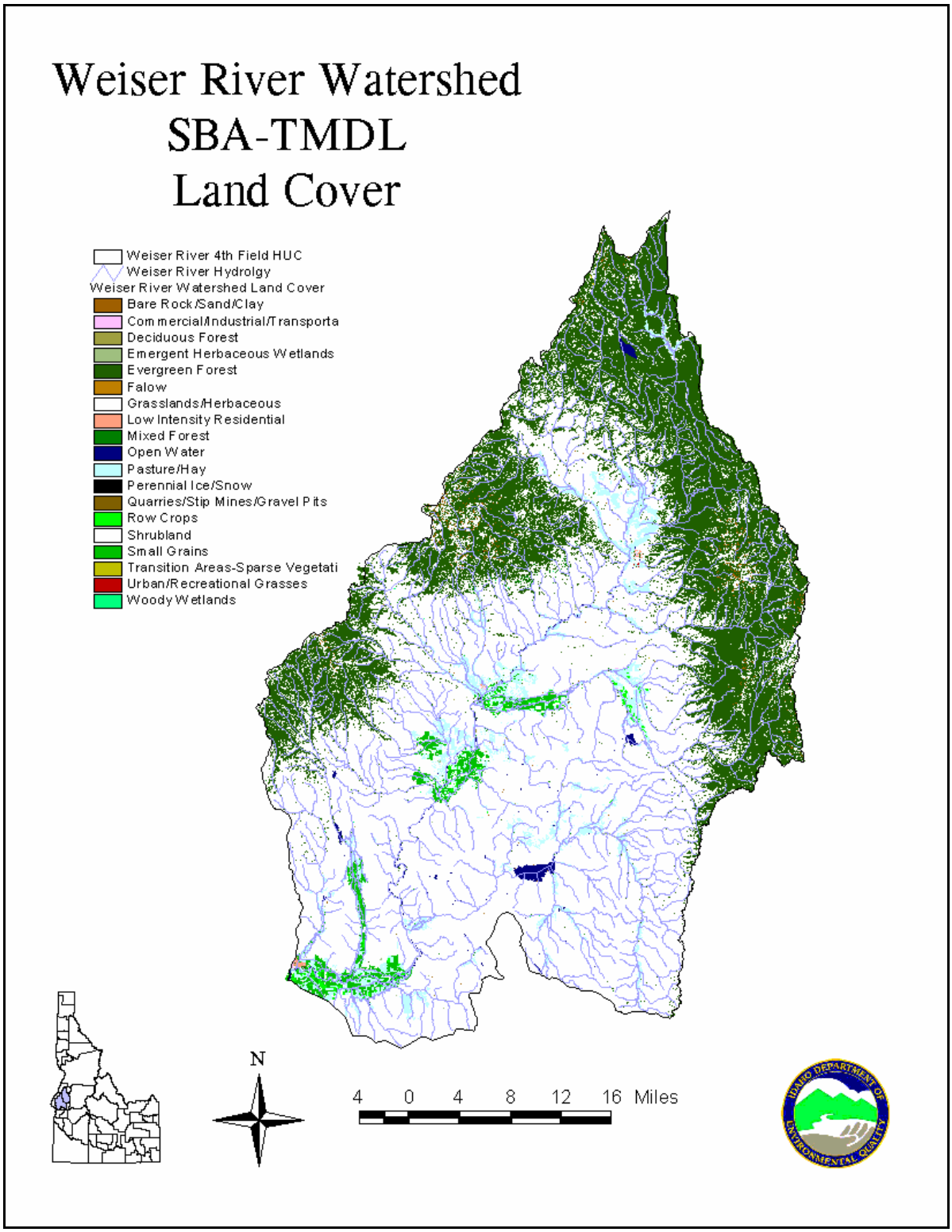


Figure 14. Land Cover. Weiser River Watershed.

Fisheries

Fishery data are available for many water bodies in the Weiser River Watershed. The Idaho Department of Fish and Game (IDFG) completed extensive fish surveys on many segments of the river itself. IDFG and United States Forest Service (USFS) completed numerous studies in smaller watersheds to address bull trout issues. DEQ has conducted limited Beneficial Use Reconnaissance Program (BURP) studies in smaller second and third order water bodies since 1993.

Much of the lower elevation portion of the Weiser River Watershed is dominated by warm water, non-game species, while more cold water species dominate the fisheries higher in the watershed (Cambridge and upstream). Table 4 shows the species encountered at the different locations on the Weiser River.

Table 4. IDFG Fish Survey Results. Weiser River Watershed.

Water Body	Location	Species Encountered[a]	Cold Water Species	Cold Water Species Number	Survey Date
Weiser River	Below Galloway Dam	BLS, CRP, CSL, LND, MWF, NSF, RSS, SMB, SPD, WRB	MWF WRB	MWF, 26 WRB, 2	July 1, 1999
Weiser River	Near Weiser, ID	BLS, CSL, LND, MWF, NSF, SMB, SPD, CAT, LSS, SPD	MWF	MWF, 9	July 1, 1999
Weiser River	In Canyon	BLS, CRP, CSL, MWF, NSF, SMB, SPD, CAT, RSS, SCP, LSS, WRB	MWF WRB	MWF, 3 WRB, 5	June 30, 1999
Weiser River	Upper Canyon	BLS, CRP, CSL, LND, LSS, MWF, NSF, RSS, SCP, SMB, SPD, WRB	MWF WRB	MWF, 9 WRB, 9	June 29, 1999
Weiser River	Midvale	BLS, CSL, LND, LSS, MWF, NSF, RSS, SMB, SPD, WRB	MWF WRB	MWF, 7 WRB, 4	June 29, 1999
Weiser River	Cambridge	BLS, CSL, LSS, MWF, NSF, RSS, SMB, WRB, HRB, MNS	MWF WRB HRB	MWF, 75 WRB, 40 HRB, 1	June 28, 1999

a BLS-bridgelip sucker, CRP-carp, CSL-chiselmouth bass, LND-longnose dace, LSS-largescale sucker, MWF-mountain whitefish, NSF-northern pike minnow, RSS-redsided shinner, SMB-smallmouth bass, SPD-speckeld dace, WRB-redband trout, CAT-channel catfish, SCP-sclulpin, HRB-rainbow trout (hatchery), MNS-mountain sucker

The data presented in Table 4 demonstrate that cold water fish species (trout and whitefish) are present throughout the Weiser River, from Cambridge to the Snake River. However, the dominance of cold water species increases from downstream to upstream segments. This increase in cold water species could possibly be attributed to a variety of conditions, including habitat and/or water quality.

Species found in Weiser River tributaries are identified in Table 5. Most of the data presented to DEQ by IDFG represent two different years and mainly address Keithly Creek, Sheep Creek, and tributaries in the Mann Creek Watershed. It is unclear if only

game species were evaluated during some of the surveys conducted on these smaller water bodies.

Table 5. IDFG Fish Data from Small Tributaries: 1995, 1999, and 2001. Weiser River Watershed.

Water Body[a]	Location	Species Encountered[b]	Cold Water Species	Cold Water Species Number	Survey Date
Fourth of July Creek (01)	R5WT14N Sec 8 or 9?	WRB	WRB	51 and 75	July 7, 1995 and June 28, 1999
Hitt Creek	R5W T14N Sec 22	WRB	WRB	52 and 36	July 19, 1995 and July 20, 1995
Spring Creek (02) (Mann Creek)	Not Available	WRB	WRB	84	July 18, 1995
Bear Creek (03)	R5W T14N Sec 16	WRB	WRB	89	July 21, 1995
Adams Creek (04)	R5W T13N Sec 9	WRB	WRB	84	July 21, 1995
Fourth of July Creek (05)	R5W T14N Sec 23	WRB	WRB	33	July 17, 1995
Keithly Creek (01+1)	R4W T14N Sec 29	WRB	WRB	36 and 26	July 27, 1995 and July 18, 2001
Mulmick Gulch (Mann Creek)	Not Available	WRB	WRB	33 and 23	July 23, 1995 and July 17, 2001
Sheep Creek	Near Cambridge	BLS, RSS, SPD	None	None	June 18, 2001

a as identified in Idaho Fish and Game Report
b BLS-bridgelip sucker, RSS-redsided shinner, SPD-speckeld dace, WRB-redband trout

The portion of the Weiser River Watershed upstream from the confluence of the Little Weiser River has been identified as a key watershed for bull trout (*Salvelinus confluentus*). The bull trout has been listed as a threatened species under the Endangered Species Act (United States Fish and Wildlife Service 2002). Local populations of bull trout have been found in the upper Little Weiser River, the East Fork Weiser River, and upper Hornet Creek. Figure 15 shows the key bull trout watershed.

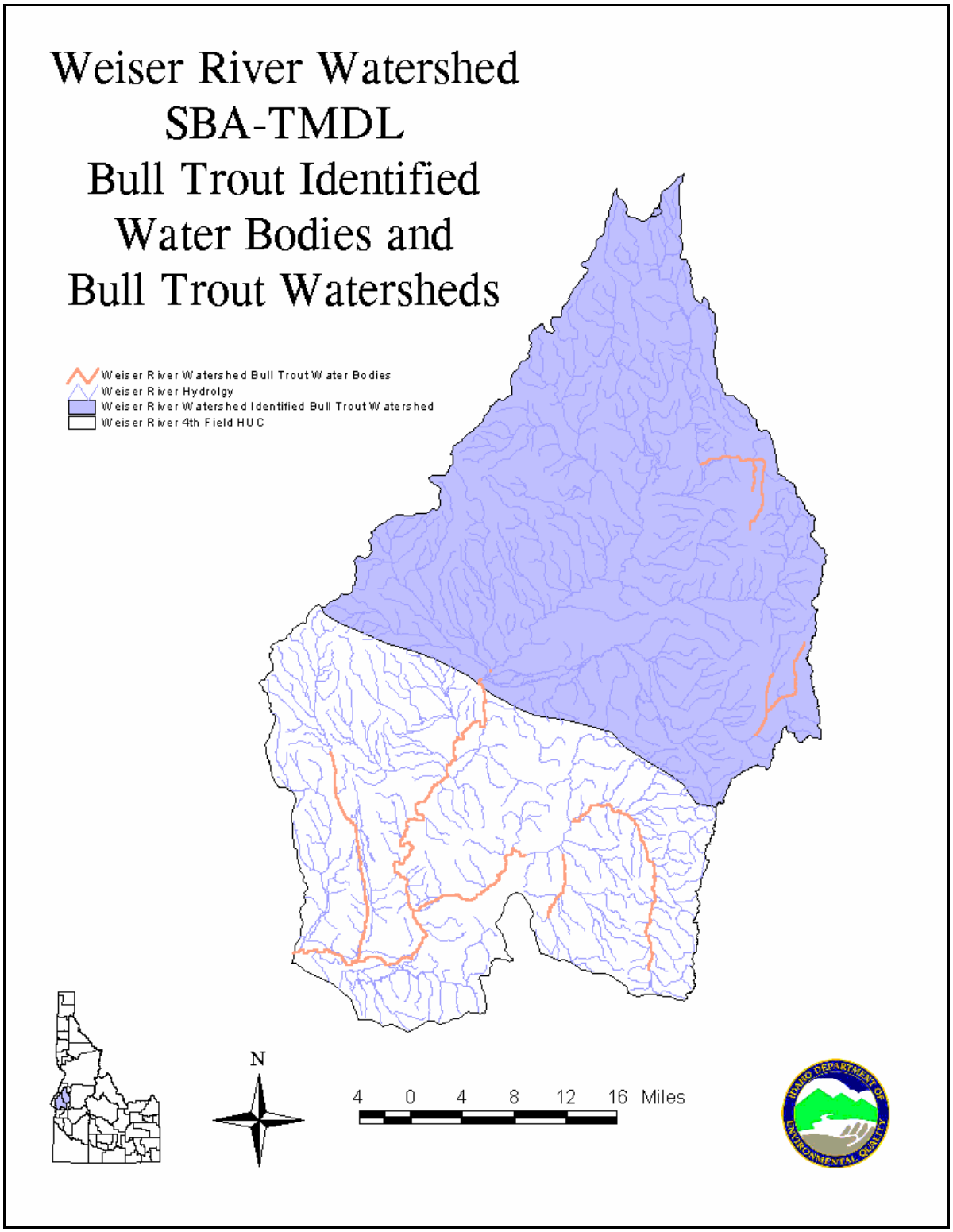


Figure 15. Key Bull Trout Watersheds. Weiser River Watershed.

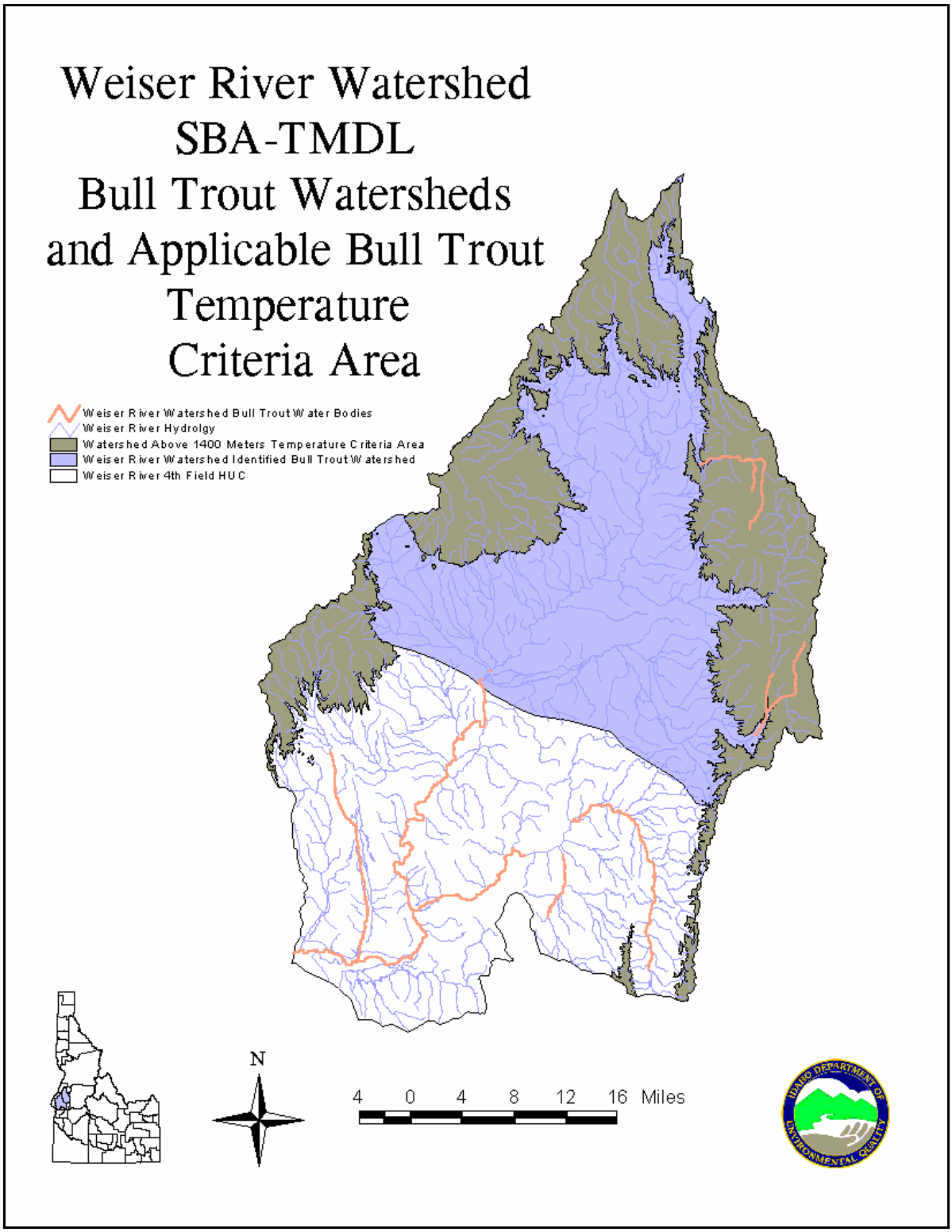


Figure 16. Key Bull Trout Watersheds and Applicable State Water Quality Temperature Criteria Area. Weiser River Watershed.

Subwatershed Characteristics

Most of the fifth field Hydrologic Unit Code (HUC) watersheds do not have the §303(d) listed segments originating in the watershed itself. The only fifth field HUCs that have §303(d) listed segments originating in the watershed are the following:

- Big Flat (North Crane Creek)
- Goodrich-Bacon (Johnson Creek)
- Little Weiser (Little Weiser River)
- Monroe-Mann (Mann Creek)
- West Fork (West Fork Weiser River).

The remaining fifth field HUCs either have a portion of a §303(d) listed segment flowing through them or do not have any listed segments within the fifth field boundary.

Table 6 describes the general characteristics of the fifth field HUCs and any §303(d) listed segments within their boundaries. Figure 17 shows the individual fifth field HUCs and acreage within each. Table 7 describes land use, landform, general elevation, and general characteristics of water bodies discharges.

Table 6. Fifth Field Hydrologic Unit Codes (HUCs), Total Acres, and § 303(d) Listed Segments. Weiser River Watershed.

Fifth Field HUC No.	Fifth Field HUC Name	Total Acres	§303(d) Listed Segment	1998 §303(d) Listed Segment Name
1705012418	Big Flat	64,811	yes	North Crane Creek
1705012417	Crane Creek Reservoir	54,327	yes	Crane Creek Reservoir
1705012408	Goodrich-Bacon	76,498	yes	Johnson Creek
1705012409	Hornet Creek	70,715	no	
1705012405	Keithly Creek	80,693	yes	Weiser River
1705012414	Little Weiser River	129,343	yes	Little Weiser River
1705012404	Lower Crane Creek	56,671	yes	Crane Creek
1705012413	Middle Fork Weiser River	57,714	no	
1705012410	Mill-Warm Spring	39,298	no	
1705012401	Monroe-Mann	166,268	yes	Mann Creek and Weiser River
1705012406	Pine Creek	52,666	no	
1705012407	Rush	59,983	yes	Weiser River
1705012403	Sage Creek	20,677	no	
1705012419	Soulen Reservoir	31,286	yes	South Crane Creek
1705012412	Upper Weiser River	62,086	no	
1705012411	WF Weiser River	54,013	yes	West Fork Weiser River

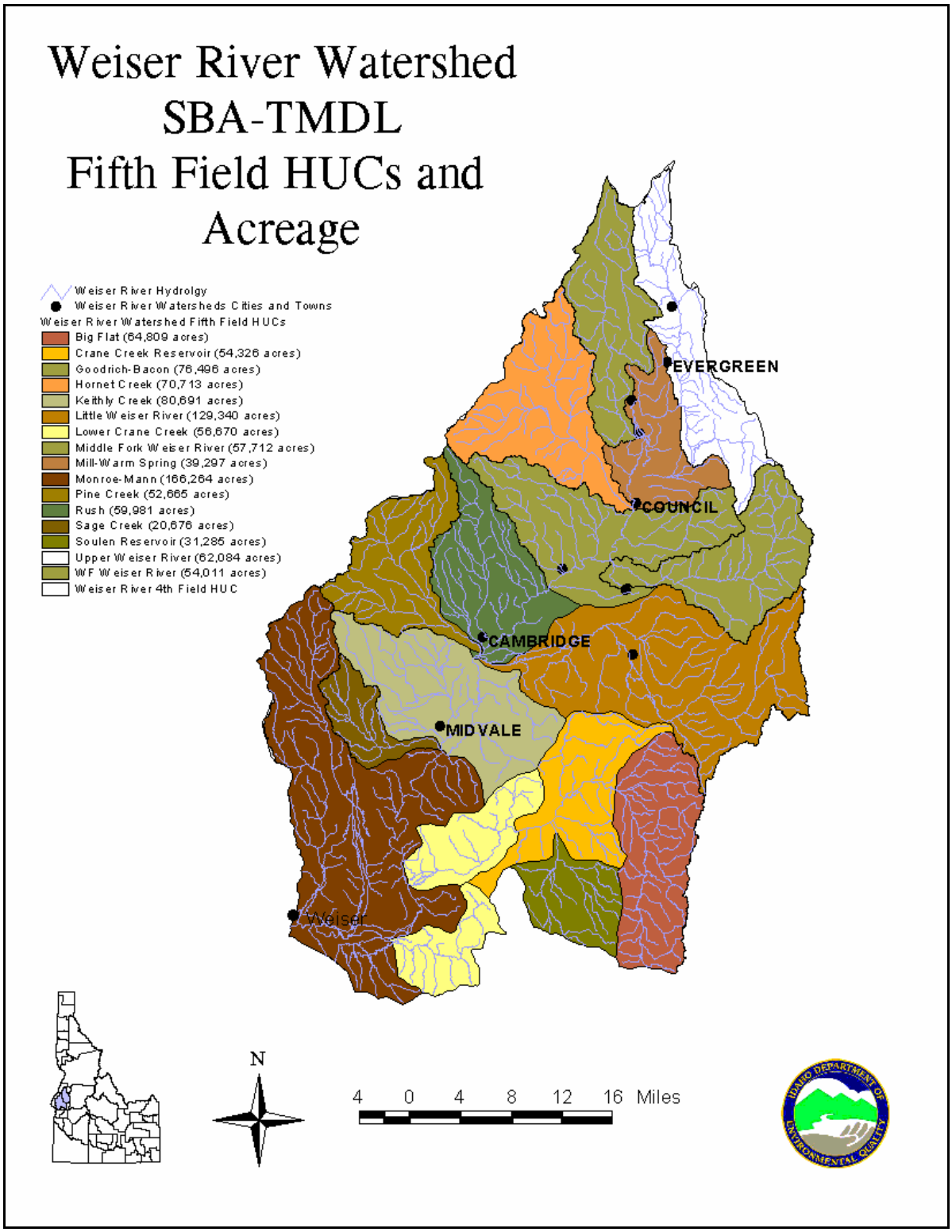


Figure 17. Fifth Field HUCs and Acreage. Weiser River Watershed.

Table 7. Fifth Field HUCs, General Land Use/Landform, Elevation Change, and Hydrologic Regimes. Weiser River Watershed.

Fifth Field HUC[a] Name	Land Use/ Landform	Approx. Highest Elevation (meters)	Approx. Lowest Elevation (meters)	General Water Body Hydrologic Regimes
Big Flat	Irrigated Agriculture, Rangeland, Rolling Hills	1,400	1,000	Ephemeral, Intermittent, and Perennial
Crane Creek Reservoir	Irrigated Agriculture, Rangeland, Rolling Hills	1,000	1,000	Ephemeral, Intermittent, and Perennial
Goodrich-Bacon	Irrigated Agriculture, Rangeland, Rolling Hills, Steep Mountains, Forested	2,400	900	Ephemeral, Intermittent, and Perennial
Hornet Creek	Irrigated Agriculture, Rangeland, Rolling Hills, Steep Mountains, Forested	2,300	1,000	Ephemeral, Intermittent, and Perennial
Keithly Creek	Irrigated Agriculture, Rangeland, Rolling Hills, Steep Mountains, Forested	2,200	900	Ephemeral, Intermittent, and Perennial
Little Weiser River	Irrigated Agriculture, Rangeland, Rolling Hills, Steep Mountains, Forested	2,300	900	Ephemeral, Intermittent, and Perennial
Lower Crane Creek	Irrigated Agriculture, Rangeland, Rolling Hills	1,000	800	Ephemeral, Intermittent, and Perennial
Middle Fork Weiser River	Irrigated Agriculture, Rangeland, Rolling Hills, Steep Mountains, Forested	2,400	900	Ephemeral, Intermittent, and Perennial
Mill-Warm Spring	Irrigated Agriculture, Rangeland, Rolling Hills, Steep Mountains, Forested	2,200	1,000	Ephemeral, Intermittent, and Perennial
Monroe-Mann	Irrigated Agriculture, Rangeland, Rolling Hills, Steep Mountains, Forested	2,200	640	Ephemeral, Intermittent, and Perennial
Pine Creek	Irrigated Agriculture, Rangeland, Rolling Hills, Steep Mountains, Forested	2,300	900	Ephemeral, Intermittent, and Perennial
Rush	Irrigated Agriculture, Rangeland, Rolling Hills, Steep Mountains, Forested	2,300	900	Ephemeral, Intermittent, and Perennial
Sage Creek	Irrigated Agriculture, Rangeland, Rolling Hills	1,700	800	Ephemeral, Intermittent, and Perennial
Soulen Reservoir	Irrigated Agriculture, Rangeland, Rolling Hills	1,500	1,000	Ephemeral, Intermittent, and Perennial
Upper Weiser River	Irrigated Agriculture, Rangeland, Rolling Hills, Steep Mountains, Forested	2,300	1,000	Ephemeral, Intermittent, and Perennial
West Fork Weiser River	Irrigated Agriculture, Rangeland, Rolling Hills, Steep Mountains, Forested	2,100	1,000	Ephemeral, Intermittent, and Perennial

a HUC = hydrologic unit code

The highest elevation in the fourth field Weiser River Watershed is Council Mountain at an elevation of 2,474 meters (8,107 feet). The lowest elevation is at the confluence of the Weiser River and the Snake River at an elevation of 638 meters (2,093 feet). As seen in Table 8, a majority of the watershed's elevation is between 840 meters and 1,250 meters (2,577 feet and 4,101 feet). Approximately 50% of the entire watershed acreage is within

this elevation range. Table 8 provides the breakdown of the percentage of total acreage within each elevation range. Figure 11 showed the elevations within the fourth field Weiser River Watershed. Figure 13 showed the slopes that could be encountered in the watershed.

Table 8. Fifth Field HUCs, Elevations by Watershed. Weiser River Watershed.

5th Field HUC[a] Name	Percent Elevation 638-842 (meters)	Percent Elevation 842-1,046 (meters)	Percent Elevation 1,046-1,249 (meters)	Percent Elevation 1,249-1,442 (meters)	Percent Elevation 1,442-1,657 (meters)	Percent Elevation 1,657-1,861 (meters)	Percent Elevation 1,861-2,064 (meters)	Percent Elevation >2,064 (meters)
Monroe-Mann	38.5%	27.8%	12.8%	8.3%	6.5%	4.2%	1.5%	0.5%
Sage Creek	5.4%	19.3%	46.3%	20.2%	7.9%	0.9%	0.0%	0.0%
Lower Crane Creek	27.9%	33.8%	38.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Keithly Creek	27.3%	47.3%	11.2%	6.1%	4.1%	2.6%	1.1%	0.2%
Pine Creek	1.2%	9.7%	27.0%	27.6%	12.6%	8.6%	5.9%	5.9%
Rush	15.7%	39.0%	16.7%	8.4%	2.9%	3.2%	5.7%	7.5%
Goodrich-Bacon	1.0%	38.4%	17.0%	11.1%	8.5%	8.8%	9.6%	5.1%
Hornet Creek	0.0%	10.6%	23.2%	29.1%	18.4%	7.5%	6.4%	4.2%
Mill-Warm Spring	0.0%	39.2%	25.6%	19.0%	9.0%	3.9%	2.5%	0.9%
WF Weiser River	0.0%	7.3%	16.1%	14.7%	36.6%	20.2%	4.7%	0.5%
Upper Weiser River	0.0%	0.0%	4.3%	39.3%	26.7%	18.7%	9.1%	1.8%
Middle Fork Weiser River	0.0%	9.7%	8.9%	11.9%	19.4%	20.2%	19.7%	8.9%
Little Weiser River	4.2%	41.0%	13.3%	13.9%	10.9%	7.1%	5.5%	3.7%
Crane Creek Reservoir	0.0%	67.4%	32.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Big Flat	0.0%	10.6%	58.1%	26.2%	5.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Soulen Reservoir	0.0%	25.5%	61.8%	11.3%	1.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Percent of Total Watershed Acreage	11.1%	28.1%	21.7%	14.6%	10.5%	4.6%	2.5%	2.5%

a HUC = hydrologic unit code

The general aspect (exposure) of the Weiser River Watershed varies, with a little over 29% of the total acreage in the fourth field HUC having a south to southwest exposure (See Table 9 and Figure 18).

The landforms in the southern portion of the watershed are mostly rolling hills with low to moderate slopes. Cultivated agricultural in this area is associated with near river flood prone areas in some places. Numerous irrigation canals provide water to areas miles from the water source. However, most of the land use in the southern section is rangeland, with sparsely forested areas in the Mann Creek Watershed. Sections of the Weiser River flow through canyons where irrigation is not feasible.

Table 9. Fifth Field HUCs, Aspects. Weiser River Watershed.

Fifth Field HUC[a]	Aspect North-Northeast (Acres)	Percent of Total Acreage	Aspect East-Southeast (Acres)	Percent of Total Acreage	Aspect South - Southwest (Acres)	Percent of Total Acreage	Aspect West - Northwest (Acres)	Percent of Total Acreage
Monroe-Mann	44,943.1	27.0%	38,187.2	23.0%	49,963.6	30.0%	33,177.7	20.0%
Sage Creek	5,182.7	25.1%	6,558.6	31.7%	6,540.6	31.6%	2,389.4	11.6%
Lower Crane Creek	16,962.5	29.9%	9,509.2	16.8%	17,615.0	31.1%	12,591.1	22.2%
Keithly Creek	23,582.5	29.2%	21,348.1	26.5%	20,498.1	25.4%	15,263.6	18.9%
Pine Creek	15,006.1	28.5%	14,433.0	27.4%	15,380.6	29.2%	7,843.9	14.9%
Rush	12,889.8	21.5%	19,143.5	31.9%	21,720.0	36.2%	6,235.5	10.4%
Goodrich-Bacon	17,569.4	23.0%	20,467.0	26.8%	22,447.0	29.3%	16,013.5	20.9%
Hornet Creek	22,097.1	31.2%	22,306.4	31.5%	14,133.4	20.0%	12,179.2	17.2%
Mill-Warm Spring	5,335.0	13.6%	7,091.3	18.0%	14,596.0	37.1%	12,280.0	31.2%
WF Weiser River	13,726.2	25.4%	15,365.9	28.4%	16,753.9	31.0%	8,165.7	15.1%
Upper Weiser River	17,359.2	28.0%	12,376.9	19.9%	18,051.3	29.1%	14,286.4	23.0%
Middle Fork Weiser River	9,916.6	17.2%	11,606.6	20.1%	17,415.1	30.2%	18,774.6	32.5%
Little Weiser River	25,401.7	19.6%	21,615.9	16.7%	39,664.8	30.7%	42,655.3	33.0%
Crane Creek Reservoir	18,228.1	33.6%	77,13.5	14.2%	11,067.0	20.4%	17,319.4	31.9%
Big Flat	14,047.6	21.7%	10,744.6	16.6%	17,152.6	26.5%	22,866.6	35.3%
Soulen Reservoir	8,889.1	28.4%	3,599.0	11.5%	8,776.8	28.1%	10,020.2	32.0%
Total		25.2%		22.6%		29.1%		23.1%

a HUC = hydrologic unit code

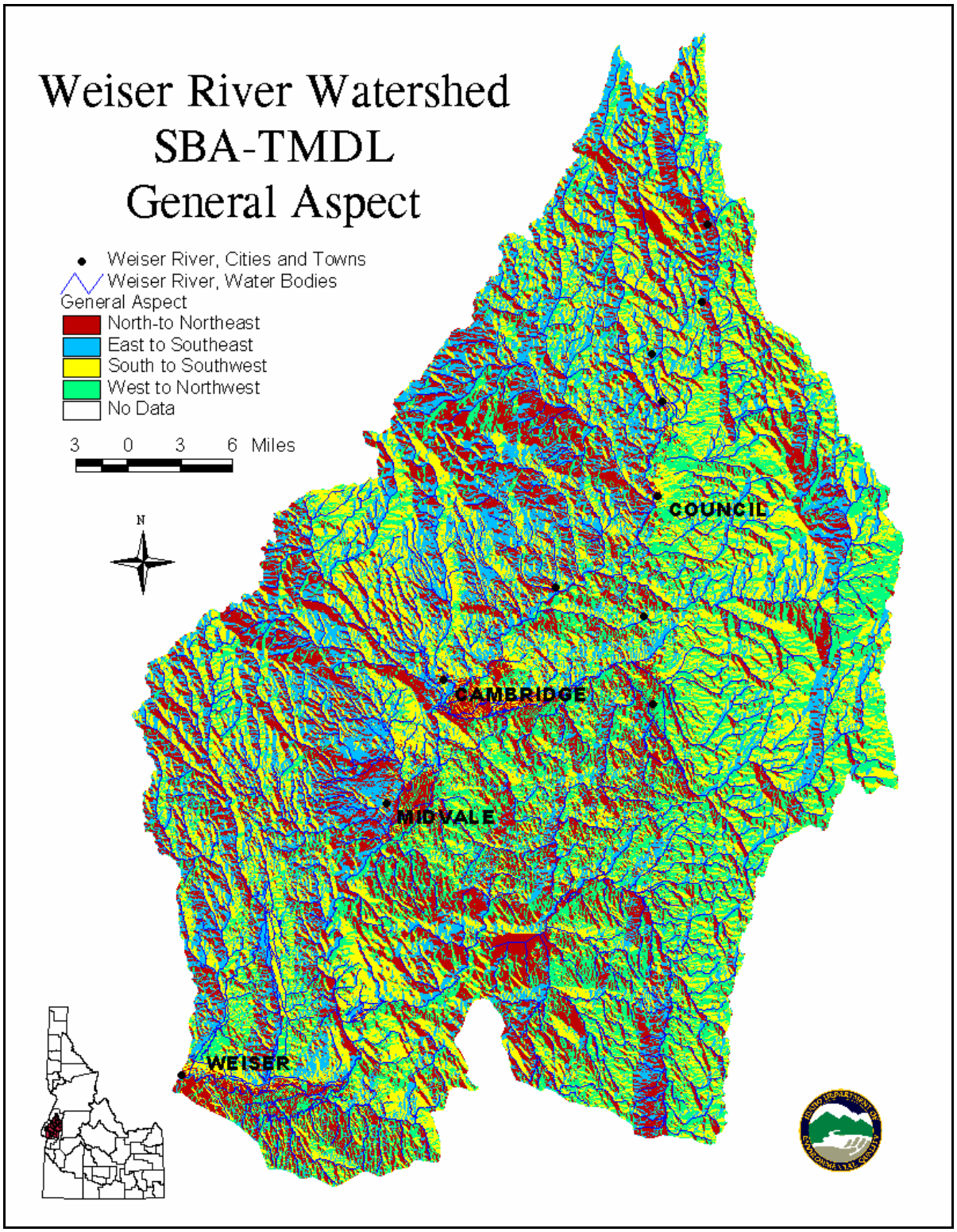


Figure 18. General Aspect. Weiser River Watershed. (DEM Generated Map, Scale Different from Other GIS Generated Maps)

1.3 Cultural Characteristics

Land Use

Land use in the Weiser River Watershed is diverse, with forest areas in the upper elevations, cultivated agriculture in the lower valleys, rangelands, and some urban areas. The watershed lies within two counties: Washington and Adams (See Figure 19). The recognized, established communities include the cities of Weiser, Midvale, Cambridge, and Council.

Gravity irrigated agriculture can be found throughout the watershed. Most of the surface irrigated areas are adjacent or near major rivers and streams. Near the confluence of the Weiser River with the Snake River and the town of Weiser, much of the irrigated areas are on benches (Sunny Slope, for example) or in the Weiser Flats area. In Indian Valley, irrigation water is either diverted from the river, delivered from storage water from the Ben Ross Reservoir, or pumped to the desired location. Near Midvale, irrigation water is diverted from the Weiser River and delivered via irrigation canals. Some dry land agriculture exists as well, but the acreage is small due to the lack of precipitation events during summer months.

Forestlands and rangelands account for the largest percentage of the land. Rangeland is used primarily for open range cattle grazing and is managed through federal allotments or private holdings. Forested areas are primarily managed by federal and state agencies, although some private holdings can also be found.

Table 10 shows the acreage and percent of total land use in the Weiser River Watershed. Figure 20 shows the land use in the watershed.

Table 10. Land Use Classification and Total Acres. Weiser River Watershed.

Land Use	Total Acres	Percent of Total
Forested	368,706	34.3%
Rangeland	625,135	58.1%
Irrigated Flow	62,730	5.8%
Irrigated Sprinkler	15,547	1.4%
Riparian	1,135	0.1%
Urban	883	0.1%
Open Water	2,212	0.2%
Total	1,076,348	100%

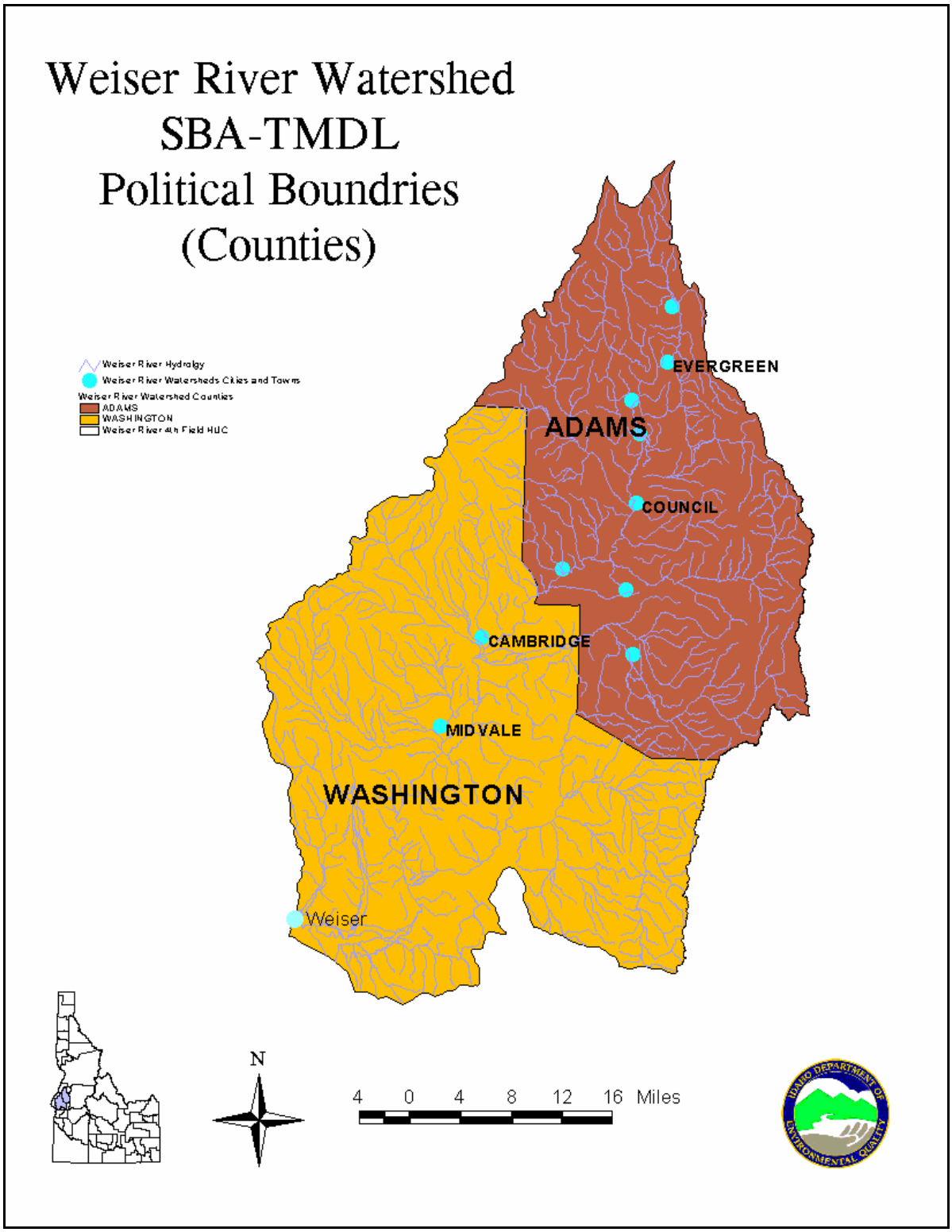


Figure 19. County Boundaries. Weiser River Watershed.

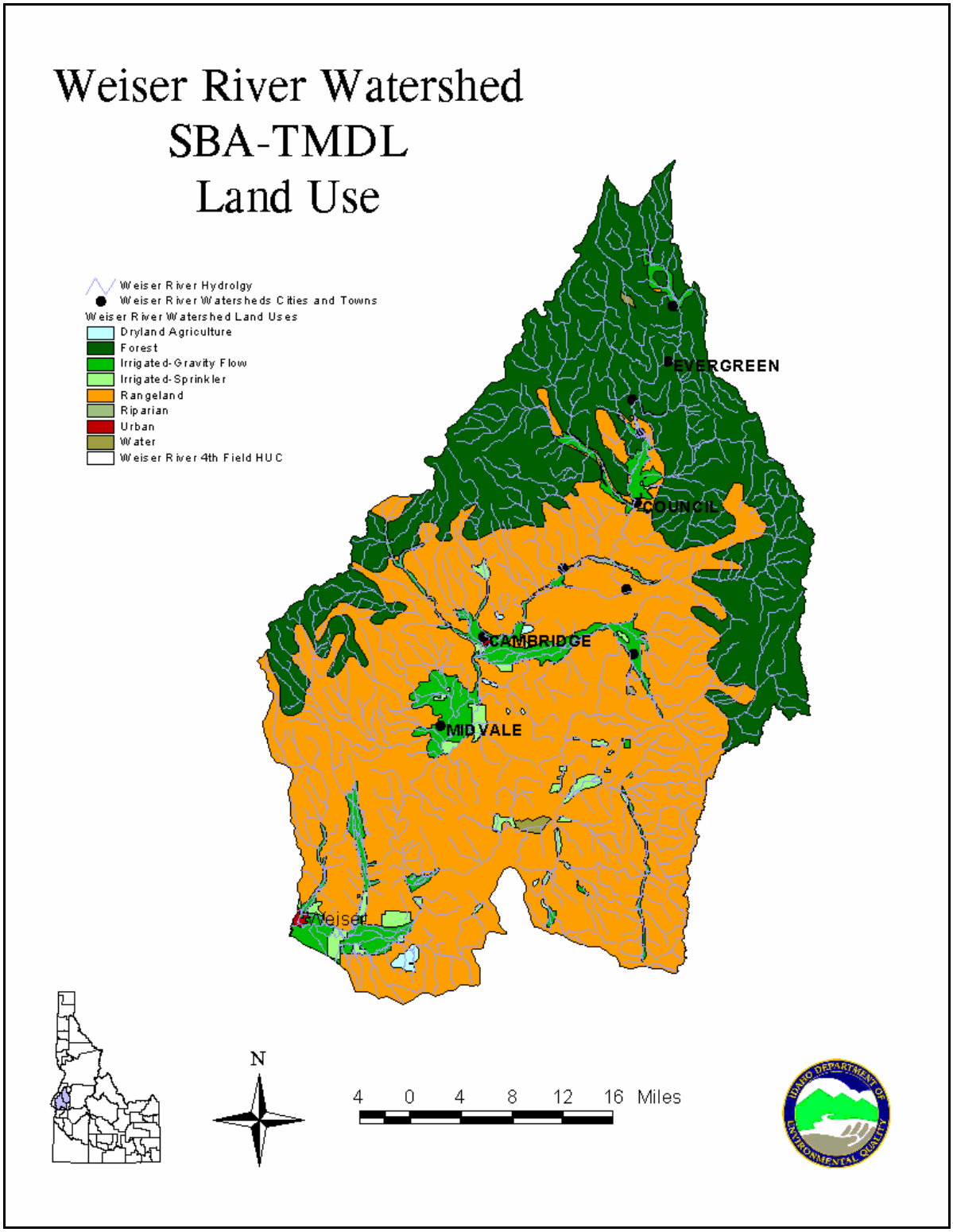


Figure 20. Land Use. Weiser River Watershed.

Land Ownership, Cultural Features, and Population

Land ownership is a mixture of private holdings and state, county, city, and federally managed lands. Much of the private holdings are associated with agricultural areas; a majority of which are family owned homesteads. In the past few years, a growth of "hobby" ranches has emerged between Midvale and Council, Idaho. These tracks are usually 5-40 acres and are derived from larger ranches that once dominated the upland landscape. However, many of these larger ranches still exist as well. These large ranches, in many cases, are cow/calf operations that rely on open rangeland for summer feed. On the irrigated lands associated with the large operations, grass, hay, and small grains are grown for winter feed.

In the more fertile valley bottoms associated with the larger water bodies, irrigated tracks are found throughout the region. Irrigation water is supplied by diverting river water and from irrigation wells. Early water rights date back to approximately the 1880s.

Federal and state lands are usually associated with the rangeland and forested areas. State lands, which are managed for the public school endowment fund, are used primarily for animal grazing or forest products. The Idaho Department of Lands is the primary land manager for state endowment lands.
The Unites States Forest Service and Bureau of Land Management are responsible for managing much of the federal lands within the watershed. Federally managed lands are usually associated with animal grazing, forest products, or recreational uses. Table 11 shows the breakdown by acreage of ownership in the Weiser River Watershed. Figure 21 presents ownership/management in the watershed.

Table 11. Land Ownership/Management. Weiser River Watershed.

Owner/Manager	Total Acres	Percent of Total
Private Holdings	541,854	50.2%
State of Idaho	61,134	5.7%
Open Water	3,490	0.3%
U.S Forest Service	308,406	28.6%
Bureau of Land Management	164,259	15.2%
Total	1,079,143	100.0%

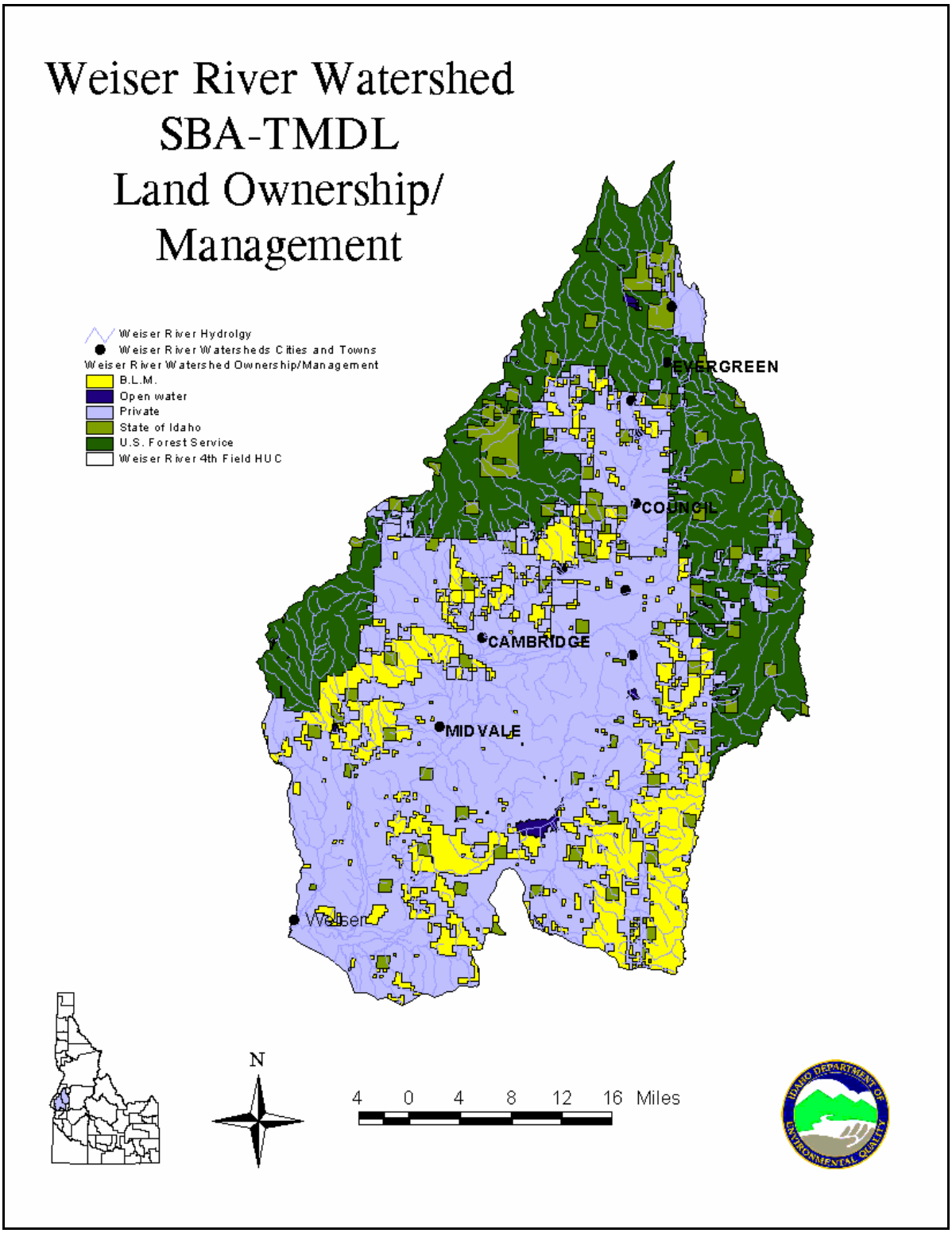


Figure 21. Ownership/Land Management. Weiser River Watershed.

Adams County is almost 100% rural, while Washington County has an almost even split between urban and rural populations. Throughout the entire watershed, the population is associated with agriculture in one way or another. Most of the population is found on small homesteads in the valleys.

Municipalities in the watershed include the cities of Weiser, Midvale, Cambridge, and Council (See Figure 19). Smaller unincorporated communities include Tamarack, Fruitvale, and Indian Valley. These small, unincorporated townships at one time served the agriculture community, but changing economics has forced much of the agricultural infrastructure to the larger cities. Table 12 shows the breakdown of the general demographics between the two counties in the Weiser River Watershed. All statistics in Table 12 were obtained from Idaho Department of Commerce (2001) and the 2000 census (http://www.idoc.state.id.us/idcomm/profiles/index.html) (Idaho Department of Commerce 2001).

Table 12. General Demographics of Adams and Washington Counties. Weiser River Watershed.

Demographics	Adams County	Washington County
Total County Population	3,448	9,977
Population Rural	60.9%	45.2%
Population Urban	39.1%	54.8%
Population Change since 1990	+6.8%	+16.7%
Median Age	44	39.2
Populations of Urban Centers		
Council	816	
New Meadows[a]	533	
Cambridge		360
Weiser		5,343
Midvale		176

a Outside Watershed

2.0 Subbasin Assessment – Water Quality Concerns and Status

The federal Clean Water Act (CWA) requires that states and tribes restore and maintain the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of the nation's waters. Pursuant to Section 303 of the CWA, States and tribes are required to adopt water quality standards necessary to protect fish, shellfish, and wildlife while providing for recreation in and on the waters whenever possible. Section 303(d) of the CWA establishes requirements for states and tribes to identify and prioritize water bodies that are water quality limited (i.e., water bodies that do not meet water quality standards). Currently, states and tribes are required to publish a priority list of impaired waters every two years. For waters identified on this list, states and tribes must develop ~~a~~ total maximum daily loads (TMDLs) for the pollutants, with the goal of achieving federal water quality standards.

This document addresses the water bodies in the Weiser River Watershed that have been placed on the §303(d) list.

2.1 Introduction

In 1972, Congress passed the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, which is commonly called the Clean Water Act. The goal of this act was to "restore and maintain the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of the Nation's waters" (Water Pollution Control Federation 1987). The act and the programs it has generated have changed over the years as experience and perceptions of water quality have changed. The CWA has been amended 15 times, most significantly in 1977, 1981, and 1987. One of the goals of the 1977 amendment was protecting and managing waters to insure "swimmable and fishable" conditions. This goal, along with a 1972 goal to restore and maintain chemical, physical, and biological integrity, relates water quality with more than just chemistry.

Background

The federal government, through the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), assumed the dominant role in defining and directing water pollution control programs across the country. The Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) implements the CWA in Idaho, while EPA oversees Idaho's efforts and certifies the fulfillment of CWA requirements and responsibilities.

Section 303 of the CWA requires DEQ to adopt water quality standards, with EPA approval, and to review those standards every three years. Additionally, DEQ must monitor waters to identify those water bodies not meeting water quality standards. For those water bodies not meeting standards, DEQ must establish TMDLs for each pollutant impairing the waters. Further, DEQ must set appropriate controls to restore water quality and allow the water bodies to achieve their designated uses.

These requirements result in a list of impaired waters called the "§303(d) list." This list describes water bodies that do not meet water quality standards and require further analysis. A subbasin assessment and TMDL provide a summary of the water quality status and allowable TMDL for water bodies on the §303(d) list. The *Weiser River Watershed Subbasin Assessment and Total Maximum Daily Loads* provides this summary for the currently listed waters in the Weiser River Watershed.

The subbasin assessment section of this report (Chapters 1–4) includes an evaluation and summary of the current water quality status, pollutant sources, and control actions to date in the Weiser River Watershed. While this assessment is not a requirement of the TMDL, DEQ performs the assessment to ensure impairment listings are up to date and accurate. The TMDL is a plan to improve water quality by limiting pollutant loads. Specifically, a TMDL is an estimation of the maximum pollutant amount that can be present in a water body and still allow that water body to meet water quality standards (Water quality planning and management, 40 CFR 130). Consequently, a TMDL is water body- and pollutant-specific.

The TMDL also includes individual pollutant allocations among various sources discharging the pollutant. EPA considers certain unnatural conditions pollution, such as flow alteration, a lack of flow, or habitat alteration, even when it is not the result of the discharge of specific pollutants. A TMDL is not required for a water body impaired by pollution. In common usage, a TMDL also refers to the written document that contains the statement of loads and supporting analyses, often incorporating TMDLs for several water bodies and/or pollutants within a given watershed.

Idaho's Role

Idaho adopts water quality standards to protect public health and welfare, enhance the quality of water, and protect biological integrity. A water quality standard defines the goals of a water body by designating the use or uses for the water, setting criteria necessary to protect those uses, and preventing degradation of water quality through antidegradation provisions.

The state may assign or designate beneficial uses for particular Idaho water bodies to support. These beneficial uses are identified in the Idaho water quality standards and include the following:

- Aquatic life support – cold water, seasonal cold water, warm water, salmonid spawning, modified
- Contact recreation – primary (swimming), secondary (boating)
- Water supply – domestic, agricultural, industrial
- Wildlife habitats, aesthetics

The Idaho legislature designates uses for water bodies. Industrial water supply, wildlife habitat, and aesthetics are designated beneficial uses for all water bodies in the state. If a water body is unclassified, then cold water and primary contact recreation are used as additional default designated uses when water bodies are assessed.

A subbasin assessment entails analyzing and integrating multiple types of water body data, such as biological, physical/chemical, and landscape data to address several objectives:

- Determine the degree of designated beneficial use support of the water body (i.e., attaining or not attaining water quality standards)
- Determine the degree of achievement of biological integrity.
- Compile descriptive information about the water body, particularly the identity and location of pollutant sources.
- Determine the causes and extent of the impairment when water bodies are not attaining water quality standards

2.2 Water Quality Limited Segments Occurring in the Subbasin

The water bodies listed on the Idaho 1998 §303(d) list are the Weiser River itself and tributaries to the river. Three segments of the Weiser River are listed as not supporting their beneficial uses, while nine other segments are also listed for not supporting beneficial uses. The uses determined not to be fully supported include cold water aquatic life, salmonid spawning, and primary contact recreation or secondary contact recreation.

The pollutants listed as impairing these uses include sediment, temperature, bacteria, nutrients, and flow alteration. Figure 22 shows the current §303(d) listed segments, those segments added in 1998, and those segments removed (de-listed) in 1998. Table 13 shows Idaho 1998 §303(d) listed segments in the Weiser River Watershed, a description of each listed water body, the length of the impaired water body, and the pollutant of concern. The Idaho §305(b) Report (Idaho DEQ 1988) and BURP monitoring provided the basis for most listings.

The water bodies described in Table 13 are either identified in the WQS for the protection of designated beneficial uses or are undesignated. In accordance with Idaho WQS, those water bodies that have designated uses are to be protected for those uses where attainable (IDAPA 52.01.02.100). For those water bodies not identified in the WQS, they are to be protected for the existing uses (IDAPA 52.01.02.100). Table 14 shows the water bodies that have designated uses as described in the WQS and what those uses are. Table 14 also lists those streams without designated uses.

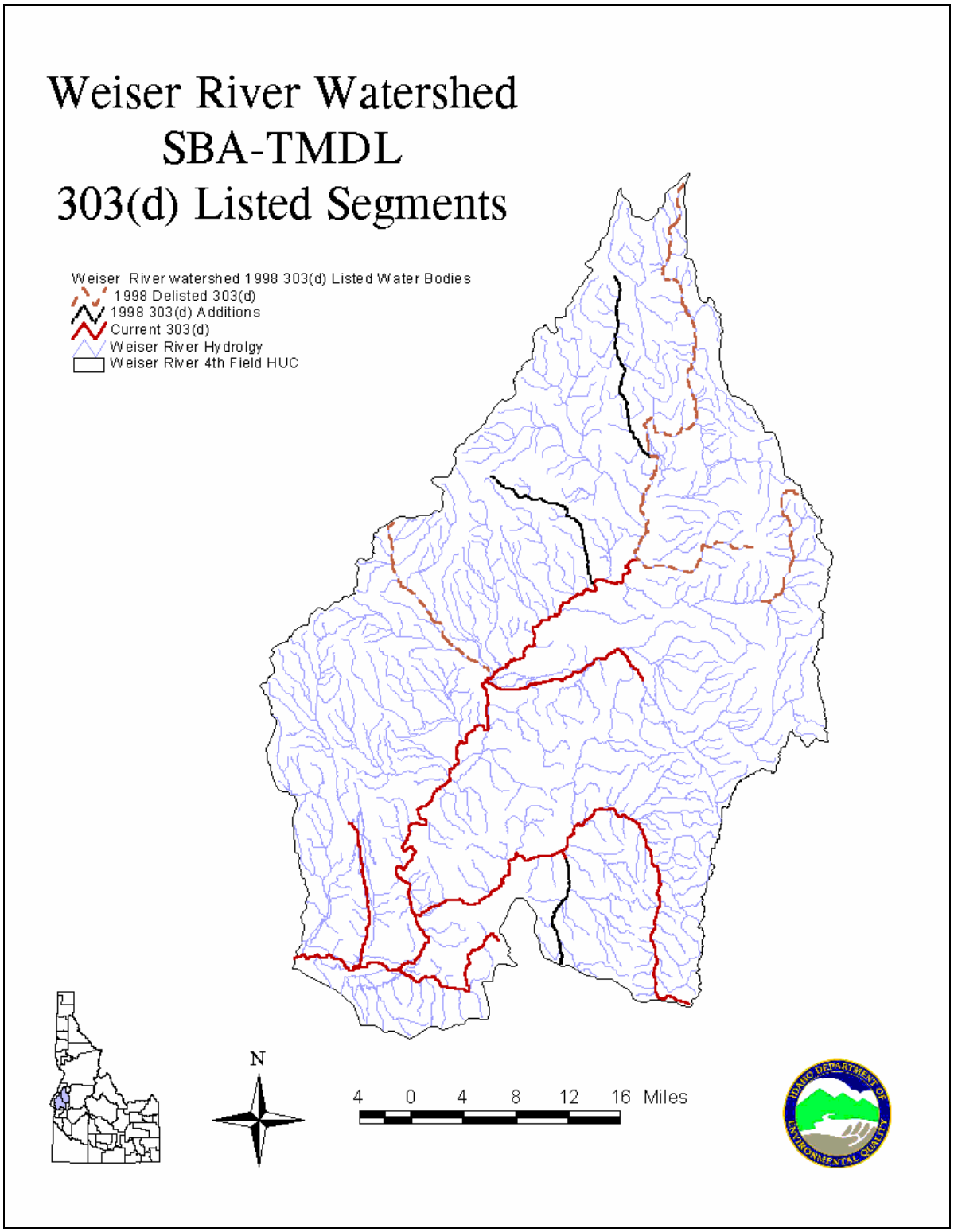


Figure 22. Idaho's §303(d) listed water bodies and delisted water bodies. Weiser River Watershed.

Another important factor in the development of the SBA is the downstream receiving waters. The *Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA-TMDL* (Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004) has set a load allocation for its tributaries. Load allocations have been set for the Weiser River and other tributaries to meet both sediment and nutrient targets for the Snake River.

Table 13. Idaho 1998 §303(d) listed Water Bodies, Water Body Description, Pollutants of Concern, and Miles of Impaired Sections. Weiser River Watershed.

Water Body	Boundary	Pollutant(s)	Miles/Acres of Impaired Water Bodies
Weiser River	Galloway Dam to Snake River	Nutrients, Sediment, Bacteria, Dissolved Oxygen, and Temperature	12.4 miles
Weiser River	Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam	Nutrients, Sediment and Bacteria	31.5 miles
Weiser River	West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River	Nutrients and Sediment	20.9 miles
Mann Creek	Mann Creek Reservoir to Weiser River	Sediment	13.0 miles
Cove Creek	Headwaters to Weiser River	Nutrients and Sediment	14.0 miles
Crane Creek	Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River	Bacteria, Nutrients, and Sediment	12.6 miles
Little Weiser River	Indian Valley to Weiser River	Nutrients and Sediment	17.2 miles
West Fork Weiser River	Headwaters to Weiser River	Unknown	15.9 miles
Johnson Creek	Headwaters to Weiser River	Unknown	13.7 miles
North Crane Creek	Headwaters to Crane Creek Reservoir	Bacteria, Flow, Nutrients, Sediment, and Temperature	24.7 miles
South Crane Creek	Headwaters to Crane Creek Reservoir	Unknown	9.2 miles
Crane Creek Reservoir	Reservoir	Nutrients and Sediment	1,507 acres

Table 14. Idaho 1998 §303(d) list Water Bodies, Designated Uses, and IDAPA Citations. Weiser River Watershed.

Water Body	Designated Uses	IDAPA Citation
Weiser River (Keithly Creek to Mouth)	Cold Water Aquatic Life Primary Contact Recreation Drinking Water Supply	58.01.02.140.18.SW-1
Weiser River (Source to Keithly Creek)	Cold Water Aquatic Life Primary Contact Recreation Drinking Water Supply Special Resource Water	58.01.02.140.18.SW-7
Mann Creek (Reservoir to Mouth)	Cold Water Aquatic Life Salmonid Spawning Primary Contact Recreation	58.01.02.140.18.SW-30
Cove Creek	No Designated Uses	
Crane Creek	Cold Water Aquatic Life Primary Contact Recreation	58.01.02.140.18.SW-3
Little Weiser River	Cold Water Aquatic Life Salmonid Spawning Primary Contact Recreation Drinking Water Supply	58.01.02.140.18.SW-8
Johnson Creek	Cold Water Aquatic Life Salmonid Spawning Primary Contact Recreation	58.01.02.140.18.SW-22
West Fork Weiser River	Cold Water Aquatic Life Salmonid Spawning Primary Contact Recreation Drinking Water Supply Special Resource Water	58.01.02.140.18.SW-17
North Crane Creek	No Designated Uses	
South Crane Creek	No Designated Uses	
Crane Creek Reservoir	Cold Water Aquatic Life Primary Contact Recreation	58.01.02.140.18.SW-4

2.3 Applicable Water Quality Standards

Beneficial Uses

Idaho water quality standards require that surface waters of the state be protected for beneficial uses, wherever attainable (IDAPA 58.01.02.050.02). These beneficial uses are interpreted as existing uses, designated uses, and "presumed" uses as briefly described in the following paragraphs. The *Water Body Assessment Guidance*, second edition (Grafe et al. 2002), gives a more detailed description of beneficial use identification for use assessment purposes.

Existing Uses

Existing uses under the CWA are "those uses actually attained in the water body on or after November 28, 1975, whether or not they are included in the water quality standards." The existing in stream water uses and the level of water quality necessary to protect the uses shall be maintained and protected (IDAPA 58.01.02.003.35, .050.02, and 051.01 and .053). Existing uses include uses actually occurring, whether or not the level of quality to fully support the uses exists.

Designated Uses

Designated uses under the CWA are "those uses specified in water quality standards for each water body or segment, whether or not they are being attained." Designated uses are uses that are officially recognized by the state. In Idaho, these uses include aquatic life support, recreation in and on the water, domestic water supply, and agricultural use. Water quality must be sufficiently maintained to meet the most sensitive use. Designated uses may be added or removed using specific procedures provided for in state law, but the effect must not be to preclude protection of an existing higher quality use such as cold water aquatic life or salmonid spawning. Designated uses are specifically listed for water bodies in Idaho in tables in the Idaho water quality standards (See IDAPA 58.01.02.003.22 and .100; and IDAPA 58.01.02.109-160 in addition to citations for existing uses).

Presumed Uses

In Idaho, most water bodies listed in the tables of designated uses in the water quality standards do not yet have specific use designations. These undesignated uses are to be designated. In the interim, and absent information on existing uses, DEQ presumes that most waters in the state will support cold water aquatic life and either primary or secondary contact recreation (IDAPA 58.01.02.101.01). To protect these presumed use water bodies, DEQ will apply the numeric cold water and primary or secondary contact recreation criteria to undesignated waters. If in addition to these presumed uses an additional existing use applies (e.g., salmonid spawning), the additional numeric criteria for salmonid spawning would additionally apply (e.g., intergravel dissolved oxygen and temperature) because of the requirement to protect levels of water quality for existing uses. However, if cold water is not found to be an existing use, for example, an applicable use designation is needed before other aquatic life criteria (such as seasonal cold) can be applied in lieu of cold water criteria (IDAPA 58.01.02.101.01).

Changes to Water Quality Standards

Water quality standards include designated uses and water quality criteria. One or both of these components of water quality standards may change or be removed from a water body, or site-specific criteria may be developed to reflect increased understanding

of the factors that affect water quality. Changes in water quality standards necessarily affect TMDL objectives, targets and load allocations. During the development of this TMDL, questions from stakeholders regarding the appropriateness of certain designated uses and criteria have been raised and are currently under investigation. The outcome of these investigations will be reviewed by DEQ and, in consultation with the WAG a determination will be made whether to initiate the process to change uses or criteria. If a change is made to a designated use or a water quality criteria applicable to a water body for which this TMDL has been developed, DEQ shall, in consultation with the WAG, evaluate whether the TMDL or implementation plans should be modified to reflect the change in the use or criteria. Changes in the TMDL shall be accomplished pursuant to the requirements of state and federal law, including the requirements for public participation, and be submitted to the US EPA for approval.

Beneficial Use Support Status

To determine if a water body is fully supporting the designated and existing uses, IDAPA 58.01.02.053 is applied, which outlines measures to be taken to determine use support. Accordingly, IDAPA 58.01.02.053.01 and .053.02 state the following:

> In determining whether a water body fully supports designated and existing beneficial uses, the Department shall determine whether all of the applicable water quality standards are being achieved, including any criteria developed pursuant to these rules, and whether a healthy, balanced biological community is present. The Department shall utilize biological and aquatic habitat parameters listed below and in the current version of the "Water Body Assessment Guidance," as published by the Idaho Department of Environmental Quality, as a guide to assist in the assessment of beneficial use status. Revisions to this guidance will made be after notice and an opportunity for public comment. These parameters are not to be considered or treated as individual water quality criteria or otherwise interpreted or applied as water quality standards. (4-5-00)
>
> **01. Aquatic Habitat Parameters**. These parameters may include, but are not limited to, stream width, stream depth, stream shade, measurements of sediment impacts, bank stability, water flows, and other physical characteristics of the stream that affect habitat for fish, macroinvertebrates or other aquatic life; and (3-20-97)
>
> **02. Biological Parameter**s. These parameters may include, but are not limited to, evaluation of aquatic macroinvertebrates including Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera and Trichoptera (EPT), Hilsenhoff Biotic Index, measures of functional feeding groups, and the variety and number of fish or other aquatic life to determine biological community diversity and functionality. (3-20-97)

IDAPA 58.01.02.053.03 addresses natural conditions and states the following:

> **03. Natural Condition**s. There is no impairment of beneficial uses or violation of water quality standards where natural background conditions exceed any applicable water quality criteria as determined by the Department, and such natural background conditions shall not, alone, be the basis for placing a water body on the list in IDAPA 58.01.054.1 of water quality limited water bodies described in Section 054. (3-15-02)

Assessment Process to Determine Beneficial Use Support Status

As described in IDAPA 58.01.02.053, the *Water Body Assessment Guidance* (Grafe et al 2002) will be used as a guide in assessing the support status of beneficial uses. The guidance document addresses both numeric criteria established in the WQS and the habitat and biological assessment requirements to determine the support status for aquatic life, recreation use, water supply uses, and salmonid spawning. Figure 23 shows an example of the process used to determine whether enough data are available to support a status determination for a water body and the criteria used to make the status determination for aquatic life. Additional schematics for other uses can be found within the Water Body Assessment Guidance (Grafe et al. 2002).

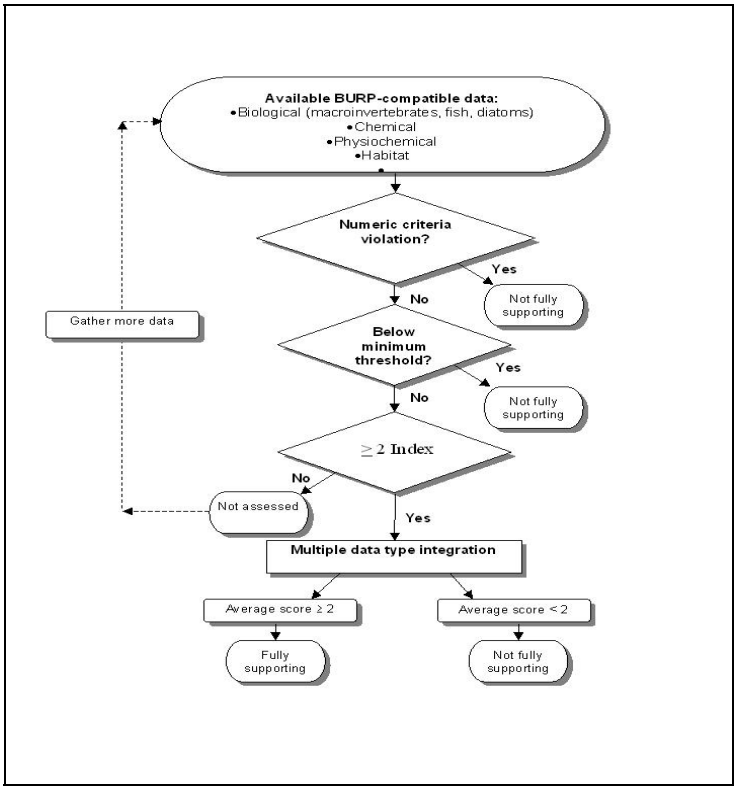


Figure 23. Aquatic Life Support Determination Flow-Chart. Weiser River Watershed.

Numeric criteria exceedances are usually a straightforward comparison of water quality data to the numeric criteria established in the WQS. The *Water Body Assessment Guidance* (Grafe et al. 2002) includes criteria adopted from guidance established by EPA's *Guidelines for Preparation of the Comprehensive State Water Quality Assessments (305 (b) Reports)* for the conventional pollutants dissolved oxygen, pH, and temperature. To determine support status, water bodies with equal to or less than 10% exceedence of these parameters in a given data set are considered fully supporting of aquatic life uses. Greater than 10% exceedence would be considered not fully supporting.

To evaluate aquatic life use, DEQ applies multimetric indices based on rapid bioassessment concepts developed by EPA (Barbour et al. 1999). Measurements of biological, physical habitat or physicochemical conditions known as metrics comprise the indices. The indices include several characteristics to gage overall ecosystem health. The multimetric index value for a sample site is the sum of individual metric scores. Multimetric index scores are unitless and, therefore, easily comparable.
The strength of such an approach is the integration of biological, physical, and chemical characteristics of the water body at different scales—individual, population, community, and ecosystem (Karr et al. 1986). This integration allows DEQ to determine water quality impairment cost-effectively and present the information in an intelligible format.

Table 15 describes the metrics used, what is evaluated, and additional references.

Appendix B provides the metric analysis and scoring used in the final assessment process for water bodies in the Weiser River Watershed.

Table 15. Multimetric Analysis Approach. Weiser River Watershed.

Index	Analysis Approach	Reference Material
Streams[a]		
Stream Macroinvertebrates Index	Direct biological measurement using key macroinvertebrate species indicators	*Development of a multimetric index for biological assessment of Idaho streams using macroinvertebrates* (Jessup and Gerrritsen 2000), *Rapid bioassessment for use in streams and wadeable rivers: periphyton, benthic macroinvertebrates and fish* (Barbour et al. 1999)
Stream Fish Index	Direct biological measurement using key fish species indicators	*Stream fish inde*x (Mebane 2000)
Stream Habitat Index	Direct measurement of habitat and riparian indicators	*Stream Habitat Index* (Fore and Bollman 2000)
Rivers[b]		
River Macroinvertebrate Index	Direct biological measurement using key macroinvertebrate species indicators	*River Macroinvertebrate Index* (Royer and Mebane 2000) *Bioassessment methods for Idaho rivers; validation and summary* (Royer and Minshall 1999)
River Diatom Index	Direct biological measurement using key periphyton species indicators	*River Diatom Ind*ex (Fore and Grafe 2000)
River Fish Index	Direct biological measurement using key fish species indicators	*River fish inde*x (Mebane 2000)
River Physicochemical Index[c]	Measurement of key water quality indicators	*Oregon water quality index: A tool for evaluating water quality management effectiveness* (Cude in press) *River Physicochemical Index* (Brandt 2000)

a usually water bodies less than 5th order
b usually water bodies greater than or equal to 5th order water bodies
c river physicochemical usually supplied as informational only and not incoporated into final metric score

Intermittent Water Bodies

Some water bodies in Idaho may have discharge for short periods of time. These water bodies may flow only as a result of snow melt or heavy precipitation events. In either case, it can not be expected that these water bodies provide full support of beneficial uses. As such, Idaho has adopted WQS to address intermittent waters as follows (IDAPA 58.01.02.53):

> **Intermittent Waters**. A stream, reach, or water body which has a period of zero (0) flow for at least one (1) week during most years. Where flow records are available, a stream with a 7Q2 hydrologically based flow of less than one-tenth (0.1) cfs is considered intermittent. Streams with natural perennial pools containing significant aquatic life uses are not intermittent.

The following Idaho WQS (IDAPA 58.01.02.070.06.) apply to the cold water aquatic life and primary and secondary contact recreation beneficial uses:

> **Application of Standards to Intermittent Water**s. Numeric water quality standards only apply to intermittent waters during optimum flow periods sufficient to support the uses for which the water body is designated. For recreation, optimum flow is equal to or greater than five (5) cubic feet per second (cfs). For aquatic life uses, optimum flow is equal to or greater than one (1) cfs.

TMDLs and Other Appropriate Action

If a water body is determined to be not fully supporting the designated or existing uses, IDAPA 58.01.02.054.01 and .054.02 would apply. These standards state the following:

> **01. After Determining That Water Body Does Not Support Use**. After determining that a water body does not fully support designated or existing beneficial uses in accordance with Section 053, the Department, in consultation with the applicable basin and watershed advisory groups, shall evaluate whether the application of required pollution controls to sources of pollution affecting the impaired water body would restore the water body to full support status. This evaluation may include the following: (3-20-97)
>
> a. Identification of significant sources of pollution affecting the water body by past and present activities; (3-20-97)
>
> b. Determination of whether the application of required or cost-effective interim pollution control strategies to the identified sources of pollution would restore the water body to full support status within a reasonable period of time; (3-20-97)
>
> c. Consultation with appropriate basin and watershed advisory groups, designated agencies and landowners to determine the feasibility of, and assurance that required or cost-effective interim pollution control strategies can be effectively

applied to the sources of pollution to achieve full support status within a reasonable period of time; (3-20-97)
d. If pollution control strategies are applied as set forth in this Section, the Department shall subsequently monitor the water body to determine whether application of such pollution controls were successful in restoring the water body to full support status. (3-20-97)

02. Water Bodies Not Fully Supporting Beneficial Uses. After following the process identified in Subsection 054.01, water bodies not fully supporting designated or existing beneficial uses and not meeting applicable water quality standards despite the application of required pollution controls shall be identified by the Department as water quality limited water bodies, and shall require the development of TMDLs or other equivalent processes, as described under Section 303(d) (1) of the Clean Water Act. A list of water quality limited water bodies shall be published periodically by the Department in accordance with Section 303(d) of the Clean Water Act and be subject to public review prior to submission to EPA for approval. Informational TMDLs may be developed for water bodies fully supporting beneficial uses as described under Section 303(d)(3) of the Clean Water Act, however, they will not be subject to the provisions of this Section. (3-20-97)

2.4 Target Analysis

Idaho utilizes both numeric and narrative criteria to determine if beneficial uses are supported or not supported. The numeric criteria, such as temperature or pH, applies a value or range to protect beneficial uses, while the narrative criteria applies a general condition or status, such as nuisance aquatic growth for nutrients, to determine compliance.

Numeric Criteria

The numeric criteria provide specific targets that are to be achieved for the full support of the uses. If the specific criteria are exceeded, then it is determined that the use is not fully supported due to that exceedence. For the Weiser River Watershed, specific numeric criteria apply to the cold water aquatic life, salmonid spawning, and contact recreation beneficial uses.

Cold Water Aquatic Life

For the protection of cold water aquatic life, numerous numeric criteria have been adopted to protect the beneficial use. Most of the numeric criteria can be found in IDAPA 58.01.02.250.02, which states the following:

02. Cold Water. Waters designated for cold water aquatic life are not to vary from the following characteristics due to human activities: (3-15-02)

a. Dissolved Oxygen Concentrations exceeding six (6) mg/l at all times. In lakes and reservoirs this standard does not apply to: (7-1-93)

i. The bottom twenty percent (20%) of water depth in natural lakes and reservoirs where depths are thirty-five (35) meters or less. (7-1-93)

ii. The bottom seven (7) meters of water depth in natural lakes and reservoirs where depths are greater than thirty-five (35) meters. (7-1-93)

iii. Waters of the hypolimnion in stratified lakes and reservoirs. (7-1-93)

b. Water temperatures of twenty-two (22) degrees C or less with a maximum daily average of no greater than nineteen (19) degrees C. (8-24-94)"

Contact Recreation

The WQS describe applicable standards and criteria for the full support of both primary and secondary contact recreation. These standards also describe minimal sampling requirements. IDAPA 58.01.02.080.03.a and .03.b state the following:

03. E. coli Standard Violation. A single water sample exceeding an *E. coli* standard does not in itself constitute a violation of water quality standards, however, additional samples shall be taken for the purpose of comparing the results to the geometric mean criteria in Section 251 as follows: (4-5-00)

a. Any discharger responsible for providing samples for *E. coli* shall take five (5) additional samples in accordance with Section 251. (4-5-00)

b. The Department shall take five (5) additional samples in accordance with Section 251 for ambient *E. coli* samples unrelated to dischargers' monitoring responsibilities.

A description of applicable physical attributes that must be addressed before a determination of possible violations is addressed in IDAPA 58.01.02.100.02.a and .02.b, which state the following:

02. Recreation. (7-1-93)

a. Primary contact recreation (PCR): water quality appropriate for prolonged and intimate contact by humans or for recreational activities when the ingestion of small quantities of water is likely to occur. Such activities include, but are not restricted to, those used for swimming, water skiing, or skin diving. (4-5-00)

b. Secondary contact recreation (SCR): water quality appropriate for recreational uses on or about the water and which are not included in the primary contact category. These activities may include fishing, boating, wading, infrequent swimming, and other activities where ingestion of raw water is not likely to occur. (4-5-00)

The numeric criteria to determine if a water body is supporting either primary or secondary contact recreation are found in IDAPA 58.01.02.251.01. These criteria state the following:

01. E. Coli Bacteria. Waters designated for recreation are not to contain E.coli bacteria, used as indicators of human pathogens, in concentrations exceeding: (4-11-06)

a. Geometric Mean Criterion. Waters designated for primary or secondary contact recreation are not to contain E. coli bacteria in concentrations exceeding a geometric mean of one hundred twenty-six (126) E. coli organisms per one hundred (100) ml based on a minimum of five (5) samples taken every three (3) to seven (7) days over a thirty (30) day period. (4-11-06)

b. Use of Single Sample Values. A water sample exceeding the E. coli single sample maximums below indicates likely exceedance of the geometric mean criterion, but is not alone a violation of water quality standards. If a single sample exceeds the maximums set forth in Subsections 251.01.b.i., 251.01.b.ii., and 251.01.b.iii., then additional samples must be taken as specified in Subsection 251.01.c.: (4-11-06)

i. For waters designated as secondary contact recreation, a single sample maximum of five hundred seventy-six (576) E. coli organisms per one hundred (100) ml; or (4-11-06)
ii. For waters designated as primary contact recreation, a single sample maximum of four hundred six (406) E. coli organisms per one hundred (100) ml; or (4-11-06)
iii. For areas within waters designated for primary contact recreation that are additionally specified as public swimming beaches, a single sample maximum of two hundred thirty-five (235) E. coli organisms per one hundred (100) ml. Single sample counts above this value should be used in considering beach closures. (4-11-06)

c. Additional Sampling. When a single sample maximum, as set forth in Subsections 251.01.b.i., 251.01.b.ii., and 251.01.b.iii., is exceeded, additional samples should be taken to assess compliance with the geometric mean E. coli criteria in Subsection 251.01.a. Sufficient additional samples should be taken by the Department to calculate a geometric mean in accordance with Subsection 251.01.a. This provision does not require additional ambient monitoring responsibilities for dischargers.

Sources of Bacteria

In the past, DEQ has prepared bacteria TMDLs for other rivers in Idaho, and EPA has approved them. Recognizing the need to prioritize best management practices to reduce bacterial sources, the lower Boise River Watershed Advisory Group (WAG) applied for and received a federal §319 grant to conduct bacterial DNA source testing throughout the watershed. The goals of the DNA testing program were to attempt to define sources of

bacteria at sampling locations in the river and tributaries and to help illustrate the applicability of the testing methodology for use in other watersheds.

The study results suggested that humans, pets, avian/waterfowl, agriculture, and wildlife contributed to bacteria concentrations in the river. Locations surrounded by urban land uses showed a proportionally higher number of human and pet sources than locations surrounded by agricultural lands. Conversely, locations surrounded by agricultural land uses showed a higher number of agricultural sources of bacteria. Avian/waterfowl sources comprised the largest percentage at nearly every location, regardless of land use.

While the aforementioned results suggest that uncontrollable sources of bacteria, such as avian and waterfowl exist in the watershed, the results also suggest the existence of controllable sources, such as human, pet, and agricultural. Therefore, the implementation of best management practices in the watershed is being initiated such that controllable source pathways will be managed.

Similar methods of study could be applied to the Weiser River Watershed. Because the bacterial concentrations from each respective source group (humans, pets, etc.) cannot be quantified, data from previous studies cannot be used to adjust the load allocations. . For this reason, the best application of the study and resulting data would be in a manner similar to that used in the lower Boise River, which is to focus the spending of valuable implementation resources on identified controllable sources. (CH2M Hill, 2003).

Temperature

The Weiser River TMDL reach is listed for temperature from the Little Weiser River to the Snake River. See the Addendum to the Weiser River Subbasin Assessment and TMDL for information about the Potential Natural Vegetation (PNV) temperature TMDL. This TMDL utilizes IDAPA 58.01.02.053. BENEFICIAL USE SUPPORT STATUS which states:

> **Natural Conditions**. There is no impairment of beneficial uses or violation of water quality standards where natural background conditions exceed any applicable water quality criteria as determined by the Department, and such natural background conditions shall not, alone, be the basis for placing a water body on the list of water quality limited water bodies described in Section 054. (3-15-02)

It is projected that implementation projects associated with improved riparian areas will result in reduced inflow temperatures in the smaller drains and tributaries to the Weiser River as many of the approved methods for the reduction of temperature are based on streambank revegetation and similar methodologies that will increase shading.

Anthropogenic temperature influence assessments, similar to those conducted for the Lower Boise River and the Snake River-Hells Canyon TMDL reach will be completed as part of the tributary TMDL processes.

Changes to State of Idaho Water Quality Standards

Language regarding standard exceedances from naturally occurring sources is also contained in the following:

> When natural background conditions exceed any applicable water quality criteria...the applicable water quality criteria shall not apply, instead, pollutant levels shall not exceed the natural background conditions, except that temperature levels may be increased above natural background conditions when allowed under Section 401 (IDAPA 58.01.02.200.09 [2002]).

This standard was approved by DEQ Board and the Idaho State Legislature and came into effect on March 15, 2002.

Narrative Criteria

Idaho has adopted narrative criteria to address two pollutants of concern in the Weiser River Watershed. The general surface water quality criteria, IDAPA 58.01.02.200, address sediment and nutrients. Both narrative criteria imply that impairment to the beneficial uses must be demonstrated before a violation or an exceedence is occurring.

Nutrient Criteria

The general surface water quality criteria for nutrients are found in IDAPA 58.01.02.200.06, which states the following:

> **200. GENERAL SURFACE WATER QUALITY CRITERIA.** The following general water quality criteria apply to all surface waters of the state, in addition to the water quality criteria set forth for specifically designated waters. (4-5-00)
>
> **06. Excess Nutrient**s. Surface waters of the state shall be free from excess nutrients that can cause visible slime growths or other nuisance aquatic growths impairing designated beneficial uses. (8-24-94)

Nutrients are essential elements for all living organisms and are found naturally in the soil, the air, the water, and the biota. Natural chemical, physical, and biological activity can process different forms of nutrients. Some forms of nutrients are bio-available while others are not. Unto themselves, most forms of nutrients are not toxic to biota. However, excessive nutrients can cause harm to biota.

Nutrients are necessary in water to provide a healthy and diverse biological community, yet an overly nourished system can cause an over abundance of plant growth, toxic-nuisance aquatic growth, human and animal health risks, and a change in plant and animal community structures.

In Idaho, the narrative criteria have been applied to various beneficial uses, including contact recreation, agriculture water supply, and cold water aquatic life, and have been used in TMDLs in a variety of waters (e.g., Middle Snake River [Idaho DEQ 2000*a*], Cascade Reservoir [Idaho DEQ 1997], and Snake River – Hells Canyon [Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2002]). The narrative nutrient criteria have also been used as a mechanism to recommend the removal or listing of nutrients as a pollutant of concern on various water bodies in the state (e.g., Lower Payette River [Idaho DEQ 1999*a*] and Upper Owyhee River [Idaho DEQ 2003]).

The following are examples of how the nutrient criteria have been applied to create a "linkage" to nutrient levels and beneficial use support:

- *The Cascade Reservoir Phase One Watershed Management Plan* (*Cascade Reservoir SBA-TMDL*) (Idaho DEQ 1996) linked nuisance aquatic growth to a toxin that was associated with the death of 23 cattle in 1994. The blue-green algae growth in Cascade Reservoir was determined to be caused by excessive nutrients in the reservoir. Thus, the water body was not fully supporting agricultural water supply. This was addressed in the TMDL.

- *The Middle Snake River TMDL* (Idaho DEQ 2000) addressed the effect of nuisance aquatic growth on recreational uses, such as the clogging of jet boat intakes by rooted macrophytes growth in the river. Excessive nutrients contributed to this nuisance aquatic growth. Thus, the water body was not fully supporting secondary contact recreation, and a TMDL was developed to address excessive nutrients.

- The *Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA-TMDL* (Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004) linked nutrient levels and dissolved oxygen sags associated with respiration periods and fish kills that occurred in the early 1990s. The dissolved oxygen sags were linked to the rapid die-off of phytoplankton associated with high-nutrient levels earlier that spring. Thus, the water body was not fully supporting cold water aquatic life, and a TMDL was developed to address excessive nutrients.

- *The Lower Payette River SBA-TMDL* (Idaho DEQ 1999*a*) determined that nutrient concentrations were a factor in aquatic growth but did not impair beneficial uses in the Payette River. The conclusion was based on 24-hour dissolved oxygen monitoring which indicated that dissolved oxygen concentrations did not fall below the water quality standard and was not causing an impairment to cold water aquatic life.

- *The Upper Owyhee Watershed SBA-TMDL* (Idaho DEQ 2003) noted low dissolved oxygen concentrations in Deep Creek located in the Owyhee River drainage area. Twenty-four-hour monitoring indicated that dissolved oxygen levels had dropped below the water quality standard during the evening and nighttime period. The preliminary conclusion was that nuisance aquatic growth could be the cause. It was recommended that dissolved oxygen be listed as a pollutant of concern.

As demonstrated in the above examples, the link between nutrients and impairment of beneficial uses can be either indirect (dissolved oxygen sags associated with respiration periods) or direct (death of cattle from algae or impaired recreational use due to aquatic growths). Although the direct impairment might be the simplest way of determining impairment, most impairments occurring in surface waters are not straightforward and are not always well documented.

Another approach used for TMDLs in Idaho is to use literature values from EPA's *Quality Criteria for Water (Gold Book)* (EPA 1986) as an appropriate target to determine whether or not impairment exists (e.g., *Bruneau River SBA-TMDL* [Idaho DEQ 2000*b*]). The development of TMDLs based on this information is also based on the interpretation of the Idaho standards narrative criteria stating that "Surface waters of the state shall be free from excess nutrients that can cause visible slime growths or other nuisance aquatic growths impairing designated beneficial uses". (IDAPA 58.01.02.200.06 [1994])

This approach may have merit when it is determined that a designated use may not be an existing use due to impairment and when water quality data indicate nutrient concentrations are at levels that can cause impairment. However, additional information, or a link, should be provided that would demonstrate the cause and effect of the nutrients and the probable impact to the use or uses, such as complaints concerning aquatic growth (slime growth), eutrophic conditions, odors, recreational health issues, or other possible impairment associated with nuisance aquatic growth.

Few states or tribes have incorporated numeric criteria into their WQS, and most rely on narrative criteria, including Idaho. In some states, site-specific criteria have been established for water bodies, primarily lakes and reservoirs, to prevent eutrophic conditions and impairment to beneficial uses. However, no site-specific, numeric criteria for nutrients have been established in Idaho.

EPA has issued several documents that address nutrients and ambient water quality (EPA 1986 and EPA 2000). EPA *Quality Criteria for Water (Gold Book)* (EPA 1986) provides researched threshold values and recommends nutrient criteria. The *Ambient Water Quality Criteria Recommendations: Information Supporting the Development of State and Tribal Nutrient Criteria for Rivers and Streams in Nutrient Ecoregion III* (EPA 2000) provides recommended regional nutrient criteria based on analysis of data from different regions in the xeric (dry) western United States.

Additional literature values based on either a controlled environment or actual environmental case studies have been completed throughout the world. Although many studies focused on individual water bodies or receiving waters, many studies have provided threshold values that can be applied to most water bodies. These studies usually provide an endpoint where it has been shown that eutrophic conditions can begin. Some of these endpoints are directed at the causal variable (e.g., nitrate, total phosphorus, dissolved ortho-phosphate, etc.). However, some endpoints are directed at the response variable (e.g., chlorophyll *a,* water clarity, etc.) associated with eutrophic conditions.

With research, water quality monitoring, and mathematical modeling, some states have incorporated response variable endpoints into their WQS (e.g., Oregon's 15 µg/L chlorophyll *a* concentrations [Oregon 340-41-950]). Although not direct numeric criteria for nutrients, these variable response indicators are for eutrophic conditions and can be used as a target or goal for water quality. With these indicator targets or goals established, numerous mathematical models can be applied to determine a water body's assimilation capacity for nutrients (e.g., *Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA-TMDL* CE-QUALE2 model [Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004]). This is a type of backdoor approach to achieve and support a beneficial use. This approach appears to be more acceptable than a one size fits all application of a causal variable numeric criterion.

In the Weiser River Watershed, seven rivers and one reservoir are listed for nutrients. One segment, the lower Weiser River, has dissolved oxygen listed as a pollutant of concern, which may or may not be associated with nutrient enrichment. For the rivers and streams, 24-hour dissolved oxygen measurements were taken to determine if the listed water bodies are impaired by nutrients. This monitoring showed that dissolved oxygen concentrations did not fall below the water quality standard and was not causing an impairment to cold water aquatic life. Further information can be found in Figure 34 and in the accompanying narrative on page 91.

Table 16 provides a synopsis and reference for applicable WQS for nutrients, literature/research values, targets/goals for similar water bodies in the region, and established WQS criteria in other states.

Table 16. Water Quality Standards, Criteria, and Literature Reviews. Weiser River Watershed.

Applicable Criteria	Citation
Narrative Criteria	
Surface waters of the state shall be free from excess nutrients that can cause visible slime growths or other nuisance aquatic growths impairing designated beneficial uses.	IDAPA 58.01.02.200.06
Total Phosphorus Targets (casual variable)	
Total phosphorus concentration of 0.025 mg/L	*Cascade Reservoir TMDL* (Idaho DEQ 1996)
Flowing waters total phosphorus concentration[a] 0.042 mg/L[b].	*Ambient Water Quality Criteria Recommendations; Rivers and streams in Nutrient Region III, Xeric West* (EPA 2000)
Flowing waters total phosphorus concentration 0.10 mg/L. Flowing waters discharging to lake or reservoir 0.05 mg/L. Lakes and Reservoirs 0.025 mg/L.	EPA Recommended Criteria for Total Phosphorus, *Quality Criteria for Water Quality* (EPA Gold Book) (EPA 1986)
Indicator Targets (response variable)	
Chlorophyll *a* concentration of 15 µg/L[c].	State of Oregon Water Quality Standard 340-41-150
Chlorophyll *a* concentration[a] of 11 µg/L.	*Ambient Water Quality Criteria Recommendations; Lakes and Reservoirs in Nutrient Region III, Xeric West* (EPA 2001)
Chlorophyll *a* concentration of 10 µg/L.	*Cascade Reservoir TMDL* (Idaho DEQ 1996)
Chlorophyll *a* concentration of 20 µg/L.	Carlson (1977) *Trophic Status of Lakes*

a represents median value for 25th percentile of all data
b milligrams per liter
c micrograms per liter

Sediment Criteria

The general surface water quality criteria for sediment are found in IDAPA 58.01.02.200.08, which states the following:

> **08. Sediment**. Sediment shall not exceed quantities specified in Sections 250 and 252, or, in the absence of specific sediment criteria, quantities which impair designated beneficial uses. Determinations of impairment shall be based on water quality monitoring and surveillance and the information utilized as described in Section 350. (4-5-00)

Impairment to designated uses is usually associated with two forms of water column sediment: bedload and suspended sediment. Impairment by sediment may also be exacerbated by lack of suitable habitat for cold water aquatic life (e.g., pools and riffles).

Bedload sediment can be defined as the sediment that is transported along the substrate. This transport is associated with the rolling or short-term suspension of sediment.

Bedload sediment transport is a direct result of stream velocity, substrate roughness, and available energy. Available energy is usually determined by the amount of sediment already in suspension or bedload being moved through the system. This is not to say that suspended sediment cannot become bedload sediment. As stream velocity decreases and/or available energy decreases, suspended sediment will drop from the water column and may continue to be transported as bedload sediment.

Bedload sediment, especially fine sediment of less than 6 mm in diameter, can cause impairment of uses in a variety of ways. Bedload sediment can fill in gravels associated with salmonid spawning, cover redds and reduce intergravel dissolved levels, encase fry, fill in interstitial spaces required for fry development and salmonid food sources, reduce pool volume required for salmonid refugia areas, and cover substrate required for primary food (periphyton) production areas.

Presently, no bedload data are available on the lower Weiser River. This is due in part to the difficulty in monitoring this parameter, especially on a large river system where the high velocity associated with peak flows prevents such monitoring. However, surrogate measures could be implemented to assist in determining the amount of bedload sediment. These surrogate measures can include substrate evaluation, pool filling, riffle-pool ratio, and number or ratio of pools in a given segment.

Suspended sediment and total suspended solids (TSS) are usually associated with that fraction of the sediment load suspended within the water column. Suspended sediment and TSS, as with bedload sediment, is directly related to stream velocity and available energy for sediment transport. The transport of suspended sediment can also vary depending on the size of the sediment and/or buoyancy of the particle being transported. That is, some sediment may be colloidal in nature, have high-surface tension, and/or be highly buoyant and remain suspended even in a stagnant water column, such as a lake or reservoir.

Suspended sediment and TSS can affect designated uses by hampering sight-feeding fishes' the ability to find food, aggravating fishes' gills, and reducing fishes' and macroinvertebrates' ability to utilize dissolved oxygen.

Numerous studies have been conducted on the effects of sediment on salmonid species. Sigler, Bjorn, and Forest (1984) determined turbidity levels as low as 25 nephelometric turbidity units (NTUs) can inhibit fish growth, and levels between 100-300 NTUs will cause fish to die or seek refuge in other channels. Suspended sediment concentrations at levels of 100 milligrams per liter (mg/L) have been shown to reduce the survival of juvenile rainbow trout (Herbert and Merkens 1961).

Newcombe and Jensen (1996) reported the effects of suspended sediment on fish, summarizing 80 published reports on suspended sediment in streams and estuaries. For rainbow trout, the lethal effects of suspended sediment were observed at concentrations of 50 to 100 mg/L when those concentrations are maintained for 14 to 60 days. Similar

effects are observed for other species. Adverse effects on habitat, especially spawning and rearing habitat, were noted at similar sediment concentrations.

Sediment loads can influence turbidity, nutrient concentrations, absorption of toxic substances and bed form characteristics. Sediment distribution through water-based transport is essential in many ecological processes (e.g., fertilization of land through annual flooding), but increased sediment loads resulting from extreme meteorological events or human activities can adversely affect an aquatic ecosystem. (NRCS, 2001).

Total suspended solids data have been used as a surrogate for the assessment of sediment within this system. Both TSS and suspended sediment concentration (SSC) values may include algae and other organic matter that do not directly correlate with inorganic sediment concentrations in the water column.

Common Sources

Common sources of sediment within the Weiser River TMDL reach are predominantly erosion-based as well as from instream biological productivity. Sediment may originate from natural causes, such as landslides, forest or brush fires, high flow events or from anthropogenic sources, such as erosion from roadways, agricultural lands, urban/suburban stormwater runoff, and construction sites. Sediment loads within the system are highest in the spring when high flow volumes and velocities result from snowmelt in higher elevations.

Although quantitative information on common sources of sediment in the Weiser River TMDL is unavailable, it is recognized that a substantial amount of sediment can be generated and transported relatively long distances by extreme precipitation events, such as the January 1997 rain-on-snow event in the Weiser River Watershed. It has been estimated that, although they occur only rarely, such events can account for the movement of a greater volume of sediment in a single event than would be expected to occur in an entire water year under average conditions (DEQ, 1998c; BCC, 1996)

As with the total phosphorus analysis, sediment data for the lower Weiser River is limited to the studies and monitoring mentioned in this document. However, different agencies have conducted sediment monitoring by using different analytical methods. Table 17 shows the years that monitoring was conducted, by whom it was conducted, which form of analysis was used, and the characteristics of each analytical method.

Table 17. Sediment Analysis Techniques Used on Suspended Sediment Monitoring for the Weiser River. Weiser River Watershed.

Agency	Years of Data	Analyte	Analytical Method	Analytical Method Characteristics
Bureau of Reclamation	1987-1989	Non-Filterable Residue (Total Suspended Solids)	EPA 160.2 SM1 2540D	May underestimate some suspended sediment; aliquot sample heated to 180 ^{o}C
U.S. Geological Survey	1996-1998 and 2000	Suspended Sediment	SM1 D3977-97	Entire sample evaporated at 110 ^{o}C
DEQ	1982-1983 2000-2001	Suspended Sediment Total Suspended Solids	SM1 D3977-97 EPA 160.2	Entire sample evaporated at 110 ^{o}C May underestimate some suspended sediment; aliquot sample heated to 180 ^{o}C
Idaho Department of Agriculture	2000-2002	Total Suspended Solids	EPA 160.2 SM1 2540D	May underestimate some suspended sediment; aliquot sample heated to 180 ^{o}C

Sediment Literature Values and Research

Lloyd (1987) suggested turbidity levels up to 23 NTUs for moderate level protection of salmonid species. For a high level of protection, Lloyd (1987) suggested keeping turbidity levels up to 7 NTUs. For example, Nevada has set a numeric turbidity standard of less than or equal to 25 NTUs to protect aquatic life, water supply, and recreational use in Lake Mead (Nevada NAC §445A.195).

Most studies have demonstrated that turbidity levels exceeding 25-30 NTUs will impair aquatic life use by causing reduced fish growth, reduced survival, reduced abundance, respiratory stress, and increased ventilation. Avoidance, reduced energy intake, and displacement can occur at turbidity levels of 22 to greater than 200 NTUs (Bash, Berman, and Bolton 2001).

Suspended sediment concentrations at levels of 100 mg/L or greater has shown reduced survival of juvenile rainbow trout (Herbert and Merkens 1961), and sediment covered spawning gravels decreases the survivability of young fish during the incubation and emergence period (Bash, Berman, and Bolton 2001). Additionally, chronic turbidity during emergence and rearing of young anadromous salmonids could affect the quantity and quality of fish production (Sigler, Bjorn, and Forest 1984). Sediment can also alter the hyporheic conditions, reducing ground water flows and increasing water temperature (Poole and Berman 2001).

Surface fines can impair benthic species and fisheries by limiting the interstitial space used for protection and suitable substrate for nest or redd construction. Certain primary food sources for fish, including Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera, and Trichoptera species

(EPT), respond positively to a gravel-to-cobble substrate (Waters 1995). Substrate surface fine targets are difficult to establish. However, as described by Relyea, Minshall, and Danehy (2000), macroinvertebrates (Plecoptera) that are sediment-intolerant are found primarily where substrate cover is larger than 6 mm in size and less than 30% fines. More sediment-tolerant macroinvertebrates are found where the substrate cover is less than 6 mm in size and greater than 30% fines.

Most sediment studies have focused on smaller, A, B, and C channel-type streams (Rosgen 1996). Studies conducted on Rock Creek in Twin Falls County, Idaho, and Bear Valley Creek in Valley County, Idaho, found that embryo survival is impaired when fines exceed 30% (Idaho DEQ 1990). Overton et al. (1995) found natural accumulation of percent fines were about 34% in C channel types. Most C channel types exhibit similar gradient as F channel types, <2.0% (Rosgen 1996).

The smallmouth bass (*Micropeterus dolomieui*), which are found throughout the Weiser River Watershed, require adequate substrate for nest building. This substrate can be either sand or gravel (Simpson and Wallace 1982).

The sucker species found in the area (*Catostomus macrohelus*) prefer gravel to rocky substrate.

The northern pike minnow (*Ptychocheilus oregonensis*) uses streams and rivers for spawning activity but is more of a broadcast spawner than nest builder (Simpson and Wallace 1982).

Sculpin (*Cottus baird*) are also known to inhabit waters in the Weiser River Watershed. Sculpin prefer clean water and clean gravel for habitat.

Salmonid species require clean, well-oxygenated gravels for spawning, incubation, and emergence. Intergravel space is required for fry development, primary food sources, and refuge. Pools are required for mature fish development and provide areas of refugia during high water temperature and for prey protection (Burton 1991)

Table 18. Water Quality Standards, Criteria and Literature Reviews. Weiser River Watershed.

Applicable Criteria	Citation
Narrative Criteria	
Sediment shall not exceed quantities specified in Sections 250 and 252, or, in the absence of specific sediment criteria, quantities which impair designated beneficial uses. Determinations of impairment shall be based on water quality monitoring and surveillance and the information utilized as described in Section 350	IDAPA 58.01.02.200.08
Suspended Sediment-TSS Targets	
100 mg/L[b] Suspended Sediment	Herbert and Merkens (1961)
25 mg/L TSS Water Body Specific Criteria (e.g. East Fork Owyhee River)	State of Nevada NAC §445A.223
50 mg/L suspended sediment concentrations not to exceed 60 days and 80 mg/L suspended sediment concentrations not to exceed 14 days	Boise River SBA-TMDL (DEQ 1999*b*)
50 mg/L (Average) TSS not to exceed 28 day period	Rowe, Essig and Jessup (2003)
Turbidity-Substrate Targets	
25 NTUs[a] Site Specific Criteria for Lake Mead, Nevada	State of Nevada NAC §445A.195
25-30 NTUs	Bash, Berman, and Bolton (2001)
23 NTUs	Lloyd (1987)
25 NTUs	Sigler, Bjorn, and Forest (1984)
Substrate < 30% at 6.0 mm[c]	Rock Creek, Twin Falls County (Idaho DEQ 1990)
Substrate < 34% at 6.0 mm	Overton (1995)
Substrate < 30% at 6.0 mm	Relyea, Minshall, and Danehy (2000)

a milligrams per liter
b nephelometric turbidity units milligrams per liter
c millimeter

Water Column Sediment Target

The Weiser River water column sediment target was derived by evaluating the lower Boise River water column sediment target. As part of the lower Boise River sediment TMDL, an extensive evaluation of water column sediment conditions was completed to determine an appropriate target for the protection of cold water aquatic life and salmonid spawning. The Boise River evaluation resulted in the identification of a two-tiered sediment target of less than or equal to 50 mg/L suspended sediment concentration (SSC) for no more than 60 days (chronic events); and less than or equal to 80 mg/L SSC for no more than 14 days (acute events); both calculated as a geometric mean over the duration.

It is important to note that, while lower Boise River water column sediment target was developed as part of the lower Boise River TMDL process, the target itself is not necessarily specific to the lower Boise River. The research on which the lower Boise River sediment target is based on maintaining a self-sustaining trout community, regardless of where the community is located. As such, using the Boise River target as a starting point for the Weiser River TMDL is appropriate.

Rationale for basing the Weiser River target on TSS

As noted above, the lower Boise River water column sediment target is based on SSC, while the Weiser River target is based on TSS. Unfortunately, very little SSC data were available for the Weiser River when the TMDL effort began. However, a sufficient amount of TSS data was available. In developing a method by which the TSS data could be used, a correlation between the two variables was developed. The intent of the correlation was to determine whether TSS could be used in place of SSC. The correlation was based on paired data (data collected at the same place and time) collected during the 2003 irrigation season. During the sampling period, the correlation showed that TSS and SSC concentrations were relatively similar in the Weiser River. As such, the decision to use TSS instead of SSC was made.

Upon further review, the decision to use TSS instead of SSC makes the Weiser River target slightly less conservative than the Lower Boise River TMDL[1]. Stated another way, if a more robust data set were available through additional sampling years, the ratio of SSC to TSS would likely increase instead of remain equal. Since suspended sediment is more damaging to aquatic life than suspended solids, the target is slightly less conservative.

Recommendation for the exposure duration period

As noted above, the exposure duration associated with 50 mg/L in the lower Boise River is 60 days, while the exposure duration in the Weiser River is 30 days. Due to the likelihood (as described above) that using TSS to replace SSC as the water column sediment parameter will decrease the margin of safety in the Weiser River TMDL, the chronic exposure duration should remain 30 days. This decision will add an additional level of protectiveness to the target. However, if additional paired data shows that the TSS/SSC correlation is truly close to 1:1, a 60-day exposure duration should be reconsidered.

Recommendation for determining target compliance

While not stated in either the Weiser River TMDL or the Lower Boise River TMDL, it is generally understood that compliance with the targets would best be determined using daily concentration values. Unfortunately, a daily sampling regime does not exist in the Weiser River Subbasin, and implementing such a regime would be costly. Therefore, it is recommended that the following considerations be made to determine compliance with the targets:

1. A minimum of one sample per week should be collected over the exposure duration.

[1] During an extensive review of paired TSS and SSC data, Gray et. al (2000) found that in natural waters SSC values tend to increase at a greater rate than their corresponding paired TSS values.

2. If the environmental conditions creating the water column sediment concentrations are known to change between sampling events, the sampling frequency should be adjusted accordingly to capture the change.

Summary

Based on the information provided above, the adjusted Weiser River water column sediment target is written as follows:

> Less than or equal to 50 mg/L total suspended solids (TSS) for no more than 30 days; and less than or equal to 80 mg/L TSS for no more than 14 days; both calculated as a geometric mean over the exposure duration.

These targets represent a valid interpretation of the narrative sediment standard and will result in supporting the designated beneficial uses within the system. This two-tiered target protects the fishery and also allows consideration for naturally occurring events over which landowners and managers have little control.

Where a TMDL is required to address sediment, target selection will be discussed in Section 5.0.

Allocations

Where it is determined that designated uses are not impaired by nutrients, allocations for total phosphorus may still be required to meet targets for the Snake River – Hells Canyon TMDL (Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004). These allocations may be established for different segments of the Weiser River and its tributaries. Section 3.2 will address allocations.

Design and Approach of the Subbasin Assessment

Two main reasons exist for analyzing the Weiser River Watershed.

1. to determine the status of the beneficial uses of the 1998 §303(d) listed water bodies.
2. to examine the nutrient load to the Snake River and the total phosphorus target assigned to the watershed through the *Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA-TMDL* (Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004).

In examining the beneficial uses in the watershed, the first step was to examine the flow regime of the different water bodies. If a water body exhibited zero discharge for more than seven days at a time, the water body was classified as intermittent, and the appropriate WQS were applied (See Section 2.3).

Most of the water bodies listed as water quality limited in the Weiser River Watershed have designated uses, including cold water aquatic life, salmonid spawning, primary contact recreation, etc., as established in the WQS (IDAPA 58.01.02.109).Two factors were examined when determining if the designated uses were supported or not supported.

1. First, biological indicators including community structure, sensitive grouping, and trophic status were analyzed. Analysis was completed using the Idaho *Water Body Assessment Guidance* (Grafe et al. 2002) to determine support status. If, through the use of biological indicators, it was determined a water body was supporting the designated uses it was recommended the water body be removed from the §303(d) list. However, if a water body had been placed on the 1998 Idaho §303(d) list because of non-support for recreational uses, it was evaluated further.

2. Second, if it was determined through biological assessment a water body was not supporting designated uses, water quality data and information were examined to determine if any numeric criteria were exceeded (e.g., bacteria, dissolved oxygen, temperature). If the water quality data showed exceedances of criteria it was determined the water body was not supporting its designated uses.

Further analysis of biological indicators is required to determine if a specific pollutant of concern is responsible for impaired designated uses. Since Idaho utilizes a narrative criterion for nutrients and sediment, it must be demonstrated these pollutants are impairing the designated uses. For example, if a stream was listed for sediment and it was determined the biological community structure is mainly composed of sediment-tolerant species; a link was established between the pollutant of concern and the biological indicators.

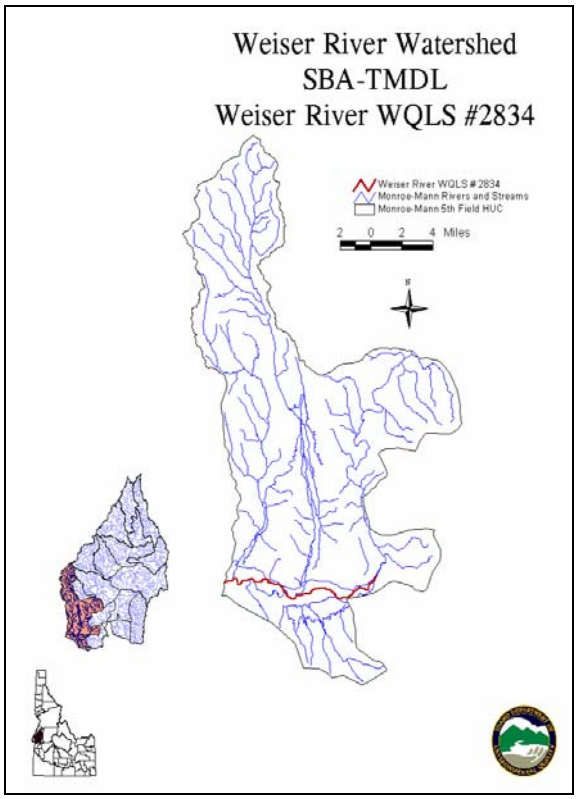
For nutrient analysis, dissolved oxygen levels were examined to determine if nutrients are impairing the designated uses. If dissolved oxygen levels drop below the WQS criteria for the support of cold water aquatic life, a link was established indicating that nuisance

aquatic growth was causing a depletion or sag of dissolved oxygen. However, since a load allocation or target for total phosphorus has been established by the *Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA-TMDL* (Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004), a nutrient target is already established without showing impairment to a beneficial use.

For much of the Weiser River and its tributaries, concentrations and loads will be examined to determine their total phosphorus contribution to the Snake River. Appropriate load allocations will be addressed in Section 3.2.

2.5 Water Quality Status of Listed Segments

Weiser River, Galloway Dam to Snake River



Water Body	Weiser River, Galloway Dam to Snake River
Miles of impaired water body	12.4
Listed pollutants	Sediment, Temperature, Bacteria, Dissolved Oxygen, and Nutrients
Possible impaired designated uses	Cold water aquatic life and primary and secondary contact recreation
Potential sources	Streambank erosion, overland flow, animal feeding operations, wildlife, septic systems, tributary inflows, solar radiation

Discharge (Flow) Characteristics

No permanent discharge gage exists on the lower Weiser River from Galloway Dam to the Snake River. The USGS discharge gage (13266000) located near Weiser is approximately 5 miles upstream of Galloway Dam and approximately 2 miles below Crane Creek. From the gage site downstream to Galloway Dam, two major irrigation water diversions are located on the river. These two diversions are the Sunnyside Canal and the Galloway Canal. Very little discharge information is available for the Sunnyside diversion. Extensive discharge records exist from the years 1920-1996 for the Galloway Canal at USGS discharge station 13266500. Irrigation season is usually from April through September. Available discharge data and the source of that data are located in Table 19.

Diversions below Galloway Dam are few due to the incisement of the river channel. One notable diversion is located below Mann Creek. Other diversions may be occurring in the lower elevations along the river; however, there are no data that would assist in quantifying these withdrawals.

Inflows include three tributaries (Mann Creek, Monroe Creek, and Cove Creek) and four irrigation water return ditches. These ditches are the Sunnyside Canal, Frazier Gulch, Smith Drain, and Lower Payette return ditches. Other irrigation water inflow is associated with irrigated areas adjacent to the river.

Table 19. Estimated Mass Balance Discharge for Monthly Outflows (Canal Diversions) and Inflows to the Lower Weiser River. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River.

Months	Outflows (Canals)[a] Average (cfs)[b]	In-flows Average (cfs)
May	207	197
June	222	84
July	217	70
August	199	38
September	152	25

a Based on regression analysis for USGS gage data
b cubic feet second

To complete the overall water balance, additional inflows were calculated. These inflows are located between the USGS gage station (13266000) and Galloway Dam. These additional inflows are First Creek and Bear Creek and are minor contributions to the overall flow budget for the lower Weiser River.

Table 19 shows the mass balance results. The following assumptions are built into the overall discharge mass balance: irrigation return flows remain constant and are not affected by climatic conditions; no net loss or gain exists to or from ground water (i.e., neither a losing nor a gaining reach), and data presented for in-flows are represented as normal discharge with the available data. Appendix C contains data source descriptions.

Figure 24 shows the average monthly flows that can be expected at the USGS discharge gage site (13266000). Figure 25 shows the estimated discharge budget and the discharges monitored by different agencies at various times.

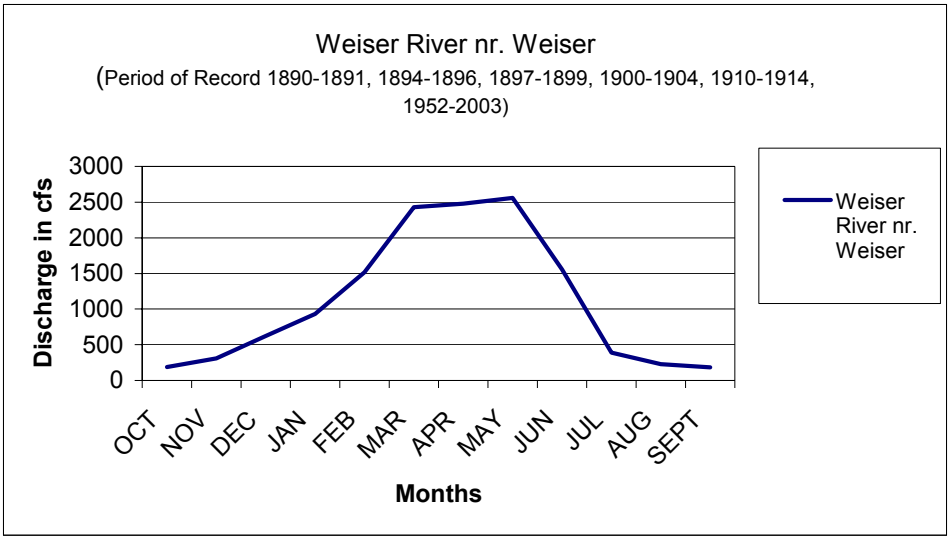


Figure 24. Historic Discharge Data. Weiser River near Weiser, ID. USGS Station ID 13266000. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River.

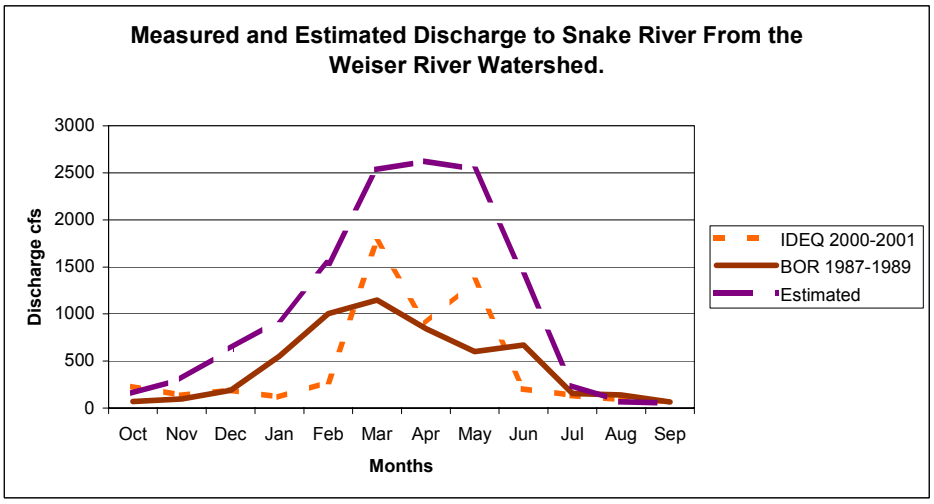


Figure 25. Measured Discharge at Highway 95 Bridge and Estimated Discharge to the Snake River. Weiser River at Weiser, ID. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River.

Estimated flows included in Figure 25 are determined from long-term discharge data at the USGS gage site located near Weiser (15 miles upstream of the confluence with the Snake River); data from diversions of the two major canals at and above Galloway Dam; data concerning inflows from Mann Creek, Cove Creek, and Monroe Creek; and data concerning the irrigation return drains located below Galloway Dam. Inflows from below Galloway Dam to the Snake River can account for 2% to 58% of the total discharge budget to the lower Weiser River. This is dependent on time of year, with the largest contribution usually occurring late in the summer (August-September).

The data collected by DEQ (2000-2001) and the Bureau of Reclamation (BOR) (1987-1989) may only be reliable for those dates when measurements were taken. Neither set of measurements can be extrapolated to represent long-term discharge at the Weiser River site located at Weiser, Idaho, or to the Snake River.

Biological and Other Data

Since Idaho WQSs apply narrative criteria to certain pollutants, namely sediments and nutrients (IDAPA 58.01.02.200), the biological communities should be examined prior to examining water quality information. For the lower Weiser River, three biological communities were examined: periphyton, fisheries, and macroinvertebrates. The data collected on these communities will assist in determining if designated uses are impaired and if the listed pollutants are impairing those uses. Appendix C contains data source descriptions.

Periphyton

Periphyton samples were collected at three locations on the lower Weiser River. These sites included the Weiser River at the Highway 95 Bridge (WR-001), the Weiser River at Unity Bridge (WR-002), and the Weiser River below Galloway Dam (WR-003). Samples were collected by methods described in the *Idaho DEQ Beneficial Uses Reconnaissance Program* (Idaho DEQ 1998b).

Three sets of samples were collected in 2000 and 2001 at a total of eight stations on the Weiser River. Three of these sample sets were collected at sites below Galloway Dam. Samples were sent to Loren Bahls, Ph.D., operator of the laboratory Hannaea of Helena, Montana, for analysis and biological community interpretation. Dr. Bahls provided written narratives to describe species composition and structure of the periphyton communities found at these locations (Bahls 2000 and Bahls 2001).

In Idaho, periphyton has been used for biological assessments in the development of SBA-TMDLs in the South Fork Owyhee SBA-TMDL and the Upper Owyhee SBA-TMDL (Idaho DEQ 1999*c* and Idaho DEQ 2003). The use of periphyton assisted in determining if listed pollutants were impairing uses. The use of periphyton for biological assessment has been well documented as an indicator of impaired uses and the cause of that impairment (Plafkin et al. 1998 and Stevenson and Bahls 1999). Overall, the principal reasons why periphyton are appropriate indicators are as follows:

- Periphyton are present in all water bodies
- Periphyton have rapid reproductive rates
- Periphyton are primary producers
- Periphyton are easy to collect and identify with little disturbance to the ecosystem
- Periphyton have standard methods for identification and evaluation of composition and structure

- Periphyton literature and taxonomic expertise is readily available
- Public perception of periphyton growth
- Periphyton can show the level of biological integrity of an ecosystem
- Periphyton can show ecosystem stress

Dr. Bahls (2000 and 2001) described a dramatic change in structure and composition of periphyton communities from the site located above Galloway Dam to the Highway 95 Bridge site at Weiser, Idaho. The Pollution Tolerance Index declined and the Siltation Index increased indicating moderate to severe impairment and partial support to non-support of beneficial uses including cold water aquatic life. Figure 26 shows the results of the Siltation Index for the three samples from the lower Weiser River sampling sites. Figure 27 show the results for the Pollution Tolerance Index.

Figure 27 indicates that the presence of motile species have increased the Siltation Index score to the point that sediment is impairing the designated uses in the lower Weiser River. Most of the results are at or near a threshold value. Figure 27 indicates borderline or moderate impairment based on the Pollution Tolerance Index. This index may indicate the presence of high organic loading in this segment (Bahls 2000).

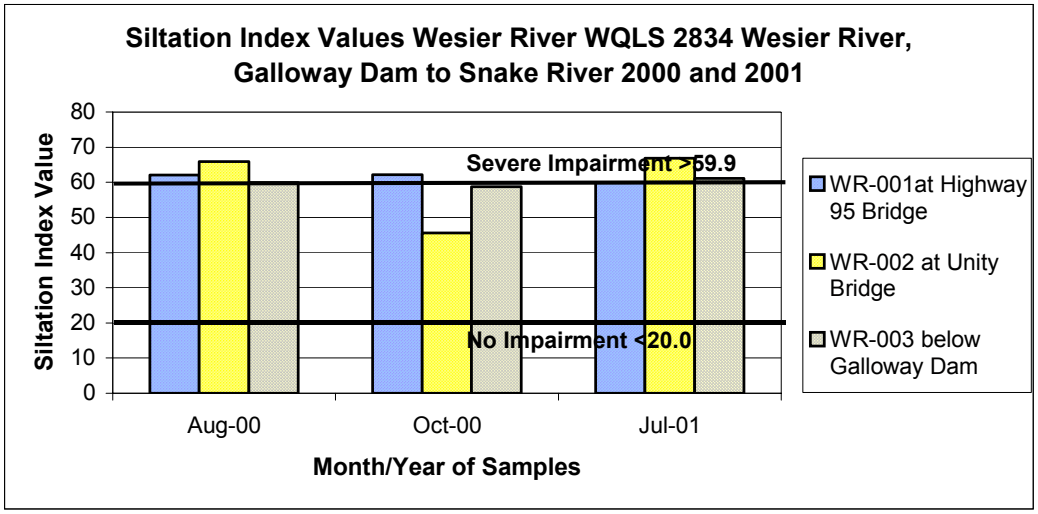


Figure 26. Siltation Index Values. Lower Weiser River. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River.

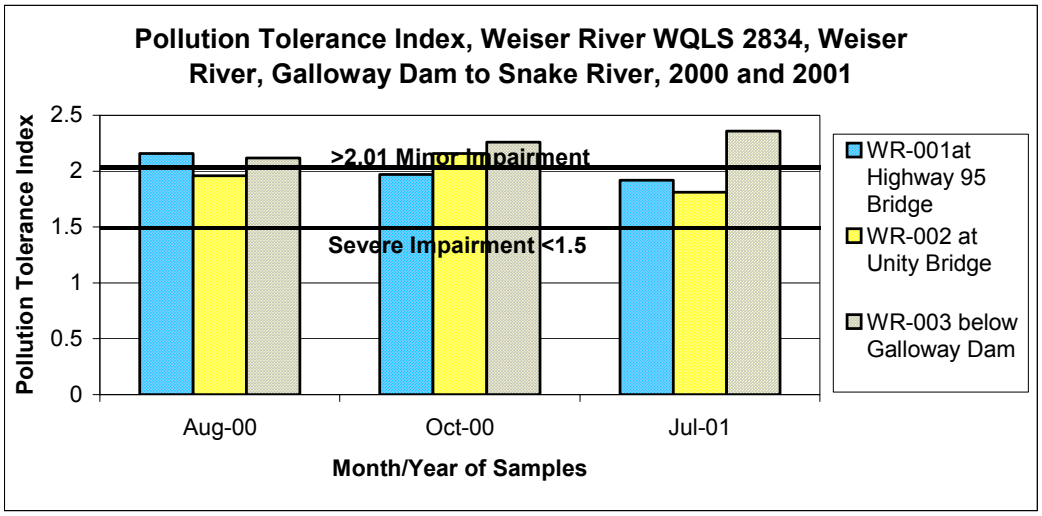


Figure 27. Pollution Tolerance Index Values. Lower Weiser River. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River.

DEQ has developed a periphyton index scoring mechanism, called the River Diatom Index (RDI), to assist in determining support status in fourth to sixth order (medium to large) water bodies (Grafe et al. 2002). The scoring involves nine metrics, as shown in Table 20. These metrics were derived from an intensive study throughout Idaho (Fore and Grafe 2000) where different periphyton metrics were examined for community and structure based on relative disturbance (e.g., channel morphology, land use, recreational use, etc.). The nine metrics used in the RDI were selected based on statistical analysis to determine the most appropriate metrics from a total of 30 different metrics where literature has shown a response to disturbance (Grafe et al 2002 and Fore and Grafe 2000).

The results from the examination of the RDI scores for the lower Weiser River place all three stations in a Category 1. When combined with at least one other index, such as the River Macroinvertebrate Index (RMI) or River Fish Index (RFI), and the total category score is less than 2, then the water body is determined to be not fully supporting cold water aquatic life. However, for the purpose of water quality assessment in the lower Weiser River, the different metrics provide insight into the pollutants that impairing the designated uses, mainly the percent of very motile species present in the samples.

The percent of very motile species, or those species that are very tolerant of sediment, exceeds 20% at all sites in the lower Weiser River. That is, over 20% of the periphyton species found at these river locations were composed of very sediment-tolerant species. Less than 7% of the total abundance consisting of very motile species would indicate little to no human disturbances in the watershed.

Table 20. River Diatom Index Scores. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River.

Metric	Weiser River at Highway 95 Bridge at Weiser, Idaho (Metric Score)	Weiser River at Highway 95 Bridge at Weiser, Idaho (RDI[a] Score)	Weiser River at Unity Bridge (Metric Score)	Weiser River at Unity Bridge (RDI Score)	Weiser River below Galloway Dam (Metric Score)	Weiser River below Galloway Dam RDI Score)
% Pollutant Intolerant	32.3	1	22.9	1	28.9	1
% Pollutant Tolerant	15.9	1	27.2	1	16.5	1
Eutrophic Taxa Richness	26	1	25	1	24	1
% Nitrogen Heterotrophs	36.1	1	52.1	1	38.2	1
% Polysaprobic	18.3	1	28.4	1	22.7	1
Alkaliphilic Taxa Richness	33	1	28	3	29	3
% Requiring High Oxygen	5.2	1	7.4	1	10.3	1
% Very Motile	27.8	1	21.4	3	35.5	1
% Deformed	0	5	0	5	0	5
Final River Diatom Index (RDI) Score		13		17		15
River Diatom Index (RDI) Condition Rating		1		1		1

a River Diatom Index RDI Score<22=condition rating "1" RDI Score 22-33=condition rating "2" RDI Score >34=condition rating "3"

Fisheries

Most fish species identified by the IDFG are classified as non-game species. However, at the location below Galloway Dam, 26 mountain whitefish were collected, along with two wild redband trout. Both species are classified as cold water aquatic life species and are desirable catchable species. Smallmouth bass, a cool water species, were also collected at both sites. Fewer mountain whitefish and no trout were collected at the site at Weiser, Idaho. Table 21 shows the overall synopsis of fish species found at the Galloway Dam and Weiser, Idaho sites.

Fish data collected in 1999 were evaluated using the RFI. The Galloway Dam site received a score of 39, while the Weiser, Idaho, site received an RFI score of 41. According to the *Water Body Assessment Guidance* (Grafe et al. 2002), these RFI scores are below the "threshold" limit. With this in mind, the water body would be classified as not fully supporting cold water aquatic life. Other metric scores that could be used include the RMI, the RDI, and the River Physiochemical Index (RPI). If the average

score of two or more of the indices is less than 2, the system is classified as not fully supporting the cold water aquatic life use. However, since the RFI is below the threshold value, the water body would be classified as not fully supporting beneficial uses, regardless of the other scores (Grafe et al. 2002).

Table 21. Number and Percentage of Fish Species in the Weiser River at Weiser, Idaho. July 1999. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River.

Species Found	Weiser River near Weiser, Idaho		Weiser River below Galloway Dam	
	Count	Percent of Total	Count	Percent of Total
Bridgelip sucker	17	26.2%	24	8.5%
Channel catfish	1	1.5%	0	0.0%
Chiselmouth mouth	16	24.6%	55	19.4%
Largescale sucker	1	1.5%	41	14.5%
Mountain whitefish	9	13.8%	26	9.2%
Northern pike minnow	2	3.1%	46	16.3%
Smallmouth bass	18	27.7%	55	19.4%
Speckled dace	1	1.5%	2	0.7%
Common carp	0	0.0%	13	4.6%
Longnose dace	0	0.0%	5	1.8%
Redside shiner	0	0.0%	14	4.9%
Redband trout	0	0.0%	2	0.7%
Sculpin	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Rainbow trout	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Mountain sucker	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Total Number	65	100%	283	100%

Macroinvertebrates

Macroinvertebrate samples were collected at three sites on the lower Weiser River: Weiser River at the Highway 95 Bridge at Weiser, Idaho; Weiser River at Unity Bridge near Weiser, Idaho; and Weiser River at Galloway Dam. Two sets of samples were collected in 2001 and one set was collected in 2002. The samples collected in 2001 were collected in August and October. These samples were analyzed with the use of the RMI developed by DEQ (Grafe et al. 2002). The results are reported in Tables 22, 23, and 24. The results from 2002 have not been received by DEQ's Boise Regional Office.

The results from the samples collected in 2001 indicate the biological communities found at all stations from Galloway Dam to the Snake River represent good water quality. All samples were above the threshold scoring levels and received the highest condition rating score that can be obtained using the RMI (Grafe et al. 2002). However, since one of the indices is less than the threshold value (RFI), then the water body is not fully supporting the beneficial uses regardless of the other index scores.

Table 22. River Macroinvertebrate Index Scores. Weiser River at Highway 95 Bridge at Weiser, Idaho. Lower Weiser River, Galloway Dam to Snake River.

Metric	August 2001 Metric Result	August 2001 RMI[a] Metric Score	October 2001 Metric Result	October 2001 RMI Metric Score
Number of Taxa	29	5	36	5
Number EPT[b] Taxa	11	3	6	1
Percent Elmidae	0.38%	3	2.17%	5
Percent Dominate Taxa	1.52%	5	15.87%	5
Percent Predators	0.76%	1	2.17%	1
Total RMI Index Score		17		17
Condition Rating		3		3

a River Macroinvertebrate Index RMI Score <11="below minimal threshold" RMI Score 11-13=condition rating "1", RMI Score 14-16=condition rating "2", RMI Score >16=condition rating "3"
b Ephemeroptera-Plecoptera-Trichoptera

Table 23. River Macroinvertebrate Index Scores. Weiser River at Unity Bridge near Weiser, Idaho. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to Snake River.

Metric	August 2001 Metric Result	August 2001 RMI[a] Metric Score	October 2001 Metric Result	October 2001 RMI Metric Score
Number of Taxa	27	5	29	5
Number EPT[b] Taxa	13	3	11	3
Percent Elmidae	4.87%	5	4.12%	5
Percent Dominate Taxa	1.69%	5	1.37%	5
Percent Predators	1.69%	1	2.55%	1
Total RMI Index Score		19		19
Condition Rating		3		3

a River Macroinvertebrate Index RMI Score <11="below minimal threshold" RMI Score 11-13=condition rating "1", RMI Score 14-16=condition rating "2", RMI Score >16=condition rating "3"
b Ephemeroptera-Plecoptera-Trichoptera

Table 24. River Macroinvertebrate Index Scores. Weiser River at Galloway Dam. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to Snake River.

Metric	August 2001 Metric Result	August 2001 RMI[a] Metric Score	October 2001 Metric Result	October 2001 RMI Metric Score
Number of Taxa	36	5	32	5
Number EPT[b] Taxa	20	5	17	3
Percent Elmidae	12.36%	5	15.21%	5
Percent Dominate Taxa	18.44%	5	13.91%	5
Percent Predators	7.22%	3	5.01%	3
Total RMI Index Score		23		21
Condition Rating		3		3

a River Macroinvertebrate Index RMI Score <11="below minimal threshold" RMI Score 11-13=condition rating "1", RMI Score 14-16=condition rating "2", RMI Score >16=condition rating "3"
b Ephemeroptera-Plecoptera-Trichoptera

Since the RFI score indicates the river is not supporting its beneficial uses, the high RMI score may seem irrelevant; however, the use of the individual metrics and other indices can be useful in determining what pollutant may be impairing the uses. As pointed out by Clark (2003), the presence or absence of certain Plecoptera (stonefly) species can assist in determining if sediment is a pollutant affecting the beneficial uses.

In the macroinvertebrate analysis of samples collected on the lower Weiser River, Clark (2003) noted the lack of Plecoptera species that would be classified as sediment intolerant, which indicates fine sediments are impairing the beneficial uses designated for the lower Weiser River. Most of the species analyzed by Clark indicated that fine sediment dominated the substrate in the lower Weiser River (more than 30% of the sediment was fine sediment [<6 mm]).

Water Column Data

A great deal of data has been collected on the Weiser River below Galloway Dam. These data include water chemistry data, physical data (temperature, dissolved oxygen, conductivity, etc.), discharge data, bacteria data, and pesticide data. However, most of the long-term data are associated with the USGS gage station (13266000) located above Galloway Dam. Appendix C contains information on available data that can assist in determining beneficial use support status and assist in determining load allocations for this segment.

Along with the available data, there have been two water quality status reports developed concerning this area (Clark 1985 and Tangarone and Bogue 1976). The Tangarone and Bogue study, *Weiser-Lower Payette Water Quality Surveys*, focused on only two sets of data. The first data set was collected in August 1975 and the second was collected in December of the same year. The Clark report, *Water Quality Status Report Lower Weiser River, Washington County, Idaho* (1985), focused on the 1983-1984 water year.

In the years 2000-2001, DEQ conducted a more intense study that addressed the pollutants on the 1998 §303(d) list (Ingham 2000). This study examined in closer detail the listed pollutants and the possible impacts associated with the listed pollutants. Some of the parameters selected in the 2000-2001 study focused on numeric criteria established in the WQS to support the designated uses for the segment. The parameters used to determine compliance with the established designated uses included bacteria, temperature, and dissolved oxygen. Nutrient and sediment samples were collected to assist in meeting the load allocation established by the *Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA-TMDL* (Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004). The nutrient and sediment data were also collected to determine possible additional reductions that could be required after further examination of biological data and the support status of the designated uses of the Weiser River below Galloway Dam.

Each of the listed pollutants of concern will be discussed separately. Recommendations will then be made on actions to address those pollutants related to the Weiser River or to address the targets established in the *Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA-TMDL* (Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004).

Bacteria

The lower Weiser River from Galloway Dam to the Snake River is designated for primary contact recreation (IDAPA 58.01.02.140.18.SW-1). An explanation of applicable WQS and contact recreation criteria is provided in Section 2.4.
Data collected in the years 2000, 2001, and 2002 focused on the *Escherichia coli* (*E. coli*) criteria. Those studies in 2001 and 2002 also focused on obtaining a geometric mean to determine compliance with IDAPA 58.01.02.251.01.c. Previous studies focused on the fecal coliform indicator for the support of primary and secondary contact recreation. In 2000, Idaho changed the criteria to the use of *E. coli* as the indicator for the support, or non-support, of contact recreation. It has been determined the use of *E. coli* over fecal coliform is a much better indicator for human health concerns. Also, the method used for determining fecal coliform counts resulted in numerous false positive results associated with non-fecal material.

Results obtained in 2001 and 2002 and the geometric mean data available are shown in Table 25. The data indicate that the primary contact recreation geometric mean criterion is exceeded for the two years the intensive study was conducted. The data also demonstrate that most of the segment does not support primary contact recreation. However, the geometric mean criterion is not exceeded at Galloway Dam.

Table 25. Geometric Mean *E. coli* Results, Years 2001 and 2002. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River.

Station Location	Month and Year of Data	Number of Samples	E. coli Geometric Mean (cfu/100 ml)[a]
Weiser River at Highway 95 at Weiser, ID	August 2001	5	172
Weiser River at Galloway Dam	August 2001	5	88
Weiser River at Highway 95 at Weiser, ID (Duplicate)	August 2001	5	163
Weiser River at Highway 95 at Weiser, ID	August 2002	5	225
Weiser River at Unity Bridge	August 2002	5	202
Weiser River at Galloway Dam	August 2002	5	44

a colony forming units per 100 milliliters

Temperature

The lower Weiser River is designated for cold water aquatic life (IDAPA 58.01.02.140.18.SW-1). The presence of cold water fish, as demonstrated in Section 2.5, Table 21, indicates that cold water aquatic life is an existing use. Both mountain whitefish and wild redband trout are considered to be cold water species (Zaroban et al.1999). An explanation of temperature criteria and cold water aquatic life is presented in Section 2.4**.**

Most of the water temperature data collected prior to 2001 for the lower Weiser River were instantaneous measurements collected during monitoring events (Clark 1985 and Tangarone and Bogue 1976). In 2001, DEQ (Ingham 2000) initiated a continuous water temperature monitoring effort at two sites in the lower Weiser reach. One of the sites was near the confluence with the Snake River and the other was located at the USGS discharge monitoring site (13266000), which is upstream of this section of the river. Figures 28 and 29 show the continuous temperature results for the lower Weiser River. The temperature logger was located near the Highway 95 Bridge, at Weiser, Idaho.

In all likelihood, the three greatest influences on water temperature are warm water temperatures entering the segment, direct solar radiation, and ambient air temperature. These three influences will be examined during the development of a TMDL to address temperature. Figure 30 shows the possible influence ambient air temperature may have on water temperature. Figure 31 shows water temperature from above the segment.

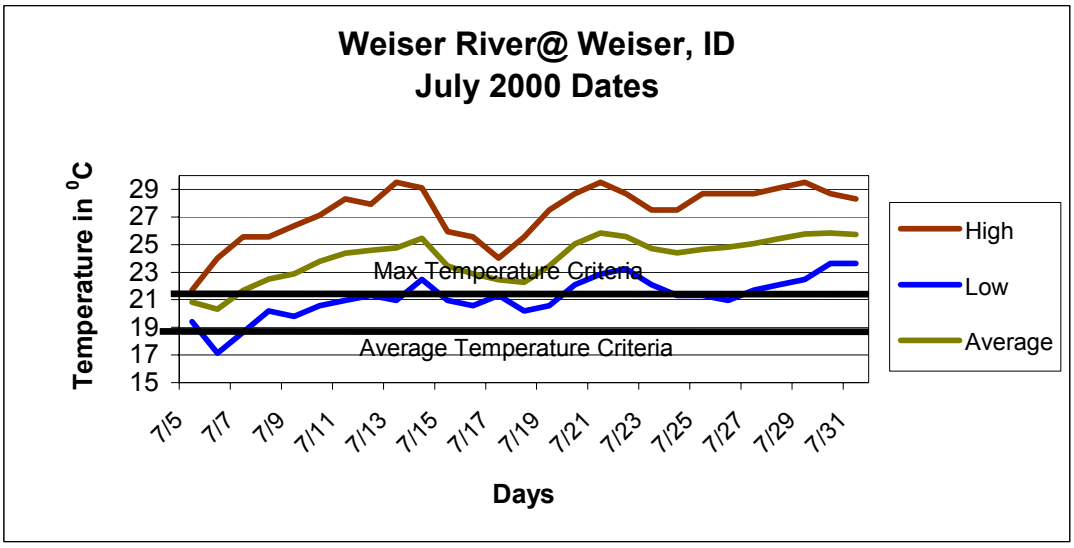


Figure 28. Water Temperature, Weiser River at Weiser, Idaho. July 2000. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River.

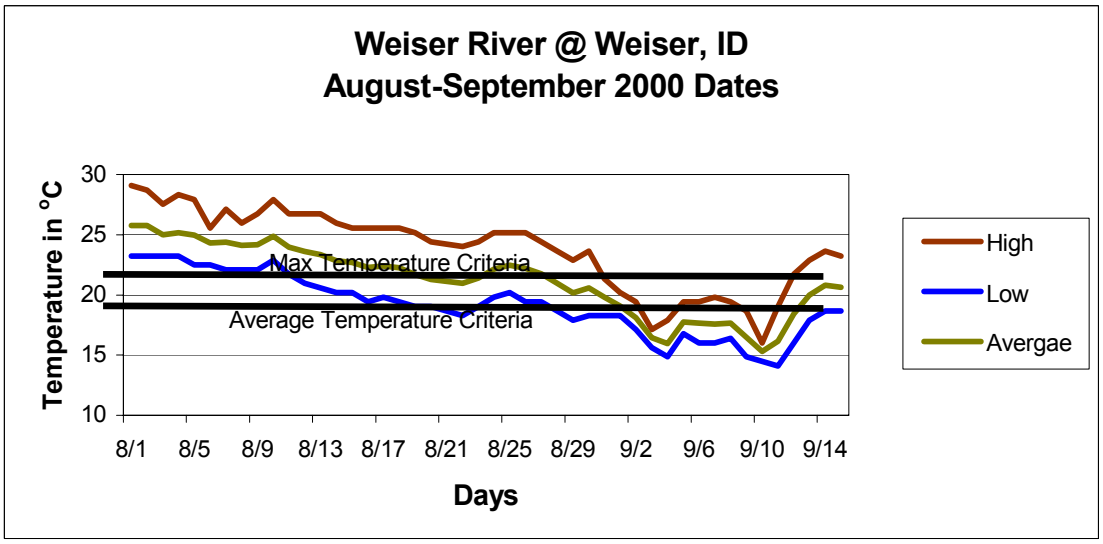


Figure 29. Water Temperature, Weiser River at Weiser, Idaho. August-September 2000. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River.

Both graphs presented above show that both the maximum daily temperature and maximum daily average criteria are exceeded, and in most cases these exceedances occur for 100% of the measurements.

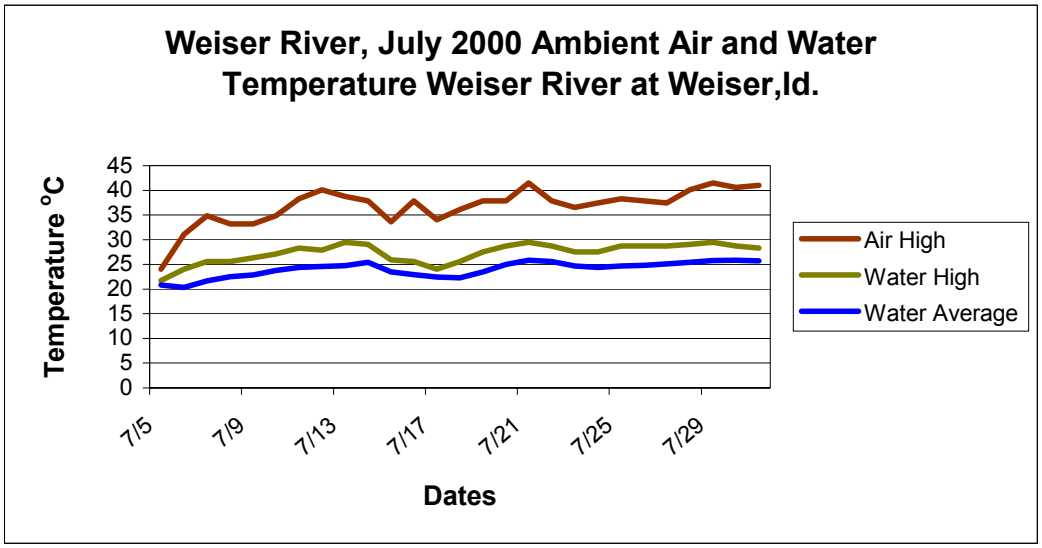


Figure 30. Ambient Air and Water Temperature. Weiser River at Highway 95 Bridge, Weiser, Idaho. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River.

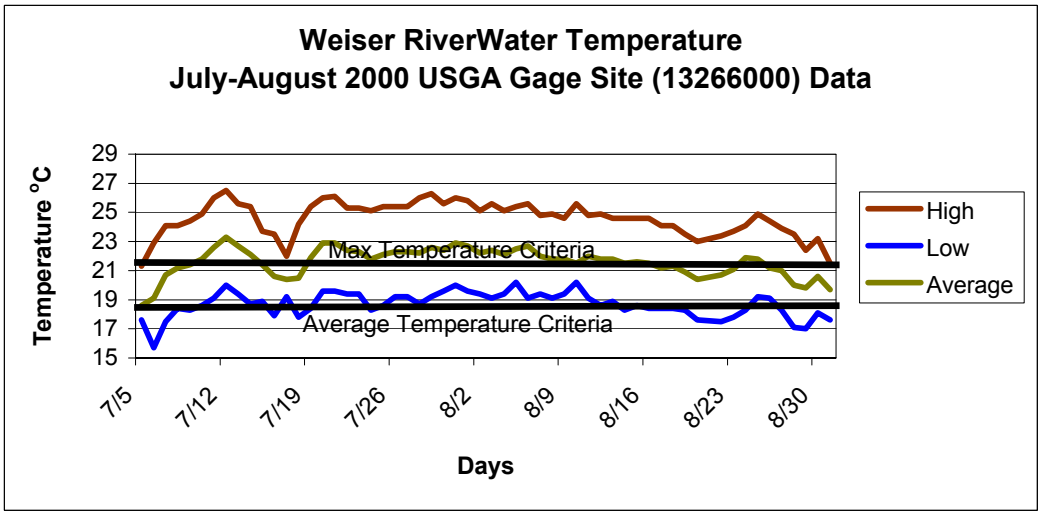


Figure 31. Water Temperature. Weiser River at USGS Gage No. 13266000 near Weiser, Idaho. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River.

As demonstrated in both graphs presented above, ambient air temperature and water temperature from upstream sources both play a role in warmer water temperatures in the lower Weiser River. See the Addendum to the Weiser River Subbasin Assessment and TMDL for information about the Potential Natural Vegetation (PNV) temperature TMDL.

Dissolved Oxygen

Cold water aquatic life is a designated use in the lower Weiser River (IDAPA 58.01.02.140.18.SW-1). With this designation, numeric criteria apply to protect this use. An explanation of how the dissolved oxygen criteria are applied to cold water aquatic life is presented in Section 2.4.

Historic water column dissolved oxygen monitoring conducted by BOR from 1987 to 1989 showed that 12.5% of the samples collected during the period dropped below the minimum concentration established in the WQS. Instantaneous dissolved oxygen measurements were taken at the time of the sampling event. Figure 32 shows the results from the 1987-1989 monitoring events.

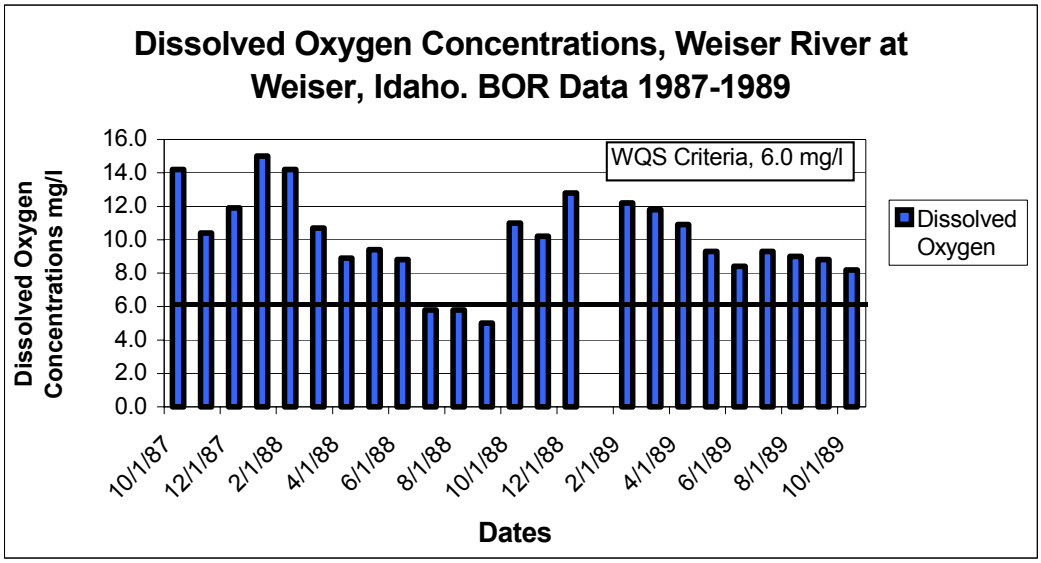


Figure 32. Instantaneous Dissolved Oxygen Results, BOR 1987-1989. Weiser River at Highway 95 Bridge at Weiser, Idaho. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River.

In 2000, DEQ conducted intensive water quality monitoring on many water bodies in the Weiser River Watershed. This monitoring included both instantaneous and diel dissolved oxygen monitoring. Figure 33 shows the results from the 2000 instantaneous dissolved oxygen monitoring effort. Figure 34 shows the results from the diel dissolved oxygen monitoring conducted during a 24-hour period on August 14 and 15, 2000.

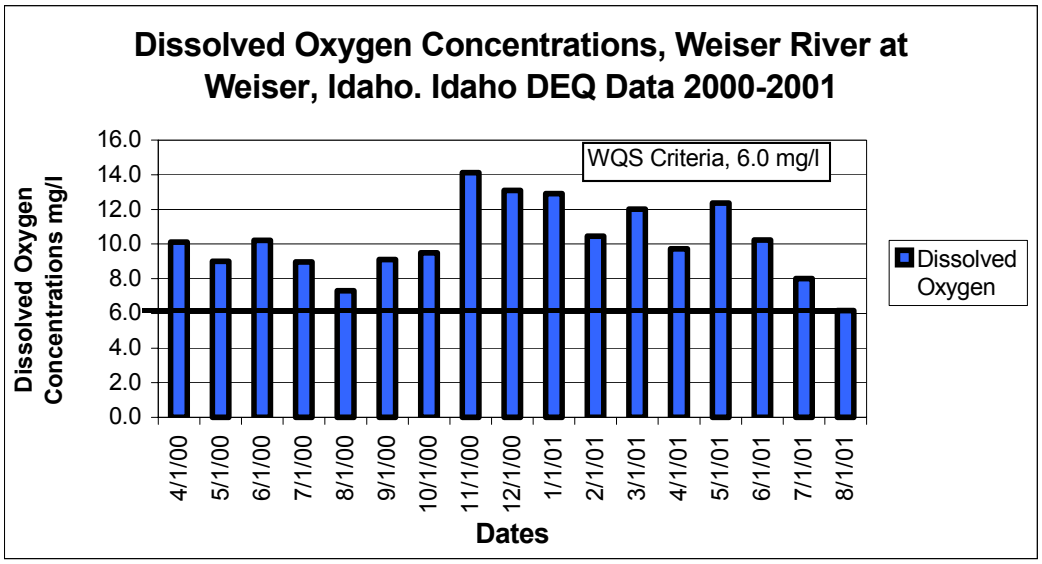


Figure 33. Instantaneous Dissolved Oxygen Results, DEQ 2000. Weiser River at Highway 95 Bridge at Weiser, Idaho. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River.

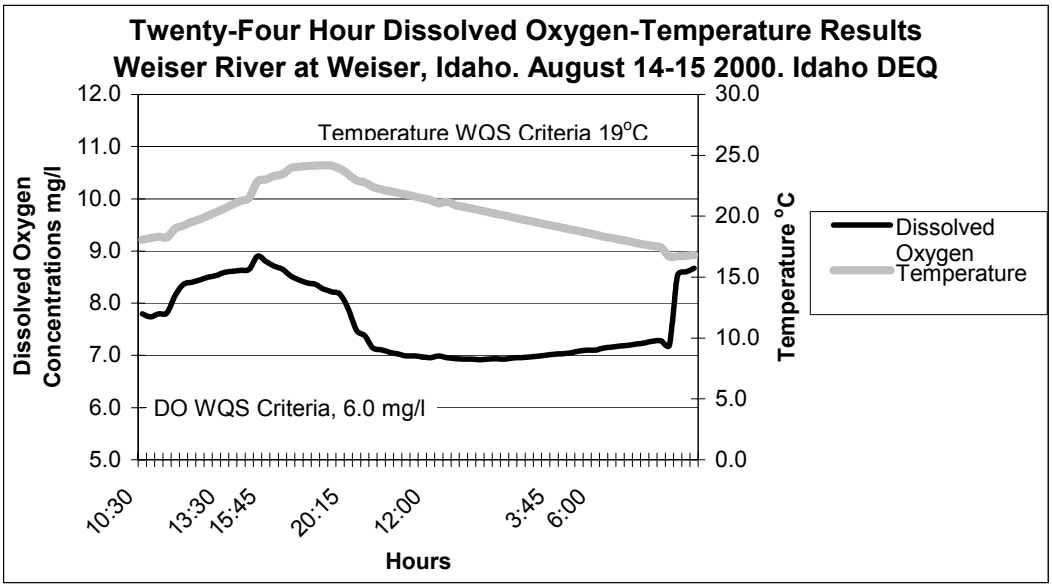


Figure 34. Diel Dissolved Oxygen Results, DEQ 2000. Weiser River at Highway 95 Bridge at Weiser, Idaho. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River.

The 2000 data collected by DEQ showed one period when the dissolved oxygen level dropped below the WQS criterion for the protection of cold water aquatic life. This represented 5% of the total number of instantaneous measurements collected in 2000 and 2001.

To fully understand dissolved oxygen's reaction to the environment, 24-hour monitoring should be conducted. Diel monitoring can assist in identifying the possible cause of dissolved oxygen saturation or dissolved oxygen sags. The results displayed in Figure 34 show dissolved oxygen sags, which could be associated with aquatic plant growth. That is, when water temperatures were dropping, water column dissolved oxygen concentrations should have been rising due to increased saturation potential at lower temperatures. However, this was not the case, so other factors were considered. Since dissolved oxygen levels sagged during the period of respiration and once again rose during periods of photosynthesis (daylight hours), algae growth could be affecting water column dissolved oxygen levels. However, other factors can contribute to dissolved oxygen fluctuations as well, such as biochemical oxygen demanding materials and chemical oxygen demanding materials.

DEQ diel monitoring conducted in 2000 took place during a historic low-flow period and during the hottest part of the summer months. Although dissolved oxygen concentrations sagged, they never dropped below the critical level of 6.0 mg/L. Dissolved oxygen readings were never at a point that would have had detrimental impacts to the biological communities in the Weiser River. Additionally, no significant fish kills have ever been reported on the Weiser River. Low dissolved oxygen is often the cause of fish kills in lotic ecosystems (e.g., in the Snake River in 1990).

A review of the complaint log at DEQ's Boise Regional Office could not locate any complaints concerning odors or concerns about aesthetic value. There have been no health warnings issued that could be associated with aquatic growth.

Nutrients

Unlike the constituents discussed above, there are no numeric criteria WQS for nutrients. The WQS for nutrients is a narrative criterion as described in IDAPA 52.01.02.200.06 under the general surface water criteria, IDAPA 52.01.02.200. Further explanation the nutrient criterion is located in Section 2.4.

Decreased dissolved oxygen can be an indicator of excess nutrients in the water column. This is especially true during diel evaluations. The dissolved oxygen concentrations decreased at night, indicating that respiration of aquatic plants was occurring. However, with the decrease in water temperature during the same period, higher dissolved oxygen levels should have been noted due to increased saturation potential. The data indicate the presence of aquatic plant growth in the Weiser River, but the diel dissolved oxygen survey did not indicate the aquatic plant growth was at a level that could be classified as a nuisance and/or at levels that impair the designated uses.

Although it has been determined that nutrients are not impairing the designated uses in the lower Weiser River, it has been determined that nutrients entering the Snake River from the Weiser River Watershed are contributing to the impairment of the Snake River's beneficial uses. The *Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA TMDL* (Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004) has identified phosphorus as the nutrient of concern originating from the

Weiser River Watershed and other watersheds discharging to the Snake River. The *Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA-TMDL* (Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004) has set a total phosphorus target of 0.07 mg/L to prevent eutrophic conditions. This target has also been assigned to the major tributaries to the Snake River in southwestern Idaho and eastern Oregon (i.e., Payette River, Boise River, Malheur River, Owyhee River, and Weiser River). Current total phosphorus levels in the Weiser River exceed the total phosphorus target of 0.07 mg/L.

Using historic flow and total phosphorus data The *Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA-TMDL* (Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2002) has established a load allocation for total phosphorus at 144 kilograms per day (kg/day), which is an average concentration of 0.07 mg/L total phosphorus. This is an approximate 63% reduction from current loading. This load reduction applies during the period from May through September. This period has been identified as the critical period to prevent nuisance aquatic growth in the Snake River and Brownlee Reservoir.

One purpose of this SBA is to examine, in more detail, existing water quality data and refine the Snake River total phosphorus load allocation assigned to the Weiser River. Discussion of possible load allocations from the lower Weiser River is found in Section 3.2.

Sediment

As demonstrated in the biological assessment of the lower Weiser River, sediment is impairing the designated cold water aquatic life use. The WQS address sediment through narrative criteria in IDAPA 58.01.02.200.8; this is discussed in detail in Section 2.3.

The biological assessment has determined that sediment is impairing the designated uses. This impairment is based on the presence of sediment tolerant and/or the absence of sediment intolerant species. The periphyton species present indicated an abnormally high percentage (>20%) of motile species that are tolerant of sediment. The lack of sediment intolerant macroinvertebrate species also indicates sediment is impairing the designated uses.

Total suspended solids (TSS) and suspended sediment concentrations varied for the four different years that data are available for the Weiser River below Galloway Dam (See Table 26). Suspended sediment concentrations were only monitored in 1983 (Clark 1985). Except for trend water quality monitoring conducted by the USGS, all other studies focused on TSS. An intensive study and comparison of suspended sediment and TSS showed that the analytical method used for TSS may underestimate the total sediment load (Gray et al. 2000).

Table 26. Total Suspended Solids and Suspended Sediment Results for Weiser River at the Highway 95 Bridge at Weiser, Idaho, and at Unity Bridge near Weiser, Idaho, 1983, 1988-1989, and 2000-2001.

	Weiser River Highway 95 at Weiser, Idaho 1988 TSS[a] (mg/L)[b]	Weiser River Highway 95 at Weiser, Idaho 1989 TSS (mg/L)	Weiser River Highway 95 at Weiser, Idaho 2000 (Apr-Sep) TSS (mg/L)	Weiser River Highway 95 at Weiser, Idaho 2001 TSS (mg/L)	Weiser River at Unity Bridge near Weiser, Idaho 1983 SS[c] (mg/L)
Average	16	33	39	34	47
Standard Deviation	11	34	18	44	59
Maximum	37	145	64	160	229
Minimum	4	1	10	2	4

a Total Suspended Solids
b Milligrams per Liter
c Suspended Sediment

With the data available for the years shown in Table 26, a sediment rating curve was developed to evaluate TSS loads and concentrations throughout the calendar year based on the function of discharge. The TSS data were normalized into natural log values. The regression analysis for the measured TSS and discharge are shown in Figure 35.

The use of normalized data is used to adjust for the high variability of discharge that can occur in the watershed from year to year. The data were addressed in this fashion to assist in predicting what the average, or normal, discharge would have on loading analysis. Most of the analysis of the actual discharge measurements and loads compared to the normalized discharge and loads showed that the normalized data had a less square root error than what was found on the actual results.

The first step in the analysis was to calculate the sediment load based on the flows and TSS concentrations recorded for the date samples were collected. With available average daily discharge recorded at the USGS site 12 miles upstream and a water budget developed for outflows and inflows, an overall estimated discharge to the Snake River was calculated. This estimated daily discharge value was then applied to the sediment rating curve developed for the Highway 95 Bridge site.

$$\ln(y) = 1.6351\ln(x)$$
$$r^2 = 0.6775$$

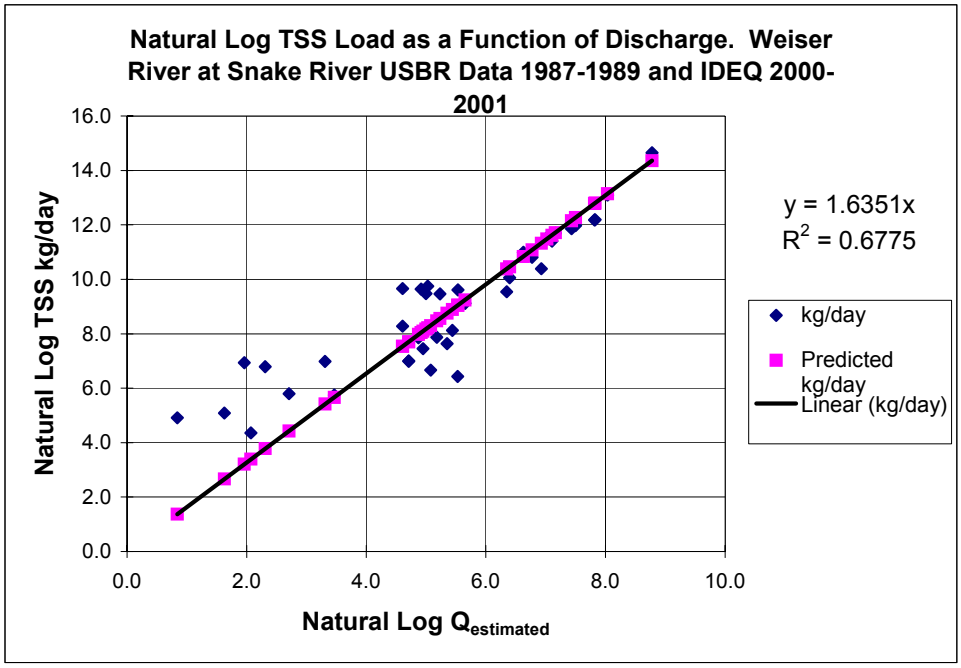


Figure 35. Natural Log Plots for Measured Total Suspended Solids Load (Y axis) as a Function of Measured Flows (X axis). Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River.

The value obtained as the estimated suspended sediment-solids load for that day's normal (average) flow is shown as **y**. The variable ln**(x)** is the natural log value for the average (normal) flow for that date. So, the estimated suspended sediment load would appear as:

$$\text{TSS Load } \ln(y) = 1.6351\ln(x) \text{ or}$$

$$\text{TSS Load } (y) = \exp\,(1.6351n(x))$$

As an example, for the date July 26, 2000, the following natural log values were obtained:

Measured TSS = 46 mg/L

Natural Log Measured Discharge = 5.7301 (308 cfs)

Natural Log Measured TSS Load = 10.4533 (34,657 kg/day)

For July 26, the estimated discharge, TSS load, and concentration would be:

Natural Log Average Daily Discharge (Budget) = 4.6674 (106 cfs)

Estimated TSS Load = 2,063 kg/day

Estimated TSS Concentration = 8 mg/L

The values presented in Table 27 show the statistical analysis for the dates when actual monitoring was conducted. The results presented in Table 28 are the monthly and overall average values when the sediment rating curve was applied to all the normalized discharges for one year. The results from the sediment rating curve model provide a more detailed monthly sediment analysis and even a more detailed daily load and concentration analysis. However, the results from the modeling effort may underestimate high-yield slugs of TSS associated with the rising hydrograph and/or storm events. The sediment curve rating may equally overestimate long- and short-term TSS averages. These over/under estimations will be examined in more detail in the development of a TMDL for this parameter.

Table 27. Measured and Estimated Discharge, Total Suspended Solid Loads, Total Suspended Solids Concentration, and Error Bias. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River.

	Measured Discharge (cfs)[a]	Measured TSS[b] Concentrations (mg/L)[c]	Measured TSS Load (kg/day)[d]	Estimated Discharge (cfs)	Estimated TSS Concentration (mg/L)	Estimated TSS Load (kg/day)
Average	841	28.5	83,069	1,002	26.0	103,971
Standard Deviation	1,281	33.0	157,616	947	18.0	125,791
Maximum	6,577	160.0	917,377	2,695	54.7	360,428
Minimum	48.0	1.0	989	6.3	1.3	20
Count	42	42	42	42	42	42
					Square Root Error	1,038,467
					% Difference Measure	10.6%
					% Difference Estimated	10.0%

a cubic feet per second
b total suspended solids
c milligrams per liter
d kilograms per day

Table 28. Estimated Monthly Discharge and Total Suspended Solids Loads and Concentrations for Weiser River at the Highway 95 Bridge at Weiser, Idaho. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River.

	Estimated Discharge at Snake River (cfs)[a]	Estimated TSS[b] Concentrations at Snake River (mg/L)[c]	Estimated TSS Loads at Snake River (kg/day)[d]
Oct	186	14.0	6,413
Nov	308	19.5	15,470
Dec	615	31.3	48,753
Jan	927	41.0	99,155
Feb	1,536	57.5	235,780
Mar	2,409	79.0	470,904
Apr	2,488	80.9	492,982
May	2,547	82.2	512,739
June	1,550	58.1	234,926
July	388	22.7	23,385
Aug	227	16.0	8,928
Sep	181	13.7	6,086

a cubic feet per second
b total suspended solids
c milligrams per liter
d kilograms per day

Substrate Sediment

As discussed in Section 2.4, substrate composition will affect biological communities and structure. In August 2003, DEQ evaluated the substrate at three locations on the lower Weiser River. Table 29 shows the percentage of the substrate that is less than 6.0 mm in size.

Table 29. Percent Substrate Less Than 6 Millimeters in Size. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River.

	Weiser River at Highway 95 Bridge at Weiser, Idaho	Weiser River at Unity Bridge near Weiser, Idaho	Weiser River below Galloway Dam	Average for Segment
Percent of Substrate Less than 6 mm in Size	74.8%	29.9%	20.3%	41.7%

Status of Beneficial Uses

Both the narrative and numeric criteria were examined for the listed pollutants of concern to determine beneficial use support status in the Weiser River. A biological assessment was conducted and compared to indices developed and published in the Idaho *Water Body Assessment Guidance* (Grafe et al. 2002). Further analysis of the biological communities revealed that the pollutants of concern listed in the 1998 Idaho §303(d) list are impairing the designated uses established for the lower Weiser River. Table 30 provides information on the final assessment and status of the designated beneficial uses.

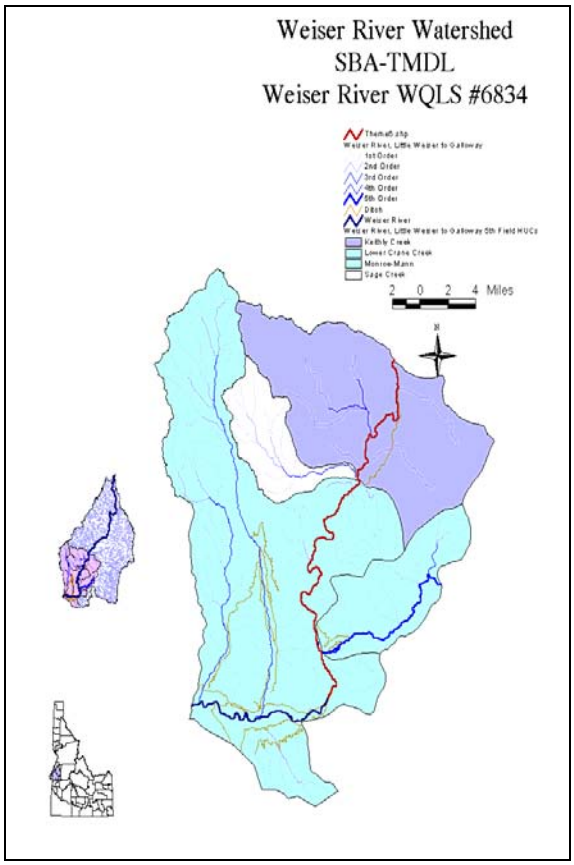
Table 30. Support Status of Designated Beneficial Uses, Pollutants Impairing Those Uses, Justifications, and Recommendations. Lower Weiser River at Confluence with Snake River. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River.

Designated Use	Support Status	Pollutants Impairing Use	Justification	Recommendations
Cold Water Aquatic Life	Not Supported	Temperature and Sediment	Numeric Criteria Exceeded for Temperature; Biological Assessment Indicated Impairment for Sediment	Develop TMDL to Address Temperature. Develop TMDL to Address Sediment. Develop Total Phosphorus Allocations.[a]
Primary Contact Recreation	Not Supported	Bacteria	Numeric Criteria Exceeded	Develop TMDL to Address Bacteria
Secondary Contact Recreational	Not Supported	Bacteria	Numeric Criteria Exceeded	Develop TMDL to Address Bacteria
Drinking Water Supply	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Agricultural Water Supply	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Industrial Water Supply	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Wildlife Water Supply	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Aesthetics	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken

a Total phosphorus allocations are necessary to address nutrient targets established in the Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA-TMDL *(Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004).*

In addition to the designated uses for the lower Weiser River, nutrient targets have been established through the *Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA-TMDL* (Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004). These targets have been established for total phosphorus to prevent eutrophic conditions in the Snake River and downstream reservoirs. Although evaluation and modeling for total phosphorus in the lower Weiser River have shown a reduction, levels must be decreased further in this segment to achieve the targets outlined in the *Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA-TMDL* (Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004). A discussion of the total phosphorus load allocation is located in Section 3.2.

Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam



Water Body	Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam
Miles of impaired water body	20.9
Listed pollutants	Sediment, Bacteria, and Nutrients
Potential Impaired designated uses	Cold water aquatic life and primary contact recreation
Potential sources	Overland flow, irrigated induced erosion, stream bank erosion, animal feeding operations, wildlife, septic systems

Discharge (Flow) Characteristics

The USGS discharge gage (13266000), located near Weiser, is approximately 5 miles upstream of Galloway Dam and approximately 2 miles below Crane Creek. Diversions are limited to one in-river diversion located approximately 20 miles upstream of the gage site and approximately 5 miles downstream of the confluence with the little Weiser River. Major tributaries to this section of the Weiser River include the Little Weiser River, Sage Creek, Keithly Creek, and Crane Creek. Crane Creek has the most impact to late season flows due to irrigation water releases from Crane Creek Reservoir. Figure 36 shows the normalized discharge recorded at USGS Gage No.13266000 and above Crane Creek at

historic USGS Gage No. 132585000. Appendix C contains information on data sources and descriptions of current and historic discharge measurements for middle Weiser River.

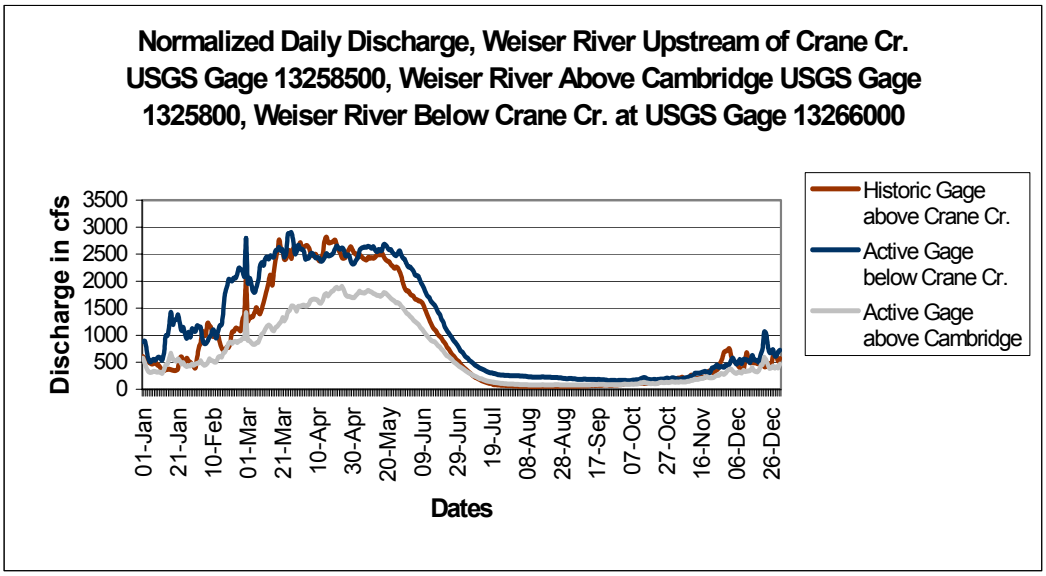


Figure 36. Normalized Average Daily Discharge at USGS Gage No. 13266000, Historic Discharge Weiser River above Crane Creek at USGS Gage No. 13263500, and above Cambridge at USGS Gage No. 13258500. Weiser River near Weiser, ID.

Of the inflow tributaries, Sage, Keithly, and Crane Creeks and the Little Weiser River, only Crane Creek has an active USGS discharge gage (13265500). Historic discharge data are available for two sites, one on the Weiser River upstream of Crane Creek (1363500) and the other on the Little Weiser River near the confluence. Crane Creek is the only tributary to the Weiser River Watershed other than Mann Creek that could be classified as a regulated water body.

Irrigation water is stored in Crane Creek Reservoir and released for late season irrigation water that is diverted from the Weiser River via the Sunnyside and Galloway Canals. A USGS site (13258500) that is currently maintained near Cambridge offers discharge data upstream of the Little Weiser River (See Figure 36). Figure 37 shows the discharge from the two major tributaries (Crane Creek and Little Weiser River), the increased discharge associated with irrigation water demand from the Crane Creek Watershed (Crane Creek Reservoir), and an earlier seasonal peak discharge occurring in the Crane Creek Watershed compared to the Little Weiser Watershed.

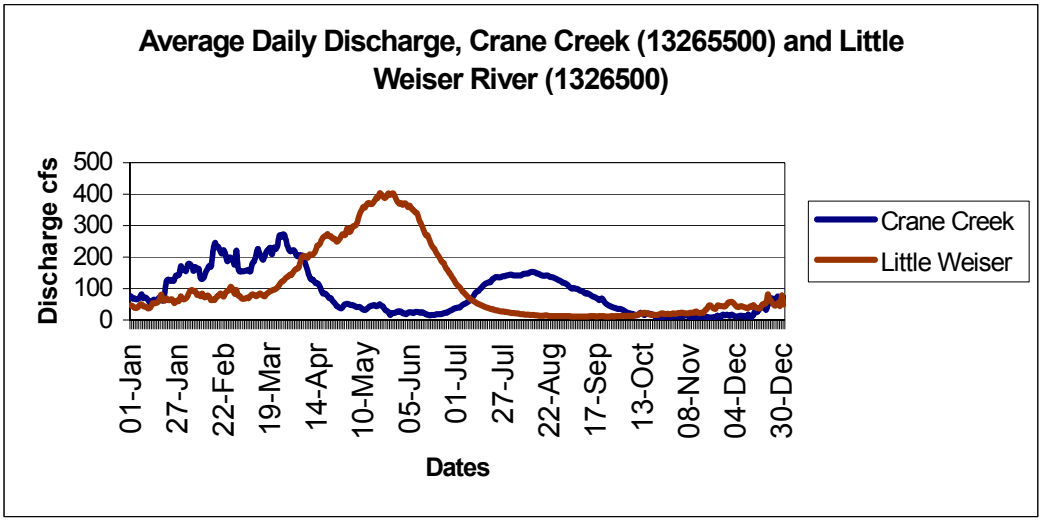


Figure 37. Normalized Average Daily Discharge at USGS Gage No. 13265500 (Crane Creek) and Historic Discharge from USGS Gage No. 1326500 (Little Weiser River).

Biological and Other Data

Since Idaho WQSs apply narrative criteria to certain pollutants, namely sediments and nutrients (IDAPA 58.01.02.200), the biological communities should be examined prior to reviewing water quality information. For the Weiser River, three biological communities were examined: periphyton, fisheries, and macroinvertebrates. The data collected on these communities will assist in determining if designated uses are impaired and if the listed pollutants are impairing those uses.

Periphyton

Periphyton samples were collected at three locations on the middle Weiser River: Weiser River above Crane Creek (WR-004), Weiser River above Midvale (WR-005), and Weiser River below the confluence with the Little Weiser River (WR-006). Samples were collected by methods described in *Idaho DEQ Beneficial Use Reconnaissance Project* (Idaho DEQ 1998*b*). A site below Galloway Dam (WR-003) also received monitoring. Although WR-003 is not within listed segment 6834, it does provide information on the expected periphyton communities in the Weiser River below Galloway Dam (WR-003). The only substantive difference that would be expected between the segments downstream and upstream of Galloway Dam is a difference in discharge. This primarily would impact habitat.

Samples were collected in 2000 and 2001 at a total of eight stations on the Weiser River. Samples were sent to Loren Bahls, Ph.D., (Hannaea) of Helena, Montana, for analysis and biological community interpretation. Dr. Bahls provided written narratives to describe species composition and structure of the periphyton communities found at these locations (Bahls 2000 and Bahls 2001).

Dr. Bahls (2000 and 2001) described a dramatic change in structure and composition of periphyton communities from the site located above Crane Creek to the Highway 95 Bridge site at Weiser, Idaho. Pollution Tolerance Index scores declined and Siltation Index scores increased indicating moderate to severe impairment and partial support to non-support of beneficial uses including cold water aquatic life for sites below Galloway Dam. It may be extrapolated that the biological communities found directly below Galloway Dam can also be found directly above; that is, the only difference above and below the dam is the amount of discharge. It is not expected that concentrations of pollutants would change. However, the overall pollutant load would decrease due to diversion of water to irrigation canals. Figure 38 shows the results of the Siltation Index for the three samples from the middle Weiser River sampling sites. Figure 39 show the results for the Pollution Tolerance Index.

Figure 38 indicates an increase the Siltation Index scores below Galloway Dam. However, the index does not indicate non-support due to sediment. The index showed minor to no impairment to the periphyton communities upstream of Crane Creek. Below the confluence with Little Weiser River, the Siltation Index showed a slight increase in the index value, indicating slight to minor impairment of the periphyton communities.

For the Pollution Tolerant Index (Figure 39), the scores indicated minor to no impairment for the Weiser River site above Crane Creek. Below Little Weiser River, the Pollution Tolerant Index indicated excellent conditions to slight impairment.

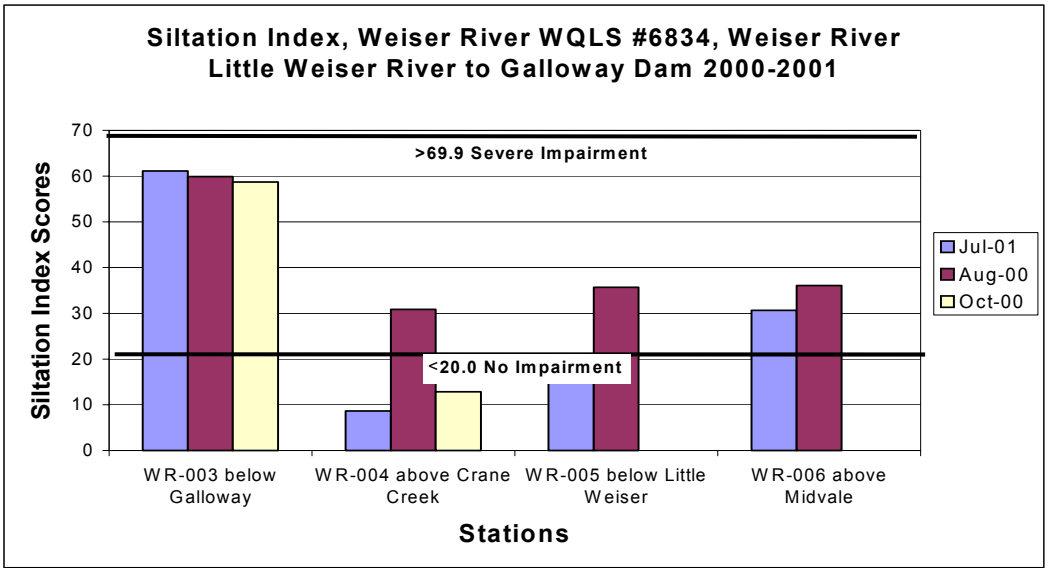


Figure 38. Siltation Index Values. Middle Weiser River. Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam.

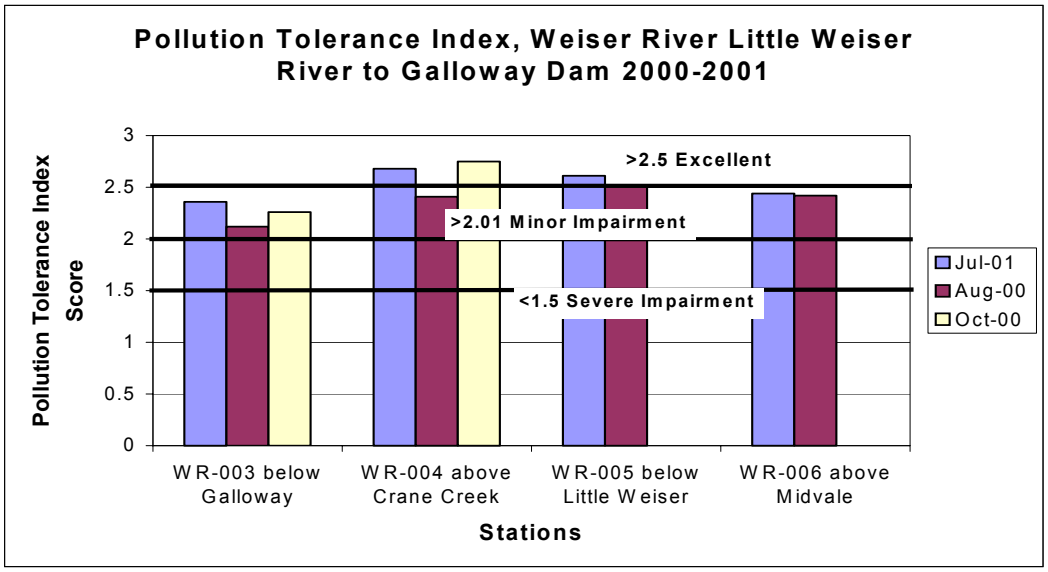


Figure 39. Pollution Tolerance Index Values. Middle Weiser River. Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam.

The results from the examination of RDI scores for the middle Weiser River showed mixed results for the four stations evaluated with the 2000 periphyton data (Table 31). To get a better picture of the water quality, the RDI should be looked at with other index scores. When combined with at least one other index, such as the RMI or RFI, if the total category score is less than 2, then the water body is determined to be not fully supporting cold water aquatic life.

Effects of Temperature on Periphyton

All species of algae have a temperature range under which they can reach optimum biomass. The range for temperate species, such as the diatoms found throughout Southwest Idaho, is 15 ^{o}C to 30 ^{o}C (Hustedt 1956). Temperatures below the optimum range may cause a decrease in community composition and abundance. Temperatures above the optimum range (>30 ^{o} C) often leads to a complete shift in the algal community, whereby diatoms are replaced by blue-green algae (Patrick 1969).

Water temperatures in the Weiser River from the Little Weiser River to the Snake River fluctuate according to the season. The water is relatively cool in the spring, but when algal communities are developing in the late spring and in the summer, water temperatures routinely reach and exceed 24 ^{o}C. Despite this trend, water temperatures rarely deviate from the range 15 ^{o}C to 30 ^{o}C during the growing season. As a result, it is unlikely that water temperature (whether it be too hot or too cold) limits algae growth in the Weiser River.

Table 31. River Diatom Index Scores. Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam.

Metric	Weiser River below Galloway Dam Metric Score	Weiser River below Galloway Dam RDI[a] Score	Weiser River above Crane Creek Metric Score	Weiser River above Crane Creek RDI Score
% Pollutant Intolerant	28.9%	1	46.9%	1
% Pollutant Tolerant	16.5%	1	5.7%	3
Eutrophic Taxa Richness	24	1	24	1
% Nitrogen Heterotrophs	38.2%	1	28.2%	1
% Polysaprobic	22.7%	1	19.2%	1
Alkaliphilic Taxa Richness	29	3	28	3
% Requiring High Oxygen	10.3%	1	6.4%	1
% Very Motile	35.5%	1	25.7%	1
% Deformed	0%	5	0%	5
Final River Diatom Index (RDI) Score		15		17
Final Condition Category Rating		1		1

a River Diatom Index, RDI Score<22=condition rating "1" RDI Score 22-33=condition rating "2" RDI Score >34=condition rating "3"

Table 31 (Continued). River Diatom Index Scores. Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam.

Metric	Weiser River above Midvale Metric Score	Weiser River above Midvale RDI Score	Weiser River below Little Weiser River Metric Score	Weiser River below Little Weiser River RDI Score
% Pollutant Intolerant	60.3%	3	53.4%	1
% Pollutant Tolerant	9.7%	3	11.1%	3
Eutrophic Taxa Richness	16	3	21	1
% Nitrogen Heterotrophs	19.5%	3	21.7%	1
% Polysaprobic	10.0%	1	17%	1
Alkaliphilic Taxa Richness	21	3	23	3
% Requiring High Oxygen	8.2%	1	11.3%	1
% Very Motile	28%	1	25.1%	1
% Deformed	0%	5	0%	5
Final River Diatom Index (RDI) Score		23		17
Final Condition Category Rating		2		1

a River Diatom Index, RDI Score<22=condition rating "1" RDI Score 22-33=condition rating "2" RDI Score >34=condition rating "3"

For the purpose of the assessment of water quality in the middle Weiser River, the different metrics also provides an insight to the pollutants impairing the designated uses. The percent of very motile species, or those species that are very tolerant of sediment, exceeds 20% at all sites in the lower Weiser River. That is, over 20% of the periphyton species found at these river locations were sediment tolerant species. If less than 7% of the total abundance consisted of very motile species, this would indicate little to no human disturbances in the watershed.

Fisheries

In 1999, IDFG conducted a fish survey on the middle Weiser River. Two sites are located in the canyon between Galloway Dam and just below Midvale. The last two locations are located in an area known as the canyon, with limited access. Cold water species were found in all locations. Table 32 shows the overall synopsis of fish species found within the canyon reach and at Midvale, Idaho. Table 21 presented data for below Galloway Dam, which also should be representative of species found directly upstream.

Fish data collected in 1999 were evaluated with the RFI. According to the *Water Body Assessment Guidance* (Grafe et al. 2002), all of the RFI scores are below the threshold limit. With this in mind, the water body would be classified as not fully supporting cold water aquatic life.

Table 32. Species Count and River Fish Index Scores, Weiser River Lower Canyon Section, Upper Canyon Section, and Near Midvale, Idaho. Weiser River Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam.

Species Found	Weiser River, Lower Canyon		Weiser River, Upper Canyon		Weiser River near Midvale, Idaho	
	Count	Percent of Total	Count	Percent of Total	Count	Percent of Total
Bridgelip sucker	9	6.0%	22	8.7%	5	3.8%
Channel catfish	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Chiselmouth	7	4.7%	31	12.3%	17	12.9%
Largescale sucker	7	4.7%	50	19.8%	29	22.0%
Mountain whitefish	3	2.0%	9	3.6%	7	5.3%
Northern pike minnow	20	13.4%	47	18.6%	22	16.7%
Smallmouth bass	65	43.6%	54	21.3%	7	5.3%
Speckled dace	0	0.0%	7	2.8%	2	1.5%
Common carp	9	6.0%	1	0.4%	0	0.0%
Longnose dace	0	0.0%	4	1.6%	1	0.8%
Redside shiner	22	14.8%	10	4.0%	38	28.8%
Redband trout	5	3.4%	10	4.0%	4	3.0%
Sculpin	2	1.3%	8	3.2%	0	0.0%
Rainbow trout	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Mountain sucker	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Total Number	149	100%	253	100%	132	100%
RFI Score[a]	35		41		45	

a River Fish Index, RFI Score <54=condition rating "below minimum threshold" RFI Score 55-69=condition rating "1" RFI Score70-75=condition rating "2" RFI Score>75=condition rating "3"

Macroinvertebrates

Macroinvertebrate samples were collected at two sites on the middle Weiser River: Weiser River above Crane Creek near Weiser, Idaho, and Weiser River above Midvale, Idaho. One set of samples was collected in August 2001 and one set was collected in 2002. The 2001 samples were analyzed with the use of the RMI developed by DEQ (Grafe et al. 2002). The results from 2001 are reported in Table 33. The results from 2002 have not been received by DEQ's Boise Regional Office.

The results from the samples collected in 2001 indicate the macroinvertebrate communities found at the two stations from Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam represent good water quality. All samples were above the threshold scoring levels and were the highest condition rating score that can be obtained by using the RMI (Grafe et al. 2002). When combined with at least one other index score, such as the RDI or the RFI, and the average condition rating score is greater than 2, the water body would be determined to be fully supporting its beneficial uses. However, as is the case of the middle Weiser River, if one of the indices is less than the threshold value, then the water

body is not fully supporting the beneficial uses. For the middle Weiser River, the RFI score was below the threshold value (Grafe et al. 2002).

Table 33. River Macroinvertebrate Index Scores, Weiser River above Crane Creek near Weiser, Idaho, and above Midvale, Idaho. Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam.

Metric	Above Crane Creek August 2001 RMI[a] Metric Result	Above Crane Creek August 2001 RMI Metric Score	Above Midvale August 2001 RMI Metric Result	Above Midvale August 2001 RMI Metric Score
Number of Taxa	35	5	32	5
Number EPT[b] Taxa	20	5	16	3
Percent Elmidae	6.66%	5	4.94%	5
Percent Dominate Taxa	1.33%	5	14.99%	5
Percent Predators	4.66%	3	6.92%	3
Total RMI Index Score		23		21
Condition Rating		3		3

a River Macroinvertebrate Index, RMI Score <11="below minimal threshold" RMI Score 11-13=condition rating "1", RMI Score 14-16=condition rating "2", RMI Score >16=condition rating "3"
b Ephemeroptera-Plecoptera-Trichoptera

Since the RFI score indicates the river is not supporting its beneficial uses, the high RMI score may seem irrelevant. However, the use of individual metrics and other indices can be useful in determining what pollutant may be impairing the uses. As pointed out by Clark (2003), the presence or absence of certain Plecoptera (stonefly) species can assist in determining if sediment is a pollutant affecting the beneficial uses. In the macroinvertebrate analysis of samples collected on the lower Weiser River, Clark (2003) noted the lack of Plecoptera species that would be classified as sediment intolerant, which indicates fine sediments are impairing the beneficial uses designated for the lower Weiser River. Most of the species analyzed by Clark indicated that fine sediment dominated the substrate in the lower Weiser River (more than 30% of the sediment was fine sediment [<6 mm]).

Water Column Data

Unlike the lower Weiser River from Galloway Dam to the Snake River, the middle segment has limited water quality data. Appendix C contains available data that will assist in determining the support status of the designated uses and the loading capacity required for the *Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA-TMDL* (Idaho DEQ 2003) and for the lower Weiser River.

The USGS has conducted sporadic monitoring on the Little Weiser River, Weiser River, and some of the tributaries located within the hydraulic boundaries of this segment. Most of the sampling consisted of monitoring of one or two parameters over a short duration. EPA monitoring conducted in the year 1975 was a portion of the overall watershed

monitoring conducted by Tangarone and Bogue (1976). The Tangarone and Bogue (1976) study provides little information and is mainly a snapshot of a short monitoring effort that lasted only a few days. However, it is one of the few published reports concerning this segment.

In the years 2000-2001, DEQ conducted a more intense study that addressed the pollutants on the Idaho 1998 §303(d) list (Ingham 2000). This study examined in closer detail the listed pollutants and the possible impacts associated with the listed pollutants. Some of the parameters selected in the 2000-2001 study focused on numeric criteria established in the WQS to support the designated use for this segment. The parameters used to determine compliance with the established designated uses included bacteria, temperature, and dissolved oxygen. Nutrient and sediment samples were collected to assist in meeting the load allocation established by the *Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA-TMDL* (Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004). Nutrient and sediment data were also collected to determine any additional reductions that might be required after further examination of biological data and the support status of the designated uses is determined for the Weiser River from the Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam.

Each of the listed pollutants of concern will be discussed separately. Recommendations will then be made on actions to address those pollutants related to the Weiser River or to address the targets established in the *Snake River-Hells Canyon TMDL* (Idaho DEQ 2003).

Bacteria

The middle Weiser River, from the Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam, is designated for primary contact recreation (IDAPA 58.01.02.140.18.SW-1). A discussion of the application of bacteria criteria and contact recreation is located in Section 2.3.

Past water quality monitoring conducted on this segment for fecal coliform triggered additional monitoring because elevated levels were found (past studies focused on the fecal coliform indicator for the support of primary and secondary contact recreation; in 2000, Idaho changed the criteria to the use of *E. coli*). The results from USGS monitoring for fecal coliform (conducted in 1997 and 2000) are shown in Appendix C. With the change in the criteria to *E. coli* in the year 2000, it was decided that additional monitoring for *E. coli* would be required to determine if the middle Weiser River is supporting the primary contact recreation designation under the new criteria.

Data collected in the years 2000, 2001, and 2002 focused on the *E. coli* criteria. Those studies in 2001 and 2002 also focused on obtaining a geometric mean to determine compliance with IDAPA 58.01.02.251.01.c. The individual results for *E. coli* obtained in the two years of monitoring conducted by DEQ are shown in Appendix C. The results for the geometric mean data for Galloway Dam and Midvale are shown in Table 34. It is assumed that *E. coli* concentrations are not going to be different upstream and downstream of Galloway Dam. The only difference between upstream and downstream would be the overall *E. coli* load due to irrigation water withdrawal from the Weiser River.

The data indicate that the primary and secondary contact recreation geometric mean criterion is not exceeded at the two sites receiving the intensive monitoring. The data demonstrate the segment is fully supporting the primary contact recreation designated use.

Table 34. *E. coli* Geometric Mean Results, Years 2001 and 2002. Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam.

Station Location	Month and Year of Data	Number of Samples	*E. coli* Geometric Mean (cfu/100 ml)[a]
Weiser River at Midvale	August 2001	5	126
Weiser River at Midvale	August 2002	5	114
Weiser River at Galloway Dam	August 2001	5	88
Weiser River at Galloway Dam	August 2002	5	44

a colony forming units per 100 milliliters

Nutrients

One of the main indicators of whether nutrients are affecting water quality is dissolved oxygen. This is especially true for diel evaluations. One of the physical properties of water is that it has a higher oxygen saturation level as temperature decreases; therefore, higher dissolved oxygen levels should be noted at night than during the day. However, the dissolved oxygen levels decreased at night. This indicates that respiration or decay of aquatic plants is occurring.

The Weiser River data indicate the presence of aquatic plant growth in the middle Weiser River above Galloway Dam. However, the diel dissolved oxygen levels do not indicate that the aquatic plant growth is at a level that could be classified as a nuisance or at a level that impairs the designated uses by affecting the dissolved oxygen levels. Figure 40 shows the results of the diurnal monitoring conducted in August 2001. Figures 41, 42, and 43 show the instantaneous dissolved oxygen levels recorded by USGS in 1996-1998 and 1999-2000 and DEQ data from 2000-2001.

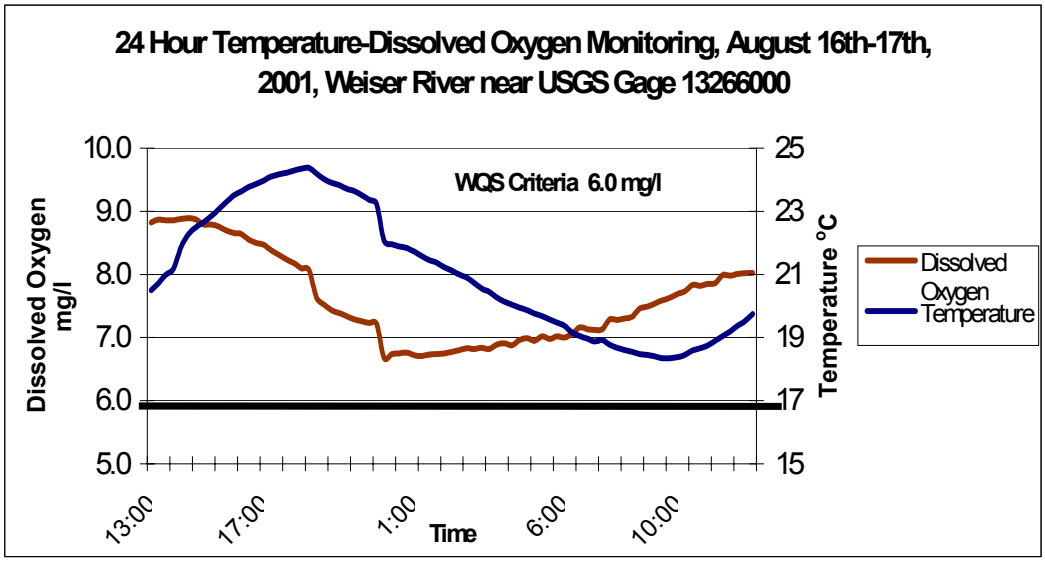


Figure 40. Twenty-Four Hour Temperature-Dissolved Oxygen Monitoring August 16-17, Weiser River near USGS Gage No. 13266000. Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam.

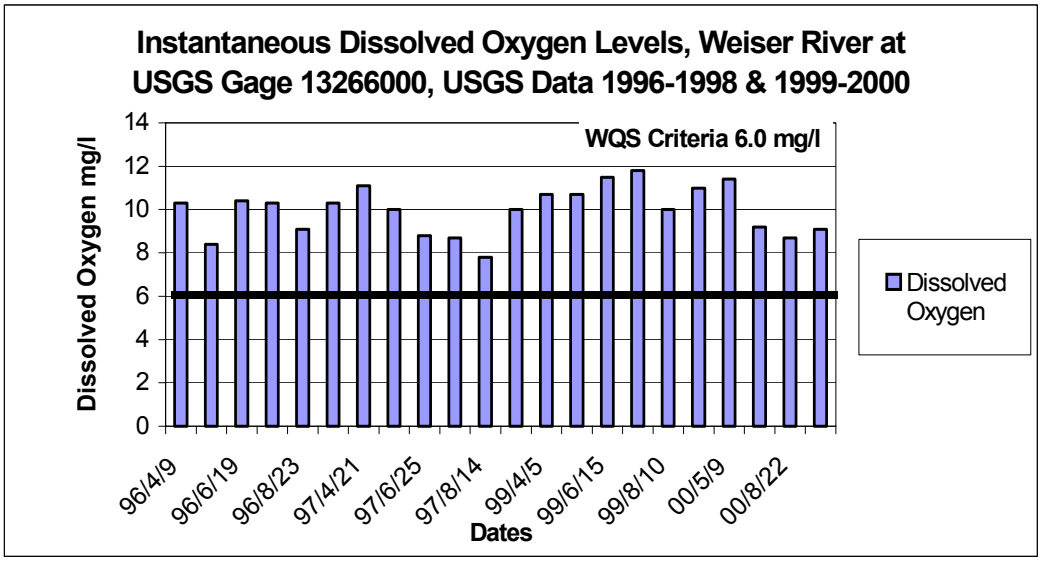


Figure 41. Instantaneous Dissolved Oxygen Levels, Weiser River near USGS Gage No. 13266000. USGS Data 1996-1998 and 1999-2000. Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam.

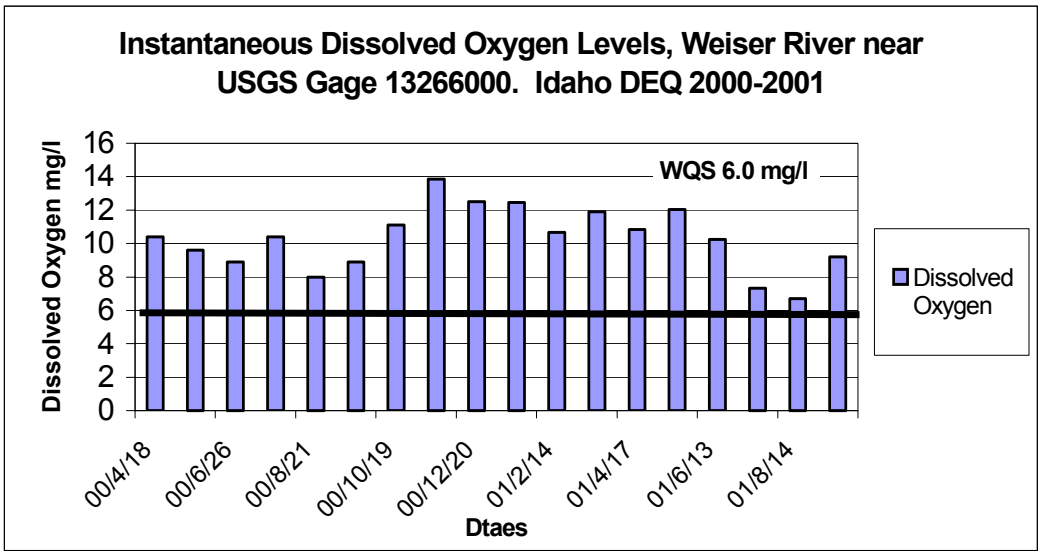


Figure 42. Instantaneous Dissolved Oxygen Levels, Weiser River near USGS Gage No. 13266000. DEQ Data 2000-2001. Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam.

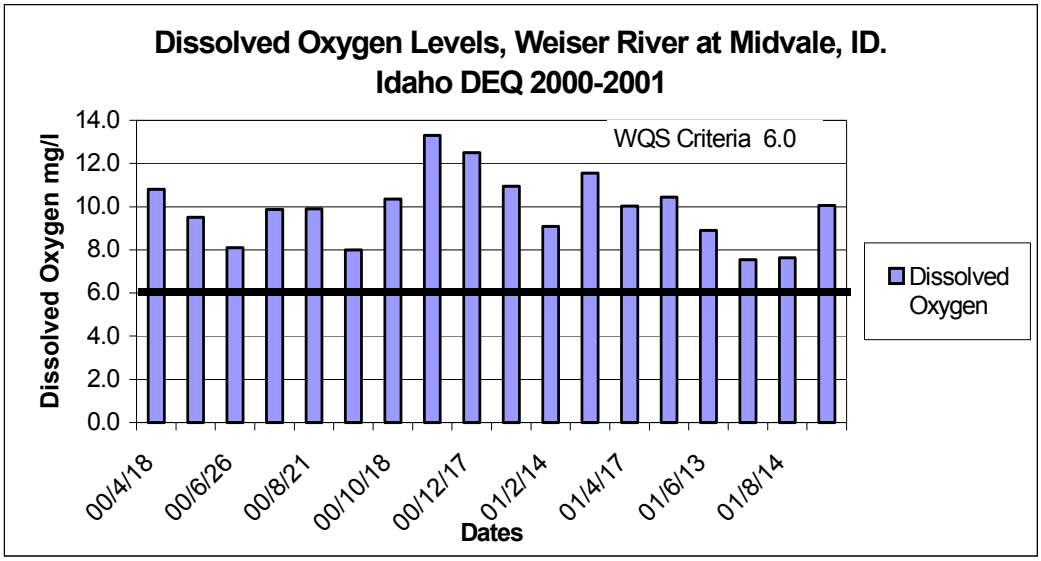


Figure 43. Instantaneous Dissolved Oxygen Levels, Weiser River at Midvale, Idaho. DEQ Data 2000-2001. Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam.

Although it has been determined that nutrients are not impairing the designated uses in the lower Weiser River, it has been determined that nutrients entering the Snake River from the Weiser River Watershed are impairing the Snake River's beneficial uses. The *Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA- TMDL* (Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004) has identified phosphorus as the nutrient of concern originating from the Weiser River

Watershed and other watersheds discharging to the Snake River. The *Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA- TMDL* (Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004) has set a total phosphorus target of 0.07 mg/L to prevent eutrophic conditions. This target has also been assigned to the major tributaries to the Snake River in southwestern Idaho and eastern Oregon (i.e., Payette River, Boise River, Malheur River, Owyhee River, and Weiser River). Current total phosphorus levels in the Weiser River exceed the total phosphorus target of 0.07 mg/L. This target will need to be met during the period from May through September. This period has been identified as the critical period to prevent nuisance aquatic growths in the Snake River and Brownlee Reservoir. A discussion of total phosphorus load allocations is found in Section 3.2.

Sediment

Sediment is a pollutant of concern listed for the middle Weiser River. Periphyton analysis indicates that sediment is impairing the designated uses within the middle Weiser River. Additionally, the loading analysis for sediment for the lower Weiser River indicates that a reduction in sediment loading from upstream must be achieved to meet the targets for the lower segment.

Data from DEQ 2000-2001 monitoring efforts (Ingham 2000) are presented in Table 35. Loading to the lower Weiser River may vary due to irrigation water withdrawals from the Sunnyside and Galloway Canals.

Table 35. Measured Total Suspended Solid Concentrations, Discharge, and Total Suspended Solid Load, DEQ 2000-2001 Weiser River at Midvale, Idaho. Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam.

	TSS[a] Concentration (mg/L)[b]	Discharge (cfs)[c]	TSS Load (kg/day)[d]
Average	28	693	66,997
Standard Deviation	19	843	92,919
Maximum	64	2,601	272,274
Minimum	2.0	55.0	989
Count	18	18	18

a total suspended solids
b milligrams per liter
c cubic feet per second
d kilograms per day

As with total phosphorus loads calculated for the lower Weiser River and middle Weiser River, normalized discharge should also be calculated for TSS at the USGS gage site. The normalization of the discharge will assist in establishing TSS loads and concentrations based on average daily discharges. Figure 44 shows the results of the regression analysis based on normalized discharge. Table 36 presents the normalized concentrations, discharge, and total suspended solids load.

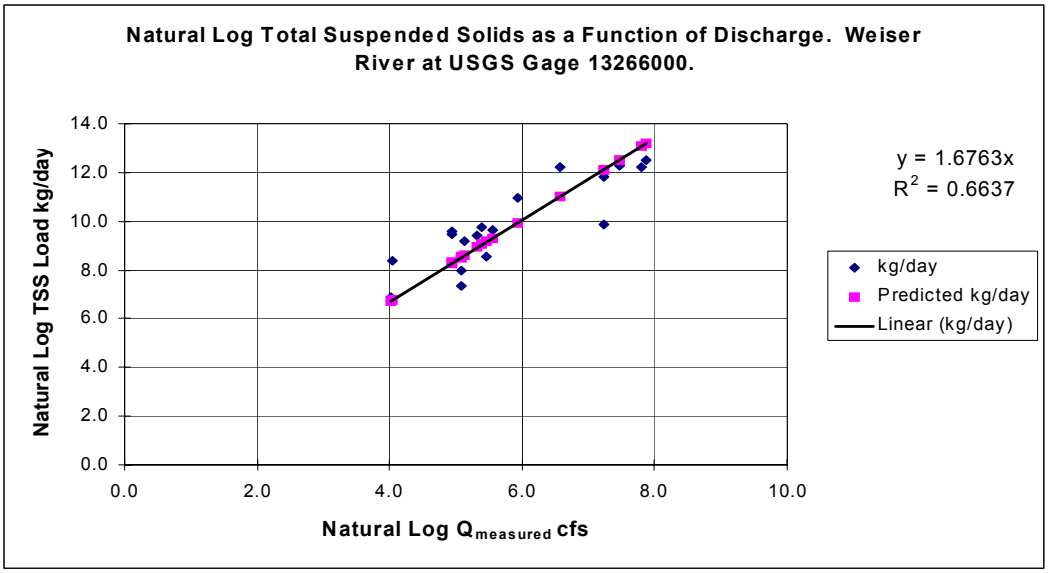


Figure 44. Regression Analysis for Total Suspended Solid Loads as a Function of Discharge. Weiser River at USGS Gage No. 13266000. DEQ 2000-2001. Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam.

Further statistical analysis and comparison of measured and estimated TSS concentrations and loads are presented in Appendix C. Measured TSS loads and estimated TSS loads were analyzed to determine error or bias in calculations. Overall the measured TSS load provided a lower percent difference than the estimated load.

Table 36. Measured and Estimated Total Suspended Solid Concentrations, Discharge, and Suspended Solid Load, DEQ Data 2000-2001. Weiser River at Midvale, Idaho. Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam.

	Measured Discharge (cfs)[a]	Measured TSS[b] Concentration (mg/L)[c]	Measured TSS Load (kg/day)[d]	Estimated Discharge (cfs)	Estimated TSS Concentration (mg/L)	Estimated TSS Load (kg/day)
Average	693	28	66,997	1,182	45	197,196
Standard Deviation	843	19	92,919	1,013	29	217,621
Max	2,601	64	272,274	2,614	84	535,093
Min	55.0	2.0	989	178.0	14	5,921
Count	18	18	18	18	18	18
					Square Root Error	1,196,632
					% Difference Measure	5.8%
					% Difference Estimated	16.5%

a cubic feet per second
b total suspended solids
c milligrams per liter
d kilograms per day

Table 37 shows the estimated monthly flows, TSS loads, and TSS concentrations for the middle Weiser River at USGS Gage No. 13266000. The overall load may change due to irrigation water withdrawals from the Sunnyside and Galloway Canals, but it is assumed that concentrations below the withdrawals will not be affected. Further analysis of tributary inflows and sediment load will assist in evaluation of sediment load from tributaries and upstream sediment sources.

The results from the sediment rating curve model provide a more detailed monthly sediment analysis and an even more detailed daily load and concentration analysis. However, the results from the modeling effort may underestimate high yield slugs of TSS associated with the rising hydrograph and/or storm events. The sediment curve rating may equally overestimate long- and short-term TSS averages. These over/under estimations will be examined in more detail in the development of a TMDL for this parameter.

Table 37. Estimated Discharge and Total Suspended Solids Concentrations and Load, Weiser River at USGS Gage No. 13266000. Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam.

Month	Estimated Discharge at Snake River (cfs)[a]	Estimated TSS[b] Concentration at Snake River (mg/L)[c]	Estimated TSS Load at Snake River (kg/day)[d]
Oct	186	14.0	6,413
Nov	308	19.5	15,470
Dec	615	31.3	48,753
Jan	927	41.0	99,155
Feb	1,536	57.5	235,780
Mar	2,409	79.0	470,904
Apr	2,488	80.9	492,982
May	2,547	82.2	512,739
June	1,550	58.1	234,926
July	388	22.7	23,385
Aug	227	16.0	8,928
Sep	181	13.7	6,086

a cubic feet per second
b total suspended solids
c milligrams per liter
d kilograms per day

Upstream of USGS Gage No. 13266000, DEQ conducted river monitoring at Midvale, Idaho (Ingham 2000). This station was established to obtain a sample of the water quality of the river before it enters the inaccessible canyon upstream of Crane Creek. The results of that monitoring are displayed in Table 38.

Table 38. Measured Total Suspended Solid Concentrations, Discharge, and Total Suspended Solid Load, DEQ Data 2000-2001, May through September. Weiser River at Midvale, Idaho. Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam.

	TSS[a] Concentration (mg/L)[b]	Discharge (cfs)[c]	TSS Load (kg/day)[d]
Average	10.1	635.4	37,500
Standard Deviation	12.0	909.1	71,900
Maximum	40.0	3,215.0	244,000
Minimum	2.0	34.0	215
Count	18	18	18

a total suspended solids
b milligrams per liter
c cubic feet per second
d kilograms per day

Total suspended solid concentrations increased by about 107%, and TSS load concentrations increased by about 380% between the Weiser River at Midvale and the USGS gage site. Total suspended solid concentration and load increases are probably associated with Crane Creek inflows.

Substrate Sediment

As discussed in Section 2.3, substrate composition will affect biological communities and structure. In August 2003, DEQ evaluated the substrate at three locations on the middle Weiser River. Table 39 shows the percentage of the substrate that is less than 6.0 mm in size.

Table 39. Percent Substrate Less Than 6 Millimeters in Size. Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam.

	Weiser River at Presley Bridge	Weiser River below Little Weiser River	Average for Segment
Percent of Substrate Less than 6 mm in Size	19.8%	22.5%	21.2%

Status of Beneficial Uses

Both the narrative and numeric criteria were examined for the listed pollutants of concern to determine beneficial use support status in the middle Weiser River. A biological assessment was conducted and compared to indices developed and published in the Idaho *Water Body Assessment Guidance* (Grafe et al. 2002).

Analysis of the biological communities revealed that sediment, a pollutant of concern listed on the 1998 Idaho §303(d) list, is impairing the designated uses established for the middle Weiser River. Through both water quality monitoring and biological assessment, it was determined that *E. coli* bacteria and nutrients are not impairing designated uses on the middle Weiser River. Table 40 provides information on the final assessment and status of the designated beneficial uses.

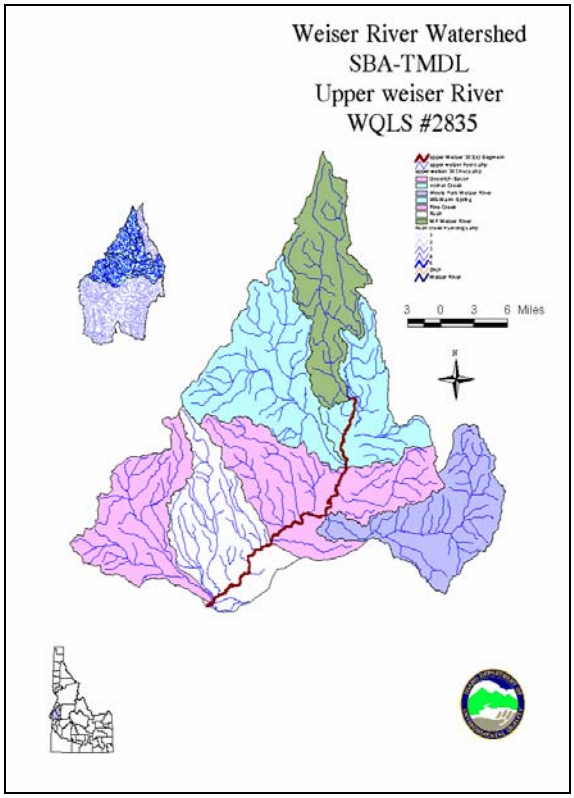
Table 40. Support Status of Designated Beneficial Uses, Pollutants Impairing Those Uses, Justifications, and Recommendations. Middle Weiser River at Galloway Dam. Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam.

Designated Use	Support Status	Pollutants Impairing Use	Justification	Recommendations
Cold Water Aquatic Life	Not Supported	Sediment	Biological Assessment Indicated Impairment	Develop TMDLs to Address Sediment. Develop Total Phosphorus Allocations.[a]
Primary Contact Recreation	Fully Supported		Numeric Criteria Not Exceeded	No Action to be Taken
Secondary Contact Recreational	Fully Supported		Numeric Criteria Not Exceeded	No Action to be Taken
Drinking Water Supply	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Agricultural Water Supply	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Industrial Water Supply	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Wildlife Water Supply	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Aesthetics	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Special Resource Waters	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken

a Total phosphorus allocations are necessary to address nutrient targets established in the Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA-TMDL *(Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004).*

In addition to protecting the designated uses for the middle Weiser River, nutrient targets have been established through the *Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA-TMDL* (Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004). These targets have been established for total phosphorus to prevent eutrophic conditions in the Snake River and downstream reservoirs. Evaluation and modeling for total phosphorus in the middle Weiser River have shown that reductions must occur in this segment to achieve the targets outlined in the *Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA-TMDL* (Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004). Section 3.2 addresses total phosphorus load allocations.

Weiser River, West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River



Water Body	Weiser River, West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River
Miles of impaired water body	31.5
Listed pollutants	Sediment and Nutrients
Potential impaired designated uses	Cold water aquatic life, salmonid spawning, primary contact recreation
Potential sources	Municipal wastewater treatment plants, overland flow, irrigated induced erosion, stream bank erosion

Discharge (Flow) Characteristics

The USGS discharge gage (1325800) is located on the Weiser River approximately 2 miles upstream of Cambridge, Idaho, and about 5 miles upstream of the confluence of the Little Weiser River. There are two major tributaries between the USGS gage site and the Little Weiser River: Rush Creek and Pine Creek. In addition to other small tributaries, the Cambridge and Council wastewater treatment plants (WWTPs) discharge into this section of the Weiser River.

Figure 45 shows the normalized discharge recorded at USGS Gage No. 13258500, located near Cambridge, Idaho. A summary of the discharge data is available in Appendix C.

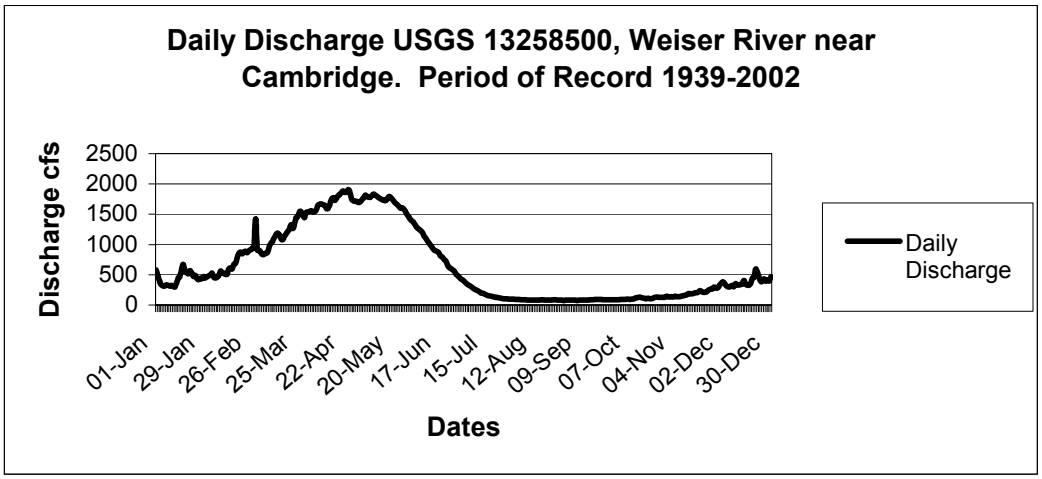


Figure 45. Normalized Average Daily Discharge at USGS Gage No. 13258500. Weiser River near Cambridge, ID. Weiser River, West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River.

The discharge data presented in Figure 45 are from the years 1939 to 2002. Data from other discharge measurements conducted in this portion of the watershed are described in Appendix C.

In the years 2000-2001, DEQ conducted an intensive monitoring effort in the Weiser River Watershed. One monitoring site was on the Weiser River upstream of the Council WWTP (Ingham 2000). The other site was at the USGS gage near Cambridge. However, both sites relied on either existing discharge data or data available for analysis from current USGS discharge data corresponding to the date of sampling.

Biological and Other Data

Biological information is limited to three sites on the Weiser River. These data were collected as a part of DEQ monitoring efforts in the years 2000 and 2001 (Ingham 2000) and a 1999 IDFG fisheries survey. All sites are all within the §303(d) listed segment of the upper Weiser River. Further analysis was applied to all three sets of data with an emphasis on the overall support/nonsupport status of designated uses for this segment. Appendix C contains descriptions of and information on biological data sources.

Periphyton

Periphyton samples were collected by DEQ at two sites, Goodrich and Council in August 2000 and again in July 2001.

Dr. Loren Bahls submitted detailed reports interpreting periphyton community structure and composition (Bahls 2000 and 2001). Dr. Bahls determined that the beneficial uses were fully or partially supported at the two sites receiving periphyton analysis. Both sites' pollution indices indicated good water quality and no organic loading impairing the uses.

However, at the Goodrich site, the Siltation Index was at a level of slight impairment from sediment. At the Council site, the Siltation Index did not indicate impairment. Table 41 shows the scores for the indices mentioned in Bahls (2000 and 2001).

Table 41. Periphyton Result for Specific Indices. Weiser River, West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River.

Site	2000 Pollution Index Score[a]	2000 Siltation Index Score[b]	2000 Percent Dominant[c]	2001 Pollution Index Score	2001 Siltation Index Score	2001 Percent Dominate
Weiser River at Goodrich WR-007	2.38	44.52	25.24	2.27	38.50	14.41
Weiser River at Council WR-008	2.50	29.33	9.29	2.82	14.44	48.74

a >2.5 No Impairment, 2.01-2.50 Minor Impairment, 2.00-1.5 Moderate Impairment, <1.5 Severe Impairment.
b <20.0 No Impairment, 20.0-39.9 Minor Impairment, 40.0-59.9 Moderate Impairment, >60.0 Severe Impairment.
c <25.0 No Impairment, 25.0-49.9 Minor Impairment, 50.0-74.9 Moderate Impairment, >74.9 Severe Impairment

The overall RDI scores indicates a condition rating of a 1 at the Goodrich site, while at Council the condition rating was 2 (Table 42). When combined with other indices (RMI, RFI, or RPI), a total condition rating of less than 2 would indicate not fully supporting designated uses for cold water aquatic life (Grafe et al. 2002).

However, to determine if a certain pollutant is impairing a designated use, the overall high percentage of very motile species would indicate sediment is affecting the expected community structure and composition. The high pollution tolerant percentage may also indicate organic loading (Bahls 2000 and 2001). Table 42 shows RDI metric scores and final RDI scores.

Table 42. River Diatom Index Scores. Weiser River, West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River.

Metric	Weiser River at Council Metric Score	Weiser River at Council RDI[a] Score	Weiser River at Goodrich Metric Score	Weiser River at Goodrich RDI Score
% Pollutant Intolerant	51.7%	1	51.3%	1
% Pollutant Tolerant	2.8%	1	13.2%	3
Eutrophic Taxa Richness	18	5	24	1
% Nitrogen Heterotrophs	5.3%	3	12.9%	3
% Polysaprobic	27.5%	5	15.8%	1
Alkaliphilic Taxa Richness	24	1	30	3
% Requiring High Oxygen	5.6%	3	13.0%	1
% Very Motile	15.4%	3	27.5%	1
% Deformed	0%	5	0%	5
Final River Diatom Index Score		27		19
Final Condition Category Rating		2		1

a River Diatom Index, RDI Score<22=condition rating "1" RDI Score 22-33=condition rating "2" RDI Score >34=condition rating "3"

Fisheries

Most fish species identified during the IDFG survey are non-game species. However, numerous cold water species, such as mountain whitefish and wild rainbow trout, were present at the Cambridge site. Both species are classified as cold water aquatic life species and are desirable catchable species. Smallmouth bass were also collected at this site, indicating the existence of a cool water game fishery. Table 43 provides information about the fish found during the IDFG survey.

Fish data collected in 1999 were entered into DEQ's RFI database. The Cambridge site had a score of 58. According to the *Water Body Assessment Guidance* (Grafe et al. 2002), this score would place the upper Weiser River into a condition rating of 2. When combined with a least one other index score (such as scores from the RMI, the RDI, or the RPI) and the mean score of at least two of the indices is less than 2, the system is classified as not fully supporting the cold water aquatic life use. Or, if one of the category values is below the threshold value the water body would be determined to be not fully supporting beneficial uses (Grafe et al. 2002).

Table 43. Presence/Absence of Fish Species. Weiser River, West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River.

Weiser River at Cambridge June 1999		
Species Found	**Count**	**Percent of Total**
Bridgelip sucker	15	3.5%
Channel catfish	0	0.0%
Chiselmouth mouth	31	7.3%
Largescale Sucker	114	26.9%
Mountain whitefish	74	17.5%
Northern pike minnow	51	12.0%
Smallmouth bass	4	0.9%
Speckled dace	0	0.0%
Common carp	0	0.0%
Longnose dace	0	0.0%
Redside shiner	93	21.9%
Redband trout	40	9.4%
Sculpin	0	0.0%
Rainbow trout	1	0.2%
Mountain succor	1	0.2%
Total Number	424	100%

Macroinvertebrates

Macroinvertebrate samples were collected during the same period that periphyton samples were collected. Unfortunately, the macroinvertebrate sample results for 2001 have not been received by DEQ's Boise Regional Office. As these results are received, amendment to either the draft or final document will be made. The River Macroinvertebrate Index results from the year 2000 are shown in Table 44.

Table 44. River Macroinvertebrate Index Scores. Weiser River, West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River.

Metric	Weiser River at Council Metric Result	Weiser River at Council RMI[a] Metric Score	Weiser River at Goodrich Metric Result	Weiser River at Goodrich RMI Metric Score
Number of Taxa	42	5	27	5
Number EPT[b] Taxa	32	5	17	5
Percent Elmidae	3.08%	5	8.22%	5
Percent Dominate Taxa	19.08%	5	1.76%	5
Percent Predators	4.62%	3	1.96%	1
Total RMI Index Score		23		21
Condition Rating		3		3

a River Macroinvertebrate Index, RMI Score <11="below minimal threshold" RMI Score 11-13=condition rating "1", RMI Score 14-16=condition rating "2", RMI Score >16=condition rating "3" b Ephemeroptera-Plecoptera-Trichoptera

When combined with the RFI and RDI, the use of the RMI condition rating gives an overall condition rating of 2. This overall condition rating greater than or equal to 2 indicates the upper Weiser River, West Fork to Little Weiser River, is fully supporting beneficial uses.

Water Column Data

The USGS has performed extensive water quality evaluations in the upper Weiser River. Most of the monitoring was conducted at USGS Gage No. 13258500 approximately 2 miles upstream of Cambridge, Idaho. Most of the nutrient and sediment data go back to the late 1970s and early 1980s. DEQ conducted water quality monitoring at the same location in the years 2000-2001. Appendix C contains data that will assist in determining the support status of the designated uses and/or the loading capacity required for the lower and middle Weiser River and for the *Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA-TMDL* (Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004).

As required by the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES), all point sources discharging to waters of the United States must obtain a permit from EPA or a state agency. In Idaho, EPA has primacy over point source discharges and administers the NPDES program.

Each of the listed pollutants of concern will be discussed separately. Recommendations will then be made to address those pollutants related to lower, middle and upper Weiser River and to address the targets established in the *Snake River-Hells Canyon TMDL* (Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004).

Bacteria

The Weiser River is designated for primary contact recreation (IDAPA 58.01.02.140.18.SW-7). A discussion of contact recreation definitions and criteria is presented in Section 2.3.

Bacteria is not listed as a pollutant of concern in the upper Weiser River (Idaho DEQ 1998*a*). During intensive water quality monitoring conducted by DEQ during the years 2000-2001 (Ingham 2000), two *E. coli* samples exceeded the single sample criteria. These single sample exceedances triggered additional monitoring to determine compliance with the geometric mean criterion for *E. coli* bacteria and the WQS. Additional monitoring was conducted in June and July 2003 to obtain the five-day geometric mean. The results are presented in Appendix C. Table 45 shows the geometric mean for the Weiser River near Cambridge. The data indicate that primary contact recreation is fully supported.

Table 45. *E. coli* Geometric Mean Results for 2003. Weiser River, West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River.

Station Location	Month and Year of Data	Number of Samples	E. coli Geometric Mean (cfu/100 ml)[a]
USGS Gage near Cambridge, Idaho	June 26 through July21, 2003	5	38

a Colony forming units per 100 milliliters

Nutrients

Unlike the constituents discussed above, a numeric criterion for nutrients does not exist to determine if WQS are exceeded. A discussion of the nutrient criteria and beneficial use support can be found in Section 2.4.

Instantaneous dissolved oxygen levels taken by DEQ in the years 2000-2001 showed no exceedances of the Idaho WQS for water column dissolved oxygen levels. Twenty-four-hour monitoring was not conducted. Figure 46 shows the results of the instantaneous dissolved oxygen monitoring effort.

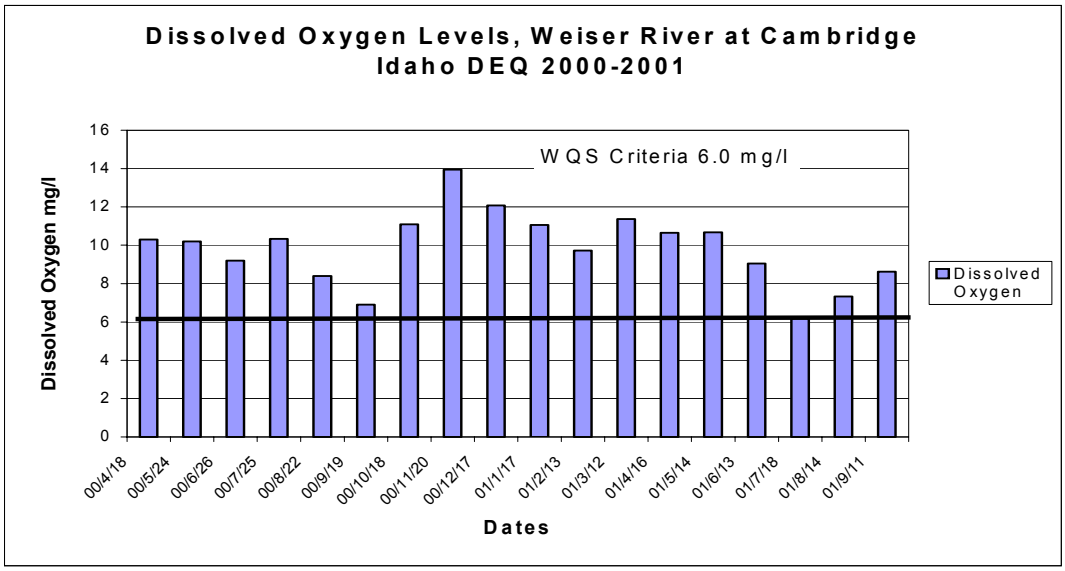


Figure 46. Instantaneous Dissolved Oxygen Levels, Upper Weiser River near Cambridge. DEQ Data 2000-2001. West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River.

Overall, the dissolved oxygen data indicate neither an exceedence of the WQS nor an indication that a nuisance aquatic growth exists in the upper Weiser River. Periphyton data did not show organic loading that may indicate that nutrients are impairing the designated uses in the upper Weiser River.

Sediment

Sediment is a pollutant of concern listed for the upper Weiser River. Periphyton analysis indicates that sediment is causing a slight impairment to the designated uses within the river. The overall percentage of high motile periphyton species (15.4% at Council and 25.4% at Goodrich) indicates sediment is an issue. However, in an independent evaluation, Bahls (2000-2001) stated that this score only indicates slight impairment and no other indications of sediment impairment were noted in the results.

Substrate Sediment

As discussed in Section 2.3, substrate composition will affect biological communities and structure. In August 2003, DEQ evaluated the substrate at three locations on the upper Weiser River. Table 46 shows the percentage of the substrate that is less than 6.0 mm in size.

Table 46. Percent Substrate Less Than 6 Millimeters in Size. Weiser River, West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River.

	Weiser River at Cambridge
Percent of Substrate Less than 6 mm in Size	16.9%

Status of Beneficial Uses

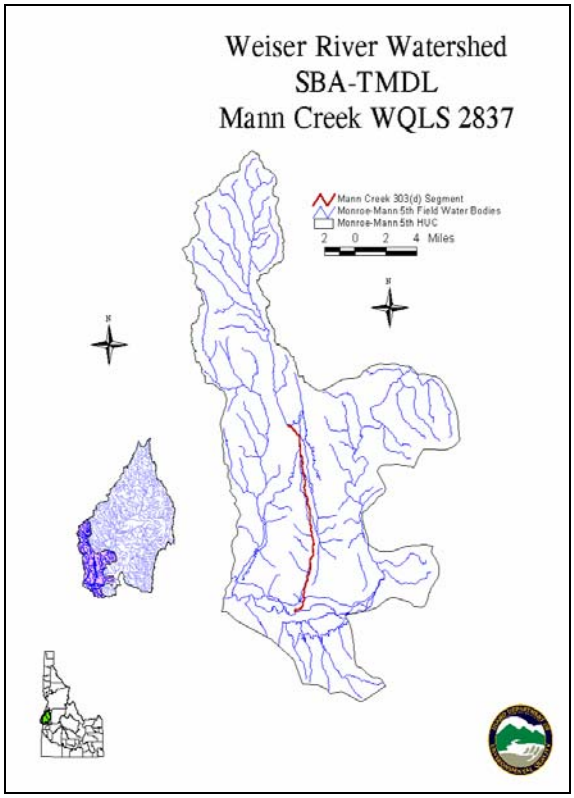
Both the narrative and numeric criteria were examined for the listed pollutants of concern to determine beneficial use support status in the Weiser River. A biological assessment was conducted and compared to indices developed and published in the Idaho *Water Body Assessment Guidance* (Grafe et al. 2002). Further analysis of the biological communities revealed that sediment, a pollutant of concern listed on the 1998 Idaho §303(d) list, may be impairing the designated uses established for upper Weiser River. There is no indication that nutrients are impairing the designated uses of the upper Weiser River. Through water quality monitoring and biological assessment, it was also determined that *E. coli* bacteria are impairing designated uses. Table 47 provides information on the final assessment and status of the designated beneficial uses.

Table 47. Support Status of Designated Beneficial Uses, Pollutants Impairing Those Uses, Justifications, and Recommendations. Weiser River, West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River.

Designated Use	Support Status	Pollutants Impairing Use	Justification	Recommendation
Cold Water Aquatic Life	Fully Supported		Biological Assessment Indicated Full Support	No Action to be Taken for Sediment or Nutrients
Salmonid Spawning	Fully Supported		Biological Assessment Indicated Full Support	No Action to be Taken for Sediment or Nutrients
Primary Contact Recreation	Fully Supported		Numeric Criteria Not Exceeded	No Action to be Taken
Secondary Contact Recreational	Fully Supported		Numeric Criteria Not Exceeded	No Action to be Taken
Drinking Water Supply	Not an Existing Use	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Agricultural Water Supply	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Industrial Water Supply	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Wildlife Water Supply	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Aesthetics	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken

Nutrient targets have been established through the *Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA-TMDL* (Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004). These targets have been established for total phosphorus to prevent eutrophic conditions in the Snake River and downstream reservoirs. Evaluation and modeling for total phosphorus in the lower Weiser River have shown that a reduction must occur in this segment to achieve the targets outlined in the *Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA-TMDL* (Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004). These reductions will also be allocated to address nutrient loading from tributaries and upstream sources. Further discussion on allocations for this segment is found in Section 3.3.

Mann Creek, Mann Creek Reservoir to Weiser River



Water Body	Mann Creek, Mann Creek Reservoir to Weiser River
Miles of impaired water body	13.0
Listed pollutants	Sediment
Potential impaired designated uses	Cold water aquatic life and salmonid spawning
Potential sources	Overland flow, irrigation induced erosion, rangeland

Discharge (Flow) Characteristics

Mann Creek is one of the few water bodies in the Weiser River Watershed that could be classified as regulated. The Mann Creek Reservoir is located approximately 13 miles upstream of the creek's confluence with the lower Weiser River, which makes up the entire §303(d) listed segment. Mann Creek Reservoir stores much of the late winter/early spring snowmelt for later releases during the irrigation season. Numerous diversions are located throughout the lower watershed, with diversions actually beginning at the dam itself. Other diversions are instream and are either permanent structures or temporally (year-to-year) constructed for water diversion from the stream.

Figure 47 shows the pre-dam average daily discharge recorded at USGS Gage No. 13267000 near the confluence with the Weiser River and discharge from the reservoir at USGS Gage No. 13267500. Figure 48 shows a detailed view of Mann Creek and the diversions.

As with many water bodies in the Weiser River Watershed, discharge is dependent on higher/mid elevation snow accumulation and climatic events. It is expected that ground water and irrigation return water play a large role in the final discharge into the Weiser River during irrigation season. It should be noted that some irrigation water released from Mann Creek Reservoir is actually diverted to the Monroe Creek Watershed to the south.

There have been three intensive studies that monitored flows in the Mann Creek Watershed: Tangarone and Bogue (1975), Clark (1985), and Idaho Department of Agriculture (2003). The USGS has two historic discharge recording sites in the watershed. The two gage stations provide some historic discharge information. Appendix C contains data source descriptions for Mann Creek recorded discharge.

Table 48 shows the results from the monitoring that has been conducted during past and on-going studies on Mann Creek at the confluence with the Weiser River. The data presented in Table 48 show highly variable discharges for the different years that discharge measurements were taken. To offset some of the variability, the table also shows the data with the outliers replaced with mean discharge data recorded for that month.

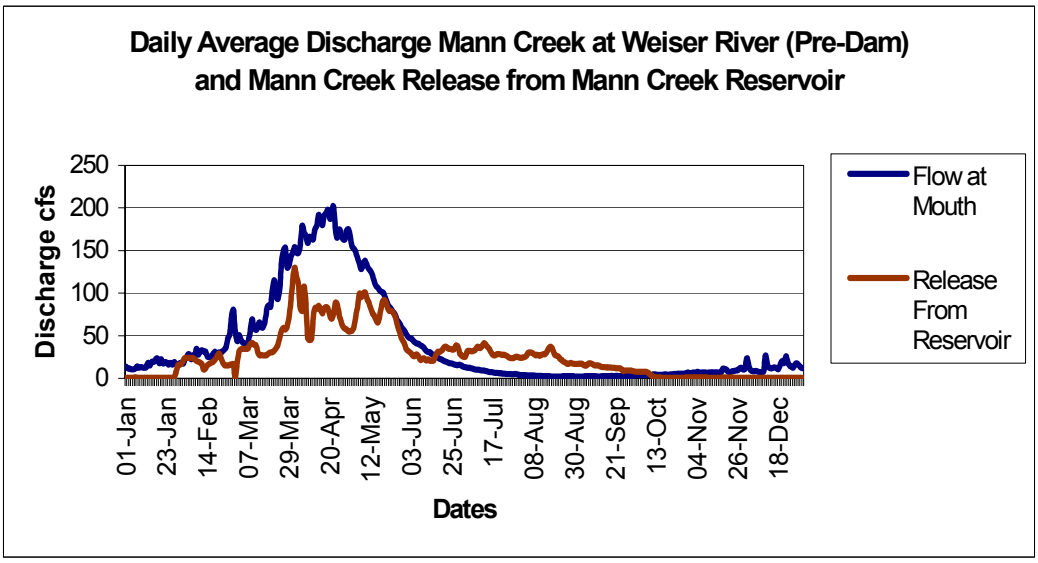


Figure 47. Average Daily Discharge From Mann Creek (Pre Dam Construction), USGS Gage No. 13267000 (Period of Record 1911-1913, 1920, 1937-1961) and Mann Creek Release from Mann Creek Reservoir, USGS Gage No. 13267050 (Period of Record 1967-1971).

Table 48. Monthly Average Measured Discharge for 1975, 1983-1984, and 2001-2003, Outliers Remaining and Outliers Smoothed for Mann Creek at the Mouth.

	DEQ 1983-1984 Discharge (cfs)[a]	IDA[b] 2001-2003 Discharge (cfs)	Combined Outliers Remain Discharge (cfs)	Combined Outliers Smoothed[c] Discharge (cfs)
Jan	no data	6.5	6.5	6.5
Feb	no data	7.4	7.4	7.4
Mar	361.5	17.8	246.9	143.9
Apr	370.0	45.3	110.2	58.3
May	339.0	27.2	131.2	61.9
June	39.0	10.5	18.6	18.6
July	13.3	12.6	12.8	12.8
Aug	24.0	6.6	13.1	13.1
Sep	24.0	5.5	9.2	9.2
Oct	10.0	9.6	9.7	9.7
Nov	no data	5.8	5.8	5.8
Dec	41.0	6.3	17.9	17.9

a Cubic feet per second
b Idaho Department of Agriculture
c High discharge measured in 1983 was subsititued with average discharge measurements for the month.

As shown in Table 48, discharge rates in Mann Creek are highly variable from year to year. Without current discharge data over a period of time, the development of normalized rates is difficult. Any loading analysis should use the smoothed monthly averages established in Table 48 and use caution in extrapolating a reliable load analysis.

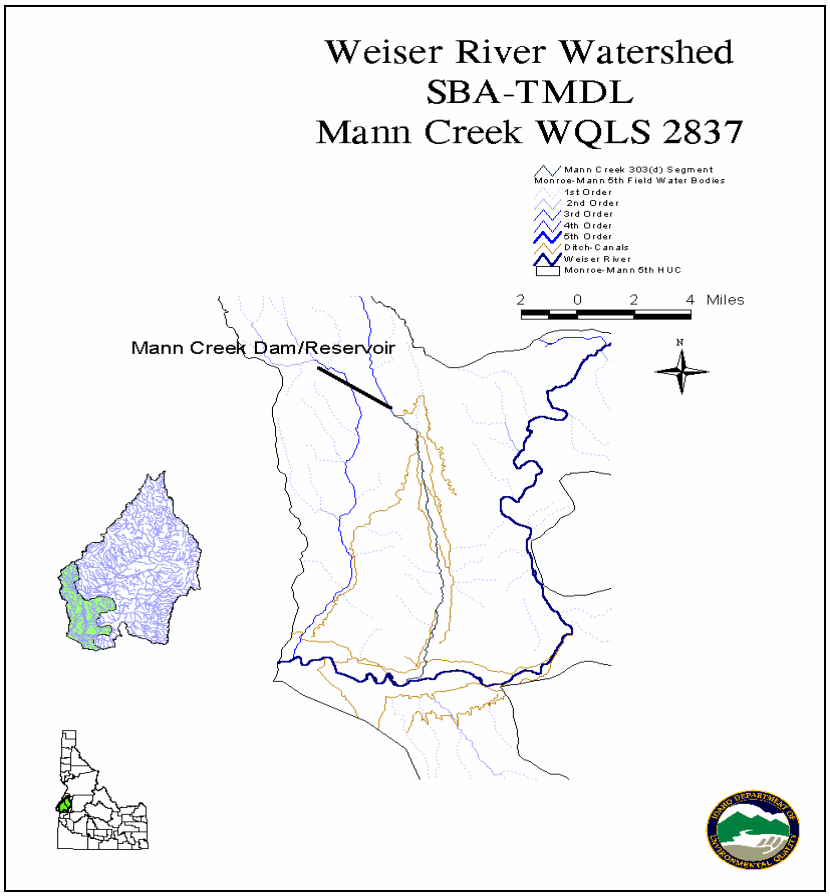


Figure 48. Mann Creek Diversions.

Biological and Other Data

DEQ BURP monitoring was performed on two sites on the §303(d) listed segment downstream of Mann Creek Reservoir. A site approximately 8 miles upstream of the confluence with the Weiser River was monitored in 1998 and again in 2002. The other site, located at the Galloway Canal crossing approximately 1 mile upstream of the confluence, was monitored in 1998. The 2002 BURP data are not available for analysis. Appendix C contains data source descriptions. Table 49 presents the results of the BURP monitoring and the related index scores that will assist in determining the support status of the designated uses (Grafe et al. 2002).

Table 49. Beneficial Use Reconnaissance Program Results. Mann Creek

BURP[a] ID No.	SMI[b] Score	Condition Rating	SHI[c] Score	Condition Rating	Final Condition Score
1998SBOIB027	58.64	3	79	3	3
1998SBOIB028	63.59	3	60	3	3
2002SBOIA027	70.9	3	60	3	3
2002SBOIA028	76.2	3	76.2	3	3
2002SBOIA029	66.9	3	63	3	3

a Beneficial Use Recommaissance Program
b Stream Macroinvertebrate Index
c Stream Habitat Index

In accordance with the *Water Body Assessment Guidance* (Grafe et al. 2002), when an average of two index condition rating scores is equal to or exceeds 2, the water body is considered fully supporting its beneficial uses. Both the SMI and SHI scores for Mann Creek are 3, indicating full support.

Although no impairment of the designated beneficial uses in Mann Creek is apparent, further analysis of nutrient and sediment data is warranted since load allocations for both parameters may be set for the Weiser River and the Snake River. The assessment of total phosphorus and sediment loads is discussed in Section 3.2.

Status of Beneficial Uses

There is no indication from available data that the designated uses in Mann Creek are impaired by sediment. Table 50 shows the status of beneficial uses and recommended actions.

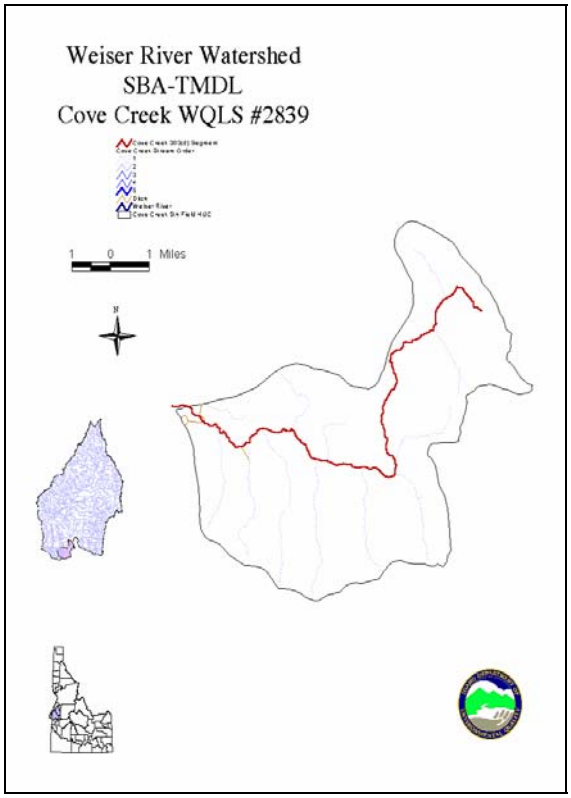
Table 50. Support Status of Designated Beneficial Uses, Pollutants Impairing Those Uses, Justifications, and Recommendations. Mann Creek, Mann Creek Reservoir to Weiser River.

Designated Use	Support Status	Pollutants Impairing Use	Justification	Recommendations
Cold Water Aquatic Life	Fully Supported		As per *Water Body Assessment Guidance* (Grafe et al. 2002)	Remove from §303(d) list. Develop Total Phosphorus Allocations.[a]
Salmonid Spawning	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Primary Contact Recreation	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Secondary Contact Recreational	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Drinking Water Supply	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Agricultural Water Supply	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Industrial Water Supply	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Wildlife Water Supply	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Aesthetics	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken

a Total phosphorus allocations are necessary to address nutrient targets established in the Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA-TMDL *(Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004).*

Although determined to be fully supporting it beneficial uses, nutrient and sediment reductions must occur to achieve targets established in the lower Weiser River or through the *Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA-TMDL* (Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004). These targets have been established for total phosphorus to prevent eutrophic conditions in the Snake River and downstream reservoirs. Evaluation and modeling for total phosphorus and TSS in the lower Weiser River have shown that reductions must occur in this segment to achieve the targets outlined in the *Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA-TMDL* (Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004) and TSS targets determined for the Weiser River. Load analyses for both TSS and total phosphorus have been completed and are discussed in Section 3.2.

Cove Creek, Headwaters to Weiser River



Water Body	Cove Creek Headwaters to Weiser River
Miles of impaired water body	14.0
Listed pollutants	Sediment and Nutrients
Potential impaired designated uses	No designated uses for water body
Potential Sources	Overland flow, irrigation induced erosion, rangeland

Discharge (Flow) Characteristics

As with many water bodies in the Weiser River Watershed, Cove Creek discharge is dependent on mid-elevation snow accumulation and climatic events. The headwaters of Cove Creek originate in the low–elevation, sagebrush-covered hills in the southern portion of the watershed. Some irrigated lands can be found in the area near the confluence with the Weiser River and below the Sunnyside Canal. Dryland agriculture use can also be found in the area (see Figure 21).

Clark (1985) and Idaho Department of Agriculture (2003) monitored discharge in the Cove Creek Watershed. The study completed in 1984 for Cove Creek is very limited in data, with only two monitoring dates and only one with discharge data. There are no USGS discharge recording sites in the watershed. Since the 1984 study had such limited data, the most recent study by Idaho Department of Agriculture will be used. Figure 49 shows the discharge data collected during the years 2001-2002.

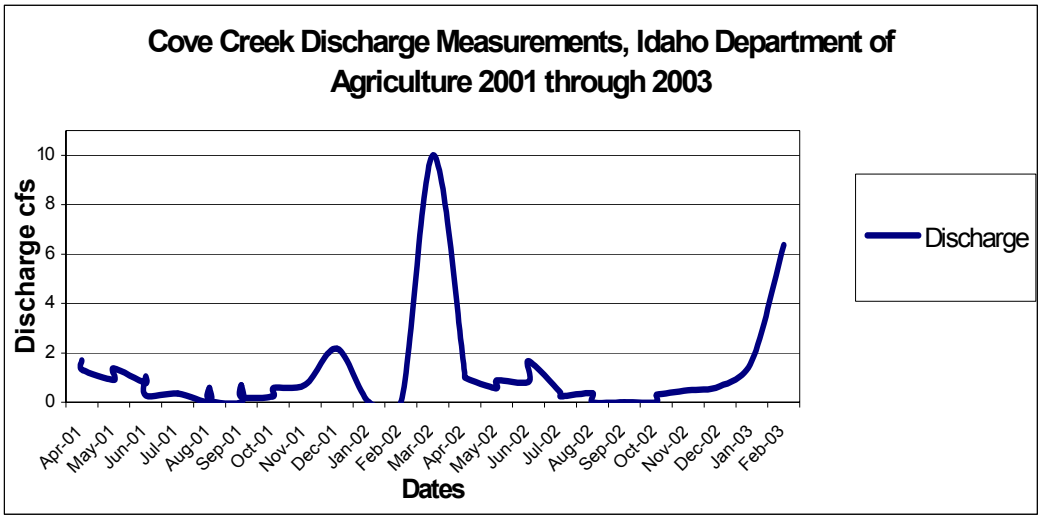


Figure 49. Discharge Measurements for Cove Creek, 2001-2003.

Cove Creek is best described as intermittent and/or ephemeral. With the available discharge data indicating zero flow, IDAPA 58.01.02.03.58 applies. A discussion of the applicable WQS for intermittent water bodies is located in Section 2.3.

The peak discharges are short in duration and are dependent on snowmelt and storm events. These periods are not optimal for the support of cold water aquatic life and will not provide adequate habitat for long-term biological communities. Recreational use is not usually associated with short duration peak discharges.

Biological and Other Data

DEQ BURP monitoring was performed on two sites in 1998. Table 51 shows the results of the BURP monitoring and the related index scores that will assist in determining the support status of the designated uses (Grafe et al. 2002).

Table 51. Beneficial Use Reconnaissance Program Results. Cove Creek

BURP[a] ID No.	SMI[b] Score	Condition Rating	SHI[c] Score	Condition Rating	Final Condition Score
1998SBOIB022	Dry	NA[d]	Dry	NA	NA
1998SBOIB023	20.39	Below Threshold	34	1	Not Fully Supporting

a Beneficial Use Reconnaissance Program
b Stream Macroinvertebrate Index
c Stream Habitat Index
d Not Applicable

In accordance with the *Water Body Assessment Guidance* (Grafe et al. 2002), when an average of two index condition rating scores is equal to or exceeds 2, the water body is

considered fully supporting its beneficial uses. Or, if one of the index scores is below the threshold value, the water body is not fully supporting cold water aquatic life.

Although impairment to beneficial uses in Cove Creek due to its intermittent nature is not apparent, further analysis of nutrient and sediment data is warranted since load allocations for both parameters may be set for the Weiser River and the Snake River.

Status of Beneficial Uses

Cove Creek is an intermittent water body. As such, the WQS for intermittent water bodies will be applied. Table 52 provides information on the final assessment and status of the designated beneficial uses.

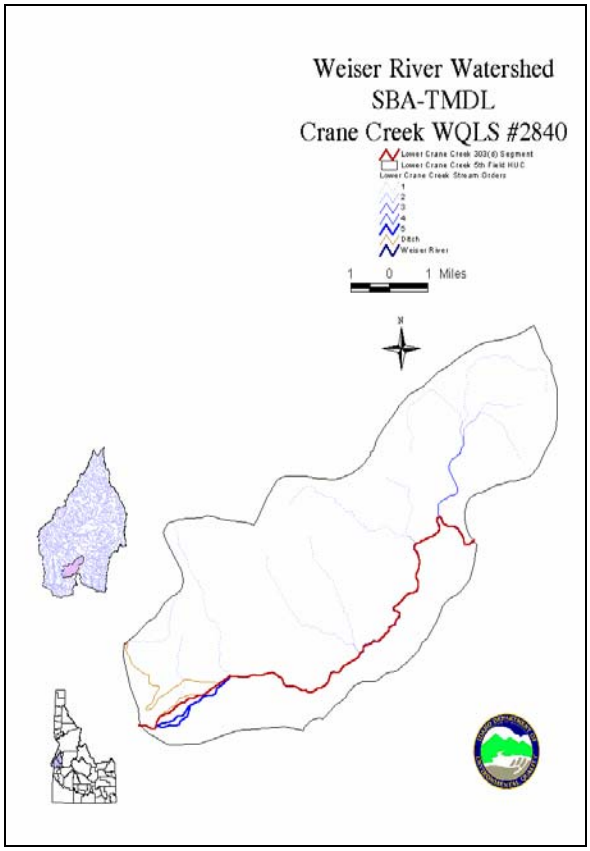
Table 52. Support Status of Designated Beneficial Uses, Pollutants Impairing Those Uses, Justifications, and Recommendations. Cove Creek, Headwaters to Weiser River.

Existing Uses	Support Status	Pollutants Impairing Use	Justification	Recommendation
Cold Water Aquatic Life	Not an Existing Use	Not Evaluated	Application of Intermittent Water Body WQS[a]	Develop Total Phosphorus Allocations
Primary Contact Recreation	Not an Existing Use	Not Evaluated	Application of Intermittent Water Body WQS	No Action to be Taken
Secondary Contact Recreational	Not an Existing Use	Not Evaluated	Application of Intermittent Water Body WQS	No Action to be Taken
Drinking Water Supply	Not an Existing Use	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Agricultural Water Supply	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Industrial Water Supply	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Wildlife Water Supply	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Aesthetics	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken

a water quality standards

Although Cove Creek has been determined to be fully supporting it beneficial uses, nutrient and sediment reductions will be required to achieve targets established in the lower Weiser River or through the *Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA-TMDL* (Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004). These targets have been established for total phosphorus to prevent eutrophic conditions in the Snake River and downstream reservoirs. Evaluation and modeling for total phosphorus and TSS in the lower Weiser River have shown that reductions must occur in this segment to achieve the targets outlined in the *Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA-TMDL* (Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004) and TSS targets determined for the Weiser River. For Cove Creek, load analyses have been completed for both TSS and total phosphorus. These analyses are located in Section 3.2.

Crane Creek, Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River



Water Body	Crane Creek, Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River
Miles of impaired water body	12.6
Listed pollutants	Sediment, Bacteria, and Nutrients
Potential impaired designated uses	Cold water aquatic life and primary contact recreation
Potential Sources	Overland flow, irrigation induced erosion, rangeland, stream bank erosion, Crane Creek Reservoir

Discharge (Flow) Characteristics

A USGS discharge gage (13265500) is located near the mouth of Crane Creek at the confluence with the Weiser River. The USGS gage is located approximately 12 miles downstream from Crane Creek Reservoir. Crane Creek discharges are regulated due to irrigation water demand downstream in the Weiser Cove area near Weiser, Idaho. Irrigation water is released from the reservoir, with a majority of the release to the Weiser River occurring from early July through September. The discharge from Crane Creek Reservoir augments Weiser River flows used for irrigation water rights. The water is diverted from the Weiser River into the two canals, Galloway and Sunnyside.

Figure 50 shows the normalized discharge recorded at USGS Gage No. 13265500, located near the mouth of Crane Creek. Data sources and descriptions of Crane Creek discharge are presented in Appendix C.

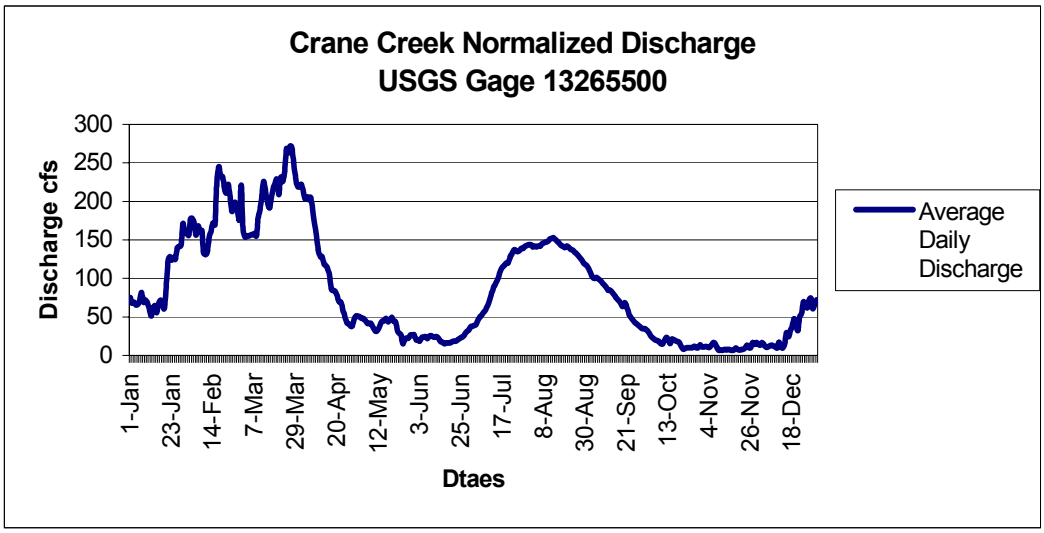


Figure 50. Normalized Average Daily Discharge at USGS Gage No. 13265500. Crane Creek, Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River.

Biological and Other Data

Biological data are available for only one site on the lower Crane Creek segment from the reservoir to the mouth. Some BURP monitoring was conducted in the Crane Creek area in 1996. Unfortunately, one site was dry. During the period the BURP crew visited that site (mid-August), the discharge averages were approximately 175 cfs. The other site on lower Crane Creek is directly below Crane Creek Reservoir (1996BOIB022). This site was visited in June 1996. Appendix C contains specific information about the two BURP sites.

Periphyton

Periphyton samples were collected at the one site that had adequate water in 1996. This site is directly below the Crane Creek Reservoir release. Samples results were entered into the RDI and applicable metrics are discussed below.

The RDI scores in Table 53 show high percentages of pollution tolerant and very motile species. The overall pollution tolerance rating was 2.45. The overall RDI score indicates a rating of 2. When combined with other indices (RMI, RFI, or RPI) an average rating of less than 2 would indicate not fully supporting beneficial use for cold water aquatic life (Grafe et al. 2002).

The overall high percentage of very motile species would also indicate sediment affects the community structure and composition. The high percentage of pollution tolerant species may also indicate organic loading (Bahls 2000 and 2001).

Table 53. River Diatom Index Scores. Crane Creek, Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River.

Metric	Crane Creek below Crane Creek Reservoir RDI[a] Metric Score	Crane Creek below Crane Creek Reservoir RDI Score
% Pollutant Intolerant	4.9%	1
% Pollutant Tolerant	71.5%	1
Eutrophic Taxa Richness	13	2
% Nitrogen Heterotrophs	15.9%	3
% Polysaprobic	7.2%	3
Alkaliphilic Taxa Richness	24	3
% Requiring High Oxygen	67.6%	5
% Very Motile	15.7%	3
% Deformed	0.0%	5
Final River Diatom Index (RDI) Score		26
Final Condition Category Rating		2

a River Diatom Index, RDI Score<22=condition rating "1" RDI Score 22-33=condition rating "2" RDI Score >34=condition rating "3"

Fisheries

No fishery information is available for Crane Creek below Crane Creek Reservoir.

Macroinvertebrates

Macroinvertebrate data were evaluated using DEQ's Stream Macroinvertebrate Index (SMI) and RMI to obtain index scores and determine support status. Both the SMI and the RMI results were below the threshold values, indicating the non-support of cold water aquatic life. Since Crane Creek is classified as a fifth order water body, the RMI is an appropriate index to apply to this water body. Table 54 shows the RMI metrics, metric scores, and final index score.

Table 54. River Macroinvertebrate Index Scores. Crane Creek, Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River.

Metric	Crane Creek below Crane Creek Reservoir RMI[a] Metric Score	Crane Creek below Crane Creek Reservoir RMI Score
Number of Taxa	12	1
Number EPT[b] Taxa	6	1
Percent Elmidae	0%	1
Percent Dominate Taxa	47.57%	3
Percent Predators	0%	1
Total RMI Index Score		7
Condition Rating		Below minimum threshold

a River Macroinvertebrate Index, RMI Score <11="below minimal threshold" RMI Score 11-13=condition rating "1", RMI Score 14-16=condition rating "2", RMI Score >16=condition rating "3"
b Ephemeroptera-Plecoptera-Trichoptera

Additional analysis of the presence or absence of certain indicator species would assist in determining if a pollutant of concern is impairing the designated uses for Crane Creek. The complete absence of Plecoptera order strongly indicates that sediment is a pollutant impairing the cold water aquatic life designated use. Numerous species in the Plecoptera order are intolerant of sediment and usually are a good indicator of cold water aquatic life support status (Hafele and Hinton 1996).

Water Column Data

Appendix C contains information on data that will be used in this assessment. The available data will assist in determining the support status of the designated uses and the loading capacity required for the lower Weiser River and the *Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA-TMDL* (Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004).

The USGS conducted intensive suspended sediment monitoring on Crane Creek for several years in the 1970s and 1980s. Discharge was the only other parameter that received intensive monitoring. DEQ conducted one year of intensive monitoring from 1983 to 1984 and examined numerous parameters. EPA monitoring conducted in the year 1975 was a portion of an overall watershed monitoring effort conducted by Tangarone and Bogue (1976). The Tangarone and Bogue (1976) study provides limited information with few data points. However, it is one of the few published reports concerning this segment.

Crane Creek was not included in the 2000-2001 Weiser River monitoring effort conducted by DEQ. However, in July 2003, DEQ initiated an intensive *E. coli* monitoring effort to gather additional information and to determine support status for primary contact recreation.

Each of the listed pollutants of concern will be discussed separately. Recommendations will then be made on actions to address those pollutants related to Crane Creek and the Weiser River and to address the targets established in the *Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA-TMDL* (Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004).

Bacteria

Crane Creek is designated for primary contact recreation (IDAPA 58.01.02.140.18.SW-3). A discussion of the criteria for contact recreation is found in Section 2.3.

The results of water quality monitoring for fecal coliform conducted on this segment triggered additional monitoring (Note: past studies focused on the fecal coliform indicator for the support of primary and secondary contact recreation; in the year 2000, Idaho changed the criteria to the use of *E. coli*). With the change in the criteria to *E. coli* in the year 2000, it was decided that additional monitoring for *E. coli* would be required to determine if Crane Creek is supporting the primary contact recreation designation under the new criteria.

The Idaho Department of Agriculture collected *E. coli* data between the years 2000 and 2003. These results are presented in Appendix C, as are results from DEQ monitoring of fecal coliform conducted in the years 1983 and 1984. The results from the Idaho Department of Agriculture do show numerous exceedances of the single sample WQS criterion for *E. coli*. These single sample exceedances are not in themselves a violation of WQS, but they do trigger a requirement for additional monitoring to determine a 30-day geometric mean.

Data collected in the year 2003 focused on the *E. coli* criteria and on obtaining a geometric mean to determine compliance with IDAPA 58.01.02.251.01.c. The geometric mean results from the year 2003 are shown in Table 55. Table 56 shows the results from duplicate samples taken at the same time.

The data indicate that the primary and secondary contact recreation geometric mean criterion is exceeded near the confluence with the Weiser River. The data demonstrate the segment is not supporting the primary contact recreation designated use.

Table 55. *E. coli* Individual and Geometric Mean Results, June-July 2003. Crane Creek, Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River.

Station Location	Date of Monitoring	Flow (cfs)[a]	E. coli (cfu/100 ml)[b]
Crane Creek near USGS Gage 13265500	06/30/2003	72.8	1,700
Crane Creek near USGS Gage 13265500	07/08/2003	105	520
Crane Creek near USGS Gage 13265500	07/21/2003	164	390
Crane Creek near USGS Gage 13265500	07/22/2003	229	300
Crane Creek near USGS Gage 13265500	07/28/2003	221	260
		Geometric Mean	411

a cubic feet per second
b colony forming units per 100 milliliters

Table 56. Duplicate *E. coli* Individual and Geometric Mean Results, June-July 2003. Crane Creek, Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River.

Station Location	Date of Monitoring	Flow (cfs)[a]	E. coli (cfu/100 ml)[b]
Crane Creek near USGS Gage 13265500	06/30/2003	72.8	2,100
Crane Creek near USGS Gage 13265500	07/08/2003	105	500
Crane Creek near USGS Gage 13265500	07/15/2003	164	340
Crane Creek near USGS Gage 13265500	07/21/2003	229	220
Crane Creek near USGS Gage 13265500	07/28/2003	221	280
		Geometric Mean	466

a cubic feet per second
b colony forming units per 100 milliliters

Nutrients

Unlike the constituents discussed above, there are no numeric WQS for nutrients. A further discussion of WQS criteria and beneficial use support is located in Section 2.4.

Instantaneous dissolved oxygen levels measured by DEQ in the years 1983 and 1984 showed no violations of the Idaho WQS for water column dissolved oxygen (See Figure 51). Twenty-four-hour monitoring was not conducted. Periphyton results may indicate an organic load based on the pollution tolerance metrics. Dissolved oxygen data collected by the Idaho Department of Agriculture in the year 2000 and did not indicate violations of WQS (Figure 52).

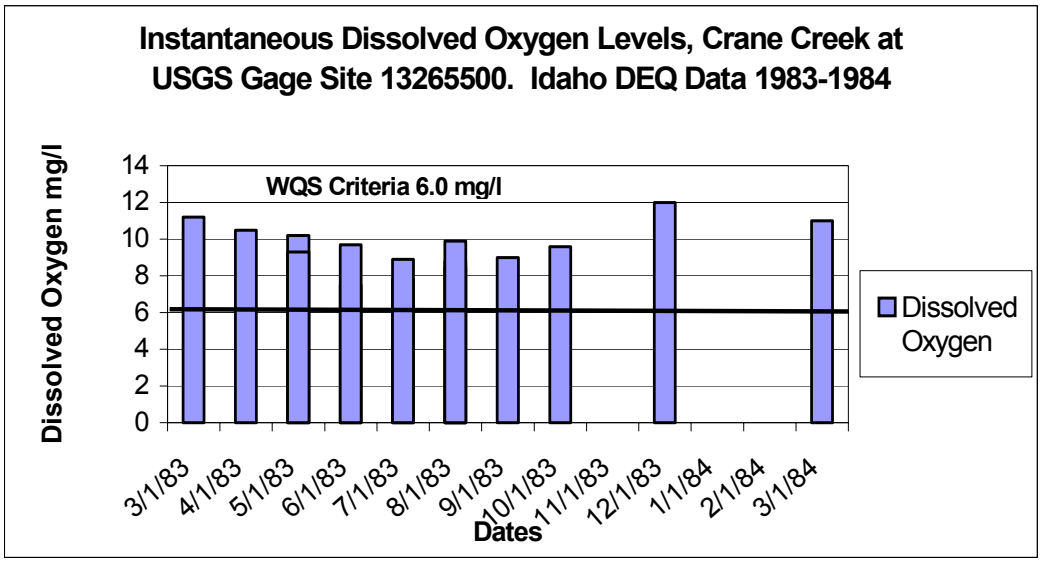


Figure 51. Instantaneous Dissolved Oxygen Levels, Crane Creek at USGS Gage No. 13265500. DEQ Data 1983-1984. Crane Creek, Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River.

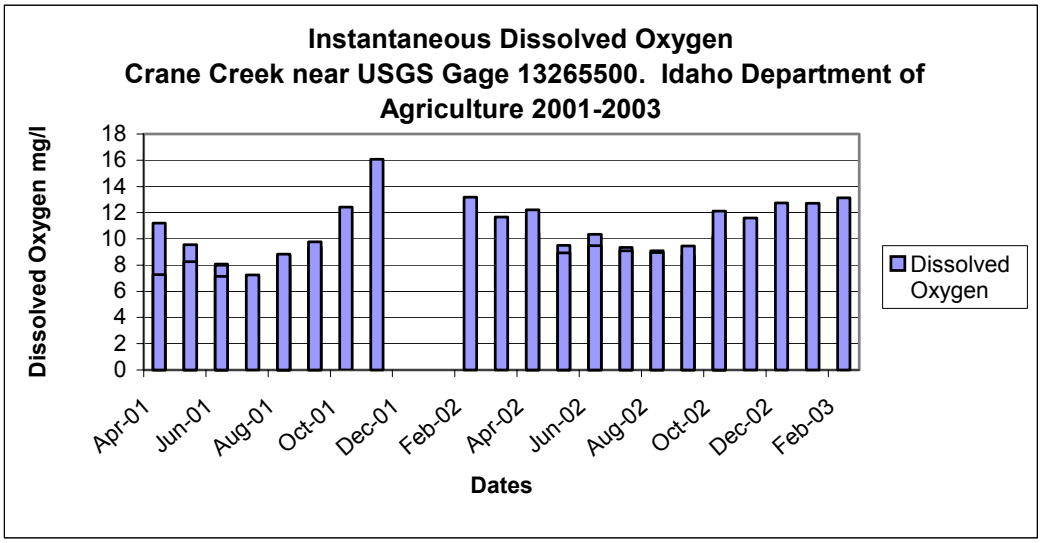


Figure 52. Instantaneous Dissolved Oxygen Levels, Crane Creek at USGS Gage No. 13265500. Idaho Department of Agriculture Data 2000-2003. Crane Creek, Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River.

It is unclear whether or not nutrients are impairing the water quality in Crane Creek. Water column data for dissolved oxygen do not appear to indicate a problem that may be associated with excessive nutrients. Periphyton information shows an organic load that may or may not indicate that nutrients are impairing the designated uses in Crane Creek.

However, it has been determined that nutrients entering the Snake River from the Weiser River Watershed are impairing the Snake River's beneficial uses. The *Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA-TMDL* (Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004) has identified phosphorus as the nutrient of concern originating from the Weiser River Watershed and other watersheds discharging to the Snake River. The *Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA-TMDL* (Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004) has set a total phosphorus target of 0.07 mg/L to prevent eutrophic conditions. This target has also been assigned to the major tributaries of the Snake River in southwestern Idaho and eastern Oregon (e.g., Payette River, Boise River, Malheur River, Owyhee River, and Weiser River). Current total phosphorus levels in the Weiser River exceed the total phosphorus target of 0.07 mg/L. This target must be met during the period from May through September. This period has been identified as the critical period to prevent nuisance aquatic growth in the Snake River and Brownlee Reservoir.

Sediment

Sediment is a pollutant of concern listed for Crane Creek. Macroinvertebrate and periphyton analyses indicate that sediment is impairing the designated uses within the creek. Additionally, the loading analysis for sediment for the lower and middle Weiser River indicate that reduction in sediment loading might be required from tributaries to achieve targets on the lower segments below the Little Weiser River confluence.

Data from the Idaho Department of Agriculture intensive study conducted during the years 20012003 were used to calculate TSS loading from Crane Creek. The results are shown in Table 57. Additional suspended sediment data are available in Appendix C. The studies shown in Appendix C were completed by USGS in various years and DEQ in 1983-84 and looked at suspended sediment and not TSS.

Table 57. Measured Total Suspended Solid Concentrations, Discharge, and Total Suspended Solids Load, near USGS Gage No. 13265500. Idaho Department of Agriculture 2000-2002. Crane Creek, Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River.

	TSS[a] Concentration (mg/L)[b]	Discharge (cfs)[c]	TSS Load (kg/day)[d]
Average	15.3	60.8	3,711
Standard Deviation	15.9	68.8	5,349
Maximum	64.0	202	21,291
Minimum	2.0	1.0	8
Count	38	38	38

a total suspended solids
b milligrams per liter
c cubic feet per second
d kilograms per day

As with total phosphorus loads calculated for the lower Weiser River and middle Weiser River, normalized discharge should also be calculated for the USGS gage site on Crane Creek for suspended sediment. The normalization of the discharge will assist in establishing suspended sediment loads and concentrations based on average daily discharges. Figure 53 shows the results of the regression analysis based on normalized discharge. Table 58 presents the normalized suspended sediment concentrations, discharge, and suspended sediment load based on the regression analysis.

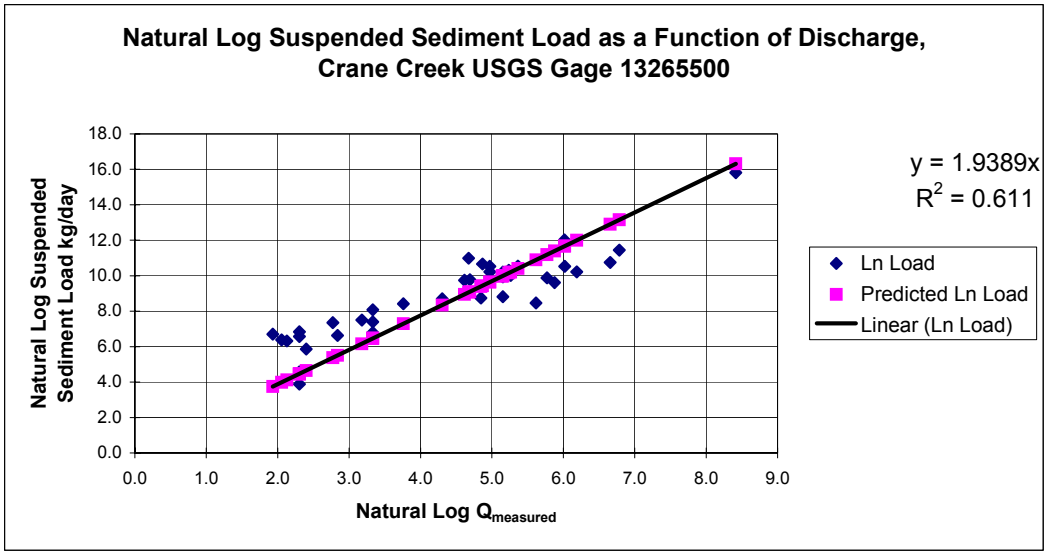


Figure 53. Regression Analysis for Suspended Sediment Load as a Function of Discharge. Crane Creek at USGS Gage No. 13265500. Crane Creek, Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River.

Further statistical analysis and comparison of measured and estimated suspended sediment concentrations and loads are presented in Table 58. Measured suspended sediment load and estimated suspended sediment load were analyzed to determine error or bias in calculations. Overall the measured TSS loads provided a lower percent difference than the estimated load.

Table 58. Measured and Estimated Total Suspended Solid Concentrations, Discharge, and Total Suspended Solids Load, USGS Gage No. 13265500. Crane Creek, Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River.

	Measured Discharge (cfs)[a]	Measured TSS[b] Concentration (mg/L)[c]	Measured TSS Load (kg/day)[d]	Estimated Discharge (cfs)	Estimated TSS Concentration (mg/L)	Estimated TSS Load (kg/day)
Average	60.8	15.3	3,711	82.1	19.3	6,162
Standard Deviation	68.8	15.9	5,349	67.5	14.2	8,512
Maximum	202	64.0	21,291	269	56.8	37,372
Minimum	1.0	2.0	8	7.4	2.4	43
Count	38	38	38	38	38	38
					Square Root Error	63,376
					% Difference Measure	5.9%
					% Difference Estimated	9.7%

a cubic feet per second
b total suspended solids
c milligrams per liter
d kilograms per day

Table 59 shows the estimated monthly flows, TSS loads, and TSS concentration for Crane Creek at USGS Gage No. 13265500.

The results from the TSS regression analysis provide a detailed daily and monthly sediment load and concentration analysis. However, the results from the modeling effort may underestimate high yield slugs of suspended sediment associated with the rising hydrograph, reservoir releases, and/or storm events. The sediment curve rating may equally overestimate long- and short-term suspended sediment averages. These over/under estimations will be examined in more detail in the development of a TMDL for this parameter.

Table 59. Estimated Monthly Total Suspended Solids Concentrations, Discharge, and Total Suspended Solids Loads at USGS Gage No. 13265500. Crane Creek, Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River.

Month	Estimated Discharge (cfs)[a]	TSS[b] Estimated Load (kg/day)[c]	TSS Estimated Concentration (mg/L)[d]
October	17.1	235	5.0
November	10.3	87	3.2
December	34.4	1,072	9.0
January	93.3	5,741	22.2
February	184	18,797	40.6
March	207	23,468	45.0
April	115	9,289	26.4
May	37.3	961	9.9
June	22.3	359	6.3
July	99.0	6,356	23.3
August	140	10,908	31.8
September	72.9	3,483	17.9

a cubic feet per second
b total suspended solids
c kilograms per day
d milligrams per liter

The TSS concentrations listed in Table 59 do not indicate that the water column component of the sediment load is at a level that would impair beneficial uses. Additional substrate and water column evaluations should be completed to determine impairment. In addition, a comparison of TSS and suspended sediment concentrations should be completed. Past water quality monitoring conducted by USGS has shown suspended sediment concentrations do exceed the recommended level.

Status of Beneficial Uses

Both the narrative and numeric criteria were examined for the listed pollutants of concern to determine beneficial use support status in Crane Creek. A biological assessment was conducted, and the resulting data were compared to indices developed and published in the Idaho *Water Body Assessment Guidance* (Grafe et al. 2002). Analysis of the biological communities revealed that sediment, a pollutant of concern listed on the 1998 Idaho §303(d) list, is impairing the designated uses established for Crane Creek. Impairment was noted by the lack of sediment intolerant species. However, water column concentrations did not exceed recommended concentrations. Additional substrate and

water column assessments should be completed. *E. coli* bacteria exceeded concentrations needed to support contact recreation in Crane Creek. Table 60 provides information of the final assessment and status of the designated beneficial uses.

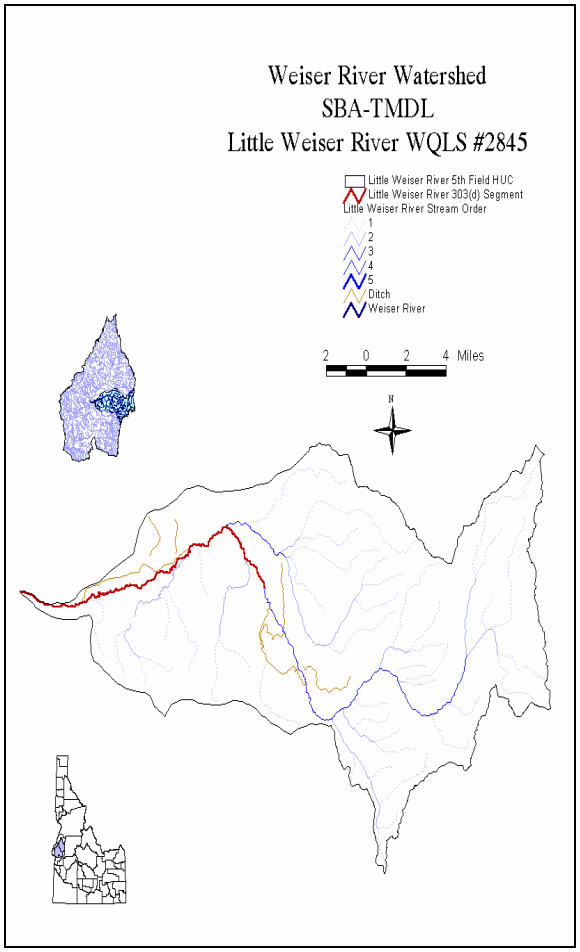
Table 60. Support Status of Designated Beneficial Uses, Pollutants Impairing Those Uses, Justifications, and Recommendations. Crane Creek, Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River.

Designated Use	Support Status	Pollutants Impairing Use	Justification	Recommendations
Cold Water Aquatic Life	Not Supported	Sediment	Biological Assessment Indicated Impairment	Additional Monitoring Required for Sediment Impairment. Develop Total Phosphorus Allocations.[a]
Primary Contact Recreation	Not Supported	Bacteria	Numeric Criteria Exceeded	Develop TMDL to Address Bacteria
Secondary Contact Recreational	Not Supported	Bacteria	Numeric Criteria Exceeded	Develop TMDL to Address Bacteria
Drinking Water Supply	Not an Existing Use	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Agricultural Water Supply	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Industrial Water Supply	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Wildlife Water Supply	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Aesthetics	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken

a Total phosphorus allocations are necessary to address nutrient targets established in the Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA-TMDL *(Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004).*

Nutrient targets have also been established through the *Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA-TMDL* (Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004). These targets have been established for total phosphorus to prevent eutrophic conditions in the Snake River and downstream reservoirs. Evaluation and modeling for total phosphorus in the lower Weiser River have shown that reduced levels must be reached in this segment to achieve the targets outlined in the *Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA-TMDL* (Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004). These reductions will also be allocated to address nutrient loading from tributaries and upstream sources. Possible load allocations for total phosphorus for the Crane Creek Watershed are discussed in Section 3.2.

Little Weiser River, Indian Valley to Weiser River



Water Body	Little Weiser River, Indian Valley to Weiser River
Miles of impaired water body	17.3
Listed pollutants	Sediment and Nutrients (Bacteria monitoring in 2002 showed exceedances of criteria)
Potential impaired designated uses	Cold water aquatic life and primary contact recreation
Potential Sources	Overland flow, irrigation induced erosion, rangeland, streambank erosion

Discharge (Flow) Characteristics

An historic USGS (1920-1926) discharge gage (13261500) is located near the mouth of the Little Weiser River, approximately 3 miles upstream from the confluence with the Weiser River. The Little Weiser River discharges are regulated somewhat by irrigation water demand from upstream diversions. Water is diverted from the Little Weiser River to Ben Ross Reservoir. The diversion to the reservoir occurs near river mile 27, upstream of Indian Valley. Irrigation water is released from the reservoir for irrigation water use in the Indian Valley area. Other in-river diversions can also be found in the watershed, but most are used for gravity-fed delivery systems.

Figure 54 shows the normalized discharge recorded at USGS Gage No. 13261500, located near the mouth of the Little Weiser River. The available discharge data sources are listed in Appendix C.

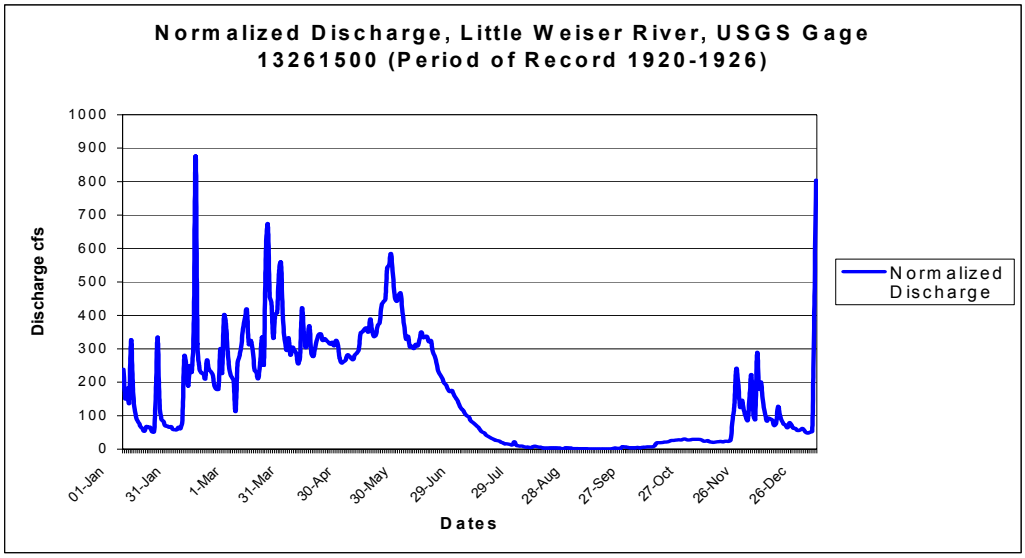


Figure 54. Normalized Average Daily Discharge at USGS Gage No. 13261500. Little Weiser River, Indian Valley to Weiser River.

The discharge data presented in Figure 54 were collected from the years 1920 to 1926. By contrast, USGS Gage No. 13261000, located above the Ben Ross Reservoir Diversion, has data on record dating from 1920 to 1972. This 52 years of data provides a better picture of daily discharge in the watershed. However, the total drainage area doubles between the two sites.

Discharge data from the upper site is usually associated with late spring snowmelt from higher elevations, while data from the lower site is usually associated with late winter and early spring snowmelt in the lower elevations. Figure 55 compares the two USGS sites.

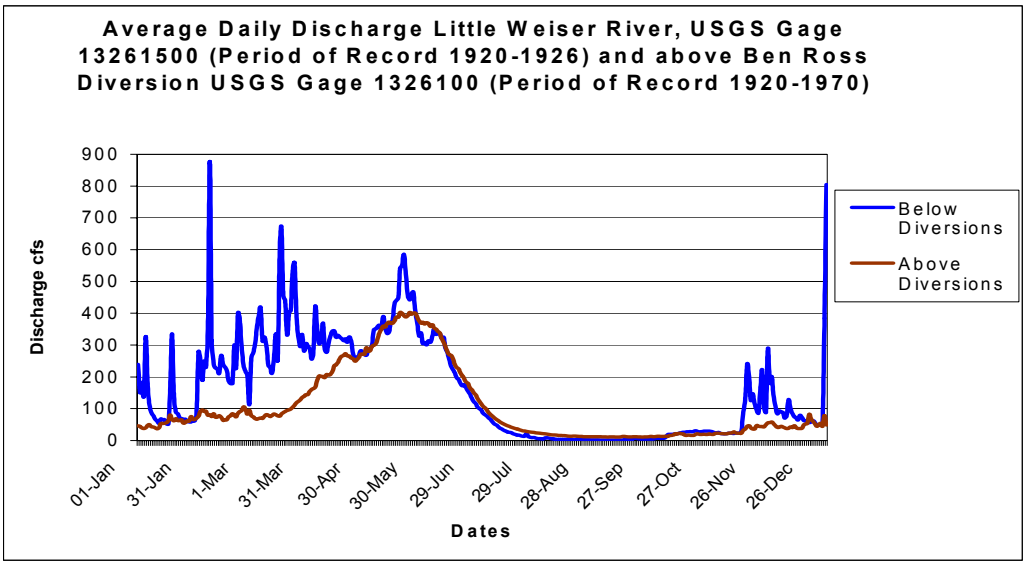


Figure 55. Normalized Average Daily Discharge at USGS Gage No. 13261500 below Ben Ross Reservoir Diversion and at USGS Gage No. 13261000 above Ben Ross Reservoir Diversion. Little Weiser River, Indian Valley to Weiser River.

During DEQ's intensive monitoring in the Weiser River Watershed during the years 2000-2001, one of the sites monitored was the Little Weiser River near the confluence with the Weiser River below Cambridge (Ingham 2000). Figure 56 shows the discharge results from DEQ monitoring conducted in during the years 2000-2001.

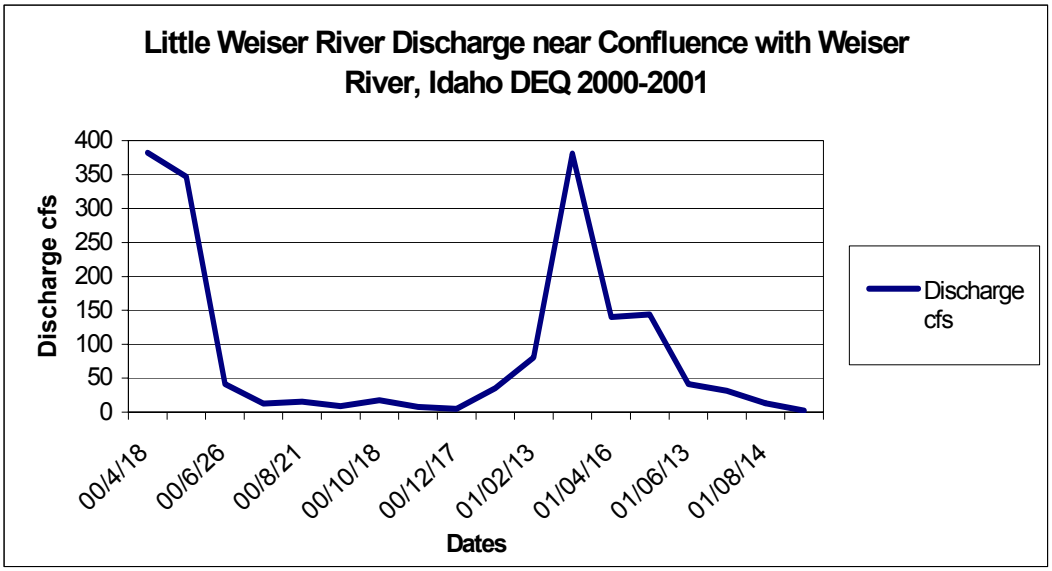


Figure 56. Discharge Results Little Weiser River near Confluence with Weiser River, near Cambridge, Idaho. DEQ 2000-2001. Little Weiser River, Indian Valley to Weiser River.

Biological and Other Data

Biological information is limited to three sites on the lower Little Weiser River. These data were collected as a part of Idaho BURP monitoring in the years 1996 and 2002. These three sites are all within the §303(d) listed segment. However, due to laboratory error, the macroinvertebrate samples collected in 1996 were destroyed. The 2002 macroinvertebrate data is provided in Table 62b. Periphyton samples were collected during the year 1996 and will also be evaluated in this biological assessment. The IDFG provided no fisheries information for the lower Little Weiser, and DEQ has never conducted fisheries evaluations in the lower part of this watershed. Appendix C contains information on the lower Little Weiser River BURP sites.

Periphyton

Periphyton samples were collected at one site in the year 1996 (1996BOIA072). This site is located approximately 6 miles east of Cambridge, Idaho, and approximately 9 miles upstream of the confluence with the Weiser River. Sample results were entered into the RDI developed by DEQ. The applicable metrics are discussed below.

The RDI scores in Table 61 show a high percentage of pollution tolerant and very motile species. The overall RDI score indicates a rating of a category 1. When this rating is averaged together with other indices (RMI, RFI, or RPI) and the average category rating is less than 2, cold water aquatic life is not fully supported (Grafe et al. 2002). However, when determining whether or not a certain pollutant is impairing designated uses, the

high percentage of very motile species would indicate that sediment is affecting the community structure and composition. The high pollution tolerant percentage of alga species may also indicate organic loading (Bahls 2000 and 2001).

Table 61. River Diatom Index Scores. Little Weiser River, Indian Valley to Weiser River.

Metric	Little Weiser River near Confluence with Weiser River Metric Score	Little Weiser River near Confluence with Weiser River RDI[a] Score
% Pollutant Intolerant	50.5%	1
% Pollutant Tolerant	10.5%	1
Eutrophic Taxa Richness	18	3
% Nitrogen Heterotrophs	36.1%	1
% Polysaprobic	15.7%	1
Alkaliphilic Taxa Richness	24	3
% Requiring High Oxygen	21.3%	1
% Very Motile	13.4%	3
% Deformed	0%	5
Final River Diatom Index (RDI) Score		19
Final Condition Category Rating		1

a River Diatom Index, RDI Score<22=condition rating "1" RDI Score 22-33=condition rating "2" RDI Score >34=condition rating "3"

Fisheries

Fish were collected at BURP site 2002SBOIA015. The results are included in Table 62a.

Table 62a. Species Count and Stream Fish Index Scores, Little Weiser River BURP site 2002SBOIA015, near Cambridge

Species Found	Weiser River, Lower Canyon	
	Count	Percent of Total
Bridgelip sucker	8	15.0%
Speckled dace	14	27.0%
Frog	1	2.0%
Redside shiner	28	56%
Total Number	51	100%
SFI Score[a]	49	
Condition Rating	1	

Macroinvertebrates

Table 62b shows the RMI metrics, metric scores, and final index scores for two sites below Indian Valley.

Table 62b. Stream Macroinvertebrate Index Scores, Little Weiser River, Indian Valley to Weiser River.

Metric	2002SBOIA012	2002SBOIA015
Number of Taxa	34	29
Number EPT[a] Taxa	17	11
Percent Elmidae	5.74	14.59
Percent Dominate Taxa	38	21.9
Percent Predators	3.36	9.27
Total SMI Index Score	57.9	44.8
Condition Rating	2	2

a Ephemeroptera-Plecoptera-Trichoptera

Habitat

Habitat conditions were inventoried during the BURP monitoring in 2002. Table 62c includes the Stream Habitat Index scores and condition ratings at these two sites.

Site	2002SBOIA012	2002SBOIA015
Total SHI Index Score	54	34
Condition Rating	1	1

Table 62c. Stream Habitat Index Scores, Little Weiser River, Indian Valley to Weiser River

Water Column Data

Unlike the lower or middle Weiser River, the Little Weiser River has limited water quality data. Appendix C contains data source descriptions of available data that will assist in determining the support status of the designated uses and the loading capacity required for the lower and middle Weiser River and for the *Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA-TMDL* (Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004).

The USGS conducted some limited monitoring immediately below the confluence with the Weiser River for suspended sediment in during the years 1981 and 1982. DEQ conducted an intensive 18-month study in the Weiser River Watershed from the year 2000 through 2001. One monitoring site was located on the Little Weiser River near the confluence with the Weiser River, west of Cambridge, Idaho. Appendix C contains information on the data sources.

Each of the listed pollutants of concern will be discussed separately. Recommendations will then be made to address those pollutants related to the Little Weiser River and the

Weiser River and to address the targets established in the *Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA-TMDL* (Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004).

Bacteria

The Little Weiser River is designated for primary contact recreation (IDAPA 58.01.02.140.18.SW-3). The WQS definition and criteria for primary contact recreation can be found in Section 2.4. Bacteria are not currently listed on the 1998 Idaho §303(d) list as a pollutant of concern in the Little Weiser River (Idaho DEQ 1998*a*).

During the 2002 BURP monitoring, one bacteria sample exceeded the single sample criterion for *E. coli*. This exceedence of the criterion triggered additional monitoring to determine further compliance or non-compliance of the *E. coli* geometric mean criterion in accordance with IDAPA 58.01.02.251.01.c. The results for the geometric mean for Little Weiser River are shown in Table 63, and the individual sample results are located in Appendix C.

The data indicate that *E. coli* bacteria exceeded concentrations needed to support contact recreation in the Little Weiser River.

Table 63. *E. coli* Geometric Mean Results, Year 2002. Little Weiser River, Indian Valley to Weiser River.

Station Location	Month and Year of Data	Number of Samples	*E. coli* Geometric Mean (cfu/100 ml)[a]
Little Weiser River at BURPID 2002SBOIA015[b]	August 2002	5	661

a Colony forming units per 100 milliliters
b BURPID2002BOIA015 is located 50 meters upstream of the confluence with the Weiser River

Nutrients

Unlike the constituents discussed above, there is no numeric WQS criterion for nutrients. The WQS is a narrative criterion as described in IDAPA 52.01.02.200.06. A discussion of the nutrient criterion is located in Section 2.3.

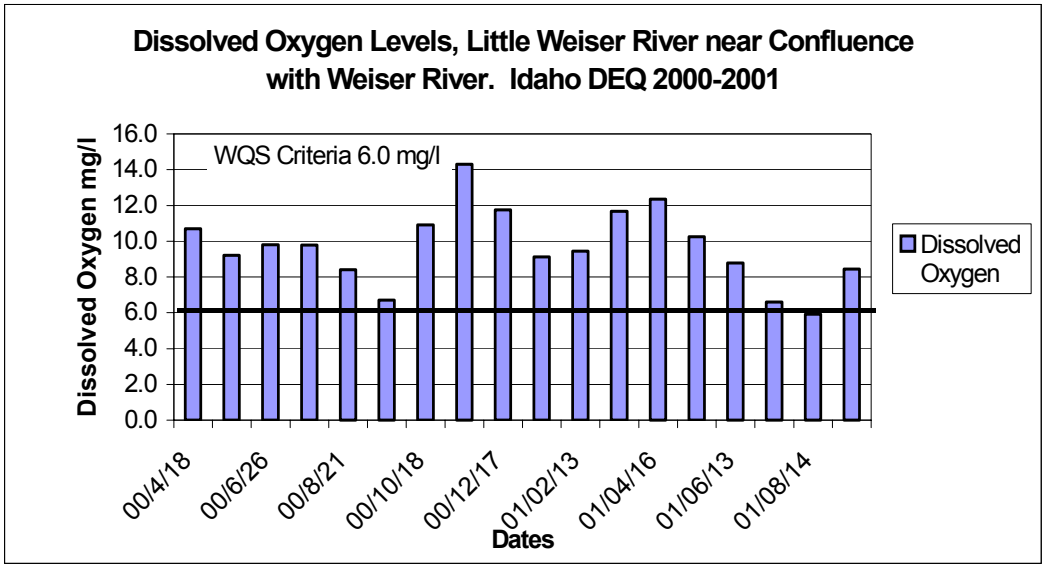


Figure 57. Instantaneous Dissolved Oxygen Levels, Little Weiser River near Confluence with Weiser River. DEQ Data 2000-2001. Little Weiser River, Indian Valley to Weiser River.

Instantaneous measurement of dissolved oxygen taken from the year 2000 –to 2002 by DEQ showed no exceedances of the Idaho WQS for water column dissolved oxygen levels. Twenty-four-hour monitoring was not conducted.

It is not clear whether or not nutrients are impairing the water quality in the Little Weiser River. Water column data for dissolved oxygen indicated only 5.6% of samples collected were less that the WQS criterion of 6.0 mg/L. With this in mind, it is unlikely that excessive nutrients are contributing to impairment with regards to dissolved oxygen. Current EPA guidance states that a violation occurs when 10% or more of the samples for a parameter do not meet the WQS. However, available periphyton data may be indicative of an organic load that may or may not mean that nutrients are impairing the designated uses in the Little Weiser River. The low percentage (21.3%) of high oxygen-requiring periphyton species may mean that low dissolved oxygen concentrations may be impairing cold water aquatic life. The increased percentage (15.7%) of polysaprobic species may indicate an organic load that impairs cold water aquatic life.

However, as seen in the Weiser River downstream of the Little Weiser River, nutrients entering the Snake River from the Weiser River Watershed are contributing to the impairment of the Snake River's beneficial uses. The *Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA-TMDL* (Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004) has identified phosphorus as the nutrient of concern originating from the Weiser River Watershed and other watersheds discharging to the Snake River. The *Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA-TMDL* (Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004) has set a total phosphorus target of 0.07 mg/L to prevent eutrophic conditions. This target must be met from May through September and has been identified as critical to prevent nuisance aquatic growth in the Snake River and Brownlee Reservoir. Possible allocations for the Little Weiser River are discussed in Section 3.2.

Sediment

It is not known if sediment is causing an impairment of beneficial uses in the Little Weiser River. Biological indicators show a high presence of sediment tolerant species. Further analysis of macroinvertebrate data will assist in determining if sediment is impairing the beneficial uses.

As discussed in Section 2.4, substrate composition will affect biological communities and structure. In August 2003, DEQ evaluated the substrate at three locations on the Little Weiser River. Table 64 shows the percentage of the substrate that is less than 6.0 mm in size.

Table 64. Percent Substrate Less Than 6 Millimeters in Size. Little Weiser River, Indian Valley to Weiser River.

	Little Weiser River
Percent of Substrate Less than 6 mm in Size	13.0%

Status of Beneficial Uses

Both the narrative and numeric criteria were examined for the listed pollutants of concern to determine beneficial use support status in the Little Weiser River. A biological assessment was conducted, and the data were compared to indices developed and published in the Idaho *Water Body Assessment Guidance* (Grafe et al. 2002). Analysis of the biological communities revealed that sediment, a pollutant of concern listed on the 1998 Idaho §303(d) list, is in all likelihood impairing the designated uses established for Little Weiser River. Analyses of the BURP data from the two sites below Indian Valley indicate that the river is not fully supporting beneficial uses. This is based on the average of the condition ratings of the stream macroinvertebrate, fish and habitat monitoring. To be considered full support a stream must have a final average score of at least “2”. BURP site 2002SBOIA012 scored “1.5”, and site 2002SBOIA015 scored “1.33”. Although not totally clear from the available data, nutrients are at levels that could impair designated uses. This conclusion is based on high levels of total phosphorus and the periphyton indicator species. Through water quality monitoring and biological assessment, it was also determined that *E. coli* bacteria are impairing designated uses on the Little Weiser River. Two BURP monitoring sites in the upper Little Weiser River watershed on the Payette National Forest (2002SBOIA013 and 2002SBOIA014) were full support. Table 65 provides information of the final assessment and status of the designated beneficial uses.

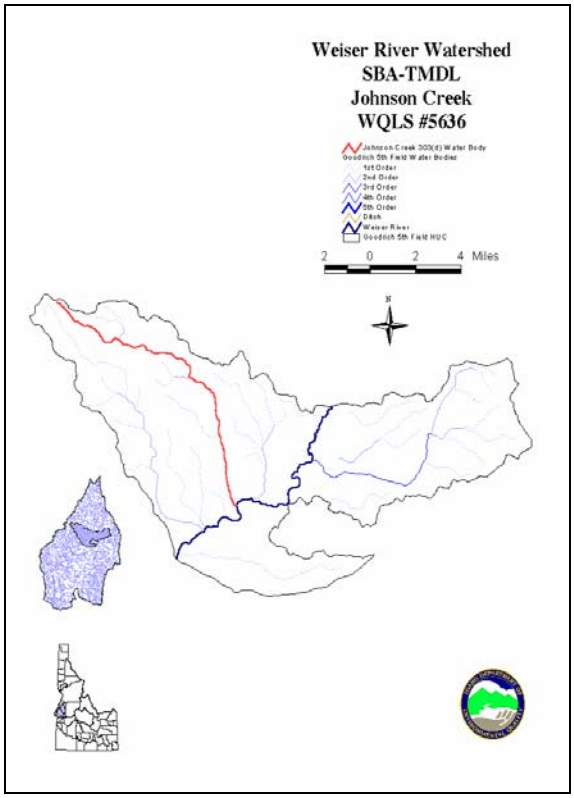
Table 65. Support Status of Designated Beneficial Uses, Pollutants Impairing Those Uses, Justifications, and Recommendations. Little Weiser River, Indian Valley to Weiser River.

Designated Use	Support Status	Pollutants Impairing Use	Justification	Recommendation
Cold Water Aquatic Life	Not Supported	Sediment	Biological Assessment Indicated Impairment	Develop Sediment TMDL. Develop Total Phosphorus Allocations.[a]
Primary Contact Recreation	Not Supported	Bacteria	Numeric Criteria Exceeded	Develop TMDL to Address Bacteria
Secondary Contact Recreational	Not Supported	Bacteria	Numeric Criteria Exceeded	Develop TMDL to Address Bacteria
Drinking Water Supply	Not an Existing Use	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Agricultural Water Supply	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Industrial Water Supply	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Wildlife Water Supply	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Aesthetics	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken

a Total phosphorus allocations are necessary to address nutrient targets established in the Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA-TMDL *(Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004).*

In addition to protecting the designated uses for the Little Weiser River, nutrient targets have been established through the *Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA-TMDL* (Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004). These targets have been established for total phosphorus to prevent eutrophic conditions in the Snake River and downstream reservoirs. Evaluation and modeling for total phosphorus in the lower Weiser River have shown that reduced levels must occur in this segment to achieve the targets outlined in the *Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA-TMDL* (Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004). These reductions will be allocated to address nutrient loading from tributaries and upstream sources also. The Little Weiser River is a major tributary to the lower and middle Weiser River. Possible load allocations are discussed in Section 3.2.

Johnson Creek, Headwaters to Weiser River



Water Body	Johnson Creek, Headwaters to Weiser River
Miles of Impaired Water Body	13.7
Listed Pollutants	Unknown
Potential Impaired Designated Uses	Cold water aquatic life and salmonid spawning
Potential Sources	Forest practices and overland flow

Biological Data

Based on a biological assessment using BURP data from the years 1994 and 1995, Johnson Creek is classified as fully supporting its designated uses. Table 66 shows the final assessment scores and the condition rating based on the Idaho *Water Body Assessment Guidance* (Grafe et al. 2002). Based on the index scores shown below, Johnson Creek is fully supporting its designated uses.

Table 66. Beneficial Use Reconnaissance Program Index Scores for Johnson Creek. Johnson Creek, Headwaters to Weiser River.

BURP[a] Site ID No.	SMI[b] Score	Condition Rating	SHI[c] Score	Condition Rating	SFI[d] Score	Condition Rating	Final Condition Rating	Support Status
1994SBOI A063	65.59	3	28	1	NA	NA	2	Full Support
1995SBOI B036	59.56	3	63	3	38.33	1	2.3	Full Support
2002SBOI A016	58.7	2	66	3	92.00	3	2.3	Full Support
2002SBOI A017	73.5	3	82	3	NA	NA	3	Full Support

a Beneficial Use Reconnaissance Program
b Stream Macroinvertebrate Index
c Stream Habitat Index
d Stream Fish Index

Based on the scores presented in Table 66, no further assessment is required on Johnson Creek. Johnson Creek, should be removed as an impaired water body on future Idaho §303(d) lists.

Status of Beneficial Uses

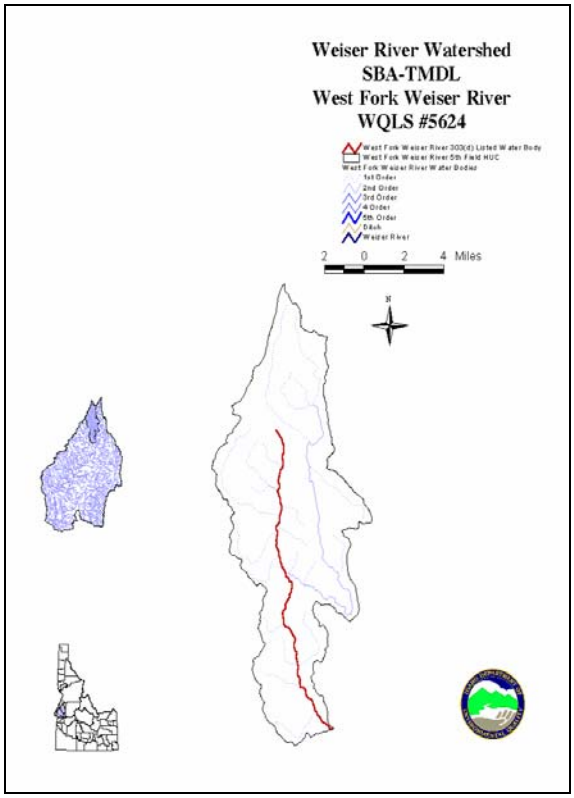
Table 67 shows the status for all designated uses in Johnson Creek, the pollutants impairing those uses, justifications, and recommendations.

Table 67. Support Status of Designated Beneficial Uses, Pollutants Impairing Those Uses, Justifications, and Recommendations. Johnson Creek, Headwaters to Weiser River.

Designated Uses	Support Status	Pollutants Impairing Use	Justification	Recommendation
Cold Water Aquatic Life	Fully Supported		Assessment Shows Full Support	No Action to be Taken/ Remove from 303(d) list
Salmonid Spawning	Fully Supported		Assessment Shows Full Support	No Action to be Taken/ Remove from 303(d) list
Primary Contact Recreation	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Secondary Contact Recreational	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Drinking Water Supply	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Agricultural Water Supply	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Industrial Water Supply	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Wildlife Water Supply	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Aesthetics	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken

It is unlikely that a nutrient or sediment load reduction will be placed on Johnson Creek. Therefore, allocations from tributaries will not be required based on the analysis completed on downstream segments.

West Fork Weiser River, Headwaters to Weiser River



Water Body	West Fork Weiser River, Headwaters to Weiser River
Miles of impaired water body	15.9
Listed pollutants	Unknown
Potential Impaired designated uses	Cold water aquatic life and salmonid spawning
Potential sources	Forest practices, irrigated induced erosion, roads, overland flow

Biological Data

A biological assessment was completed on the West Fork Weiser River pursuant to the Idaho *Water Body Assessment Guidance* (Grafe et al. 2002). In the year 2002, BURP monitoring was conducted. The results from that monitoring indicate that this stream segment is fully supporting its beneficial uses.

Table 68. Beneficial Use Reconnaissance Program Index Scores for the West Fork Weiser River. West Fork Weiser River, Headwaters to Weiser River.

BURP[a] Site ID No.	SMI[b] Score	Condition Rating	SHI[c] Score	Condition Rating	SFI[d] Score	Condition Rating	Final Condition Rating	Support Status
1993SBOI025	63.76	3	19	1	NA[e]	NA	2	Full Support
1993SBOI026	55.76	2	20	1	NA	NA	1.5	Not Full Support
2002SBOIA018	56.6	2	63	2	84	3	2.33	Full Support
2002SBOIA019	87.5	3	80	3	NA	NA	3	Full Support

a Beneficial Use Reconnaissance Program
b Stream Macroinvertebrate Index
d Stream Habitat Index
d Stream Fish Index
e Results unavailable for 1993

Status of Beneficial Uses

Table 69 shows the status for all designated uses in the West Fork Weiser River, the pollutants impairing those uses, justifications, and recommendations.

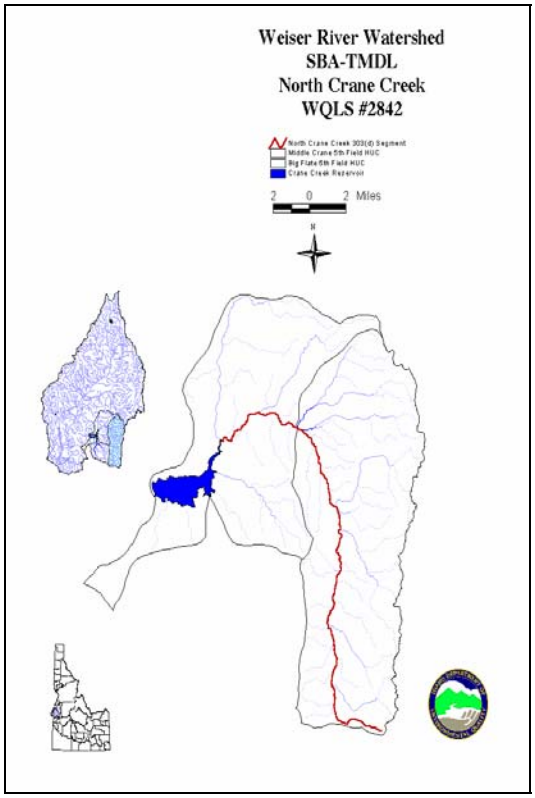
Table 69. Support Status of Designated Beneficial Uses, Pollutants Impairing Those Uses, Justifications, and Recommendations. West Fork Weiser River, Headwaters to Weiser River.

Designated Uses	Support Status	Pollutants Impairing Use	Justification	Recommendation
Cold Water Aquatic Life	Fully Supported		Assessment Shows Full Support[a]	No Action to be Taken/ Remove from 303(d) list.
Salmonid Spawning	Fully Supported		Assessment Shows Full Support[a]	No Action to be taken/ Remove from 303(d) list.
Primary Contact Recreation	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Secondary Contact Recreational	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Drinking Water Supply	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Agricultural Water Supply	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Industrial Water Supply	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Wildlife Water Supply	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Aesthetics	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken

a Support status determined by Idaho DEQ Water Body Assessment Guidance *(Grafe et al. 2002). Additional data required to make full assessment*

It is unlikely that a nutrient or sediment load reduction will be placed on the West Fork Weiser River. Therefore, allocations from tributaries will not be required based on the analysis completed on downstream segments.

North Crane Creek, Headwaters to Crane Creek Reservoir



Water Body	North Crane Creek Headwaters to Crane Creek Reservoir
Miles of impaired water body	24.7
Listed pollutants	Sediment, Temperature, Bacteria, Nutrients, and Flow
Potential impaired designated uses	No designated uses
Potential sources	Overland flow, irrigation induced erosion, rangeland, stream bank erosion

Flow Characteristics

North Crane Creek originates in the rolling, sagebrush-covered hills northeast of Weiser, Idaho. As with most water bodies in the southern portion of the watershed, discharge from the watershed is usually associated with snowmelt, rain-on-snow events, and summertime thunderstorms. There are no major impoundments on North Crane Creek. Numerous small stock ponds can be found throughout the watershed on smaller first and second order water bodies. In the lower elevations, the water body meanders through a wide valley with irrigated pastures and hayfields as the dominant land uses along the stream corridor. Rangeland makes up the dominant upland land use.

No information could be found concerning discharge from the North Crane Creek Watershed in USGS discharge records. In the year 2000, the Idaho Department of Agriculture began intensive monitoring in the lower Weiser River Watershed. The discharge data from this monitoring were the only data found that cover a substantial period. The Idaho Department of Agriculture data are presented in Figures 58 and 59. Since discharge data showed substantial periods of no discharge, bar graphs are provided rather than line graphs. Appendix C contains information on data sources.

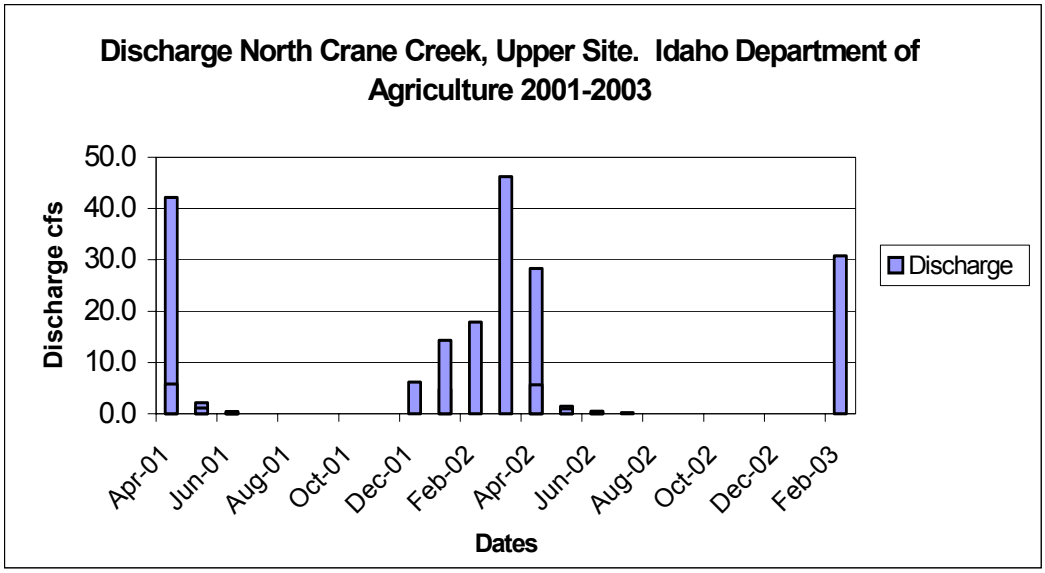


Figure 58. Discharge 2001-2002, Idaho Department of Agriculture, Upper North Crane Creek Site. North Crane Creek, Headwaters to Crane Creek Reservoir.

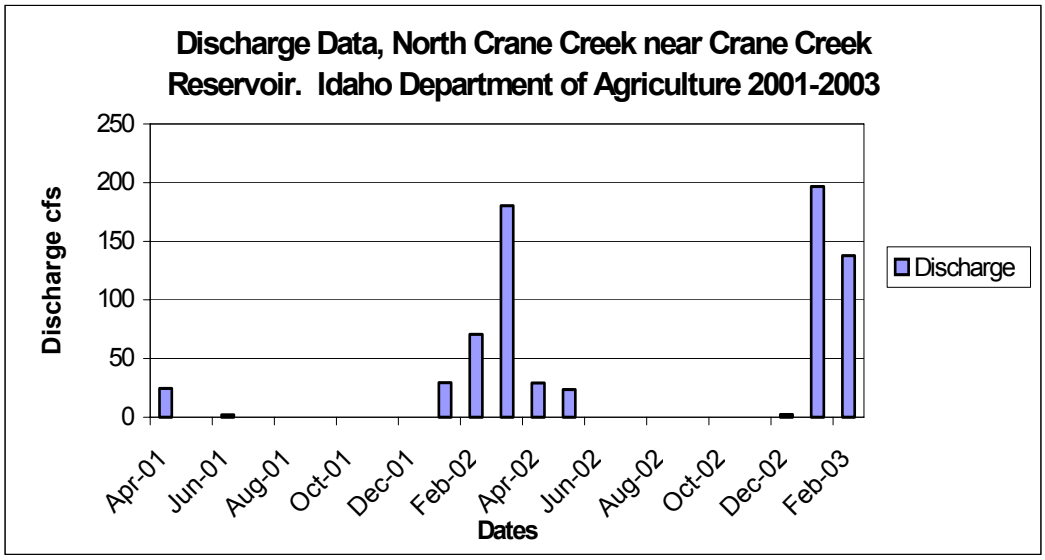


Figure 59. Discharge 2001-2003, Idaho Department of Agriculture, Lower North Crane Creek Site. North Crane Creek, Headwaters to Crane Creek Reservoir.

As shown in Figures 58 and 59, North Crane Creek is best described as intermittent. As recorded in the two years of discharge data from the Idaho Department of Agriculture, the period from July through December had zero discharge for both years, at both stations. A discussion of applicable WQS and intermittent waters can be found in Section 2.3.

The peak discharges are short in duration and are dependent on snowmelt and storm events. These periods are not optimal for the support of cold water aquatic life and will not provide adequate habitat for long term biological communities. Recreational use is not usually associated with short duration peak discharges.

Biological and Other Data

DEQ BURP monitoring occurred on two sites on the §303(d) listed segment. Both sites were evaluated in the year 1998. Table 70 shows the results of the BURP monitoring effort and the related index scores that will assist in determining the support status of the designated uses (Grafe et al. 2002).

Table 70. Available Biological Data for North Crane Creek, Headwaters to Crane Creek Reservoir.

BURP[a] ID No.	Date	SMI[b] Score	Condition Rating	SHI[c] Score	Condition Rating	Final Condition Score
1995SBOIA001	5/24/95	15.73	Below Threshold			Not Fully Supporting
1996SBOIB022	6/20/96	22.51	Below Threshold			Not Fully Supporting
1997SBOIB010	6/17/97	14.40	Below Threshold			Not Fully Supporting
1997SBOIB011	6/18/97	32.03	Below Threshold			Not Fully Supporting
1997SBOIB012	6/18/97	22.01	Below Threshold			Not Fully Supporting

a Beneficial Use Reconnaissance Program
b Stream Macroinvertebrate Index
c Stream Habitat Index
d No Data
e Not Applicable

In accordance with the *Water Body Assessment Guidance* (Grafe et al. 2002), when the average of two index condition rating scores is equal to or greater than 2, the water body is considered fully supporting beneficial uses. Or, if one of the index scores is below the threshold value, the water body is not fully supporting cold water aquatic life. However, the intermittent water body criteria will apply. That is, if a water body has zero flow, the aquatic community indices cannot be used (Grafe et al. 2002). Numeric criteria still apply during periods of optimal flow. Therefore, further analysis of the impairment to beneficial uses and possible load allocations would be applied as described in IDAPA 58.01.02.003.53 and in IDAPA 58.01.02.70.06 and .70.07.

Water Column Data

Although there is no apparent impairment to beneficial uses after examining biological indicators in North Crane Creek, due to the stream's intermittent nature, further analysis of nutrient and sediment data may be warranted since load allocations for both parameters may be set for the lower Weiser River. Appendix C contains data source information.

Bacteria

Bacteria are a listed pollutant for North Crane Creek. A discussion of applicable criteria and contact recreation WQS is presented in Section 2.3.

Appendix C contains the results from Idaho Department of Agriculture bacteria monitoring that was conducted at two locations on North Crane Creek. Data collected in the years 2001 through 2003 show an exceedence of the single sample criterion for *E. coli* bacteria for primary contact recreation (IDAPA 58.01.02.251.01.b.). This exceedence does not necessarily mean that a violation of WQS is occurring, but it does trigger a requirement for additional bacteria monitoring to be conducted on the water body (IDAPA 58.01.02.80.03). That is, additional monitoring is needed to determine compliance with a more stringent geometric mean criterion.

In June 2003, DEQ conducted the additional monitoring required under IDAPA 58.01.02.80.03. The site selected is located approximately 5 miles upstream of the backwaters of Crane Creek Reservoir. These monitoring data are presented in Table 71.

Table 71. Geometric Mean and Individual *E. coli* Results, DEQ June- July 2003. North Crane Creek, Headwaters to Crane Creek Reservoir.

Station Location	Location	Date	E. coli (cfu/100 ml)[a]
North Crane Creek	5 miles upstream of reservoir	06/26/2003	15
North Crane Creek	5 miles upstream of reservoir	06/30/2003	31
North Crane Creek	5 miles upstream of reservoir	07/08/2003	110
North Crane Creek	5 miles upstream of reservoir	07/15/2003	23
North Crane Creek	5 miles upstream of reservoir	07/21/2003	120
		Geometric Mean	43

a colony forming units per 100 milliliters

The results presented in Table 71 indicate that the WQS criterion for primary contact recreation is fully supported.

Temperature

See the Addendum to the Weiser River Subbasin Assessment and TMDL for information about the Potential Natural Vegetation (PNV) temperature TMDL.

Nutrients

Nutrients are listed as a pollutant of concern for North Crane Creek. Since North Crane Creek is an intermittent water body, it is not possible to determine whether nutrients are impairing the designated beneficial uses. However, there may be a required reduction in nutrients to achieve potential targets set for the lower Weiser River and/or the lower Snake River. A discussion of possible allocations for North Crane Creek is located in Section 3.2.

Status of Beneficial Uses

North Crane Creek is an intermittent water body. As such, application of the WQS addressing intermittent water bodies will be applied. Table 72 provides information on the final assessment and status of the designated beneficial uses.

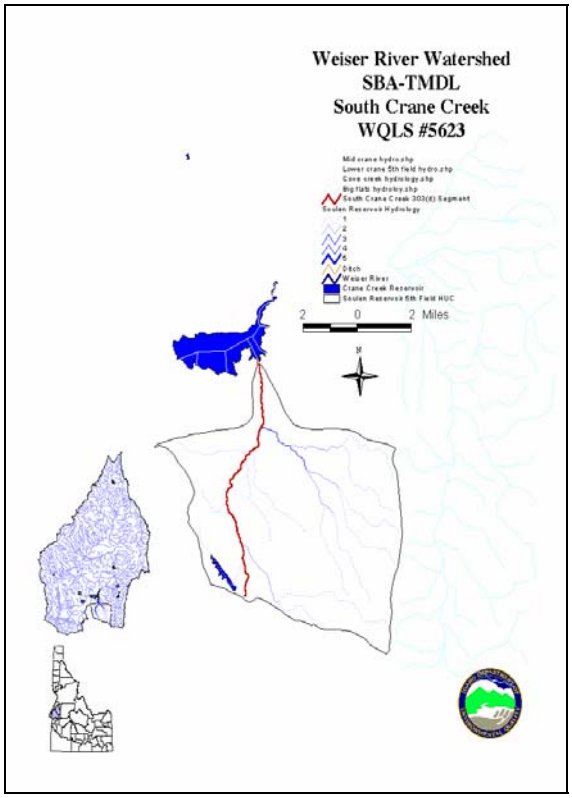
Table 72. Support Status of Designated Beneficial Uses, Pollutants Impairing Those Uses, Justifications, and Recommendations. North Crane Creek, Headwaters to Crane Creek Reservoir.

Existing Uses	Support Status	Pollutants Impairing Use	Justification	Recommendation
Cold Water Aquatic Life	Not an Existing Use		Application of Intermittent Water Body WQS[a]	Remove from 303(d) list – Intermittent Water Body. Develop Total Phosphorus Allocations[b].
Primary Contact Recreation	Not an Existing Use		Application of Intermittent Water Body WQS	Remove from 303(d) list – Intermittent Water Body
Secondary Contact Recreational	Existing Use		Bacteria Data Indicate Full Support	Remove from 303(d) list – Intermittent Water Body
Drinking Water Supply	Not an Existing Use	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Agricultural Water Supply	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Industrial Water Supply	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Wildlife Water Supply	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Aesthetics	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken

a Water quality standards
b Total phosphorus allocations are necessary to address nutrient targets established in the Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA-TMDL *(Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004).*

Although North Crane Creek has been determined to be intermittent, nutrient and sediment targets may be established for the lower Weiser River and the lower Snake River. North Crane Creek may be required to meet these targets. These targets have been established for total phosphorus to prevent eutrophic conditions in the Snake River and downstream reservoirs. Along with total phosphorus, sediment targets may need to be established for the tributaries of the lower Weiser River and North Crane Creek. Also see the Addendum to the Weiser River Subbasin Assessment and TMDL for information about the Potential Natural Vegetation (PNV) temperature TMDL.

South Crane Creek, Headwaters to Crane Creek Reservoir



Water Body	South Crane Creek Headwaters to Crane Creek Reservoir
Miles of impaired water body	9.2
Listed pollutants	Unknown
Potential impaired designated uses	No designated uses
Potential sources	Overland flow, irrigation induced erosion, rangeland, stream bank erosion

Discharge (Flow) Characteristics

South Crane Creek originates in the rolling, sagebrush covered hills northeast of Weiser, Idaho. As with most water bodies in the southern portion of the watershed, discharge from the watershed is usually associated with snowmelt, rain-on-snow events, and brief, sometimes heavy, summertime thunderstorms. Water diversion and storage occur in Soulen Reservoir, a 100- to 150-acre reservoir located in the headwaters. It is assumed that Soulen Reservoir provides livestock water and irrigation water storage for agricultural land further downstream.

In the lower elevations, South Crane Creek meanders through a wide valley, with irrigated pasture and hayfields as the dominant land uses along the stream corridor. Small impoundments can be found throughout the watershed. Two larger impoundments, approximately 10 to 20 acres each, can be found in the Tennison Creek Watershed, the only large water body that contributes discharge to South Crane Creek.

No historic USGS discharge records could be found concerning discharge from the South Crane Creek Watershed. In the year 2000, the Idaho Department of Agriculture began intensive monitoring in the lower Weiser River Watershed. Data from this monitoring effort were the only data found that cover a substantial period. The Idaho Department of

Agriculture data are presented in Figure 60. Appendix C contains a description of the data sources for South Crane Creek.

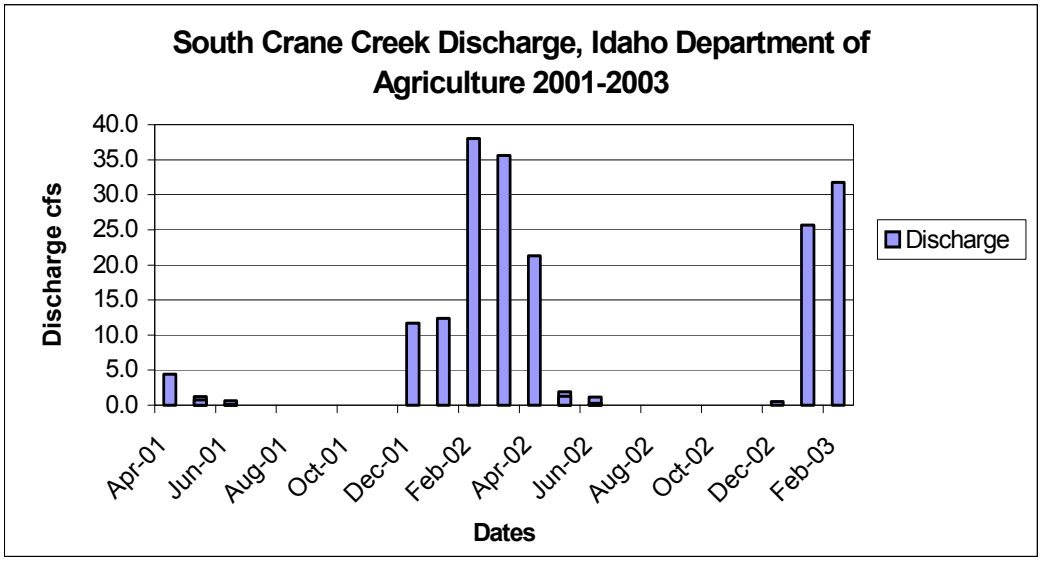


Figure 60. Discharge 2000-2003, Idaho Department of Agriculture. South Crane Creek, Headwaters to Crane Creek Reservoir.

South Crane Creek can best be described as intermittent. In the two years of discharge data from the Idaho Department of Agriculture, the period from July through December had zero discharge during both years. Additional discussion concerning applicable WQS and criteria is located in Section 2.3.

The peak discharges in South Crane Creek are short in duration and are dependent on snowmelt and storm events. These periods are not optimal for the support of cold water aquatic life and will not provide adequate habitat for long-term biological communities. Recreational use is not usually associated with short–duration, peak discharges.

Biological and Other Data

BURP monitoring occurred on two sites on the §303(d) listed segment. Both sites were evaluated in the year 1998. Table 73 shows the results of the BURP monitoring and the related index scores that will assist in determining the support status of the designated uses (Grafe et al. 2002).

Table 73. Biological Assessment of South Crane Creek, Headwaters to Crane Creek Reservoir.

BURP[a] ID No.	Date	SMI[b] Score	Condition Rating	SHI[c] Score	Condition Rating	Final Condition Score
1995SBOIB001	5/25/95	12.07	Below Threshold			Not Fully Supporting
1998SBOIB024	6/30/98	26.70	Below Threshold			Not Fully Supporting
1998SBOIB025	6/30/98	Dry	NA[d]	Dry	NA	NA

a Beneficial Use Reconnaissance Program
b Stream Macroinvertebrate Index
c Stream Habitat Index
d Not Applicable

In accordance with the *Water Body Assessment Guidance* (Grafe et al. 2002), when an average of two index condition rating scores is equal to or greater than 2, the water body is considered fully supporting its beneficial uses. Or, if one of the index scores is below the threshold value, the water body is not fully supporting cold water aquatic life. However, as an intermittent water body, intermittent water body criteria apply.

Water Column Data

Biological indicators do not show impairment to beneficial uses in South Crane Creek. Further analysis of nutrient and sediment data may be warranted since load allocations for both parameters may be set for the lower Weiser River. A discussion of possible allocations can be found in Section 3.2.

Nutrients

Nutrients are not listed as a pollutant of concern for South Crane Creek. Since South Crane Creek is an intermittent water body, there are no biological indications that nutrients are impairing the designated beneficial uses. However, there may be a required reduction in nutrients to achieve potential targets set for the lower Weiser River and the lower Snake River. A discussion of possible allocations is located in Section 3.2.

Status of Beneficial Uses

South Crane Creek is an intermittent water body. As such, application of the WQS addressing intermittent water bodies will be applied. Table 74 provides information on the final assessment and status of the designated beneficial uses.

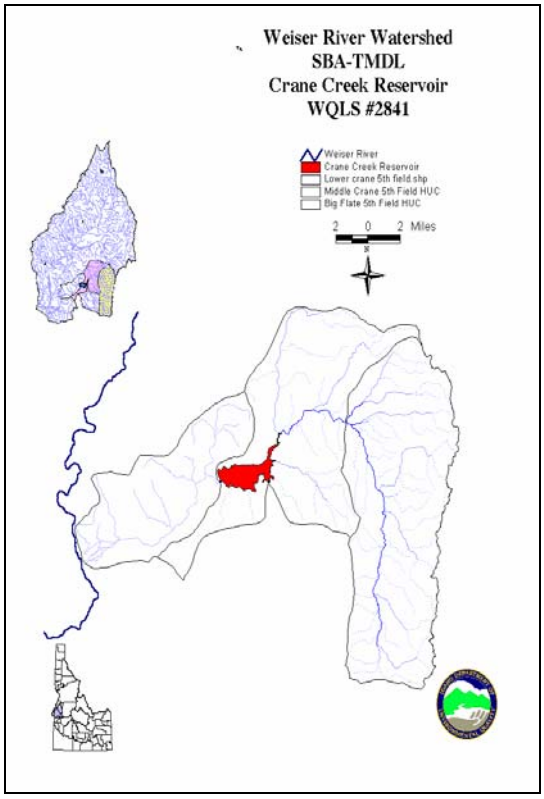
Table 74. Support Status of Designated Beneficial Uses, Pollutants Impairing Those Uses, Justifications, and Recommendations. South Crane Creek, Headwaters to Crane Creek Reservoir.

Existing Uses	Support Status	Pollutants Impairing Use	Justification	Recommendation
Cold Water Aquatic Life	Not an Existing Use	Not Evaluated	Application of Intermittent Water Body WQS[a]	Develop Total Phosphorus Allocations[b]
Primary Contact Recreation	Not an Existing Use	Not Evaluated	Application of Intermittent Water Body WQS	No Action to be Taken
Secondary Contact Recreational	Not an Existing Use	Not Evaluated	Application of Intermittent Water Body WQS	No Action to be Taken
Drinking Water Supply	Not an Existing Use	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Agricultural Water Supply	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Industrial Water Supply	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Wildlife Water Supply	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken
Aesthetics	Presumed to be Fully Supported	Not Evaluated		No Action to be Taken

a Water quality standards
b Total phosphorus allocations are necessary to address nutrient targets established in the *Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA-TMDL* (Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004).

Although South Crane Creek has been determined to be intermittent, nutrient and sediment targets may be established for the lower Weiser River and the lower Snake River. South Crane Creek may be required to meet these targets. These targets have been established for total phosphorus to prevent eutrophic conditions in the Snake River and downstream reservoirs. Along with total phosphorus, sediment targets may need to be established for the tributaries of the lower Weiser River. A discussion of possible allocations can be found in Section 3.2.

Crane Creek Reservoir



Water Body	Crane Creek Reservoir
Miles of impaired water body	Reservoir, 1,507 acres
Listed pollutants	Sediment and nutrients
Potential impaired designated uses	Cold water aquatic life
Potential sources	Overland flow, irrigation induced erosion, rangeland stream bank erosion, in-reservoir conditions

Discharge (Flow) Characteristics

Crane Creek Reservoir, located northeast of Weiser, Idaho, is a 1,507-acre, manmade reservoir with a maximum water storage capacity of 56,800 acre feet. The dam height is 55 feet. The dam and reservoir are owned and operated by the Crane Creek Irrigation District (Idaho Department of Water Resources 1971).

Some USGS discharge records are available for Crane Creek Reservoir releases from the years 1911 through 1969 (USGS Gage No. 13264500). Dam construction was completed in 1929, with water storage beginning that year. A comparison of pre-dam and post-dam construction discharge data indicates that Crane Creek was an intermittent water body before the dam was built. Reservoir storage is mainly spring snow melt occurring from February through April. Figure 61 shows the discharge at the USGS gage site below the reservoir for both pre-dam and post-dam construction. Appendix C contains information on discharge data sources.

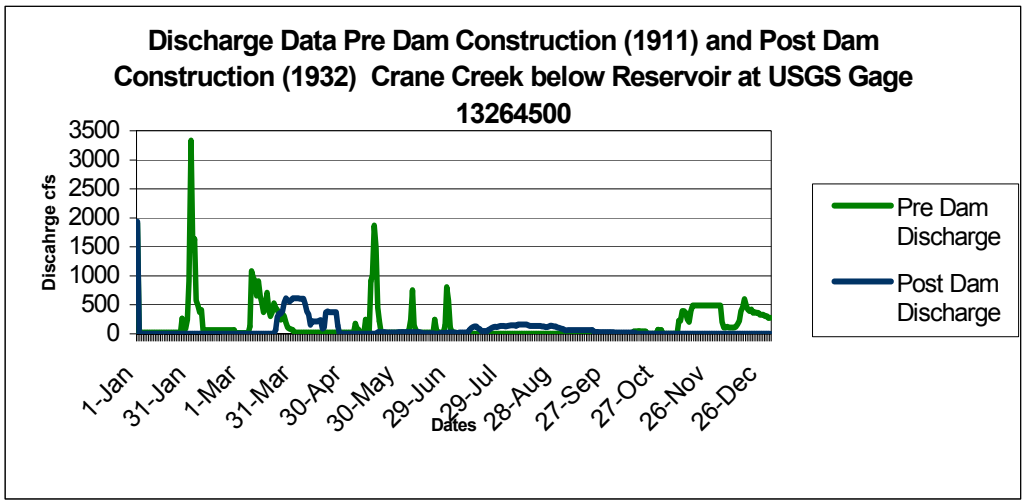


Figure 61. Crane Creek below Crane Creek Reservoir Outlet, Pre-Dam Construction (1911) and Post Dam Construction (1932), USGS Gage No. 13264500. Crane Creek Reservoir.

Action on Crane Creek Reservoir will be delayed until 2007 to allow further study and assess the status and appropriateness of designated uses.

2.6 Conclusions

Since the publication of Idaho's 1998 §303(d) list, additional information has been collected to verify the support status of the water quality limited segments. As presented in Section 2.5, an extensive evaluation has occurred to determine the status of beneficial uses and the impact of pollutants on those uses. As a result, some modifications to the 1998 §303(d) list are warranted, and in other situations, the preparation of a TMDL is justified. Table 75 recommends actions to be taken on the 1998 §303(d) listed water bodies.

Table 75. Final Conclusions on Assessment, Impaired Uses, and Recommendations for 1998 §303(d) Listed Water Bodies. Weiser River Watershed.

Water Body	Segment Boundaries	Beneficial Uses Impaired	Recommended Actions
Lower Weiser River	Galloway Dam to Snake River	Cold Water Aquatic Life, Primary and Secondary Contact Recreation	Develop TMDLs to Address: Sediment, Bacteria, and Temperature. Remove Dissolved Oxygen as Pollutant of Concern. Develop Load Allocations for Total Phosphorus
Middle Weiser River	Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam	Cold Water Aquatic Life	Develop TMDL to Address: Sediment Add Temperature as a Pollutant of Concern Remove Bacteria as Pollutant of Concern. Develop Load Allocations for Total Phosphorus.
Upper Weiser River	West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River	No Impairment Found	Remove Segment from §303(d) list
Mann Creek	Mann Creek Reservoir to Weiser River	No Impairment Found	Remove Segment from §303(d) list
Cove Creek	Headwaters to Weiser River	No Impairment Found	Remove Segment from §303(d) list; Intermittent Water Body
Crane Creek	Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River	Cold Water Aquatic Life, Primary and Secondary Contact Recreation	Develop TMDLs to Address: Sediment and Bacteria. Develop Load Allocations for Total Phosphorus.
Little Weiser River	Indian Valley to Weiser River	Cold Water Aquatic Life, Primary Contact Recreation	Develop TMDLs to Address: Bacteria and Sediment. Add Bacteria as a Pollutant of Concern. Develop Load Allocations for Total Phosphorus.
Johnson Creek	Headwaters to Weiser River	No Impairment Found	Remove Segment from §303(d) list
West Fork Weiser River	Headwaters to Weiser River	No Impairment Found	Remove Segment from §303(d) list
North Crane Creek	Headwaters to Crane Creek Reservoir	No Impairment Found	Remove Segment from §303(d) list; Intermittent Water Body
South Crane Creek	Headwaters to Crane Creek Reservoir	No Impairment Found	Remove Segment from §303(d) list; Intermittent Water Body
Crane Creek Reservoir	Reservoir	Cold Water Aquatic Life (current standards)	Further study and assessment and appropriateness of designated uses

See the Addendum to the Weiser River Subbasin Assessment and TMDL for information about the Potential Natural Vegetation (PNV) temperature TMDLs.

The appropriate segments will require load allocations for total phosphorus, based on the need to address nutrient loading to the Lower Snake River. Total phosphorus allocations will be established to address the critical period of May through September, the critical time period as described in the *Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA-TMDL* (Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004). This time period has been determined to be the most critical for controlling nuisance aquatic growth.

For the upper Weiser River upstream of the Little Weiser River, the data indicate that total phosphorus concentrations are well below the target set for the lower Weiser River segments. The upstream segment of the upper Weiser River and its tributaries should not receive allocations for total phosphorus.

Impairment of designated or existing uses was determined through assessment of biological indicators. For larger water bodies (greater than fourth order water bodies), the *Idaho River Ecological Assessment Framework: An Integrated Approach* (Grafe, C.S. (ed.) 2000) and the Idaho *Water Body Assessment Guidance* (Grafe et al. 2002) were used to determine support status. The assessment is based on either impairment to biological indicators or comparison of water column measurements to WQS numeric criteria.

Numeric criteria were applied to segments where applicable data existed. Numeric criteria for dissolved oxygen, and bacteria were utilized. Data were collected or historic data were analyzed and compared to numeric criteria.

It is recommended that the following pollutants be removed from the §303(d) list:

- dissolved oxygen and nutrients on the lower Weiser River
- nutrients on Crane Creek
- nutrients and bacteria on the middle Weiser River.

It is also recommended that bacteria be added on the Little Weiser River.

A TMDL will be written for bacteria in the Little Weiser River.

In some instances, impairment was determined by the presence or absence of certain biological indicators, based on literature research of sensitivity to certain pollutants. For sediment, this was especially important. In the lower segments of the Weiser River, Little Weiser River, and Crane Creek, macroinvertebrate and periphyton analyses indicated that sediment is impairing cold water aquatic life. However, for Crane Creek, water column sediment data do not indicate sediment is at concentrations that would impair uses. For the Weiser River, macroinvertebrate community's structure and composition indicated substrate sediment deposition was the limiting factor. In this case, a percent fines substrate target was utilized.

2.7 Data Gaps

Most of the data gaps identified prior to developing the SBA were filled through monitoring conducted in the years 2000 through 2003 (Ingham 2000).

However, the data gaps that remain have hindered the ability to assess a water body and determine the support status of beneficial uses in the Little Weiser River. The lack of macroinvertebrate data from the monitoring season in the year 2000 has prevented the use of two metrics needed to assess the beneficial uses in accordance with the Idaho *Water Body Assessment Guidance* (Grafe et al. 2002). As the data become available, the SBA should be amended, and the TMDL should be modified if needed.

A sediment TMDL based on a substrate target was developed and will be presented in Section 5.0.

Another data gap is the comparison of TSS and suspended sediment concentration (SSC). It is recognized that the use of TSS may underestimate the true amount of sediment in the water column (Gray et al. 2000). In June, July, and August 2003, split samples were collected on the Weiser River at four sites on seven different dates. A regression analysis on the TSS and SSC data and the results are presented in Figure 62.

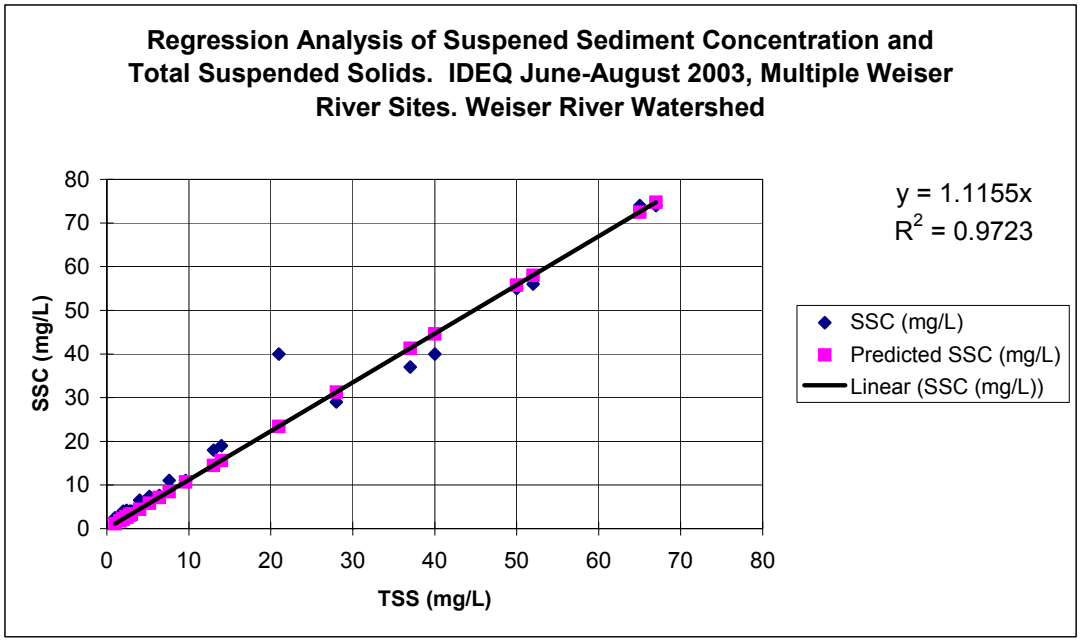


Figure 62. Regression Analysis of Suspended Sediment Concentration and Total Suspended Solids. Multiple Weiser River Sites. Weiser River Watershed.

As presented in Figure 62, there appears to be little difference in the SSC and TSS when all sites on the river are combined. As shown in Figure 63, this also appears to be true for the data collected at the lower Weiser River site located at the Highway 95 Bridge at Weiser, Idaho. The data show a strong correlation between the two parameters during the period samples were collected.

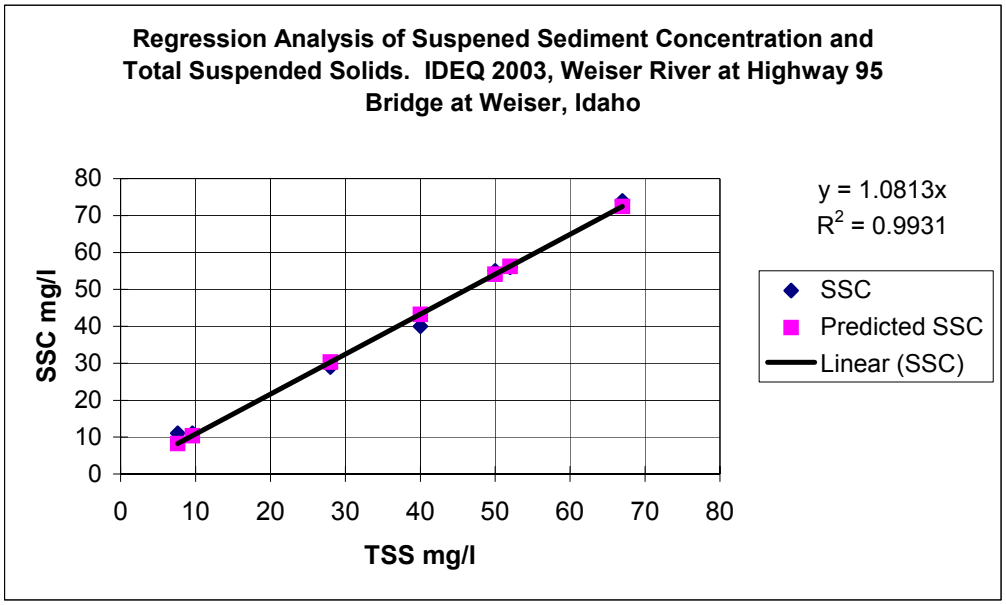


Figure 63. Regression Analysis of Suspended Sediment Concentration and Total Suspended Solids. Weiser River at Highway 95 Bridge at Weiser, Idaho. Weiser River Watershed.

However, none of the data presented in the regression analysis represent high discharge periods or periods when TSS reductions must be achieved. TSS data indicate that concentrations increase during high discharge periods. However, the relationship between TSS and SSC during this period is not understood. It is anticipated that SSC levels will increase due to the increased energy needed to transport and suspend larger particles.

Additional monitoring should be conducted with split samples at various sites on the Weiser River during high discharge periods. These data will enhance the ability to predict SSC during high discharge periods.

Bedload sediment is difficult to measure or quantify on large rivers like the Weiser River. Numerous models exist that could assist in determining the bedload movement in the Weiser River. However, bedload sediment data would be required to calibrate and verify a model. It is recommended that bedload sediment models be examined in the near future to determine appropriate data collection periods and procedures. Additionally, stream substrate should be evaluated in Crane Creek below the Crane Creek Reservoir dam.

More information is required to assess the status of beneficial uses in Crane Creek Reservoir. Pollutants in Crane Creek Reservoir are possibly caused by internal recycling, with minimal input from the tributaries.

High turbidity levels found in the reservoir during the year 2003 also appear to be caused by internal recycling and wave action. With little to no inflow during the period from July through August, the turbidity levels remained high.

A complete limnology study should be conducted on Crane Creek Reservoir. This study should accomplish two things:

1. Determine internal sources and causes of the high turbidity levels and concentrations of total phosphorus

2. Determine if the current designated use of cold water aquatic life is appropriate and attainable

There is no information on the pollutant or pollutants of concern upstream of the impaired segment of the Little Weiser River. Additional information on sediment and bacteria loads upstream of Indian Valley would assist in identifying sources and loads outside the impaired segment.

Analysis of Weiser River tributaries upstream from the Crane Creek confluence is needed to identify contributions from different land uses in that area. Water quality analysis is needed to determine the areas to target and the critical time period or periods for pollutant loading.

3. Subbasin Assessment – Pollutant Source Inventory and Allocations Analysis

Nonpoint sources of pollution including agriculture, forestry, natural and urban stormwater account for the majority of the pollutants in the Weiser River Watershed. Point sources of pollution that may require additional analyses are the animal feeding operations in the watershed that are located in proximity to water bodies requiring TMDLs for bacteria and, possibly, total phosphorus allocations.

3.1 Sources of Pollutants of Concern

The pollutants of concern discussed in previous sections can be associated with a variety of nonpoint and point pollution sources. Wastewater treatment plants, animal feeding operations, and other facilities that discharge waste streams to receiving waters can contribute total phosphorus, bacteria, thermal loads, and, to a certain extent, suspended solids. Most identified point sources are regulated and have limitations on the amount of pollutants they are allowed to discharge. Unidentified point sources may contribute pollutants in quantities that contribute to loading that impairs beneficial uses.

Nonpoint source contributions to the pollutants of concern can vary depending on the type of activity affecting the water body. Tail water runoff from surface irrigated agriculture can contribute nutrients, sediment, bacteria, pesticides, and increased water temperature. Storm water runoff in urban settings may contribute similar pollutants. Runoff from rangelands may accelerate contributions of sediment, bacteria, and nutrients. Natural nonpoint sources, such as landslides and erosion caused by catastrophic weather-related events, could also be significant pollutant contributors.

Point Sources

The two NPDES permitted facilities in the Weiser River Watershed appear to be minor contributors to the overall loads. The high capitol cost of reducing the pollutants of concern originating from these NPDES facilities would not be cost effective at this time.

Animal feeding operations could also be regulated under a general NPDES permit. These permits specify no discharge except under extreme climatic conditions. Under the current administration by the Idaho Department of Agriculture and EPA, these facilities may or may not be required by federal or state regulations to obtain a general NPDES permit.

Nonpoint Sources

Nonpoint sources are discharges to water bodies from diffuse sources; as opposed to point sources that discharge from a discrete conveyance. Nonpoint sources are usually associated with land use and climatic events.

Temperature

A variety of natural factors can affect water temperature. These natural factors include topographic shading, upland vegetation, precipitation, air temperature, wind speed, solar angle, cloud cover, relative humidity, phreatic ground water temperature and discharge, and tributary temperature and flow (Poole and Berman 2000). When the influence of anthropogenic sources alters the ecological factors and other physical characteristics of a water body, an out-of-balance heat exchange can occur.

Thermal loading can be associated with many sources: solar radiation, ambient air temperature, inflows from tributaries and upstream sources, background radiation, convection, conduction, evaporation, wind, and the physical attributes of the water body such as width-depth ratio, pool depth and frequency, substrate meandering patterns, aspect, gradient, and discharge. Warm water from above Galloway Dam is having an impact on water temperatures downstream. During the critical period (summer months), water temperatures upstream of Galloway Dam exceed the WQS criteria for the protection of cold water aquatic life.

The physical factors affecting the Weiser River may include removal of adequate stream cover (riparian vegetation), upland vegetation changes (ground water infiltration), and stream morphology changes such as increased width-depth ratio or lack of floodplain access. In addition to physical factors, climatic factors, such as snowmelt, ambient air temperature, and precipitation, should also be considered. During the years 2000 and 2001, precipitation in the Weiser River Watershed was below normal, both in yearly snow pack and summer precipitation. These climatic conditions can alter the amount of flow, which will affect water temperature (Poole and Berman 2000).

Solar radiation is the direct impact of solar energy on water. Riparian vegetation, stream morphology, and surrounding topography affect the amount of solar radiation that reaches the water surface. Reducing shading or stream cover has been shown to increase the water temperature (Teti 1998). Brown (1970) showed solar radiation on water surfaces was the greatest factor in high water temperature during critical summer periods. The surface area and depth of a water body are also variables that affect the impact of solar radiation on water temperature. A wide, shallow stream allows for more surface area to be affected by solar radiation (width-depth ratio).

Lack of adequate stream cover (canopy) can affect the heat transfer from water to air. Stream cover provides a buffering capability for the interaction between the water surface and the ambient air by reducing wind speed over the water surface. It can also affect the relative humidity near the water surface, which also affects the rate of heat transfer. Water evaporation rates increase when there is greater wind speed and solar radiation, which, in turn, reduces the amount of water within the stream channel.

Since most of the lower Weiser River channel has been modified for flood control, another factor to be considered is the effect on the hyporheic flow condition (below streambed flow). The hyporheic flow relies on the ability of streams to form pools and

riffles as well as the near benthic area of the stream to cool water for surface flow. As water enters a pool or a meander, gravity forces water into the ground and ground water continues to flow downstream until it re-enters the stream at a lower elevation. As the ground water passes through alluvial soils, it is cooled to the ambient soil temperature, thereby lowering the water temperature (Wroblicky et al. 1996; Stanford, Ward, and Ellis 1994). The lack of an adequate floodplain, side channels, and backwaters are also critical influences for hyporheic flows and water temperature (Poole and Berman 2000).

The Corps of Engineers constructed levees to prevent flooding in the lower Weiser River. In addition to preventing the river from accessing its historic floodplain, the Corps of Engineers prohibits the growth of trees greater than 6 inches in diameter on or in the immediate vicinity of the levees. This policy essentially removes any potential shading of the river in these areas. See Appendix D for further information.

Sediment

Sediment sources in the Weiser River and Crane Creek Watersheds can include stream bank erosion, overland flow, wind blown deposition, and instream channel transport. There is little information on any of the potential sediment sources that can provide a quantitative estimate of the delivery rate to streams and show that sediment is impairing the existing uses. However, studies have shown a direct impairment of aquatic biota communities from excessive sediment (Strand and Merritt 1999).

Overland flow usually consists of gully erosion, mass wasting, and general surface erosion. Since a certain amount of overland flow sediment is retained in hillside storage, the exact delivery rate of sediment from this source is difficult to determine.

One factor in determining erosion is the K factor, the measure of soil erodability as affected by intrinsic soil properties (National Sedimentation Laboratory 2002). Along with other factors such as slope, slope length, cover, and erosivity of the climate, a determination of average annual soil loss can be made in terms of tons/acre/year. Table 3 describes the geology, soil types, and K factors found in the Weiser River Watershed.

Slope of the land and other variables, such as precipitation, wind erosion, the erosion potential of soils, and other natural factors, can also affect overland erosion. In the case of the Weiser River, slope may be a critical factor in overland erosion in rangeland areas where natural vegetation has been altered.

Smaller subwatersheds (first and second order streams) provide some sediment load to larger streams that are listed for sediment as a pollutant of concern. However, since many of these smaller watersheds only provide sediment input during snowmelt and storm events, it is very difficult to determine sediment loads from these subwatersheds.

Smaller watersheds with irrigated agriculture could be contributing sediment during the irrigation season through irrigation induced erosion. Runoff from similar practices in urban settings may have the same effects.

Since high sediment loads occur during the high discharge period, the land uses most susceptible to overland runoff should be considered significant contributors. These areas include barren croplands, dryland agriculture areas, winter feeding areas, river/stream banks, roads, mining areas, and rangelands. River/stream bank erosion is a source of sediment, especially during periods of high discharge. Clark (1985) identified a segment of the Weiser River, below Galloway Dam, as a contributor of approximately 29,000 tons of sediment per year to the Snake River.

A critical part of the implementation plan will be to determine sediment yield from all sources and address the high priority areas of concern. Development of export coefficients will assist in addressing high priority areas.

Bacteria

Bacteria can originate from a variety of sources. These sources can include direct contribution by warm-blooded animals, irrigation induced runoff from pastures, irrigation induced runoff from land application sites, gray water from unapproved residential disposal systems, faulty septic systems, and recreational activities. It will be a critical part of the implementation plan to identify bacteria sources and address the high priority areas of concern. In the Crane Creek subwatershed, the source for bacteria appears to be below the reservoir since the bacteria counts from the reservoir itself are low. Irrigated pastureland is one of the largest land uses in the Little Weiser River corridor; however, the source of excessive bacteria is not known at this time.

Nutrients (Total Phosphorus)

Phosphorus can be found in most soils and in a variety of chemical states. Some phosphorus is readily available for plant uptake, while other forms may require a chemical or biological interface to become available. The fertilizers applied on cultivated fields (ortho-phosphate) are in a form readily available for plant uptake. Animal waste also contains high amounts of biologically available phosphorus. Phosphorus that is chemically bound to sediments is not necessarily readily available for plant uptake, but through a biological, chemical, or physical reaction, it can become available.

Data are presented in Section 3.2 that show some areas of concern for the total phosphorus load in the Weiser River. Areas, or sources, of concern vary during different discharge conditions. During high discharge periods from May through mid-June, a majority of the total phosphorus load is associated with upstream sources, above the Crane Creek and Mann Creek Watersheds. During low discharge periods, Crane Creek appears to be a significant source of total phosphorus to the Weiser River, while the river upstream acts as a sink for phosphorus originating from upstream. Below Galloway Dam, the Lower Payette Ditch, Monroe Creek, and irrigation return drains appear to be significant sources of total phosphorus.

Land uses for the fifth field HUCs identified as tributaries contributing pollutant loads or areas adjacent to impaired water bodies are presented in Table 76. Figure 64 shows land uses in the fifth field HUCs for the critical reaches not supporting beneficial uses or providing significant contributions to downstream loads.

Table 76. Nonpoint Source Assessment, Land Use. Weiser River Watershed.

Fifth Field HUCa	Dryland (acres)	Gravity Irrigated (acres)	Sprinkler Irrigated (acres)	Rangeland (acres)	Forest (acres)	Urban (acres)	Open Water (acres)
Monroe-Mann		5,789	1,741	20,587		580	41
Weiser Cove	174	5,873	2,826	58,034			
Sage		483		20,537	500		
Lower Crane		1,000	903	30,263			1
Keithly	248	6,744	2,702	34,629		1	
Pine		5,262	257	25,488	3,005		
Crane Creek Reservoir	47	222	2,996	49,246			1,507
Big Flats		1,676	71	42,010			
Soulen	198	697	752	29,403			
Cove Creek	1,600	130	285				
Little Weiser		7,368	365	39,868			221
Total	2,267	35,244	12,898	350,065	3,505	581	1,770

a Acres calculated for fifth field hydrologic units (HUCs) having direct impact on receiving waters; areas above dams omitted except for Crane Creek.

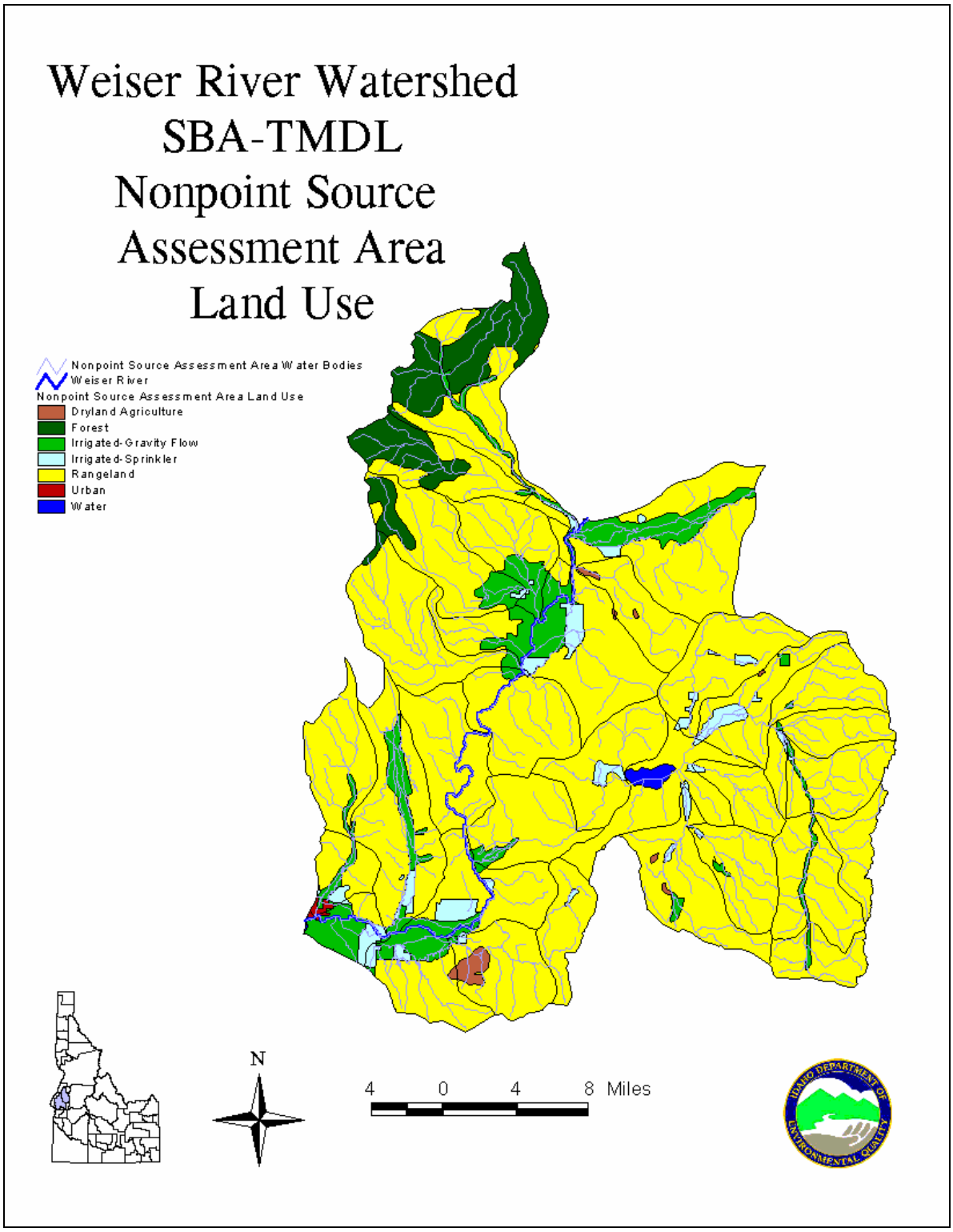


Figure 64. Nonpoint Source Assessment Area Land Use. Weiser River Watershed.

Pollutant Transport

Currently, information is unavailable to determine pollutant export (mainly nutrients and sediment) from the different land uses. Literature values could be applied to determine appropriate export coefficient values. Verification of these values would be a time-consuming and expensive undertaking.

Bacteria loads originate from animal and human waste. The monitoring conducted in the years 2000 through 2002 showed the majority of the bacteria contribution originates below Galloway Dam. Idaho Department of Agriculture data that was collected from 2000 through 2003 showed Mann Creek as a significant source of bacteria. Since the critical time period for bacteria levels is during low flow, it would appear that inflows below Galloway Dam are providing a majority of the bacteria loads. It does not appear that any other pollutants, such as sediment, can be associated with bacteria loads.

High total phosphorus load transport usually occurs during high flows and is usually associated with sediment. This assumption is not necessarily true in the Weiser River Watershed. For example, the total phosphorus and TSS concentration data collected during the years 2000 through 2003 for Mann Creek showed no correlation between TSS and total phosphorus. Approximately 82% of the total phosphorus is in the form of ortho-phosphate, which is usually dissolved within the water column. An average of 43% of the total phosphorus is dissolved ortho-phosphate in the Weiser River at Highway 95 (2000-2001). A regression analysis on total phosphorus and TSS concentrations resulted in an r^2 of -0.57. In Crane Creek, one of the larger contributors of total phosphorus during the low discharge period, 83% of the total phosphorus is in the form of ortho-phosphate. Regression analysis showed an r^2 value of 0.13. Additional seasonal analysis is required to gain a better understanding of total phosphorus transport in the water column.

Warm water from above Galloway Dam is having an impact on water temperature downstream. During the critical period (summer months), water temperatures upstream of Galloway Dam exceed the WQS criteria for the protection of cold water aquatic life. At the USGS gage station located 5 miles upstream of Galloway Dam, the average daily temperature was 21.5 ^{o}C and the maximum daily average temperature was 24.3 ^{o}C during July and August 2001. The daily average temperature increased to 23.5 ^{o}C, and the maximum daily average temperature was 26.6 ^{o}C downstream in the Weiser River at Highway 95.

3.2 Total Phosphorus Allocations

Point Sources

The only point sources in the Weiser River Watershed are the Cambridge and Council WWTPs. Neither facility requires a waste load allocation at this time. Further discussion of point sources will follow.

Lower Weiser River

Water Quality Data Analysis

Figures 65 and 66 show the total phosphorus concentration results for the Weiser River at the Highway 95 Bridge at Weiser, Idaho. This site is approximately 0.5 mile upstream from the confluence with the Snake River. Monitoring conducted by the Bureau of Reclamation from the years 1987 through 1989 and DEQ from the years 2000 through 2001 (Ingham 2000) are the only data available from this location. The data presented in Figures 65 and 66 and Appendix C may not reflect the final concentration as the Weiser River discharges into the Snake River since the monitoring location is upstream of Monroe Creek. The estimated loading and discharge to the Snake River from the Weiser River is presented in Tables 77 and 78. The estimated discharge takes into account Monroe Creek, which enters the Weiser River below the historic river monitoring site at the Highway 95 Bridge. Table 79 presents data collected from May through September, the critical period of the year for total phosphorus levels.

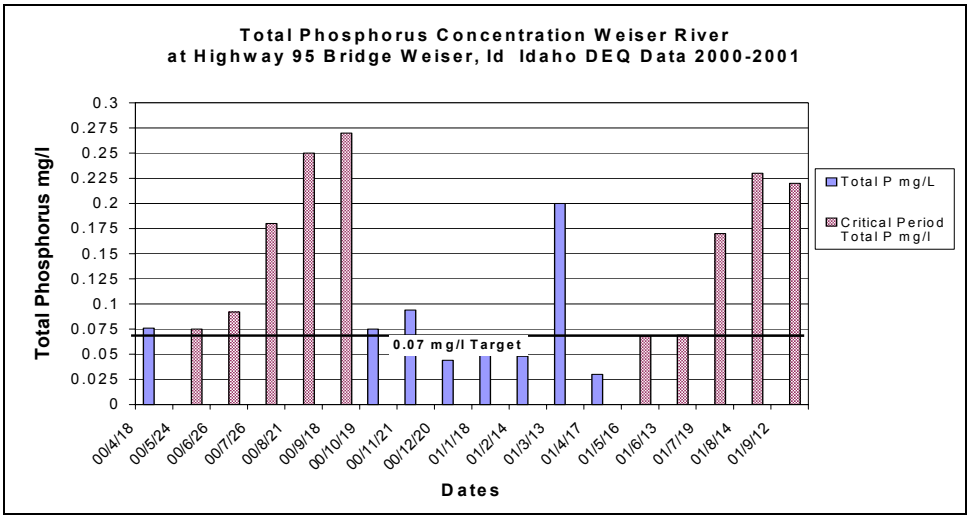


Figure 65. Total Phosphorus Concentrations, Weiser River at Highway 95 Bridge at Weiser, Idaho. DEQ Data 2000-2001. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River.

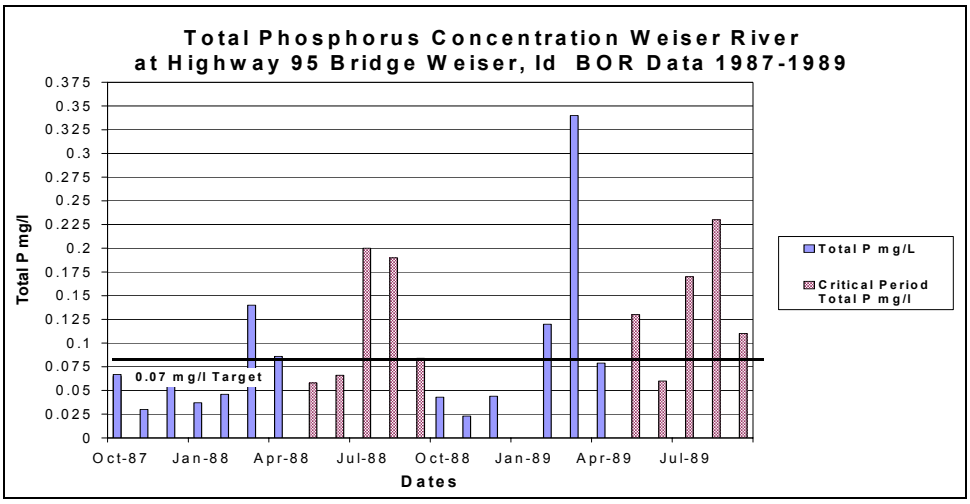


Figure 66. Total Phosphorus Concentrations, Weiser River at Highway 95 Bridge at Weiser, Idaho. BOR Data 1987-1989. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River.

Table 77. Measured and Estimated Flows to the Snake River from the Weiser River Watershed and Measured Total Phosphorus Concentrations. Bureau of Reclamation 1987-1989. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River.

Months	Actual Measured Flows BOR[a] 1987-1988 (cfs)[b]	Estimated Flow Discharge to Snake River BOR 1987-1988 (cfs)	Total Phosphorus Concentration BOR 1987-1988 (mg/L)[c]	Actual Measured Flows BOR 1988-1989 (cfs)	Estimated Flows Discharge to Snake River BOR 1988-1989 (cfs)	Total Phosphorus Concentration BOR 1988-1989 (mg/L)
Oct[d]	162	163	0.066	50	51	0.043
Nov	80	81	0.030	97	98	0.023
Dec	188	189	0.055	48	49	0.044
Jan	549	552	0.037	ND[e]	ND	ND
Feb	997	1,004	0.046	3,222	3,229	0.120
Mar	1,121	1,149	0.140	6,577	6,604	0.340
Apr	801	839	0.086	2,245	2,243	0.079
May[f]	556	599	0.058	3,525	3,568	0.130
Jun[f]	645	670	0.066	955	980	0.060
Jul[f]	128	154	0.200	227	253	0.170
Aug[f]	132	140	0.190	224	232	0.230
Sep[f]	56	65	0.043	98	107	0.110

a Bureau of Reclamation
b cubic feet per second
c milligrams per liter
d average of two samples collected as duplicates
e no data
f shaded represents critical period

Table 78. Measured and Estimated Flows to the Snake River from the Weiser River Watershed, Idaho DEQ 2000-2001. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River.

Months	Actual Measured Flows DEQ 1999-2000 (cfs)[a]	Estimated Flow Discharge to Snake River DEQ 1999-2000 (cfs)	Total Phosphorus Concentration DEQ 1999-2000 (mg/L)[b]	Actual Measured Flows 2000-2001 (cfs)	Estimated Flows Discharge to Snake River DEQ 2000-2001 (cfs)	Total Phosphorus Concentration DEQ 2000-2001 (mg/L)
Oct[c]	ND[d]	ND	ND	50	51	0.075
Nov	ND	ND	ND	97	98	0.094
Dec	ND	ND	ND	170	171	0.044
Jan	ND	ND	ND	140	142	0.051
Feb	ND	ND	ND	220	227	0.048
Mar	ND	ND	ND	1,760	1,788	0.200
Apr	2,601	2,639	0.076	718	756	0.030
May[e]	2,470	2,513	0.075	1,370	1,413	0.068
Jun[e]	1,382	1,407	0.092	377	402	0.069
Jul[e]	205	231	0.180	256	282	0.170
Aug[e]	55	63	0.250	237	245	0.230
Sep[e]	57	66	0.270	141	150	0.220

a cubic feet per second
b milligrams per liter
c average of two samples collected as duplicate
d no data
e shaded represents critical period

Table 79. Critical Period (May-September) Statistical Results for Total Phosphorus Concentrations. Weiser River at Highway 95 Bridge, Weiser ID. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River.

Weiser River at Highway 95 Bridge 1987-1989 BOR Data (May-September)	Total Phosphorus Concentrations (mg/L)[a]
Average	0.130
Standard Deviation	0.064
Maximum	0.230
Minimum	0.058
Weiser River at Highway 95 Bridge 1999-2001 DEQ Data (May-September)	**Total Phosphorus Concentrations (mg/L)**
Average	0.162
Standard Deviation	0.080
Maximum	0.270
Minimum	0.068

a milligrams per liter

Normalized Discharge Data Analysis

An attempt was made to normalize river discharge data. However, to normalize discharge data, a reliable historic discharge recording station was needed. The nearest continuous recording station for the Weiser River is located approximately 12 miles upstream of the confluence with the Snake River (USGS Gage No.1326600). Unfortunately, this site is upstream of two major irrigation water diversions (outflows) and numerous tributaries and irrigation return drains (inflows). Therefore, historic discharge data recorded at this site would not be representative of discharges to the Snake River, especially during periods when irrigation water withdrawals and irrigation water returns are occurring. To compensate for the expected difference in discharge levels from the USGS site 12 miles upstream, a water budget including withdrawals and inflow from the USGS gage to the Snake River was developed.

With the use of USGS historic data for irrigation water withdrawals for the Sunnyside Canal (USGS Gage No. 16265000) and the Galloway Canal (USGS Gage No. 16266500), an estimate of a total phosphorus budget can be calculated for the Weiser River at Galloway Dam. From Galloway Dam to the confluence with the Snake River, three major tributaries—Mann Creek, Cove Creek, and Monroe Creek—discharge to the Weiser River. In addition to these tributaries, five irrigation water return drains—Smith Drain, Frazier Drain, Unity Drain, Sunnyside Canal Drain, and Payette Ditch—discharge to the Weiser River. None of the tributaries or irrigation water return drains are current discharge monitoring sites. Data from past water quality evaluations and historic USGS discharge information was utilized to determine a mass balance for inflow and outflow. This approach offers a means to determine discharge and total phosphorus loading analysis from the Weiser River Watershed to the Snake River, even with the unpredictable discharges in the Weiser River Watershed.

Many variables will affect real-time discharges and the associated total phosphorus loads in the watershed. Irrigation water diversions are numerous, and in most years, the available water in the river is insufficient to supply existing water rights from the middle and lower Weiser River. Supplemental water is provided by Crane Creek Reservoir during the months of July, August, and September to fulfill those water rights.

Irrigation tail water return and tributary inflows have the greatest influence on the lower Weiser River discharges and total phosphorus loads and concentrations during the critical, low-discharge period from July through September. This discharge period also represents a part of the critical period of May through September established in the *Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA-TMDL* (Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004). These sources, located below the Galloway Dam, can contribute up to 80% of the total discharge to the Snake River. Cropping patterns from year to year affect irrigation water return and diversions. Small grains do not usually require water past July, while other crops, such as sugar beats, may require irrigation water late into the season. The use of a normalized discharge and mass balance analysis should be representative of discharge and total phosphorus loads to the Snake River.

The current USGS gage site (13266000), located 12 miles upstream of the confluence with the Snake River, provides over 60 years of data, with continuous discharge data from 1952 through the present. The USGS has also conducted water quality monitoring at this site, which provides total phosphorus load information. This site also includes data when releases from Crane Creek Reservoir have the greatest effect on discharge and total phosphorus loads to the Weiser River. Historic USGS data for the two major diversions, Sunnyside Canal (13265000) and Galloway Canal (13266500), provide an overall withdrawal rate from the river during the critical period. Studies conducted by DEQ, BOR, the Idaho Department of Agriculture, and EPA provide short-term studies of discharges and total phosphorus loading back to the river. Data sources used to determine the mass balance and the normalized discharge are located in Appendix C. Sources of water quality data are also shown in Appendix C.

Current Total Phosphorus Load Analysis

The first step taken to conduct the load analysis was to calculate the nutrient load based on the flows and nutrient concentrations recorded for the date that samples were collected. There was a high standard deviation compared to the mean, so the data were transformed to establish a natural log set of data. The natural log data were then analyzed, and a regression analysis was performed. The final results of the regression analysis are discussed in Appendix C.

Table 80 shows the results of the regression analysis on a monthly basis. This approach is taken to help identify critical sources and monthly variability of total phosphorus loads. As an example, source analysis showed the total phosphorus load above Galloway Dam accounted for 88.5% of the load in the month of May and 51.2% of the load in the month of September.

Table 80. Mass Balance for Discharge and Total Phosphorus Loads and Concentrations to the Snake River from the Lower Weiser River. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River.

Month	Discharge (cfs)[a]	Total Phosphorus Load (kg/day)[b]	Total Phosphorus Concentration (mg/L)[c]
May	2,537	609	0.098
June	1,412	372	0.110
July	241	86.4	0.155
August	66.1	30.6	0.191
September	53.2	25.7	0.199
Analysis[d]			
Average	863	225	0.150
Standard Deviation	1,010	236	0.042
Maximum	2,667	631	0.211
Minimum	37.0	19.1	0.097
Count[e]	153	153	153

a cubic feet per second
b kilograms per day
c milligrams per liter
d analysis on all critical period data (May-September), not on data presented in table
e estimated discharge, load, and concentration based on regression analysis of dates of instream monitoring (BOR 1987-89 and DEQ 1999-2001)

Total Phosphorus Load Allocations

The target of 0.07 mg/L is applied using the normalized discharge data and load analysis. A total phosphorus load allocation is calculated when the target value and normalized discharge data are applied. Table 81 presents the load allocations on a monthly basis. Load allocations are assigned to upstream sources to achieve the allocation in the Snake River. Table 82 presents current total phosphorus loading, allocation, load reduction, and percent reduction required to meet the allocation target.

Table 81. Discharge and Total Phosphorus Load Allocation and Concentrations to the Snake River from the Lower Weiser River. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River.

Month/Source Allocation	Discharge (cfs)[a]	Total Phosphorus Load Allocation (kg/day)[b]	Total Phosphorus Concentration Target (mg/L)[c]
May			
Total Allocation	2,537	435	0.07
Above Galloway Dam		401	0.07
Below Galloway Dam		33.7	0.07
June			
Total Allocation	1,441	242	0.07
Above Galloway Dam		227	0.07
Below Galloway Dam		14.1	0.07
July			
Total Allocation	241	41.2	0.07
Above Galloway Dam		29.6	0.07
Below Galloway Dam		11.9	0.07
August			
Total Allocation	66.1	11.3	0.07
Above Galloway Dam		4.8	0.07
Below Galloway Dam		6.5	0.07
September			
Total Allocation	53.7	9.1	0.07
Above Galloway Dam		4.8	0.07
Below Galloway Dam		4.3	0.07

a cubic feet per second
b kilograms per day
c milligrams per liter

Table 82. Discharge and Total Phosphorus Load Allocation, Concentrations, Load Reductions, and Load Reduction Percentage to the Snake River from the Lower Weiser River. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River.

Month/Source Allocation	Discharge (cfs)[a]	Total Phosphorus Load Current (kg/day)[b]	Total Phosphorus Load Allocation (kg/day)	Total Phosphorus Load Reduction (kg/day)	Percent Reduction Required (%)
May					
Total Allocation	2,537	587	435	152	25.9%
Above Galloway Dam		520	401	119	22.9%
Below Galloway Dam		67.2	33.7	33.5	49.9%
June					
Total Allocation	1,441	361	242	119	33.0%
Above Galloway Dam		326	227	98.2	30.2%
Below Galloway Dam		35.4	14.1	21.3	60.2%
July					
Total Allocation	241	84.5	41.2	43.3	51.2%
Above Galloway Dam		60.0	29.6	30.4	50.6%
Below Galloway Dam		24.5	11.9	12.6	51.4%
August					
Total Allocation	66.1	30.8	11.3	19.5	63.3%
Above Galloway Dam		14.4	4.8	9.6	66.7%
Below Galloway Dam		16.4	6.5	9.9	60.4%
September					
Total Allocation	53.7	29.7	9.1	20.6	69.4%
Above Galloway Dam		15.2	4.8	10.4	68.4%
Below Galloway Dam		14.5	4.3	10.2	70.3%

a cubic feet per second
b kilograms per day

Middle Weiser River

Water Quality Data Analysis

Data collected from routine USGS monitoring during the years 1996, 1997, 1999 and 2000 and DEQ monitoring during the years 2000 and 2001 (Ingham 2000) are presented in Table 83 for the critical period. The data presented in Table 83 represent total phosphorus conditions and loads at the USGS gage site. Loading to the lower Weiser River may vary due to irrigation water withdrawals from the Sunnyside and Galloway Canals.

Table 83. Total Phosphorus Concentrations, Discharge, and Total Phosphorus Load, USGS Gage No. 13266000. USGS Data 1996-1998 and 2000, DEQ Data 2000-2001. Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam.

	Discharge (cfs)[a]	Total Phosphorus Load (kg/day)[b]	Total Phosphorus Concentration (mg/L)[c]
Average	1,010	392	0.142
Standard Deviation	1,529	946	0.072
Maximum	7,340	4,848	0.270
Minimum	141	36.9	0.024
Count	28	28	28

a cubic feet per second
b kilograms per day
c milligrams per liter

As with total phosphorus loads calculated for the lower Weiser River, normalized discharge should also be calculated from the USGS gage site. The normalization of the discharge will assist in establishing total phosphorus loads and concentrations based on average daily discharges. Appendix C provides additional discussion of statistical analysis of discharge and total phosphorus loading analysis. Table 84 presents the normalized discharge, total phosphorus load, and concentrations at the USGS gage site 13266000. Table 85 presents estimated discharge, total phosphorus load, and concentrations at Galloway Dam.

Table 84. Mass Balance for Discharge and Total Phosphorus Loads and Concentrations at USGS Gage Site (13266000). Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam.

Month	Discharge (cfs)[a]	Total Phosphorus Load (kg/day)[b]	Total Phosphorus Concentration (mg/L)[c]
May	2,547	556	0.089
June	1,550	370	0.099
July	387	121	0.130
August	227	79.2	0.143
September	180	65.9	0.149
Analysis[d]			
Average	980	238	0.122
Standard Deviation	963	199	0.024
Maximum	2,677	579	0.152
Minimum	164	61	0.088
Count[e]	153	153	153

a cubic feet per second
b kilograms per day
c milligrams per liter
d analysis on all critical period data (May-September), not on data presented in table
e estimated discharge, load, and concentration based on regression analysis of dates of instream monitoring (USGS 1997-99 and 2000 and DEQ 1999-2001)

Table 85. Mass Balance for Discharge and Total Phosphorus Loads and Concentrations at Galloway Dam. Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam.

Month	Discharge (cfs)[a]	Total Phosphorus Load (kg/day)[b]	Total Phosphorus Concentration (mg/L)[c]
May	2,340	520	0.091
June	1,328	326	0.103
July	171	60.0	0.163
August	28.0	14.4	0.226
September	29.0	14.8	0.217
Analysis[d]			
Average	864	218	0.147
Standard Deviation	1,009	229	0.042
Maximum	2,667	611	0.208
Minimum	37.0	18.8	0.094
Count[e]	153	153	153

a cubic feet per second
b kilograms per day
c milligrams per liter
d analysis on all critical period data (May-September), not on data presented in table
e estimated discharge, load, and concentration based on regression analysis of dates of instream monitoring (USGS 1997-99 and 2000 and DEQ 1999-2001)

Total Phosphorus Load Allocations

The target of 0.07 mg/L is applied using the normalized discharge data and load analysis. A total phosphorus load allocation is calculated when the target value and normalized discharge data are applied. Table 86 presents the load allocations on a monthly basis. Load allocations are assigned to upstream sources and Crane Creek to achieve the allocation in the middle Weiser River at Galloway Dam. Table 87 shows the reductions required to meet the allocations.

Table 86. Discharge and Total Phosphorus Load Allocation and Concentrations at Galloway Dam. Middle Weiser River. Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam.

Month/Source Allocation	Discharge (cfs)[a]	Total Phosphorus Load Allocation (kg/day)[b]	Total Phosphorus Concentration Target (mg/L)[c]
May			
Total Allocation	2,340	401	0.07
Crane Creek		6.4	0.07
Removed by Diversions		35.4	0.07
Upstream Sources		430	0.07
June			
Total Allocation	1,328	227	0.07
Crane Creek		3.8	0.07
Removed by Diversions		38.0	
Upstream Sources		262	
July			
Total Allocation	171	29.3	0.07
Crane Creek		17.0	0.07
Removed by Diversions		37.2	
Upstream Sources		49.5	
August			
Total Allocation	28.0	4.8	0.07
Crane Creek		23.9	0.07
Removed by Diversions		34.1	
Upstream Sources		15.0	0.07
September			
Total Allocation	29.0	4.9	0.07
Crane Creek		12.5	0.07
Removed by Diversions		27.1	
Upstream Sources		18.5	0.07

a cubic feet per second
b kilograms per day
c milligrams per liter

Table 87. Discharge and Total Phosphorus Load Allocation, Concentrations, and Percent Reduction for the Lower Weiser River. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River.

Month/Source Allocation	Discharge (cfs)[a]	Total Phosphorus Load Current (kg/day)[b]	Total Phosphorus Load Allocation (kg/day)	Total Phosphorus Load Reduction (kg/day)	Percent Reduction Required (%)
May					
Total Allocation	2,340	541	401	140	26%
Crane Creek[c]		21.6	6.4	15.2	70%
Removed by Diversions[d]		47.8	35.4	12.4	26%
Upstream Sources		570	430	137	24%
June					
Total Allocation	1,328	333	228	106	32%
Crane Creek		14.0	3.8	10.2	73%
Removed by Diversions		57.0	38.0	19.0	33%
Upstream Sources		376	262	115	30%
July					
Total Allocation	171	54.1	29.3	24.8	46%
Crane Creek		49.3	17.0	32.3	66%
Removed by Diversions		72.1	37.2	34.9	48%
Upstream Sources		76.9	49.5	27.4	36%
August					
Total Allocation	28.0	10.2	4.8	5.4	53%
Crane Creek		66.6	23.9	42.7	64%
Removed by Diversions		72.2	34.1	38.1	53%
Upstream Sources		15.8	15.0	0.8	5%
September					
Total Allocation	29.0	10.9	3.8	7.1	65%
Crane Creek		38.1	12.5	25.6	67%
Removed by Diversions		57.5	27.1	30.4	53%
Upstream Sources		30.3	18.5	11.8	39%

a cubic feet per second
b kilograms per day
c Crane Creek allocation based on 0.07 mg/L target
d diversion allocation will be met with reductions upstream

Upper Weiser River

Water Quality Data Analysis

Data collected from routine USGS monitoring during the years 1974, 1975, 1981 and 1982 and DEQ monitoring during the years 2000 and 2001 (Ingham 2000) are presented in Table 88. The data represent the critical period established in the *Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA-TMDL* (Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004). The data presented in Table 88 represent total phosphorus concentrations and loads at the USGS gage site (13258500).

Table 88. Total Phosphorus Concentration, Discharge, and Total Phosphorus Load. USGS (1974-1975 and 1981-1982) and DEQ Data (2000-2001). West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River.

	Discharge (cfs)[a]	Total Phosphorus Load (kg/day)[b]	Total Phosphorus Concentration (mg/L)[c]
Average	656	186	0.054
Standard Deviation	1,186	691	0.044
Maximum	7,480	5,123	0.280
Minimum	12.0	1.2	0.010
Count	60	60	60

a cubic feet per second
b kilograms per day
c milligrams per liter

As with total phosphorus loads calculated for the lower Weiser River, normalized discharge should also be calculated for the upper Weiser River. The normalization of the discharge will assist in establishing total phosphorus loads and concentrations based on average daily discharges. Appendix C contains the results of the regression analysis based on normalized discharge. Table 89 presents the normalized concentrations, discharge, and total phosphorus load for upper Weiser River.

Further statistical analysis and comparison of measured and estimated total phosphorus concentrations and loads are presented in Appendix C. To determine total phosphorus loads during the critical period from May through September, results from the regression analysis were applied to normalized discharge for that period. The estimated total phosphorus load and estimated concentration for the critical period are presented in Table 89.

Table 89. Estimated Total Phosphorus Concentrations, Discharge, and Total Phosphorus Loads, Weiser River near Cambridge, May through September. Weiser River, West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River.

Month	Estimated Discharge (cfs)[a]	Estimated Total Phosphorus Load (kg/day)[b]	Estimated Total Phosphorus Concentration (mg/L)[c]
May	1704	101.0	0.024
June	892	66.9	0.032
July	193	25.6	0.059
August	83.8	15.6	0.076
September	84.8	15.7	0.076
Analysis[d]			
Average	593	45.1	0.053
Standard Deviation	653	34.8	0.022
Maximum	1,832	106.0	0.078
Minimum	78.1	14.9	0.024
Count[e]	153	153	153

a cubic feet per second
b kilograms per day
c milligrams per liter
d analysis on all critical period data (May-September), not on data presented in table
e estimated discharge, load, and concentration based on regression analysis of dates of instream monitoring (USGS 1974-1975 1981-1982and DEQ 1999-2001)

The analysis of total phosphorus data does not indicate that concentrations are at impairment levels or that the total phosphorus loads are a significant source for total phosphorus loads in lower segments. Additionally, a review of the complaint files at DEQ's Boise Regional Office did not locate any complaints concerning nuisance aquatic growth, slime growth, fish kills, or odor. It is recommended that no total phosphorus load allocations be developed for this segment.

Total Phosphorus Point Source

The City of Cambridge WWTP is located in the upper Weiser River Watershed. The facility is a three-cell lagoon with chlorination. The effluent limitations for the City of Cambridge are shown in Table 90.

Table 90. Monthly Monitoring Requirement for the City of Cambridge Wastewater Treatment Plant and Effluent Limitations. Weiser River, West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River.

Facility	pH Max (su)[a]	BOD[b] (mg/L)[c]	Suspended Solids (mg/L)	Fecal Coliform (No./100 ml)[d] (May-Sept)	Fecal Coliform (No./100 ml) (Oct-Apr)
Cambridge, Idaho Wastewater Treatment Plant	9.0	45	70	50	100

a standard units
b biochemical oxygen demand
c milligrams per liter
d number per 100 milliliters

The City of Cambridge collected additional data for nutrients during the years 2001 and 2002. Although this increased monitoring was requested by DEQ, it was not a requirement of the NPDES permit. Table 91 shows the results of the monitoring conducted by the City of Cambridge on the effluent from the city's WWTP.

Table 91. Water Quality Monitoring Results for the City of Cambridge Wastewater Treatment Plant Effluent. Weiser River, West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River.

Date	Ortho Phosphorus Concentration (mg/L)[a]	Total Phosphorus Concentration (mg/L)	Discharge (mgd)[b]	Ortho Phosphorus Load (kg/day)[c]	Total Phosphorus Load (kg/day)
Mar 2001	1.60	1.78	0.1170	0.69	0.77
Apr 2001	0.95	1.17	0.0810	0.29	0.36
May 2001	0.41	0.84	0.0463	0.07	0.15
Jul 2001	0.55	0.78	0.0410	0.08	0.14
Aug 2001	0.42	0.70	0.0255	0.05	0.07
Sep 2001	0.47	1.28	0.0266	0.04	0.07
Oct 2001	0.47	1.63	0.0382	0.07	0.19
Nov 2001	0.75	1.99	0.0743	0.21	0.46
Dec 2001	0.97	1.52	0.0857	0.31	0.65
Jan 2002	1.42	2.01	0.0880	0.47	0.50
Feb 2002	1.77	0.11	0.1130	0.75	0.86
Mar 2002	1.64	1.81	0.2480	1.54	1.70
Apr 2002	0.50	0.73	0.1332	0.25	0.37

a milligrams per liter
b million gallons per day
c kilograms per day

The data from the City of Cambridge effluent monitoring were incorporated into the Weiser River water quality data at the USGS gage site located approximately 2 miles upstream of the monitoring location (Ingham 2003). An overall load was calculated for the Weiser River below the City of Cambridge discharge. Table 92 shows the critical months' (May-September) load and expected concentrations of total phosphorus. As demonstrated in Table 92, the discharge from the Cambridge WWTP has negligible effect on the total phosphorus load or concentration in the river.

Table 92. Estimated Total Phosphorus Concentrations, Discharge, and Total Phosphorus Loads, Weiser River near Cambridge, May through September. Weiser River, West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River.

Month	Discharge (cfs)[a]	Above WWTP[b] River Total Phosphorus Load (kg/day)[c]	Above WWTP River Total Phosphorus Concentration (mg/L)[d]	Below WWTP River Total Phosphorus Load (kg/day)	Below WWTP River Total Phosphorus Concentration (mg/L)
May	1,725	101.1	0.024	101.5	0.024
Jun	827	64.3	0.032	64.4	0.032
Jul	155	21.7	0.063	21.8	0.063
Aug	84	15.6	0.076	15.7	0.077
Sep	131	19.7	0.069	19.8	0.070
Average	584	44.6	0.053	45.0	0.053

a cubic feet per second
b wastewater treatment plant
ckilograms per day
d milligrams per liter

The City of Council's WWTP is located upstream of the City of Cambridge. The data indicate that neither facility increases total phosphorus concentrations above the recommended criteria and do not affect the downstream target. It is recommended that Segment 2835, Weiser River (West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River) which receives both effluents, be removed from the 303 (d) list for sediment and nutrients.

Mann Creek

Water Quality Data Analysis

Mann Creek is not listed for nutrients, and there is no indication that nutrients are impairing the designated beneficial uses. However, it is apparent that a reduction in total phosphorus will be required in the Weiser River to achieve the targets set in the *Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA-TMDL* (Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004). Therefore, the reduction targets for the Weiser River must also to apply to its tributaries.

Most data for Mann Creek are from DEQ (Clark 1985) and the Idaho Department of Agriculture (2003). In both cases, monitoring sites were selected near the confluence with the Weiser River and the release from Mann Creek Reservoir. Data from Mann Creek at the confluence with the Weiser River provide total phosphorus concentrations and discharge measurements. The critical period for nutrient loading to the Snake River, from the months of May through September, will be used for Mann Creek. The monitoring results are presented in Table 93. Additional total phosphorus concentrations loads are located in Appendix C.

Table 93. Measured Total Phosphorus Concentrations and Loads, Mann Creek at Weiser River. DEQ 1983 and Idaho Department of Agriculture 2001-2003.

	Smoothed Discharge Data DEQ 1983 and IDA[a] 2001-2003 (cfs)[b]	Average Total Phosphorus Concentration DEQ 1983 and IDA 2001-2003 (mg/L)[c]	Average Total Phosphorus Load DEQ 1983 and IDA 2001-2003 (kg/day)[d]
May	61.9	0.193	26.9
June	18.6	0.217	9.5
July	12.8	0.354	10.7
Aug	13.1	0.211	6.6
Sep	5.5	0.180	2.7
Analysis[e]			
Average	23.1	0.229	11.5
Standard Deviation	33.3	0.119	15.6
Maximum	131	0.770	80.2
Minimum	1.4	0.110	0.5
Count	30	30	30

a Idaho Department of Agriculture
b cubic feet per second
c milligrams per liter
d kilograms per day
e analysis on all critical period data (May-September), not on data presented in table

Additional data are available upstream at the Mann Creek Reservoir Dam, including discharge data from a historic USGS gage site (13267050). These data were analyzed in the same manner as the data from the confluence with the Weiser River. The results indicate an overall increase in total phosphorus concentration by 320% and a total phosphorus load increase of 187% from the reservoir to the confluence with the Weiser River. Appendix C contains the results from monitoring conducted in the years 1975 (Tangarone and Bogue 1976), 1983 (Clark 1985), 2001 and 2002 (Idaho Department of Agriculture 2003). The values presented in Table 93 should be used to determine a load allocation for Mann Creek's contribution to the lower Weiser River.

Total Phosphorus Load Allocations

The target of 0.07 mg/L is applied using the normalized discharge data and load analysis. A total phosphorus load allocation is calculated when the target value and normalized discharge data are applied. Table 94 presents the load allocations on a monthly basis. Load allocations are assigned to Mann Creek at the mouth to achieve the allocation at the lower Weiser River. Table 95 shows the reductions required to meet the allocations.

Table 94. Discharge and Total Phosphorus Load Allocation and Concentrations Mann Creek at Confluence with Weiser River.

Month/Source Allocation	Discharge (cfs)[a]	Total Phosphorus Load Allocation (kg/day)[b]	Total Phosphorus Concentration Target (mg/L)[c]
May			
Total Allocation	61.9	10.6	0.070
June			
Total Allocation	18.6	3.2	0.070
July			
Total Allocation	12.8	2.2	0.070
August			
Total Allocation	13.1	2.2	0.070
September			
Total Allocation	5.5	0.8	0.070

a cubic feet per second
b kilograms per day
c milligrams per liter

Table 95. Discharge and Total Phosphorus Load Allocation, Concentrations, and Percent Reduction for Mann Creek. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River.

Month/Source Allocation	Discharge (cfs)[a]	Total Phosphorus Load Current (kg/day)[b]	Total Phosphorus Load Allocation (kg/day)	Total Phosphorus Load Reduction (kg/day)	Percent Reduction Required (%)
May					
Total Allocation	61.9	26.9	10.6	16.3	60.6%
June					
Total Allocation	18.6	9.5	3.2	6.3	66.3%
July					
Total Allocation	12.8	10.7	2.2	8.5	79.4%
August					
Total Allocation	13.1	6.6	2.2	4.4	66.7%
September					
Total Allocation	5.5	2.7	0.8	1.9	70.4%

a cubic feet per second
b kilograms per day

Other Tributaries to the Lower Weiser River

Water Quality Data Analysis

Cove Creek is listed for nutrients. Since Cove Creek is an intermittent stream, WQSs specific to this condition apply. However, since a reduction in total phosphorus is required in the Weiser River to achieve the targets set in the *Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA-TMDL* (Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004); this reduction will also apply to its tributaries.

Most data for the lower Weiser River tributaries are from DEQ (Clark 1985) and the Idaho Department of Agriculture (2003). In both cases, monitoring sites were selected near the tributaries' confluence with the Weiser River. The critical period for nutrient loading to the Snake River, from the months of May through September, will be used for the tributaries. Current total phosphorus loads and concentrations are presented in Table 96.

Table 96. Measured Discharge and Total Phosphorus Concentrations and Loads, Tributaries to the Lower Weiser River. DEQ 1983 and Idaho Department of Agriculture 2001-2003. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to Snake River.

Month	Discharge (cfs)[a]	Total Phosphorus Load (kg/day)[b]	Total Phosphorus Concentration (mg/L)[c]
Monroe Creek			
MAY	43.0	21.6	0.205
JUN	25.0	8.0	0.130
JUL	26.0	12.1	0.190
AUG	8.3	3.6	0.176
SEP	9.0	4.2	0.190
Lower Payette Drain			
MAY	25.0	6.1	0.100
JUN	22.5	5.5	0.100
JUL	10.0	2.4	0.100
AUG	6.7	1.6	0.100
SEP	6.0	1.5	0.100
Smith Drain			
MAY	6.0	1.6	0.104
JUN	7.6	6.9	0.326
JUL	2.7	0.9	0.127
AUG	6.1	2.8	0.143
SEP	3.0	0.7	0.108
Unity Drain			
MAY	4.8	3.2	0.276
JUN	6.4	3.4	0.206
JUL	6.7	3.5	0.213
AUG	4.2	2.1	0.191
SEP	3.7	1.4	0.158
Frazier Drain			
MAY	1.6	2.5	0.627
JUN	1.0	0.9	0.386
JUL	1.7	1.2	0.291
AUG	1.4	2.2	0.630
SEP	1.1	1.5	0.529
Sunnyside Ditch			
MAY	3.0	1.6	0.193
JUN	1.6	0.8	0.224
JUL	3.5	1.2	0.132
AUG	3.4	2.2	0.263
SEP	1.7	1.1	0.257
Cove Creek			
MAY	0.8	0.6	0.327
JUN	0.5	0.4	0.314
JUL	0.4	0.3	0.304
AUG	0.6	0.4	0.281
SEP	0.9	0.7	0.310

a cubic feet per second
b kilograms per day
c milligrams per liter

Total Phosphorus Load Allocations

The target of 0.07 mg/L is applied using the normalized discharge data and load analysis. A total phosphorus load allocation is calculated when the target value and normalized discharge data are applied. Table 97 presents the load allocations on a monthly basis. Load allocations are assigned to tributaries at the mouth to achieve the allocation in the lower Weiser River. Table 98 shows current the total phosphorus load, the load reduction required to meet the allocations, and the percent load reduction required.

Table 97. Discharge and Total Phosphorus Load Allocation and Concentrations, Tributaries to Lower Weiser River. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to Snake River.

Month	Discharge (cfs)[a]	Total Phosphorus Load (kg/day)[b]	Total Phosphorus Concentration (mg/L)[c]
Monroe Creek			
MAY	43.0	7.4	0.07
JUN	25.0	4.3	0.07
JUL	26.0	4.5	0.07
AUG	8.3	1.4	0.07
SEP	9.0	1.5	0.07
Lower Payette Drain			
MAY	25.0	4.3	0.07
JUN	22.5	3.9	0.07
JUL	10.0	1.7	0.07
AUG	6.7	1.1	0.07
SEP	6.0	1.0	0.07
Smith Drain			
MAY	6.0	1.0	0.07
JUN	7.6	1.3	0.07
JUL	2.7	0.5	0.07
AUG	6.1	1.0	0.07
SEP	3.0	0.5	0.07
Unity Drain			
MAY	4.8	0.8	0.07
JUN	6.4	1.1	0.07
JUL	6.7	1.2	0.07
AUG	4.2	0.7	0.07
SEP	3.7	0.6	0.07
Frazier Drain			
MAY	1.6	0.3	0.07
JUN	1.0	0.2	0.07
JUL	1.7	0.3	0.07
AUG	1.4	0.2	0.07
SEP	1.1	0.2	0.07
Sunnyside Ditch			
MAY	3.0	0.5	0.07
JUN	1.6	0.3	0.07
JUL	3.5	0.6	0.07
AUG	3.4	0.6	0.07
SEP	1.7	0.3	0.07
Cove Creek			
MAY	0.8	0.1	0.07
JUN	0.5	0.1	0.07
JUL	0.4	0.1	0.07
AUG	0.6	0.1	0.07
SEP	0.9	0.2	0.07

a cubic feet per second
b kilograms per day
c milligrams per liter

Table 98. Discharge, Current Total Phosphorus Load, Load Allocation, Reduction Required, and Percent Reduction Required, Tributaries to Lower Weiser River. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to Snake River.

Month/Source Allocation	Discharge (cfs)[a]	Total Phosphorus Load Current (kg/day)[b]	Total Phosphorus Load Allocation (kg/day)	Total Phosphorus Load Reduction (kg/day)	Percent Reduction Required (%)
Monroe Creek					
MAY	43.0	21.6	7.4	14.2	65.9%
JUN	25.0	8.0	4.3	3.7	46.2%
JUL	26.0	12.1	4.5	7.6	63.2%
AUG	8.3	3.6	1.4	2.2	60.2%
SEP	9.0	4.2	1.5	2.6	63.2%
Lower Payette Drain				0.0	
MAY	25.0	6.1	4.3	1.8	30.0%
JUN	22.5	5.5	3.9	1.7	30.0%
JUL	10.0	2.4	1.7	0.7	30.0%
AUG	6.7	1.6	1.1	0.5	30.0%
SEP	6.0	1.5	1.0	0.4	30.0%
Smith Drain					
MAY	6.0	1.6	1.0	0.6	37.0%
JUN	7.6	6.9	1.3	5.6	81.2%
JUL	2.7	0.9	0.5	0.5	49.2%
AUG	6.1	2.8	1.0	1.8	62.7%
SEP	3.0	0.7	0.5	0.2	28.0%
Unity Drain					
MAY	4.8	3.2	0.8	2.4	74.3%
JUN	6.4	3.4	1.1	2.3	67.9%
JUL	6.7	3.5	1.2	2.4	67.4%
AUG	4.2	2.1	0.7	1.4	65.8%
SEP	3.7	1.4	0.6	0.8	56.3%
Frazier Drain					
MAY	1.6	2.5	0.3	2.2	88.7%
JUN	1.0	0.9	0.2	0.8	81.9%
JUL	1.7	1.2	0.3	0.9	76.1%
AUG	1.4	2.2	0.2	2.0	89.3%
SEP	1.1	1.5	0.2	1.3	87.3%
Sunnyside Ditch					
MAY	3.0	1.6	0.5	1.1	68.2%
JUN	1.6	0.8	0.3	0.6	68.3%
JUL	3.5	1.2	0.6	0.6	48.2%
AUG	3.4	2.2	0.6	1.6	74.1%
SEP	1.7	1.1	0.3	0.8	73.7%
Cove Creek					
MAY	0.8	0.6	0.1	0.4	77.7%
JUN	0.5	0.4	0.1	0.3	77.7%
JUL	0.4	0.3	0.1	0.2	76.6%
AUG	0.6	0.4	0.1	0.3	75.6%
SEP	0.9	0.7	0.2	0.5	77.4%

a cubic feet per second
b kilograms per day

Crane Creek

The total phosphorus load from Crane Creek is shown in Table 86. Load allocations, reductions required, and percent reductions required are shown in Table 87.

Little Weiser River

Water Quality Data Analysis

The Little Weiser River is listed for nutrients. While nutrients do not appear to be impairing beneficial uses, it is apparent a reduction in total phosphorus will be required in the Little Weiser River to achieve the targets set in the middle Weiser River and lower Weiser River.

Most data for the Little Weiser River are from DEQ monitoring between the years 2000 and 2001 (Ingham 2000). Monitoring sites were selected near the confluence with the Weiser River. Data from the Little Weiser River at the confluence with the Weiser River provide total phosphorus concentrations and discharge measurements. The critical period for nutrient loading to the Snake River, from May through September, will be used for the Little Weiser River. The monitoring results are presented in Table 99. Additional total phosphorus concentrations and loads are located in Appendix C.

Table 99. Measured Total Phosphorus Concentrations and Loads, Little Weiser at Weiser River. DEQ 2000-2001. Little Weiser River near Confluence with Weiser River. Little Weiser River, Indian Valley to Weiser River.

	Discharge (cfs)[a]	Average Total Phosphorus Load DEQ 2000-2001 (kg/day)[b]	Average Total Phosphorus Concentration DEQ 2000-2001 (mg/L)[c]
Average[d]	65.7	13.7	0.102
Standard Deviation	107.0	21.0	0.026
Maximum	347.0	71.3	0.129
Minimum	2.3	0.4	0.049
Count	10	10	10

a cubic feet per second
b kilograms per day
c milligrams per liter
d analysis on all critical period data (May-September), not on data presented in table

As with total phosphorus loads calculated for the middle and lower Weiser River, normalized discharge should also be calculated from the USGS gage site (13261500) on the Little Weiser River. The normalization of the discharge will assist in establishing total phosphorus loads and concentrations based on average daily discharges. Appendix C provides additional discussion of statistical analysis of discharge and total phosphorus loading. Table 100 presents the normalized discharge, total phosphorus loads, and concentrations at the USGS gage site.

Table 100. Estimated Total Phosphorus Concentrations and Loads, Little Weiser at Weiser River. Little Weiser River, Indian Valley to Weiser River.

Month	Discharge (cfs)[a]	Total Phosphorus Load (kg/day)[b]	Total Phosphorus Concentration (mg/L)[c]
May	392.8	40.3	0.043
June	234.0	28.9	0.053
July	34.9	8.5	0.123
August	3.7	2.2	0.268
September	2.8	1.7	0.339
Analysis[d]			
Average	133.8	16.4	0.165
Standard Deviation	165.2	16.2	0.132
Maximum	585.0	51.9	0.473
Minimum	0.7	0.8	0.036
Count[e]	153	153	153

a cubic feet per second
b kilograms per day
c milligrams per liter
d analysis on all critical period data (May-September), not on data presented in table
e estimated discharge, load, and concentration based on regression analysis of dates of instream monitoring (DEQ 2000-2001)

Total Phosphorus Load Allocations

The target of 0.07 mg/L is applied using the normalized discharge data and load analysis. A total phosphorus load allocation is calculated when the target value and normalized discharge data are applied. Table 101 presents the load allocations on a monthly basis. Load allocations are assigned to the Little Weiser River at the mouth to achieve the allocation in the middle Weiser River. Table 102 shows the reductions required to meet the allocations.

Table 101. Discharge, and Total Phosphorus Load Allocations and Concentrations, Little Weiser River at Confluence with Weiser River. Little Weiser River, Indian Valley to Weiser River.

Month/Source Allocation	Discharge (cfs)[a]	Total Phosphorus Load Allocation (kg/day)[b]	Total Phosphorus Concentration Target (mg/L)[c]
May			
Total Allocation	392.8	67.3	0.070
June			
Total Allocation	234.0	40.1	0.070
July			
Total Allocation	34.9	6.0	0.070
August			
Total Allocation	3.7	0.6	0.070
September			
Total Allocation	2.8	0.5	0.070

a cubic feet per second
b kilograms per day
c milligrams per liter

Table 102. Discharge, Current Total Phosphorus Load, Total Phosphorus Load Allocation, Load Reduction, and Percent Reductions. Little Weiser River at Confluence with Weiser River. Little Weiser River, Indian Valley to Weiser River.

Month/Source Allocation	Discharge (cfs)[a]	Total Phosphorus Load Current (kg/day)[b]	Total Phosphorus Load Allocation (kg/day)	Total Phosphorus Load Reduction (kg/day)	Percent Reduction Required (%)
May					
Total Allocation	394.5	40.3	67.3	NRR[c]	NRR
June					
Total Allocation	234.0	28.9	40.1	NRR	NRR
July					
Total Allocation	34.9	8.5	6	2.5	29.4%
August					
Total Allocation	3.7	2.2	0.6	1.6	72.7%
September					
Total Allocation	2.8	1.7	0.5	1.2	70.6%

a cubic feet per second
b kilograms per day
c no reduction required

4. Subbasin Assessment – Summary of Past and Present Pollution Control Efforts

The Weiser River Soil Conservation District provided information on ongoing efforts to address nonpoint sources from agriculture areas. No other information was provided on the types of activities occurring and which pollutants are being addressed through these pollutant controls efforts. The following contracts are mainly federally funded projects with the local soil conservation district sponsoring the project and the NRCS providing technical assistance.

- Little Weiser River Drainage-5 contracts, total acres 2,473
- Mainstem Weiser River-19 contracts, total acres 6,449
- Crane Creek Drainage-1 contract, total acres 266

Because elevated levels of nitrates have been found in local ground water, the lower Weiser River area, including the Sunnyside area, has been designated a State Nitrate Priority Area. A ground water management plan has been developed to address nitrates in the area. With this designation as a high priority area, Idaho provides resources to local governments to address land use practices and develop pollution control measures.

5. Total Maximum Daily Loads

A TMDL prescribes an upper limit on discharge of a pollutant from all sources to attain water quality standards. It further allocates this load capacity (LC) among the various sources of the pollutant. Pollutant sources fall into two broad classes: point sources, each of which receives a waste load allocation (WLA); and nonpoint sources, which receive a load allocation (LA). When present, natural background sources (NB) are considered part of the load allocation but are often considered separately because NB represent a part of the load not subject to control. Because of uncertainties regarding quantification of loads and the relation of specific loads to attainment of water quality standards, the rules regarding TMDLs (40 CFR § 130) require a margin of safety (MOS) be a part of the TMDL.

Practically, the MOS is a reduction in the load capacity that is available for allocation to pollutant sources. NB load is also effectively a reduction in the load capacity available for allocation to anthropogenic pollutant sources. This can be summarized symbolically as the equation:

LC = MOS + NB + LA + WLA = TMDL

The equation is written in this order because it represents the logical order in which a loading analysis is conducted. First, the LC is determined. Then, the LC is broken down into its components: the necessary MOS is determined and set aside; then NB, if relevant, is quantified and set aside; and then the remainder (LA and WLA) is allocated among pollutant sources. When the breakdown and allocation are completed, a TMDL, which must equal the LC, is established.

Another step in a loading analysis is the quantification of current pollutant loads by source. This allows the specification of load reductions as percentages from current conditions, considers equities in load reduction responsibility, and is necessary in order for pollutant trading to occur. Also, a required part of the loading analysis is that the LC must be based on critical conditions, the conditions that exist when water quality standards are most likely to be violated. If a TMDL is protective under critical conditions, it must be more than protective under less extreme conditions. Because both LC and pollutant source loads vary independently, determination of critical conditions can be complicated.

A load is defined as a quantity of a pollutant discharged over some period of time and is the product of concentration and flow. Due to the complex nature of pollutants and the difficulty of accurately calculating loads, the federal rules allow for other appropriate measures to be used when necessary. These other measures must be quantifiable and relate to water quality standards, but they allow flexibility to deal with pollutant loading in more practical and tangible ways. The rules also recognize the particular difficulty of quantifying nonpoint loads, and allow gross allotment as a load allocation where available data or appropriate predictive techniques limit more accurate estimates. For

pollutants that have long-term effects, such as sediment and nutrients, EPA allows for seasonal or annual loads.

5.1 Instream Water Quality Targets

The overall goal of the TMDL is to achieve the full support of designated or existing beneficial uses. These goals will be achieved by meeting certain pollutant target loads, surrogate measures determined through literature values, and/or established numeric and narrative criteria described in Idaho Water Quality Standards and Wastewater Treatment Requirements (IDAPA 58.01.02).

Design Conditions

The TMDL targets are designed to achieve the full support of the designated or existing beneficial uses in the Weiser River Watershed. Some of these targets are based on water column pollutants, such as total phosphorus, TSS, chlorophyll *a*, and bacteria. Other targets are based on research values, such as the water body substrate composition of percent fines or Potential Natural Vegetation related to temperature.

Target Selection

In order to restore "full support of designated beneficial uses" (Idaho Code 39.3611, et.seq.), the targets listed in Table 103 for nutrients, bacteria, temperature, and sediment are based on either numeric criteria or literature values determined through the use of biological indicators (e.g., substrate targets and macroinvertebrates). A more in-depth discussion of how these targets were derived is included in Section 2 of this document. Table 104 provides citations for the rationale for the target selections.

Table 103. Water Quality Targets for Specific Water Bodies. Weiser River Watershed.

Parameter	Selected Targets
Weiser River (Lower)	
Bacteria	Less than 126 *E. coli* cfu[a] or mpn/100 ml[b] as a 30 day log mean with a minimum of 5 samples and no sample greater than 406 *E. coli* cfu or mpn/100 ml
Sediment	Less than or equal to 50 mg/L TSS for no more than 30 days, less than or equal to 80 mg/L TSS for no more than 14 days, both calculated as a geometric mean over the exposure duration, and a substrate target of percent fines (<6.0 mm[e]) not to exceed 30%
Temperature	See the Addendum to the Weiser River Subbasin Assessment and TMDL for information about the Potential Natural Vegetation (PNV) temperature TMDL.
Weiser River (Middle)	
Parameter	**Selected Targets**
Sediment	Less than or equal to 50 mg/L TSS for no more than 30 days, less than or equal to 80 mg/L TSS for no more than 14 days, both calculated as a geometric mean over the exposure duration and a substrate target of percent fines (<6.0 mm) not to exceed 30%
Temperature	See the Addendum to the Weiser River Subbasin Assessment and TMDL for information about the Potential Natural Vegetation (PNV) temperature TMDL.
Little Weiser River	
Parameter	**Selected Target**
Bacteria	Less than 126 *E. coli* cfu or mpn/100 ml as a 30 day log mean with a minimum of 5 samples and no single sample greater than 406 *E. coli* cfu or mpn/100 ml
Sediment	Less than or equal to 50 mg/L TSS for no more than 30 days, less than or equal to 80 mg/L TSS for no more than 14 days, both calculated as a geometric mean over the exposure duration, and a substrate target of percent fines (<6.0 mm) not to exceed 30%
Temperature	See the Addendum to the Weiser River Subbasin Assessment and TMDL for information about the Potential Natural Vegetation (PNV) temperature TMDL.
Crane Creek (Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River)	
Parameter	**Selected Target**
Sediment	Less than or equal to 50 mg/L TSS for no more than 30 days, less than or equal to 80 mg/L TSS for no more than 14 days, both calculated as a geometric mean over the exposure duration and a substrate target of percent fines (<6.0 mm) not to exceed 30%
Bacteria	Less than 126 *E. coli* cfu or mpn/100 ml as a 30 day log mean with a minimum of 5 samples and no single sample greater than 406 *E. coli* cfu or mpn/100 ml
Temperature	See the Addendum to the Weiser River Subbasin Assessment and TMDL for information about the Potential Natural Vegetation (PNV) temperature TMDL.

a colony forming units
b most probable number per 100 milliliters
c milligrams per liter
d total suspended solids
e millimeters
f micrograms per liter

Table 104. Water Quality Target Rationale. Weiser River Watershed.

Parameter	Selected Target Rationale
Bacteria	IDAPA 58.01.02.251.01, numeric criteria for full support of primary contact recreation
Nutrients	Recommended criteria for eutrophic water bodies (EPA 1972) Established TMDLs for similar water bodies in region (e.g., Cascade Reservoir)
Sediment (TSS)	Established TMDLs for similar water bodies in region (e.g., Boise River)
Temperature	IDAPA 58.01.02.053. BENEFICIAL USE SUPPORT STATUS - Natural Conditions. IDAPA 58.01.02.200.09 Natural Background Conditions.
Percent Fines	Biological indicators' tolerance of percent fines (Clark 2003; and Relyea, Minshall, and Danehy 2000)

Monitoring Points

Biological assessments should be conducted on a routine basis to determine the response of biological indicators to the targets set in the TMDL. Since much of the original assessment process is based on these indicators, continuous monitoring will be essential to determine response. The biological assessment completed in the years 2000 and 2001 (Ingham 2000) will act as guidance to determine if the goals and targets described in the TMDL are adequate for the full support of the designated or existing beneficial uses or if modifications are required to re-address the targets or the attainability of the beneficial uses. Additional biological assessments should be conducted on the Little Weiser River at the established BURP monitoring site, along with an additional site directly upstream of the §303(d) listed segment (above Indian Valley).

Water column assessments should focus on compliance areas described in the TMDL. These compliance areas include the following locations:

- Weiser River confluence with the Snake River
- Weiser River at the USGS gage 13266000
- Crane Creek near the confluence with the Weiser River
- Weiser River at Midvale
- Little Weiser River near Cambridge

Bacteria assessments should be conducted at least once every two years on the three segments determined not fully supporting primary contact recreation.

Additional assessments and determinations of the difference between TSS and SSC should be an ongoing program. Monitoring for these two parameters should focus on high discharge periods when high discharge velocities will cause the movement of large sediment particles.

5.2 Load Capacity

Loading capacity is the maximum load that each water body can accommodate and still meet the water quality standards "with season variations and a margin of safety which takes into account any lack of knowledge..." (CWA § 303(d) (C)). Likely sources of uncertainty include lack of knowledge of assimilative capacity, uncertain relations of a selected target or targets to a beneficial use or uses, and variability in target measurement. Load capacity for these stream segments was determined by using the target criteria to identify loads per day.

Most load capacities are based on water column concentrations, which can vary depending on the amount of water. That is, since concentrations are based on an amount of a substance per a known volume of water (e.g., mg/L), that concentration would change if additional water (but not additional substance) was added. However, the overall load would not increase. By determining loads as a function of discharge, it is hoped that this variation will be reduced. For most of the load capacities determined in the Weiser River Watershed, the load was determined as a function of discharge. Normalized discharge was used as a mechanism to offset the extreme high and low discharges associated with the Weiser River. Data analysis showed that, in most cases, the normalized load data correlated well with the limited data for the actual load measured.

All loads were calculated based on target concentrations and normalized discharge for the critical period or for the period when an exceedence of criteria was occurring (e.g., total suspended sediment exceedence). All loads presented in Table 105 through Table 108 are estimated load capacities under normalized discharge conditions and at concentrations that will achieve water quality targets.

In some situations, a pollutant load (mass/unit/time) is not an appropriate means of describing a target. In these situations, surrogate measures are more appropriate. For the Weiser River Watershed, some of these targets consist of water column concentrations (without a discharge measurement), substrate composition, or a shade component to reduce thermal input. None of these offer the traditional load components of a mass/unit/time calculation, but they provide a target for achieving the full support of designated or existing beneficial uses.

Tables 105 through 108 shows the load capacity for the pollutants impairing beneficial uses. Table 130 provides a synopsis of load capacity, existing loads, load allocations, reductions required and percent reduction required.

Table 105. Load Capacity, Lower Weiser River.

Pollutant	Critical Period	Load Capacity
E. coli Bacteria	July	(cfu or mpn)[a]
		280,000
Sediment (TSS)[b]		(kg/day)[c]
	March	301,000
	April	309,000
	May	301,000
Sediment (% Fines)	Year Round	%
		30.0
Thermal	June-September	d

a colony forming units and most probable number b total suspended solids c kilograms per day
d See the Addendum to the Weiser River Subbasin Assessment and TMDL for information about the Potential Natural Vegetation (PNV) temperature TMDL.

Table 106. Load Capacity, Middle Weiser River.

Pollutant	Critical Period	Load Capacity
Sediment (TSS)[a]		kg/day[b]
	February	188,000
	March	295,000
	April	304,000
	May	306,969
	June	190,000
Sediment (% Fines)		%
	Year Round	30.0

a total suspended solids
b kilograms per day

Table 107. Load Capacity, Crane Creek, Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River.

Pollutant	Critical Period	Load Capacity
E. coli Bacteria		(cfu or mpn/day)[a]
	July	3,530,000
Sediment (% Fines)		%
	Year Round	30

a colony forming units and most probable number

Table 108. Load Capacity, Little Weiser River.

Pollutant	Critical Period	Load Capacity
E. coli Bacteria	July	(cfu or mpn/day)[a]
		1,240,000
Sediment (% Fines)	Year Round	%
		30.0

a colony forming units and most probable number

5.3 Estimates of Existing Pollutant Loads

Loading analyses were performed where adequate water quality data for tributaries were available (See Tables 116 through 120). Regulations allow that loadings "...may range from reasonably accurate estimates to gross allotments, depending on the availability of data and appropriate techniques for predicting the loading." (40 CFR § 130.2(g)). Table 120 provides a synopsis of load capacity, existing loads, load allocations, reductions required, and percent reduction required.

Table 109. Existing Loads, Lower Weiser River.

Pollutant	Existing Load
E. coli Bacteria	(cfu or mpn/day)[a]
	6,760,000
Sediment (TSS)[b]	(kg/day)[c]
March	326,000
April	338,000
May	340,000
Sediment (% Fines)	%
	41.7
Thermal	d

a colony forming units and most probable number, b total suspended solids second, c Joules per square meter per sec, d See the Addendum to the Weiser River Subbasin Assessment and TMDL for information about the Potential Natural Vegetation (PNV) temperature TMDL.

Table 110. Existing Loads, Middle Weiser River.

Pollutant	Existing Load
Sediment (TSS)[a]	(kg/day)[b]
February	211,900
March	516,500
April	532,000
May	562,000
June	256,000
Sediment (% Fines)	%
	21.1
Sediment (Turbidity)	NTUs[c]
July-September	35

a total suspended solids
b kilograms per day
c nephelometric turbidity units

Table 111. Existing Loads, Crane Creek.

Pollutant	Existing Load
E. coli Bacteria	(cfu or mpn/day)[a]
July	20,900,000
Sediment (% Fines)	%
	NA
Sediment (Turbidity)	NTUs[b]
July-September	38

a colony forming units and most probable number
b nephelometric turbidity units

Table 112. Existing Loads, Little Weiser River.

Pollutant	Existing Load
E. coli Bacteria	(cfu or mpn/day)[a]
	6,534,000
Sediment (% Fines)	%
	13.0[b]

a colony forming units and most probable number, b Although the existing load identified is below the target,a considerable amount of unstable streambanks exist in the Little Weiser River watershed.

5.4 Load Allocation

Using the existing data in concert with target concentrations, load allocations were determined for each watershed. The total allocation includes a margin of safety to account for seasonal variability and uncertainty.

Although the best available techniques and information are applied, uncertainty arises in the selection of water quality targets, load capacity, and estimates of existing loads. This can be attributed to the variability and number of nonpoint sources. The margin of safety is a reduction in loading capacity that is identified prior to allocation to any sources that introduce uncertainty.

Margin of Safety

Several areas of uncertainty are addressed by applying a margin of safety. In this TMDL, storm events may not be captured in the existing data set since the data consist of biweekly and monthly measurements. Pollutant loads vary from year to year, and this variability may not be adequately assessed with only two years of monitoring data.

The margin of safety varies by pollutant. Some margin of safety parameters are based on the statistical analysis of existing data and are compared to water quality modeling results. Table 113 provides the margin of safety to be used on the different segments and the different pollutants.

Table 113. Margin of Safety and Rationale, Selected Water Bodies. Weiser River Watershed.

Water Body/Pollutant	Margin of Safety	Rationale
Lower Weiser River		
Bacteria	12.6% of Load Capacity	Based on Relative Range of Duplicate Samples
Sediment (Water Column)	10.8% of Load Capacity	Square Root Error of Modeling Results
Sediment (% Fines Substrate)	14.0% of Load Capacity	10% Allowance for Sampling Error 4% Allowance for Analytical Error
Middle Weiser River		
Sediment (Water Column)	9.3% of Load Capacity	Square Root Error of Modeling Results
Sediment (% Fines Substrate)	14.0% of Load Capacity	10% Allowance for Sampling Error 4% Allowance for Analytical Error
Crane Creek		
Bacteria	15.4% of Load Capacity	Based on Relative Range of Duplicate Samples
Sediment	10.4% of Load Capacity	Square Root Error of Modeling Results
Sediment (% Fines Substrate)	14.0% of Load Capacity	10% Allowance for Sampling Error 4% Allowance for Analytical Error
Little Weiser River		
Bacteria	14.0% of Load Capacity	10% Allowance for Sampling Error 4% Allowance for Analytical Error
Sediment	12.2% of Load Capacity	Square Root Error of Modeling Results

Background

In addition to the margin of safety, the natural and background loads represent further reductions in loading capacity available for allocation. Natural sources are those that originate from non-anthropogenic sources and, as such, require no reductions. Background sources are those that originate upstream from a segment of a water body and may or may not require reductions. Table 114 describes the background levels and provides a rationale for application of a background level on selected water bodies.

Waste Load Allocations

Water quality data collected in the year 2003 showed the point sources within the Weiser River Watershed. The wastewater treatment plants in the cities of Cambridge and Council are having negligible influence on water quality. The data indicated that discharges to the river had little to no affect on total phosphorus loads. These facility's waste load allocations should be established at the current NPDES permitted levels.

Point sources discharging directly to the Weiser River within the TMDL reach are allocated heat loads corresponding to discharge loads, and the discharge loads are applied to design flows to ensure that measurable increase requirements are not exceeded. These waste loads are not included in the following tables or discussion of load allocations.

Load Allocations

Load allocations are assigned to nonpoint sources. Any reductions required to meet allocations should be directed at those sources.

Modifications to Load Allocations

In coordination with the WAG, DEQ intends to review and modify, if necessary, the load allocations to the water quality segments provided in this TMDL as additional data and information become available during implementation. Successful implementation depends upon the cooperation of and resources available to the stakeholders in the watershed. It is recognized that the load allocations may require modification as stakeholders and designated agencies determine the best pollution control strategies to reach water quality targets. For example, during implementation, it may be discovered that water quality targets can best be attained by reducing sources in one area rather than another. The load allocations should be modified to reflect these implementation considerations.

Table 114. Background Allocations and Rationale, Selected Water Bodies. Weiser River Watershed.

Water Body/Pollutant	Background	Rationale
Lower Weiser River		
Bacteria	20% of Load Capacity	Allowance for Natural Occurrence
Sediment (Water Column)	20% of Load Capacity	Allowance for Natural Occurrence
Sediment (% Fines Substrate)	16.6 % of Load Capacity	Allowance for Natural Occurrence Deposition
Temperature (Thermal)	c	c
Middle Weiser River		
Sediment (Water Column)	20% of Load Capacity	Allowance for Natural Occurrence
Sediment (% Fines Substrate)	16.6 % of Load Capacity	Allowance for Natural Occurrence Deposition
Crane Creek		
Bacteria	20% of Load Capacity	Allowance for Natural Occurrence
Sediment (Water Column)	20% of Load Capacity	Allowance for Natural Occurrence
Sediment (% Fines Substrate)	20% of Load Capacity	Allowance for Natural Occurrence Deposition
Little Weiser River		
Bacteria	20% of Load Capacity	Allowance for Natural Occurrence
Sediment	20% of Load Capacity	Allowance for Natural Occurrence

a milligrams per liter, b micrograms per liter, c See the Addendum to the Weiser River Subbasin Assessment and TMDL for information about the Potential Natural Vegetation (PNV) temperature TMDL.

Further refinement of natural and background sources will be ongoing as more data is collected. Since TMDLs are a dynamic process, the document will be updated as appropriate.

Reserve

The identified sources and land uses are predominantly agricultural, with some minor influence from roadways. With the identified trend of conversion from agricultural land uses to urban/suburban and rural development land uses, agricultural sources of pollutants are likely to remain stable or decrease within the implementation lifetime of this TMDL. For this reason, no future pollutant source load allocations (reserve capacity) were calculated.

Seasonal Variation

Bacteria loads are based on the critical period when a high probability exists for primary contact recreational use, such as swimming. However, load reductions should be based on reducing bacteria levels throughout the year and should also provide for full support of secondary contact recreation, which includes activities such as fishing where the possibility of ingesting river water is still a concern.

Targets selected for sediments are based on the use of biological indicator species. Water column targets for TSS are designed to reduce the slugs of sediment associated with high discharge periods. However, all sediment sources must be addressed to meet the substrate targets.

See the Addendum to the Weiser River Subbasin Assessment and TMDL for information about the Potential Natural Vegetation (PNV) temperature TMDL.

Reasonable Assurance

The state has responsibility under Sections 401, 402, and 404 of the CWA to provide water quality certification. Under this authority, the state reviews dredge and fill, stream channel alteration, and NPDES permits to ensure the proposed actions will meet Idaho WQS.

Under Section 319 of the CWA, each state is required to develop and submit a nonpoint source management plan (NSMP). Idaho's NSMP has been submitted to EPA and has been approved (Idaho DEQ 1999*d*). The NSMP identifies programs for implementation of best management practices (BMPs), identifies available funding sources, and includes a schedule for program milestones. It is certified by Idaho Attorney General to ensure that adequate authorities exist to implement the NSMP.

Idaho's NSMP describes many of the voluntary and regulatory approaches the state will take to abate nonpoint source pollution. Section 39-3601, et seq., of the CWA includes provisions for public involvement, such as the formation of Basin Advisory Groups and Watershed Advisory Groups (WAGs) (IDAPA 58.01.02.052). The WAGs are established in high priority watersheds to assist DEQ and other state agencies in formulating specific actions needed to control point and nonpoint sources of pollution affecting water quality limited segments. A WAG was formed to assist with this report and its implementation

plan. This WAG will continue to be the main stakeholder contact for the Weiser River Watershed TMDL and its implementation plan. The implementation plan must be completed within 18 months after approval of the TMDL.

Idaho uses a voluntary approach to control agricultural nonpoint sources. However, regulatory authority can be found in the WQS (IDAPA 58.01.02.350.01 through 58.01.02.350.03). IDAPA 58.01.02.054.07 refers to the Idaho Agricultural Pollution Abatement Plan (Ag Plan), which provides direction to the agricultural community for approved BMPs (IDA-SCC 1993). A portion of the Ag Plan outlines elected groups or responsible agencies (e.g., Soil Conservation Districts [SCDs]) who will take the lead if nonpoint source pollution problems need to be addressed. For agriculture, the Ag Plan assigns the local SCDs to assist the land owner/operator with developing and implementing BMPs to abate nonpoint source pollution associated with the land use. If a voluntary approach does not succeed in abating the pollutant problem, the state may seek injunctive relief for those situations that are determined to be an imminent and substantial danger to public health or environment (IDAPA 58.01.02.350.02(a)).

If water quality monitoring indicates WQSs are not being met, even with the use of BMPs or knowledgeable and reasonable practices, the state may request the designated agency to evaluate and/or modify the BMPs to protect beneficial uses.

Construction Storm Water and TMDL Waste Load Allocations

Construction Storm Water

The Clean Water Act requires operators of construction sites to obtain permit coverage to discharge storm water to a water body or to a municipal storm sewer. In Idaho, EPA has issued a general permit for storm water discharges from construction sites. In the past storm water was treated as a non-point source of pollutants. However, because storm water can be managed on site through management practices or when discharged through a discrete conveyance such as a storm sewer, it now requires a National Pollution Discharge Elimination System Permit (NPDES).

The Construction General Permit (CGP)

If a construction project disturbs more than one acre of land (or is part of larger common development) that will disturb more than one acre), the operator is required to apply for permit coverage from EPA after developing a site-specific Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan.

Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)

In order to obtain the Construction General Permit operators must develop a site-specific Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan. The operator must document the erosion, sediment, and pollution controls they intend to use, inspect the controls periodically and maintain the best management practices (BMPs) through the life of the project

Requirements

When a stream is on Idaho's § 303(d) list and has a TMDL developed, DEQ may incorporate a gross waste load allocation (WLA) for anticipated construction storm water activities where one can be quantified. TMDLs developed in the past that did not have a WLA for construction storm water activities and current TMDLs unable to accurately quantify a WLA for construction stormwater will also be considered in compliance with provisions of the TMDL if they obtain a CGP under the NPDES program and implement the appropriate Best Management Practices.

Typically there are specific requirements you must follow to be consistent with any local pollutant allocations. Many communities throughout Idaho are currently developing rules for post-construction storm water management. Sediment is usually the main pollutant of concern in storm water from construction sites. The application of specific best management practices from *Idaho's Catalog of Storm Water Best Management Practices for Idaho Cities and Counties* is generally sufficient to meet the standards and requirements of the General Construction Permit, unless local ordinances have more stringent and site specific standards that are applicable.

Remaining Available Load

After the natural background and the margin of safety loads are subtracted from the load capacity, the remaining available load represents that amount that can be allocated to nonpoint sources within the subwatersheds in the form of load allocations. At this time, no changes to waste load allocations will be assigned to point sources in the watershed. Current discharge limitations for each point source will be the waste load allocation.

Tables 115 through 117 show the allocations for selected segments in the Weiser River Watershed. Table 120 provides a synopsis of load capacity, existing loads, load allocations, reductions required and percent reduction required.

Table 115. Load Allocations, Lower Weiser River.

Pollutant	Allocation for Segment	Margin of Safety	Natural Background	Upstream Source Allocation	Galloway Dam to Snake River Nonpoint Source Allocation	Total Load Allocation
E. coli Bacteria	(cfu or mpn/day)[a]	(cfu or mpn/day)	(cfu or mpn/day)	(cfu or mpn/day)	(cfu or mpn/day)	(cfu or mpn/day)
July	189,000	30,996	37,800	460,000	120,204	649,000
Sediment (TSS)[b]	(kg/day)[c]	(kg/day)	(kg/day)	(kg/day)	(kg/day)	(kg/day)
March	11,000	42,140	60,200	290,000	-91,340	301,000
April	19,000	43,260	61,800	290,000	-86,060	309,000
May	11,000	42,140	60,200	290,000	-91,340	301,000
Sediment (% Fines)	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)
Year Round	30	4.9	8.6	0.0	16.5	30.0
Thermal June-September	See the Addendum to the Weiser River Subbasin Assessment and TMDL for information about the Potential Natural Vegetation (PNV) temperature TMDL.					

a colony forming units and most probable number
b total suspended solids
c kilograms per day

Table 116. Load Allocation, Middle Weiser River.

Pollutant/ Critical Period	Allocation for Segment	Margin of Safety	Natural Background	Upstream Source Allocation	Little Weiser to Galloway Dam Nonpoint Source Allocation	Total Load Allocation
Sediment (TSS)[a]	(kg/day)[b]	(kg/day)	(kg/day)	(kg/day)	(kg/day)	(kg/day)
February	144,700	13,457	28,940	43,300	102,303	188,000
March	196,600	18,284	39,320	98,400	138,996	295,000
April	127,000	11,811	25,400	177,000	89,789	304,000
May	131,969	12,273	26,394	175,000	93,302	306,969
June	125,500	11,672	25,100	64,500	88,729	190,000
Sediment (% Fines)	%	%	%	%	%	%
Year Round	30	4.9	8.6	0.0	16.5	30.0

a total suspended solids
b kilograms per day

Table 117. Load Allocations, Crane Creek, Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River.

Pollutant/ Critical Period	Allocation for Segment	Margin of Safety	Natural Background	Upstream Source Allocation	Crane Creek Nonpoint Source Allocation	Total Load Allocation
E. coli Bacteria	(cfu or mpn/day)[a]	(cfu or mpn/day)	(cfu or mpn/day)	(cfu or mpn/day)	(cfu or mpn/day)	(cfu or mpn/day)
July	2,075,380	543,620	706,000	205,000	2,075,380	3,530,000
Sediment (% Fines)	%	%	%	%	%	%
Year Round	30	4.9	8.6	0.0	16.5	30.0

a colony forming units and most probable number

Table 118. Load Capacity, Little Weiser River.

Pollutant	Allocation for Segment	Margin of Safety	Natural Background	Upstream Source Allocation	Indian Valley to Weiser River Nonpoint Source Allocation	Total Load Allocation
E. coli Bacteria	(cfu or mpn/day)[a]	(cfu or mpn/day)	(cfu or mpn/day)	(cfu or mpn/day)	(cfu or mpn/day)	(cfu or mpn/day)
July	613,400	173,600	248,000	205,000	613,400	1,240,000
Sediment (% Fines)	%	%	%	%	%	%
Year Round	30	4.9	8.6	0.0	16.5	30.0

a colony forming units and most probable number

5.5 Implementation Strategies

DEQ recognizes that implementation strategies for TMDLs may need to be modified if monitoring shows that the TMDL goals are not being met or significant progress is not being made towards achieving the goals.

The purpose of this implementation strategy is to outline the pathway by which a larger, more comprehensive, implementation plan will be developed 18 months after TMDL approval. The comprehensive implementation plan will provide details of the actions needed to achieve load reductions (set forth in a TMDL), provide a schedule of those actions, and specify monitoring needed to document actions and progress toward meeting state water quality standards. In the meantime, a cursory implementation strategy is developed to identify issues such as responsible parties, a time line, and a monitoring strategy for determining progress toward meeting the TMDL goals outlined in this document.

The geographic scope of this TMDL encompasses the entire Weiser River Watershed, fourth field HUC 17050124. The water bodies to be addressed include two segments of the Weiser River, the Little Weiser River and Crane Creek (excluding Crane Creek Reservoir). Descriptions of these water bodies and the pollutants to be addressed in the implementation plan are located in Section 2.5.

Time Frame

The implementation plan must include a long-term strategy for implementation and maintenance of the plan. The plan's timeline should be as specific as possible and should include a BMP implementation and/or evaluation schedule, monitoring schedules, reporting dates, and milestones for evaluating progress. There may be disparity in timelines for different subwatersheds. This is acceptable only if reasonable assurance is provided that milestones will be achieved.

The implementation plan will be designed to reduce pollutant loads from sources to meet TMDLs and WQS. Where implementation involves significant restoration, DEQ recognizes that WQS may not be met for quite some time. In addition, DEQ recognizes that technology for controlling nonpoint source pollution is, in some cases, in the developmental stages and that one or more iterations will likely be required to develop effective techniques.

A definitive timeline for implementing the TMDLs and the associated allocations will be developed as part of the implementation plan. This timeline will be developed in consultation with the WAG, the designated agencies, and other interested publics.

Approach

The goal of the CWA, including its associated administrative rules for Idaho, is that WQS shall be met or that all feasible steps will be taken towards achieving the highest quality water attainable. This is a long-term goal in this watershed, particularly because nonpoint sources are the primary concern. To achieve this goal, implementation must commence as soon as possible.

The TMDLs are numerical loads that set pollutant levels such that instream WQS are met and designated beneficial uses are supported. DEQ recognizes that the TMDLs are calculated from mathematical models and other analytical techniques designed to simulate and/or predict very complex physical, chemical, and biological processes. Models and other analytical techniques are simplifications of these complex processes, and, while they are useful in interpreting data and in predicting trends in water quality, they are unlikely to produce an exact prediction of how streams and other water bodies will respond to the application of various management measures. It is for this reason that the TMDLs have been established with a margin of safety.

For the purposes of the Weiser River Watershed TMDLs, a general implementation strategy is being prepared for EPA as part of the TMDL document. Following this submission, in accordance with approved state schedules and protocols, a specific detailed implementation plan will be prepared for pollutant sources.

For nonpoint sources, DEQ also expects that implementation plans be implemented as soon as practicable. However, DEQ recognizes that it may take some period of time, from several years to several decades, to fully implement the appropriate management practices. DEQ also recognizes that it may take additional time after implementation has been accomplished before the management practices identified in the implementation plans become fully effective in reducing and controlling pollution. It is possible that after application of all reasonable BMPs, some TMDLs or their associated targets and surrogates cannot be achieved as originally established. Nevertheless, it is DEQ's expectation that land managers make a good faith effort to achieving their load allocations in the shortest practicable time.

DEQ recognizes that expedited implementation of TMDLs will be socially and economically challenging. Further, there is a desire to minimize economic impacts as much as possible when consistent with protecting water quality and beneficial uses. DEQ further recognizes that, despite the best and most sincere efforts, natural events beyond the control of humans may interfere with or delay attainment of the TMDL and/or its associated targets and surrogates. Such events could be, but are not limited to, floods, fire, insect infestations, and drought.

For some pollutants, pollutant surrogates have been defined as targets for meeting the TMDLs. The purpose of the surrogates is not to bar or eliminate human access or activity in the basin or its riparian areas. It is the expectation, however, that the specific implementation plan will address how human activities will be managed to achieve the

water quality targets and surrogates. It is also recognized that full attainment of pollutant surrogates (system potential vegetation, for example) at all locations may not be feasible due to physical, legal, or other regulatory constraints. To the extent possible, the implementation plan should identify potential constraints, but should also provide the ability to mitigate those constraints should the opportunity arise. If a nonpoint source that is covered by the TMDL complies with its finalized implementation plan, it will be considered in compliance with the TMDL.

DEQ intends to regularly review progress of the implementation plan. If it appears that the implementation plan has been fully implemented, that all feasible management practices have reached maximum expected effectiveness, but that a TMDL or its interim targets have not been achieved, DEQ shall reopen the TMDL and adjust it or its interim targets and the associated WQS as necessary.

The implementation of TMDLs and the associated plans is enforceable under the applicable provisions of the WQS for point and nonpoint sources by DEQ, other state agencies, and local governments in Idaho. However, it is envisioned that sufficient initiative exists on the part of local stakeholders to achieve water quality goals with minimal enforcement. Should the need for additional effort emerge, it is expected that the responsible agency will work with land managers to overcome impediments to progress through education, technical support, or enforcement. Enforcement may be necessary in instances of insufficient action towards progress. This could occur first through direct intervention from state or local land management agencies and second through DEQ. The latter may be based on departmental orders to implement management goals leading to WQS.

In employing an adaptive management approach to the TMDL and the implementation plan, DEQ has the following expectations and intentions:

- DEQ intends to review the progress of the TMDLs and the implementation plans on a 5-year basis, subject to available resources.
- DEQ expects that designated agencies will also monitor and document their progress in implementing the provisions of the implementation plans for those pollutant sources for which they are responsible. This information will be provided to DEQ for use in reviewing the TMDLs.
- DEQ expects that designated agencies will identify benchmarks for the attainment of TMDL targets and surrogates as part of the specific implementation plans being developed. These benchmarks will be used to measure progress toward the goals outlined in the TMDLs.
- DEQ expects designated agencies to revise the components of their implementation plans to address deficiencies where implementation of the specific management techniques are found to be inadequate.
- If DEQ, in consultation with the designated agencies, concludes that all feasible steps have been taken to meet a TMDL and its associated targets and surrogates, and that the TMDL or the associated targets and surrogates are not practicable, the TMDL may be reopened and revised as appropriate. DEQ would also consider reopening the

TMDL should new information become available indicating that the TMDL or its associated targets and/or surrogates should be modified.

Responsible Parties

Development of the final implementation plan for the Weiser River TMDL will proceed under the existing practice established for Idaho. The plan will be cooperatively developed by DEQ, the Weiser River WAG, and other designated agencies with input from the public through an established process. Of the three entities, the WAG will act as the integral part of the implementation planning process to identify appropriate implementation measures. Other individuals may also be identified to assist in the development of the site-specific implementation plans as their areas of expertise are identified as beneficial to the process. Together, these entities will recommend specific control actions and will then, with the Basin Advisory Group, review the specific implementation plan before submitting it to DEQ. DEQ will act as a repository for approved implementation plans.

Designated state agencies are responsible for assisting with preparation of specific implementation plans, particularly for those sources for which they have regulatory authority or programmatic responsibilities. Idaho's designated state management agencies are listed on Table 119.

To the maximum extent possible, the implementation plan will be developed with the participation of federal partners and land management agencies (i.e., NRCS, U.S. Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, BOR, etc.). In Idaho, these agencies and their federal and state partners are charged by the CWA to lend available technical assistance and other appropriate support to local efforts/projects for water quality improvements.

Table 119. Regulatory Authority for Nonpoint Pollution Sources. Weiser River Watershed.

Nonpoint Source Best Management Practices	Primary Responsible Agency or Agencies	Code/Regulation or Authority Involved
Idaho Forest Practice Rules	Idaho Department of Lands, Board of Land Commissioners	Idaho Code § 39-3602, IDAPA 58.01.02.003.62, IDAPA 58.01.02.350.03
Rules Governing Solid Waste Management	Department of Environmental Quality and the Health Districts	IDAPA 58.01.02.350.03(b)
Rules Governing Subsurface and Individual Sewage Disposal Systems	Department of Environmental Quality and the Health Districts	Idaho Code § 39-3602, IDAPA 58.01.02.350.03(c), IDAPA 58.01.15
Rules and Standards for Stream-Channel Alteration	Board of Water Resources	IDAPA 58.01.02.350.03(d)
Rules Governing Exploration and Surface Mining Operations in Idaho	Idaho Department of Lands, Board of Land Commissioners	Idaho Code § 39-3602, IDAPA 58.01.02.350.03(e), IDAPA 58.01.02.003.62
Rules Governing Placer and Dredge Mining in Idaho	Idaho Department of Lands, Board of Land Commissioners	IDAPA 58.01.02.350.03(f)
Rules Governing Dairy Waste	Idaho Department of Agriculture	IDAPA 58.01.02.350.03.(g) and IDAPA 58.01.02.04.14

All stakeholders in the Weiser River Watershed Subbasin have a responsibility for implementing the TMDLs. DEQ and the designated agencies in Idaho have primary responsibility for overseeing implementation in cooperation with landowners and managers. Their general responsibilities are outlined below.

- **DEQ** will oversee and track overall progress on the specific implementation plans and monitor the watershed response. DEQ will also work with local governments on urban/suburban issues.
- **Idaho Department of Lands** will maintain and update approved BMPs for forest practices and mining. The Idaho Department of Lands is responsible for ensuring use of appropriate BMPs on state and private lands.
- **Idaho Soil Conservation Commission**, working in cooperation with local Soil and Water Conservation Districts, the Idaho Department of Agriculture, and NRCS, will provide technical assistance to agricultural landowners. These agencies will help landowners design BMP systems appropriate for their property and identify and seek appropriate cost-share funds. They also will provide periodic project reviews to ensure BMPs are working effectively.

The designated agencies, WAG and other appropriate public participants are expected to:

- Develop BMPs to achieve load allocations.
- Give reasonable assurance that management measures will meet load allocations through both quantitative and qualitative analyses of management measures.

- Adhere to measurable milestones for progress.
- Develop a timeline for implementation, with reference to costs and funding.
- Develop a monitoring plan to determine if BMPs are being implemented, individual BMPs are effective, load allocations are being met, and water quality standards are being met.

In addition to the designated agencies, the public, through the WAG and other equivalent processes, will be provided with opportunities to be involved in developing the implementation plan to the maximum extent practical. Public participation will significantly affect public acceptance of the document and the proposed control actions. Stakeholders (landowners, local governing authorities, taxpayers, industries, and land managers) are the most educated regarding the pollutant sources and will be responsible for implementing the control actions identified in the plan. Experience has shown that the best and most effective implementation plans are those that are developed with substantial public cooperation and involvement.

Monitoring Strategy

The objectives of monitoring are to demonstrate long-term recovery, better understand natural variability, track implementation of projects and BMPs, and track effectiveness of TMDL implementation. The monitoring and feedback mechanism is a major component of the "reasonable assurance of implementation" for the TMDL implementation plan.

The implementation plan will be tracked by accounting for the numbers, types, and locations of projects, BMPs, educational activities, and other actions taken to improve or protect water quality. The mechanism for tracking specific implementation efforts will be annual reports submitted by the WAG to DEQ.

The "monitoring and evaluation" component has two basic categories:

- Tracking the implementation progress of specific implementation plans, and
- Tracking the progress of improving water quality through monitoring physical, chemical, and biological parameters.

Monitoring plans will provide information on progress being made toward achieving TMDL allocations and achieving WQS and will help in the interim evaluation of progress as described under the adaptive management approach.

Implementation plan monitoring has two major components:

- Watershed monitoring and
- BMP monitoring

While DEQ has primary responsibility for watershed monitoring, other agencies and entities have shown an interest in such monitoring. In these instances, data sharing is encouraged. The designated agencies have primary responsibility for BMP monitoring.

Watershed monitoring measures the success of the implementation measures in accomplishing the overall TMDL goals and includes in-stream monitoring. Monitoring of BMPs measures the success of individual pollutant reduction projects. Implementation plan monitoring will supplement the watershed information available during development of associated TMDLs and fill data gaps.

Watershed Monitoring

In the Weiser River Watershed TMDL, watershed monitoring has the following objectives:

- Evaluate watershed pollutant sources,
- Refine baseline conditions and pollutant loading,
- Evaluate trends in water quality data,
- Evaluate the collective effectiveness of implementation actions in reducing pollutant loading to the mainstem streams and/or tributaries, and
- Gather information and fill data gaps to more accurately determine pollutant loading.

MONITORING TO FILL DATA GAPS

Constituents:
- Chlorophyll *a* and turbidity in Crane Creek Reservoir including an assessment of attainable water quality conditions.
- Analysis of bioassessment protocols on the Little Weiser River
- Additional substrate analysis on Crane Creek below Crane Creek Reservoir
- Additional monitoring of sediment and bacteria in the Little Weiser River above Indian Valley

Schedule:
- Final evaluations completed within the first phase of implementation

ROUTINE PROGRESS MONITORING

Constituents:
- Bacteria, phosphorus, sediment, temperature (potential natural vegetation) and river bioassessment protocols

Locations:
- Monitoring points located upstream and downstream in the defined TMDL segments, namely the middle and lower Weiser River and the Little Weiser River
- Monitoring of major tributaries at their inflow to the middle and lower Weiser River TMDL reach

Schedule:

- Routine monitoring frequency is projected to occur monthly or (at minimum) seasonally as water quality needs require
- Monitoring of major tributaries at their inflow to the middle and lower Weiser River TMDL reach on a monthly or (at minimum) a seasonal basis to determine loading trends

These projected goals of the Weiser River monitoring plan will be a joint effort on the part of many government and private participants. Specific responsibility will be identified as the implementation planning process proceeds.

BMP/Project Effectiveness Monitoring

Site or BMP-specific monitoring may be included as part of specific treatment projects if determined appropriate and justified and will be the responsibility of the designated project manager or grant recipient. The objective of an individual project monitoring plan is to verify that BMPs are properly implemented and maintained and are working as designed. Monitoring for pollutant reductions at individual projects typically consists of spot checks, annual reviews, and evaluations of advancement toward reduction goals. The results of these reviews can be used to recommend or discourage similar projects in the future and to identify specific watersheds or reaches that are particularly ripe for improvement.

Evaluation of Efforts Over Time

Annual reports on progress toward TMDL implementation will be prepared to provide the basis for assessment and evaluation of progress. Documentation of TMDL implementation activities, actual pollutant reduction effectiveness, and projected load reductions for planned actions will be included. If water quality goals are being met, or if trend analyses show that implementation activities are resulting in benefits that indicate that water quality objectives will be met in a reasonable period of time, then implementation of the plan will continue. If monitoring or analyses show that water quality goals are not being met, the TMDL implementation plan will be revised to include modified objectives and a new strategy for implementation activities.

A definitive timeline for implementing the TMDL and the associated allocations will be developed as part of the implementation plan. This timeline will be developed in consultation with the WAG, the designated agencies, and other interested publics.

5.6 Conclusions

There were no water quality or biological data presented that showed nutrients were impairing beneficial uses in the Weiser River. However, total phosphorus load allocations have been developed to address goals and targets for the *Snake River-Hells Canyon SBA-TMDL* (Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ 2004). These targets for the Snake River have shown that a significant reduction in total phosphorus from the Weiser River Watershed must occur during the months of May through September.

Biological assessment determined that sediment is impairing designated beneficial uses in the lower Weiser River and middle Weiser River.

Bacteria levels in the lower Weiser River, Little Weiser River, and Crane Creek exceed Idaho's WQS for the support of primary and secondary contact recreation. Total maximum daily loads have been developed on these segments to protect these uses. The target for all water bodies is based on the state WQS criteria of a geometric mean of 126 colony forming units/100 milliliters. Significant reductions will be required in all water bodies to meet this target.

Water temperature in the lower Weiser River exceeds the state WQS for the protection of cold water aquatic life. Both daily average (19 ^{o}C) and maximum daily (22 ^{o}C) temperatures exceeded the criteria. See the Addendum to the Weiser River Subbasin Assessment and TMDL for information about the Potential Natural Vegetation (PNV) temperature TMDL.

Four 1998 §303(d) listed water bodies have been determined to be in full support of designated or existing uses. It is recommended that the upper Weiser River (West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River), Mann Creek, Johnson Creek, and West Fork Weiser River all be removed from the list. Dissolved oxygen is a listed pollutant in the lower Weiser River. Monitoring showed that dissolved oxygen is meeting water quality standards.

Three water bodies have been determined to be intermittent, and thus intermittent WQS and criteria should be applied to these water quality limited segments. These segments are Cove Creek, South Crane Creek, and North Crane Creek. Water temperature for the middle Weiser River (Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam) exceeded the WQS criteria for the protection of cold water aquatic life. See the Addendum to the Weiser River Subbasin Assessment and TMDL for information about the Potential Natural Vegetation (PNV) temperature TMDL.

There are no indications of impairment of drinking water, industrial, or agricultural water supply beneficial uses, nor is there any indication that wildlife habitat and aesthetics are impaired.

The pollutant reductions in this document, if implemented, will ensure that the water bodies listed as water quality limited will achieve full support of their designated or existing beneficial uses. Continued monitoring of water column parameters and biological indicators will be a critical component to ensure that the BMPs implemented are appropriate and to determine which BMPs are most effective. The TMDL monitoring process also ensures that refinements and adjustment to targets can be made as needed. DEQ recognizes that implementation strategies may be modified if monitoring indicates the goals and targets determined in this document are not being met. DEQ also recognizes that, as additional information is collected, the attainability of some uses may be challenged in the future.

Table 120. Water Quality TMDLs and Targets for Selected Water Quality Limited Segments. Weiser River Watershed.

Lower Weiser River											
Pollutant		**Load Capacity**	**Allocation for Segment**	**Margin of Safety**	**Natural Background**	**Upstream Source Allocation**	**Galloway Dam to Snake River Nonpoint Source Allocation**	**Total Load Allocation**	**Existing Load**	**Reduction Required**	**% Reduction Required**
E. coli Bacteria	July	cfu or mpn[a]	cfu or mpn	cfu or mpn	cfu or mpn	cfu or mpn	cfu or mpn	cfu or mpn	cfu or mpn	cfu or mpn	%
		280,000	189,000	30,996	37,800	460,000	120,204	649,000	6,760,000	6,111,000	90%
Sediment (TSS)[b]		kg/day[c]	kg/day	kg/day	kg/day	kg/day	kg/day	kg/day	kg/day	kg/day	%
	March	301,000	11,000	42,140	60,200	290,000	-91,340	301,000	326,000	25,000	8%
	April	309,000	19,000	43,260	61,800	290,000	-86,060	309,000	338,000	29,000	9%
	May	301,000	11,000	42,140	60,200	290,000	-91,340	301,000	340,000	39,000	11%
Sediment (% Fines)	Year Round	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
		30.0	30	4.9	8.6	0.0	16.5	30.0	41.7	12	28%
Thermal	June-September	See the Addendum to the Weiser River Subbasin Assessment and TMDL for information about the Potential Natural Vegetation (PNV) temperature TMDL.									

Table 120. (Continued). Water Quality TMDLs and Targets for Selected Water Quality Limited Segments. Weiser River Watershed.

Middle Weiser River											
Pollutant	Critical Period	Load Capacity	Allocation for Segment	Margin of Safety	Natural Background	Upstream Source Allocation	Little Weiser to Galloway Dam and Crane Creek Nonpoint Source Allocation	Total Load Allocation	Existing Load	Reduction Required	% Reduction Required
Sediment (TSS)		kg/day	kg/day	kg/day	kg/day	kg/day	kg/day	kg/day	kg/day	kg/day	%
	February	188,000	144,700	13,457	28,940	43,300	102,303	188,000	211,900	23,900	11%
	March	295,000	196,600	18,284	39,320	98,400	138,996	295,000	516,500	221,500	43%
	April	304,000	127,000	11,811	25,400	177,000	89,789	304,000	532,000	228,000	43%
	May	306,969	131,969	12,273	26,394	175,000	93,302	306,969	562,000	255,031	45%
	June	190,000	125,500	11,672	25,100	64,500	88,729	190,000	256,000	66,000	26%
Sediment (% Fines)	Year Round	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
		30.0	30	4.9	8.6	0.0	16.5	30.0	21.1	NA	NA

Table 120. (Continued). Water Quality TMDLs and Targets for Selected Water Quality Limited Segments. Weiser River Watershed.

Crane Creek (Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River)											
Pollutant	Critical Period	Load Capacity	Allocation for Segment	Margin of Safety	Natural Background	Upstream Source Allocation	Crane Creek Nonpoint Source Allocation	Total Load Allocation	Existing Load	Reduction Required	% Reduction Required
E. coli Bacteria	July	cfu or mpn/day	cfu or mpn/day	cfu or mpn/day	cfu or mpn/day	cfu or mpn/day	cfu or mpn/day	cfu or mpn/day	cfu or mpn/day	cfu or mpn/day	%
		3,530,000	2,075,380	543,620	706,000	205,000	2,075,380	3,530,000	20,900,000	17,370,000	83%
Sediment (% Fines)	Year Round	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
		NA	30	4.9	8.6	0.0	16.5	30.0	NA	NA	NA

Table 120. (Continued). Water Quality TMDLs and Targets for Selected Water Quality Limited Segments. Weiser River Watershed.

Little Weiser River											
Pollutant		Load Capacity	Allocation for Segment	Margin of Safety	Natural Background	Upstream Source Allocation	Indian Valley to Weiser River Nonpoint Source Allocation	Total Load Allocation	Existing Load	Reduction Required	% Reduction Required
E. coli Bacteria	July	cfu or mpn/day	cfu or mpn/day	cfu or mpn/day	cfu or mpn/day	cfu or mpn/day	cfu or mpn/day	cfu or mpn/day	cfu or mpn/day	cfu or mpn/day	%
		1,240,000	613,400	173,600	248,000	205,000	613,400	1,240,000	6,534,000	5,294,000	81%
Sediment (% Fines)	Year Round	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
		30.0	30	4.9	8.6	0.0	16.5	30.0	13.0	NA	NA

a colony forming units and most probable number
b total suspended solids
c kilograms per day
d Joules per square meter per second
e milligrams per liter
g micrograms per liter

References Cited

Alt, D.D. and D.W. Hyndman. 1989. Roadside geology of Idaho. Mountain Press Publishing Co., Missoula, Montana. 393 p.

American Geological Institute. 1962. Dictionary of geological terms. Doubleday and Company, Garden City, New York. 545 p.

Armantrout, N.B., compiler. 1998. Glossary of aquatic habitat inventory terminology. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland. 136 p.

Bahls, L.L. 2000. Biological integrity of streams in Southwest Idaho in 2000 based on composition of community structure of the benthic algae community. Prepared for State of Idaho, Department of Environmental Quality. Department of Environmental Quality, Boise, Idaho.

Bahls, L.L. 2001. Biological integrity of streams in southwest Idaho in 2001 based on composition of community structure of the benthic algae community. Prepared for State of Idaho, Department of Environmental Quality. Department of Environmental Quality, Boise, Idaho.

Barbour, M.T., J. Gerritsen, B.D. Snyder, and J.B. Stribling. 1999. Rapid bioassessment protocols for use in streams and wadeable rivers: periphyton, benthic macroinvertebrates and fish, second edition. EPA 841-B-99-002. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water

Bartholow, J.M. 2002. SSTEMP for Windows: The Stream Segment Temperature Model (Version 1.1.3). U.S. Geological Survey Computer Model and Help File: http://www.mesc.usgs.gov/rsm/rsm_download.html#TEMP.

Bash, J., C. Berman, and S. Bolton. 2001. Effects of turbidity and suspended sediment on salmonids. Center for Streamside Studies, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington.

Batt, P.E. 1996. Governor Philip E. Batt's Idaho bull trout conservation plan. State of Idaho, Office of the Governor, Boise, Idaho. 20 p + appendices.

Brandt, D.H. 2000. River physiochemical index. *In* Grafe, C.S. (editor). Idaho river ecological assessment framework: an integrated approach. Idaho Department of Environmental Quality. Boise, Idaho. pp. 6-1 - 6-10.

Burton, T.A. 1991. Protocols for evaluation and monitoring of stream/riparian habitats accosiated with aquatic communitees in rangeland streams. Water Quality Monitoring Protocol No. 4. Idaho Department of Environmental Quality. Boise, Idaho.

Carlson, R.E. 1977. A trophic state index for lakes. Limnol. and Oceanog. 22(2): 361-369.

CH2M Hill. Lower Boise River Coliform Bacteria DNA Testing. Prepared for the Lower Boise River Water Quality Plan, Boise ID. October 2003.

Cutnell, J.D. and K.W. Johnson, 1989. Physics. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. John Wiley and Sons, New York, New York.

Clark, W.H. 1985. Water quality status report lower Weiser River, Washington County, Idaho. Water Quality Series No. 53. Idaho Department of Health and Welfare, Division of Environmental Quality, Boise, Idaho.

Clark, W.H. 2003. Macroinvertebrate biotic integrity report. Weiser River (HUC 17050124), Adams and Washington Counties, Idaho. Idaho Department of Environmental Quality, Technical Services Division, Boise, Idaho.

Clean Water Act (Federal Water Pollution Control Act), U.S.C. § 1251-1387 (1972).

Cude, C. 1998. Oregon water quality index: a tool for evaluating water quality management effectiveness. Oregon Department of Environmental Quality, Laboratory Division, Water Quality Monitoring Section. Portland, OR. 20 pp.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency).1972 Eutrophic water bodies. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington D.C.

EPA 1986 (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency).. Quality criteria for water (Gold Book). U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington D.C.

EPA. 1996. Biological criteria: technical guidance for streams and small rivers. EPA 822-B-96-001. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, D.C. 162 p.

EPA. 1997. Guidelines for preparation of the comprehensive state water quality assessments (305(b) reports) and electronic updates: supplement. EPA-841-B-97-002B. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C. 105 p.

EPA 2000. Ambient water quality criteria recommendations: Information supporting the development of state and tribal nutrient criteria, rivers and streams in nutrient region III. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, D.C.

EPA 2001. Ambient water quality criteria recommendations: Information supporting the development of state and tribal nutrient criteria, lakes and reservoirs in nutrient region III. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, D.C.

Fore, L. and W. Bollman. 2000. Stream habitat index. *In* Grafe, C.S. (editor). Idaho stream ecological assessment framework: an integrated approach. Idaho Department of Environmental Quality. Boise, Idaho. 107 pp.

Fore, L. and C.S. Grafe. 2000 River diatom index. *In* Grafe, C.S. (editor). Idaho river ecological assessment framework: an integrated approach. Idaho Department of Environmental Quality. Boise, Idaho. pp. 5-1 – 5-32.

Fore, L. and C.S. Grafe 2000. *In:* Grafe, C.S. (editor) Idaho stream ecological assessment framework: an integrated approach. Department of Environmental Quality, Boise, Idaho.

Grafe, C.S (editor) 2000. Idaho river ecological assessment framework: an integrated approach. Department of Environmental Quality, Boise, Idaho

Grafe C.S., C.A. Mebane, M.J. McIntyre, D.A. Essig, D.H. Brandt, and D.T. Mosier. 2002. The Idaho Department of Environmental Quality Water Body Assessment Guidance, second edition-final. Department of Environmental Quality, Boise, Idaho. 114 p.

Fitzgerald, J.F. 1982. Geology and basalt stratigraphy of the Weiser embayment, west-central Idaho. *In:* Bonnichsen, B. and R.M. Breckenridge (eds.). Cenozoic Geology of Idaho. Idaho Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 26: 103-128.

Gray, J.R., G.D. Glyson, L.M. Turcios, and G.E. Schwartz. 2000. Comparability of suspended sediment concentration and total suspended solids data. WRIR-00-4191. U.S Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, Virginia.

Greenborg A.E., L.S. Clescevi, and A.D. Eaton, editors. 1992. Standard methods for the examination of water and wastewater, 18th edition. American Public Health Association, Washington, D.C. 900 p.

Hafele, R. and S. Hinton. 1996. Guide to Pacific Northwest aquatic invertebrates, Aquatic Biology Series; Book 1. Oregon Department of Environmental Quality, Portland, Oregon.

Herbert, D.W.M. and J.C. Merkens. 1961. The effects of suspended mineral solids on the survival of trout. International Journal of Air and Water Pollution. 5:46-55.

Hughes R.M.. 1995. Defining acceptable biological status by comparing with reference condition. In: Davis W.S. and T.P. Simon, editors. Biological Assessment and Criteria: Tools for Water Resource Planning. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida. P. 31-48.

Hustedt, F. 1956. Kieselalgen (Diatomeen). Kosmos, Stuttgart. 70 p.

Idaho Code § 39.3611. Development and implementation of total maximum daily load or equivalent processes.

Idaho Code § 3615. Creation of watershed advisory groups.

IDAPA 58.01.02. Idaho water quality standards and wastewater treatment requirements.

Idaho Department of Agriculture. 2003. Water quality results for tributaries of the Lower Weiser River, Washington County, Idaho. Idaho Department of Agriculture, Boise, Idaho.

Idaho Department of Commerce. 2001. Internet Retrieval, Statistical analysis of Idaho counties. Idaho Department of Commerce, Boise, Idaho. *http:/www.idoc.state.id.us/pages/STATSPAGE.html.*

Idaho DEQ (Idaho Division of Environmental Quality), 1988. Idaho water quality status report and nonpoint source assessment 1988. Idaho Department of Health and Welfare, Division of Environmental Quality, Boise, Idaho.

Idaho DEQ (Idaho Division of Environmental Quality) 1990. Rock Creek. Division of Environmental Quality, Boise, Idaho.

Idaho DEQ (Idaho Division of Environmental Quality) 1996. Cascade Reservoir phase 1, watershed management plan. Division of Environmental Quality, Boise, Idaho.

Idaho DEQ (Idaho Division of Environmental Quality). 1998*a*. 1998 §303(d) list. Division of Environmental Quality, Boise, Idaho.

Idaho DEQ (Idaho Division of Environmental Quality). 1998*b*. Beneficial use reconnaissance project. QA/QC manual. Division of Environmental Quality, Boise, Idaho.

Idaho DEQ (Idaho Division of Environmental Quality). 1999*a*. Lower Payette River subbasin assessment and total maximum daily load. Division of Environmental Quality, Boise, Idaho.

Idaho DEQ (Idaho Division of Environmental Quality). 1999*b*. South Fork Owyhee River subbasin assessment and total maximum daily load. Division of Environmental Quality, Boise, Idaho.

Idaho DEQ (Idaho Division of Environmental Quality). 1999*c*. Lower Boise River subbasin assessment and total maximum daily load. Division of Environmental Quality, Boise, Idaho.

Idaho DEQ (Idaho Division of Environmental Quality) 1999*d*. Idaho nonpoint source management plan. Division of Environmental Quality, Boise, Idaho.

Idaho DEQ (Idaho Division of Environmental Quality). 1999*a*. Lower Payette River subbasin assessment and total maximum daily load. Division of Environmental Quality, Boise, Idaho.

Idaho DEQ (Idaho Division of Environmental Quality).2000*a*. Middle Snake River subbasin assessment and total maximum daily load. Division of Environmental Quality, Boise, Idaho.

Idaho DEQ. 2000*b*. Bruneau River subbasin assessment and total maximum daily load. Division of Environmental Quality, Boise, Idaho.

Idaho DEQ and Oregon DEQ (Idaho Department of Environmental Quality and Oregon Department of Environmental Quality). July 2003. Snake River-Hells Canyon subbasin assessment and total maximum daily load (EPA submittal draft). State of Idaho, Department of Environmental Quality, Boise, Idaho.

Idaho DEQ (Idaho Department of Environmental Quality). 2003. Upper Owyhee subbasin assessment and total maximum daily load. Department of Environmental Quality, Boise, Idaho.

Idaho Department of Fish and Game. 1986. Idaho fisheries management plan 1986-1990. Idaho Department of Fish and Game, Boise, Idaho

Idaho Department of Fish and Game. 1990. Idaho fisheries management plan 1991-1995. Idaho Department of Fish and Game, Boise, Idaho

Idaho Department of Fish and Game. 1998. Regional fisheries management investigations. Idaho Department of Fish and Game, Boise, Idaho.

Idaho Department of Water Resources, 1971. Inventory of dams in the state of Idaho. Idaho Department of Water Resources, Boise, Idaho.

Ingham, M. J. 2000. Weiser river monitoring plan. Department of Environmental Quality, Boise, Idaho.

Ingham, M. J. 2003. Point source evaluation, Weiser River Watershed. Department of Environmental Quality, Boise, Idaho.

Jessup, B. and J. Gerritsen. 2000. Development of a multimetric index for biological assessment of Idaho streams using benthic macroinvertebrates. Prepared for the Idaho Department of Environmental Quality. Tetra Tech, Inc. Owings Mills, Maryland. 43 pp.

Karr JR. 1991. Biological integrity: a long-neglected aspect of water resource management. Ecological Applications 1:66-84.

Lloyd, D.S. 1987. Turbidity as a water quality standard for salmonid habitats in Alaska. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 7:18-33.

Maret, T.R., D.E. MacCoy, K. D. Skinner, S. E. Moore, and I. O'Dell. 2001. Evaluation of macroinvertebrate assemblages in Idaho rivers using multimetric and multivariate techniqures, 1996-1998. U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Investigations Report 01-4145, Boise, Idaho.

Mebane, C.A. 2002a. Stream fish index. *In* Grafe, C.S. (editor). Idaho stream ecological assessment framework: an integrated approach. Idaho Department of Environmental Quality. Boise, Idaho. 57 pp.

Mebane, C.A. 2002b. River fish index. *In* Grafe, C.S. (editor). Idaho river ecological assessment framework: an integrated approach. Idaho Department of Environmental Quality. Boise, Idaho. pp. 4-1 – 4-40.

National Sedimentation Laboratory. 2002. Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation. United States Department of Agriculture, Agriculture Research Service. Internet Retrieval. www.sedlab.olemiss.edu/rusle/description.html and www.iwr.msu.edu/~ouyangda/rusle/k_factor.html

Nevada Water Quality Standards 445A.192

Oregon Water Quality Standards 340-41-950

Overton, C.K., J.D. McIntyre, R. Armstrong, S.L. Whitwell, and K.A. Duncan. 1995. User's guide to fish habitat: description that represent natural conditions in Salmon River Basin, IdahoUnited States Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station. General Technical Report INT-GTR-322, Ogden, Utah.

Patrick, R. 1968. Some effects of temperature on freshwater algae. *In* P.A. Krenkel and F. L. Parker [eds.], Biological aspects of thermal pollution. Vanderbilt Univ. Press.

Plafkin, J.L., M.T. Bouber, K.D. Poter, S.K. Gross, and R.M. Hughs. 1998. Rapid bioassessment protocols for use in rivers and streams: benthic macroinvertebrates and fish. 44-4-89-001. United States Environmental Protection Agency, Washington D.C.

Poole, G.C. and C.H. Berman. 2000. Pathways of human influences on water temperature dynamics in stream channels. United States Environmental Protection Agency, Seattle, Washington.

Rand G.W., editor. 1995. Fundamentals of aquatic toxicology: effects, environmental fate, and risk assessment, second edition. Taylor and Francis, Washington, D.C. 1,125 p.

Relyea, C.D., G.W. Minshall, and R.J. Danehy. 2000. Stream insects as bio-indicators of fine sediment. *In*: Proceeding Watershed 2000, Water Federation Specialty Conference, Vancouver, British Columbia.

Rosgen, D.L. 1996. Applied river morphology. Western Hydrology. Lakewood, Colorado.

Rowe, M., D. Essig and B. Jessup 2003. Guide to selection of sdediment targetsfor use in Idaho TMDLs. Idaho Department of Environmental Quality, Boise, Idaho.

Royer, T.V. and C.A. Mebane. 2000. River macroinvertebrate index. *In* Grafe, C.S. (editor) Idaho river ecological assessment framework: an integrated approach. Idaho Department of Environmental Quality. Boise, Idaho. pp. 3-1 – 3-22.

Royer, T.V. and G.W. Minshall. 1999. Bioassessment methods for Idaho Rivers: validation and summary. Final report to the Idaho Division of Environmental Quality. Department of Biological Sciences, Idaho State University, Pocatello, Idaho. 30 pp.

Sigler, J.W., T.C. Bjorn, and F.H. Forest. 1984. Effects of chronic turbidity on density and growth of steelhead and coho salmon. Transcription of the American Fisheries Society. Vol. 113:142-150.

Stanford, J.A., J.V. Ward, and B.K. Ellis. 1994. Ecology of the alluvial aquifer of the Flathead River, Montana. *In* J. Gilbert, D.L. Danielopol, and J.A. Stanford (editors) Ground Water Ecology, Academic Press, San Diego, California.

Simpson, J., and R. Wallace. 1982. Fishes of Idaho. University of Idaho Press. Moscow, Idaho.

Stevenson, R.J. and L.L. Bahls. 1999. Periphyton protocols. Chapter 6 *In* Barbour, M.T., J. Gritsen, B.D. Snyder, and J.B. Stribling. Rapid bioassessment protocols for use in streams and wadable rivers. Periphyton, benthic, macroinvertebrates, and fish. Second Edition. EPA/841-B-99-002.

Strand, M. and R.W. Merritt. 1999. Impacts of livestock grazing activities on stream insect communities and the riverine environment. American Entomologist, Volume 45: No. 1.

Strahler A.N. 1957. Quantitative analysis of watershed geomorphology. American Geophysical Union Transactions 38:913-920.

Tangarone, D.R. and B. Bogue. 1976. Weiser-Lower Payette water quality surveys. EPA Working Paper 910-8-76-098. Seattle, Washington.

Teti, P. 1998. The effects of forest practices on stream temperature: A review of the literature. British Columbia Ministry of Forests. Williams Lake, British Columbia.

Natural Resources Conservation Service. 2003 Internet Retrieval Sno-Tel http://idsnow.id.nrcs.usda.gov/snow/snotel.htm.

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. 2003. Idaho endangered, threatened, proposed, and candidate species by county, Adams County. U.S. Fish and Wildlife-Pacific Region.

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. 2002. Chapter 18, Southwest Idaho recovery unit, Idaho. 110 p. *In*:U.S. Fish and Wildlife. Bull trout (Salvelinus confluentus) Draft recovery plan. Portland , Oregon.

United States Geological Survey . 1987. Hydrologic unit maps. United States Geological Survey, Denver, Colorado. Water Supply Paper 2294. 63 p.

United States Department of Agriculture-Natural Resource Conservation Service, 2001. http://www.nass.usda.gov/census/census97/volume1/id-12/toc97.htm

United States Geological Survey, Surface Water Data for Idaho, 2003*a*. Internet retrieval. http://water.usgs.gov/id/nwis/sw

United States Geological Survey, 2003*a.* National field manual for collecting water-quality data, techniques of water-resources investigation Book 9, handbook for water-resource investigation. Water Resources-Office of Water Quality. http://water.usgs.gov/owq/Field Manual/

Waters, T.F. 1995. Sediment in streams: source, biological effects and control. American Fisheries Society, Monograph 7. Bethesda, Maryland.

Water Pollution Control Federation. 1987. The Clean Water Act of 1987. Water Pollution Control Federation, Alexandria, Virginia. 318 p.

Water Quality Planning and Management, 40 CFR 130.

Water Quality Act of 1987, Public Law 100-4 (1987).

Wetzel, R.G.. 1983. Limnology. Saunders College Publishing, San Francisco, California.

Western Regional Climate Center, 2003 Climate Report Internet retrieval (http://www.wrcc.dri.edu/)

Wetzel, R.G.. 1983. Limnology. Saunders College Publishing, San Francisco, California.

Wroblicky, G.L., M.E. Campana, H.L. Valett, J.A. Morrice, K.S. Henery, and M.A. Baker. 1996. Seasonal variation in surface-subsurface water exchange and laterial hyporheic area of two stream-aquifer systems. Water Resource Research. 34:317-328.

Zaroban, D.W., M.P Mulvey, T.R. Maret, R.M. Hughes, and G.D. Merritt 1999. Classification of species attributes for Pacific Nortyhwest freshwater fishes. Northwest Science. 73:81-92Fish identification. Water Quality Protocols-Report No. 10. Department of Environmental Quality, Boise, Idaho.

GIS Coverages:

Restriction of liability: Neither the State of Idaho nor the Department of Environmental Quality, nor any of their employees make any warranty, express or implied, or assume any legal liability or responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or usefulness of any

information or data provided. Metadata is provided for all data sets, and no data should be used without first reading and understanding its limitations. The data could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. The Department of Environmental Quality may update, modify, or revise the data used at any time, without notice.

Glossary

305(b)	Refers to section 305 subsection "b" of the Clean Water Act. 305(b) generally describes a report of each state's water quality, and is the principle means by which the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Congress, and the public evaluate whether U.S. waters meet water quality standards, the progress made in maintaining and restoring water quality, and the extent of the remaining problems.
§303(d)	Refers to section 303 subsection "d" of the Clean Water Act. 303(d) requires states to develop a list of water bodies that do not meet water quality standards. This section also requires total maximum daily loads (TMDLs) be prepared for listed waters. Both the list and the TMDLs are subject to U.S. Environmental Protection Agency approval.
Acre-Foot	A volume of water that would cover an acre to a depth of one foot. Often used to quantify reservoir storage and the annual discharge of large rivers.
Adsorption	The adhesion of one substance to the surface of another. Clays, for example, can adsorb phosphorus and organic molecules
Aeration	A process by which water becomes charged with air directly from the atmosphere. Dissolved gases, such as oxygen, are then available for reactions in water.
Aerobic	Describes life, processes, or conditions that require the presence of oxygen.
Assessment Database (ADB)	The ADB is a relational database application designed for the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency for tracking water quality assessment data, such as use attainment and causes and sources of impairment. States need to track this information and many other types of assessment data for thousands of water bodies, and integrate it into meaningful reports. The ADB is designed to make this process accurate, straightforward, and user-friendly for participating states, territories, tribes, and basin commissions.
Adfluvial	Describes fish whose life history involves seasonal migration from lakes to streams for spawning.

Adjunct	In the context of water quality, adjunct refers to areas directly adjacent to focal or refuge habitats that have been degraded by human or natural disturbances and do not presently support high diversity or abundance of native species.
Alevin	A newly hatched, incompletely developed fish (usually a salmonid) still in nest or inactive on the bottom of a water body, living off stored yolk.
Algae	Non-vascular (without water-conducting tissue) aquatic plants that occur as single cells, colonies, or filaments.
Alluvium	Unconsolidated recent stream deposition.
Ambient	General conditions in the environment. In the context of water quality, ambient waters are those representative of general conditions, not associated with episodic perturbations, or specific disturbances such as a wastewater outfall (Armantrout 1998, EPA 1996).
Anadromous	Fish, such as salmon and sea-run trout, that live part or the majority of their lives in the salt water but return to fresh water to spawn.
Anaerobic	Describes the processes that occur in the absence of molecular oxygen and describes the condition of water that is devoid of molecular oxygen.
Anoxia	The condition of oxygen absence or deficiency.
Anthropogenic	Relating to, or resulting from, the influence of human beings on nature.
Anti-Degradation	Refers to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's interpretation of the Clean Water Act goal that states and tribes maintain, as well as restore, water quality. This applies to waters that meet or are of higher water quality than required by state standards. State rules provide that the quality of those high quality waters may be lowered only to allow important social or economic development and only after adequate public participation (IDAPA 58.01.02.051). In all cases, the existing beneficial uses must be maintained. State rules further define lowered water quality to be 1) a measurable change, 2) a change adverse to a use, and 3) a change in a pollutant relevant to the water's uses (IDAPA 58.01.02.003.56).
Aquatic	Occurring, growing, or living in water.

Aquifer	An underground, water-bearing layer or stratum of permeable rock, sand, or gravel capable of yielding of water to wells or springs.
Assemblage (aquatic)	An association of interacting populations of organisms in a given water body; for example, a fish assemblage, or a benthic macroinvertebrate assemblage (also see Community) (EPA 1996).
Assimilative Capacity	The ability to process or dissipate pollutants without ill effect to beneficial uses.
Autotrophic	An organism is considered autotrophic if it uses carbon dioxide as its main source of carbon. This most commonly happens through photosynthesis.
Batholith	A large body of intrusive igneous rock that has more than 40 square miles of surface exposure and no known floor. A batholith usually consists of coarse-grained rocks such as granite.
Bedload	Material (generally sand-sized or larger sediment) that is carried along the streambed by rolling or bouncing.
Beneficial Use	Any of the various uses of water, including, but not limited to, aquatic biota, recreation, water supply, wildlife habitat, and aesthetics, which are recognized in water quality standards.
Beneficial Use Reconnaissance Program (BURP)	A program for conducting systematic biological and physical habitat surveys of water bodies in Idaho. BURP protocols address lakes, reservoirs, and wadeable streams and rivers
Benthic	Pertaining to or living on or in the bottom sediments of a water body
Benthic Organic Matter.	The organic matter on the bottom of a water body.
Benthos	Organisms living in and on the bottom sediments of lakes and streams. Originally, the term meant the lake bottom, but it is now applied almost uniformly to the animals associated with the lake and stream bottoms.
Best Management Practices (BMPs)	Structural, nonstructural, and managerial techniques that are effective and practical means to control nonpoint source pollutants.
Best Professional Judgment	A conclusion and/or interpretation derived by a trained and/or technically competent individual by applying interpretation and synthesizing information.

Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD)	The amount of dissolved oxygen used by organisms during the decomposition (respiration) of organic matter, expressed as mass of oxygen per volume of water, over some specified period of time.
Biological Integrity	1) The condition of an aquatic community inhabiting unimpaired water bodies of a specified habitat as measured by an evaluation of multiple attributes of the aquatic biota (EPA 1996). 2) The ability of an aquatic ecosystem to support and maintain a balanced, integrated, adaptive community of organisms having a species composition, diversity, and functional organization comparable to the natural habitats of a region (Karr 1991).
Biomass	The weight of biological matter. Standing crop is the amount of biomass (e.g., fish or algae) in a body of water at a given time. Often expressed as grams per square meter.
Biota	The animal and plant life of a given region.
Biotic	A term applied to the living components of an area.
Clean Water Act (CWA)	The Federal Water Pollution Control Act (commonly known as the Clean Water Act), as last reauthorized by the Water Quality Act of 1987, establishes a process for states to use to develop information on, and control the quality of, the nation's water resources.
Coliform Bacteria	A group of bacteria predominantly inhabiting the intestines of humans and animals but also found in soil. Coliform bacteria are commonly used as indicators of the possible presence of pathogenic organisms (also see Fecal Coliform Bacteria).
Colluvium	Material transported to a site by gravity.
Community	A group of interacting organisms living together in a given place.
Conductivity	The ability of an aqueous solution to carry electric current, expressed in micro (μ) mhos/cm at 25 °C. Conductivity is affected by dissolved solids and is used as an indirect measure of total dissolved solids in a water sample.
Cretaceous	The final period of the Mesozoic era (after the Jurassic and before the Tertiary period of the Cenozoic era), thought to have covered the span of time between 135 and 65 million years ago.

Criteria	In the context of water quality, numeric or descriptive factors taken into account in setting standards for various pollutants. These factors are used to determine limits on allowable concentration levels, and to limit the number of violations per year. EPA develops criteria guidance; states establish criteria.
Cubic Feet per Second	A unit of measure for the rate of flow or discharge of water. One cubic foot per second is the rate of flow of a stream with a cross-section of one square foot flowing at a mean velocity of one foot per second. At a steady rate, once cubic foot per second is equal to 448.8 gallons per minute and 10,984 acre-feet per day.
Cultural Eutrophication	The process of eutrophication that has been accelerated by human-caused influences. Usually seen as an increase in nutrient loading (also see Eutrophication).
Culturally Induced Erosion	Erosion caused by increased runoff or wind action due to the work of humans in deforestation, cultivation of the land, overgrazing, and disturbance of natural drainages; the excess of erosion over the normal for an area (also see Erosion).
Debris Torrent	The sudden down slope movement of soil, rock, and vegetation on steep slopes, often caused by saturation from heavy rains.
Decomposition	The breakdown of organic molecules (e.g., sugar) to inorganic molecules (e.g., carbon dioxide and water) through biological and nonbiological processes.
Depth Fines	Percent by weight of particles of small size within a vertical core of volume of a streambed or lake bottom sediment. The upper size threshold for fine sediment for fisheries purposes varies from 0.8 to 6.5 mm depending on the observer and methodology used. The depth sampled varies but is typically about one foot (30 cm).
Designated Uses	Those water uses identified in state water quality standards that must be achieved and maintained as required under the Clean Water Act.
Discharge	The amount of water flowing in the stream channel at the time of measurement. Usually expressed as cubic feet per second (cfs).
Dissolved Oxygen (DO)	The oxygen dissolved in water. Adequate DO is vital to fish and other aquatic life.

Disturbance	Any event or series of events that disrupts ecosystem, community, or population structure and alters the physical environment.
E. coli	Short for *Escherichia Coli*, *E. coli* are a group of bacteria that are a subspecies of coliform bacteria. Most *E. coli* are essential to the healthy life of all warm-blooded animals, including humans. Their presence is often indicative of fecal contamination.
Ecology	The scientific study of relationships between organisms and their environment; also defined as the study of the structure and function of nature.
Ecological Indicator	A characteristic of an ecosystem that is related to, or derived from, a measure of a biotic or abiotic variable that can provide quantitative information on ecological structure and function. An indicator can contribute to a measure of integrity and sustainability. Ecological indicators are often used within the multimetric index framework.
Ecological Integrity	The condition of an unimpaired ecosystem as measured by combined chemical, physical (including habitat), and biological attributes (EPA 1996).
Ecosystem	The interacting system of a biological community and its non-living (abiotic) environmental surroundings.
Effluent	A discharge of untreated, partially treated, or treated wastewater into a receiving water body.
Endangered Species	Animals, birds, fish, plants, or other living organisms threatened with imminent extinction. Requirements for declaring a species as endangered are contained in the Endangered Species Act.
Environment	The complete range of external conditions, physical and biological, that effect a particular organism or community.
Eocene	An epoch of the early Tertiary period, after the Paleocene and before the Oligocene.
Eolian	Windblown, referring to the process of erosion, transport, and deposition of material by the wind.

Ephemeral Stream	A stream or portion of a stream that flows only in direct response to precipitation. It receives little or no water from springs and no long continued supply from melting snow or other sources. Its channel is at all times above the water Appendix C-Table. (American Geologic Institute 1962).
Erosion	The wearing away of areas of the earth's surface by water, wind, ice, and other forces.
Eutrophic	From Greek for "well nourished," this describes a highly productive body of water in which nutrients do not limit algal growth. It is typified by high algal densities and low clarity.
Eutrophication	1) Natural process of maturing (aging) in a body of water. 2) The natural and human-influenced process of enrichment with nutrients, especially nitrogen and phosphorus, leading to an increased production of organic matter.
Exceedence	A violation (according to DEQ policy) of the pollutant levels permitted by water quality criteria.
Existing Beneficial Use or Existing Use	A beneficial use actually attained in waters on or after November 28, 1975, whether or not the use is designated for the waters in Idaho's *Water Quality Standards and Wastewater Treatment Requirements* (IDAPA 58.01.02).
Exotic Species	A species that is not native (indigenous) to a region.
Extrapolation	Estimation of unknown values by extending or projecting from known values.
Fauna	Animal life, especially the animal's characteristic of a region, period, or special environment.
Fecal Coliform Bacteria	Bacteria found in the intestinal tracts of all warm-blooded animals or mammals. Their presence in water is an indicator of pollution and possible contamination by pathogens (also see Coliform Bacteria).
Fecal Streptococci	A species of spherical bacteria including pathogenic strains found in the intestines of warm-blooded animals.
Feedback Loop	In the context of watershed management planning, a feedback loop is a process that provides for tracking progress toward goals and revising actions according to that progress.
Fixed-Location Monitoring	Sampling or measuring environmental conditions continuously or repeatedly at the same location.

Flow	See Discharge.
Fluvial	In fisheries, this describes fish whose life history takes place entirely in streams but migrate to smaller streams for spawning.
Focal	Critical areas supporting a mosaic of high quality habitats that sustain a diverse or unusually productive complement of native species.
Fully Supporting	In compliance with water quality standards and within the range of biological reference conditions for all designated and exiting beneficial uses as determined through the *Water Body Assessment Guidance* (Grafe et al. 2002).
Fully Supporting Cold Water	Reliable data indicate functioning, sustainable cold water biological assemblages (e.g., fish, macroinvertebrates, or algae), none of which have been modified significantly beyond the natural range of reference conditions (EPA 1997).
Fully Supporting but Threatened	An intermediate assessment category describing water bodies that fully support beneficial uses, but have a declining trend in water quality conditions, which if not addressed, will lead to a "not fully supporting" status.
Geographical Information Systems (GIS)	A georeferenced database.
Geometric Mean	A back-transformed mean of the logarithmically transformed numbers often used to describe highly variable, right-skewed data (a few large values), such as bacterial data.
Grab Sample	A single sample collected at a particular time and place. It may represent the composition of the water in that water column.
Gradient	The slope of the land, water, or streambed surface.
Ground Water	Water found beneath the soil surface saturating the layer in which it is located. Most ground water originates as rainfall, is free to move under the influence of gravity, and usually emerges again as stream flow.
Growth Rate	A measure of how quickly something living will develop and grow, such as the amount of new plant or animal tissue produced per a given unit of time, or number of individuals added to a population.
Habitat	The living place of an organism or community.
Headwater	The origin or beginning of a stream.

Hydrologic Basin	The area of land drained by a river system, a reach of a river and its tributaries in that reach, a closed basin, or a group of streams forming a drainage area (also see Watershed).
Hydrologic Cycle	The cycling of water from the atmosphere to the earth (precipitation) and back to the atmosphere (evaporation and plant transpiration). Atmospheric moisture, clouds, rainfall, runoff, surface water, ground water, and water infiltrated in soils are all part of the hydrologic cycle.
Hydrologic Unit	One of a nested series of numbered and named watersheds arising from a national standardization of watershed delineation. The initial 1974 effort (USGS 1987) described four levels (region, subregion, accounting unit, cataloging unit) of watersheds throughout the United States. The fourth level is uniquely identified by an eight-digit code built of two-digit fields for each level in the classification. Originally termed a cataloging unit, fourth field hydrologic units have been more commonly called subbasins. Fifth and sixth field hydrologic units have since been delineated for much of the country and are known as watershed and subwatersheds, respectively.
Hydrologic Unit Code (HUC)	The number assigned to a hydrologic unit. Often used to refer to fourth field hydrologic units.
Hydrology	The science dealing with the properties, distribution, and circulation of water.
Impervious	Describes a surface, such as pavement, that water cannot penetrate.
Influent	A tributary stream.
Inorganic	Materials not derived from biological sources.
Instantaneous	A condition or measurement at a moment (instant) in time.
Intergravel Dissolved Oxygen	The concentration of dissolved oxygen within spawning gravel. Consideration for determining spawning gravel includes species, water depth, velocity, and substrate.

Intermittent Stream	1) A stream that flows only part of the year, such as when the ground water Appendix C-Table is high or when the stream receives water from springs or from surface sources such as melting snow in mountainous areas. The stream ceases to flow above the streambed when losses from evaporation or seepage exceed the available stream flow. 2) A stream that has a period of zero flow for at least one week during most years.
Interstate Waters	Waters that flow across or form part of state or international boundaries, including boundaries with Indian nations.
Irrigation Return Flow	Surface (and subsurface) water that leaves a field following the application of irrigation water and eventually flows into streams.
Key Watershed	A watershed that has been designated in Idaho Governor Batt's *State of Idaho Bull Trout Conservation Plan* (1996) as critical to the long-term persistence of regionally important trout populations.
Knickpoint	Any interruption or break of slope.
Land Application	A process or activity involving application of wastewater, surface water, or semi-liquid material to the land surface for the purpose of treatment, pollutant removal, or ground water recharge.
Limiting Factor	A chemical or physical condition that determines the growth potential of an organism. This can result in a complete inhibition of growth, but typically results in less than maximum growth rates.
Limnology	The scientific study of fresh water, especially the history, geology, biology, physics, and chemistry of lakes.
Load Allocation (LA)	A portion of a water body's load capacity for a given pollutant that is given to a particular nonpoint source (by class, type, or geographic area).
Load(ing)	The quantity of a substance entering a receiving stream, usually expressed in pounds or kilograms per day or tons per year. Loading is the product of flow (discharge) and concentration.
Loading Capacity (LC)	A determination of how much pollutant a water body can receive over a given period without causing violations of state water quality standards. Upon allocation to various sources, and a margin of safety, it becomes a total maximum daily load.

Loam Refers to a soil with a texture resulting from a relative balance of sand, silt, and clay. This balance imparts many desirable characteristics for agricultural use.

Loess A uniform wind-blown deposit of silty material. Silty soils are among the most highly erodable.

Lotic An aquatic system with flowing water such as a brook, stream, or river where the net flow of water is from the headwaters to the mouth.

Luxury Consumption A phenomenon in which sufficient nutrients are available in either the sediments or the water column of a water body, such that aquatic plants take up and store an abundance in excess of the plants' current needs.

Macroinvertebrate An invertebrate animal (without a backbone) large enough to be seen without magnification and retained by a 500µm mesh (U.S. No.30) screen.

Macrophytes Rooted and floating vascular aquatic plants, commonly referred to as water weeds. These plants usually flower and bear seeds. Some forms, such as duckweed and coontail (*Ceratophyllum sp.*), are free-floating forms not rooted in sediment.

Margin of Safety (MOS) An implicit or explicit portion of a water body's loading capacity set aside to allow the uncertainly about the relationship between the pollutant loads and the quality of the receiving water body. This is a required component of a total maximum daily load (TMDL) and is often incorporated into conservative assumptions used to develop the TMDL (generally within the calculations and/or models). The MOS is not allocated to any sources of pollution.

Mass Wasting A general term for the down slope movement of soil and rock material under the direct influence of gravity.

Mean Describes the central tendency of a set of numbers. The arithmetic mean (calculated by adding all items in a list, then dividing by the number of items) is the statistic most familiar to most people.

Median The middle number in a sequence of numbers. If there are an even number of numbers, the median is the average of the two middle numbers. For example, 4 is the median of 1, 2, 4, 14, 16; and 6 is the median of 1, 2, 5, 7, 9, 11.

Metric 1) A discrete measure of something, such as an ecological indicator (e.g., number of distinct taxon). 2) The metric system of measurement.

Milligrams per liter (mg/L)	A unit of measure for concentration in water, essentially equivalent to parts per million (ppm).
Million gallons per day (MGD)	A unit of measure for the rate of discharge of water, often used to measure flow at wastewater treatment plants. One MGD is equal to 1.547 cubic feet per second.
Miocene	Of, relating to, or being an epoch of, the Tertiary between the Pliocene and the Oligocene periods, or the corresponding system of rocks.
Monitoring	A periodic or continuous measurement of the properties or conditions of some medium of interest, such as monitoring a water body.
Mouth	The location where flowing water enters into a larger water body.
National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES)	A national program established by the Clean Water Act for permitting point sources of pollution. Discharge of pollution from point sources is not allowed without a permit.
Natural Condition	A condition indistinguishable from that without human-caused disruptions.
Nitrogen	An element essential to plant growth, and thus is considered a nutrient.
Nodal	Areas that are separated from focal and adjunct habitats, but serve critical life history functions for individual native fish.
Nonpoint Source	A dispersed source of pollutants, generated from a geographical area when pollutants are dissolved or suspended in runoff and then delivered into waters of the state. Nonpoint sources are without a discernable point or origin. They include, but are not limited to, irrigated and non-irrigated lands used for grazing, crop production, and silviculture; rural roads; construction and mining sites; log storage or rafting; and recreation sites.
Not Assessed (NA)	A concept and an assessment category describing water bodies that have been studied, but are missing critical information needed to complete an assessment.
Not Attainable	A concept and an assessment category describing water bodies that demonstrate characteristics that make it unlikely that a beneficial use can be attained (e.g., a stream that is dry but designated for salmonid spawning).

Not Fully Supporting	Not in compliance with water quality standards or not within the range of biological reference conditions for any beneficial use as determined through the *Water Body Assessment Guidance* (Grafe et al. 2002).
Not Fully Supporting Cold Water	At least one biological assemblage has been significantly modified beyond the natural range of its reference condition (EPA 1997).
Nuisance	Anything which is injurious to the public health or an obstruction to the free use, in the customary manner, of any waters of the state.
Nutrient	Any substance required by living things to grow. An element or its chemical forms essential to life, such as carbon, oxygen, nitrogen, and phosphorus. Commonly refers to those elements in short supply, such as nitrogen and phosphorus, which usually limit growth.
Nutrient Cycling	The flow of nutrients from one component of an ecosystem to another, as when macrophytes die and release nutrients that become available to algae (organic to inorganic phase and return).
Oligotrophic	The Greek term for "poorly nourished." This describes a body of water in which productivity is low and nutrients are limiting to algal growth, as typified by low algal density and high clarity.
Organic Matter	Compounds manufactured by plants and animals that contain principally carbon.
Orthophosphate	A form of soluble inorganic phosphorus most readily used for algal growth.
Oxygen-Demanding Materials	Those materials, mainly organic matter, in a water body that consume oxygen during decomposition.
Parameter	A variable, measurable property whose value is a determinant of the characteristics of a system, such as temperature, dissolved oxygen, and fish populations are parameters of a stream or lake.
Partitioning	The sharing of limited resources by different races or species; use of different parts of the habitat, or the same habitat at different times. Also the separation of a chemical into two or more phases, such as partitioning of phosphorus between the water column and sediment.
Pathogens	Disease-producing organisms (e.g., bacteria, viruses, parasites).
Perennial Stream	A stream that flows year-around in most years.

Periphyton	Attached microflora (algae and diatoms) growing on the bottom of a water body or on submerged substrates, including larger plants.
Pesticide	Substances or mixtures of substances intended for preventing, destroying, repelling, or mitigating any pest. Also, any substance or mixture intended for use as a plant regulator, defoliant, or desiccant.
pH	The negative $\log_{10}$ of the concentration of hydrogen ions, a measure which in water ranges from very acid (pH=1) to very alkaline (pH=14). A pH of 7 is neutral. Surface waters usually measure between pH 6 and 9.
Phased TMDL	A total maximum daily load (TMDL) that identifies interim load allocations and details further monitoring to gauge the success of management actions in achieving load reduction goals and the effect of actual load reductions on the water quality of a water body. Under a phased TMDL, a refinement of load allocations, wasteload allocations, and the margin of safety is planned at the outset.
Phosphorus	An element essential to plant growth, often in limited supply, and thus considered a nutrient.
Physiochemical	In the context of bioassessment, the term is commonly used to mean the physical and chemical factors of the water column that relate to aquatic biota. Examples in bioassessment usage include saturation of dissolved gases, temperature, pH, conductivity, dissolved or suspended solids, forms of nitrogen, and phosphorus. This term is used interchangeable with the terms "physical/chemical" and "physicochemical."
Plankton	Microscopic algae (phytoplankton) and animals (zooplankton) that float freely in open water of lakes and oceans.
Point Source	A source of pollutants characterized by having a discrete conveyance, such as a pipe, ditch, or other identifiable "point" of discharge into a receiving water. Common point sources of pollution are industrial and municipal wastewater.
Pollutant	Generally, any substance introduced into the environment that adversely affects the usefulness of a resource or the health of humans, animals, or ecosystems.

Pollution	A very broad concept that encompasses human-caused changes in the environment which alter the functioning of natural processes and produce undesirable environmental and health effects. This includes human-induced alteration of the physical, biological, chemical, and radiological integrity of water and other media.
Population	A group of interbreeding organisms occupying a particular space; the number of humans or other living creatures in a designated area.
Pretreatment	The reduction in the amount of pollutants, elimination of certain pollutants, or alteration of the nature of pollutant properties in wastewater prior to, or in lieu of, discharging or otherwise introducing such wastewater into a publicly owned wastewater treatment plant.
Primary Productivity	The rate at which algae and macrophytes fix carbon dioxide using light energy. Commonly measured as milligrams of carbon per square meter per hour.
Protocol	A series of formal steps for conducting a test or survey.
Qualitative	Descriptive of kind, type, or direction.
Quality Assurance (QA)	A program organized and designed to provide accurate and precise results. Included are the selection of proper technical methods, tests, or laboratory procedures; sample collection and preservation; the selection of limits; data evaluation; quality control; and personnel qualifications and training. The goal of QA is to assure the data provided are of the quality needed and claimed (Rand 1995, EPA 1996).
Quality Control (QC)	Routine application of specific actions required to provide information for the quality assurance program. Included are standardization, calibration, and replicate samples. QC is implemented at the field or bench level (Rand 1995, EPA 1996).
Quantitative	Descriptive of size, magnitude, or degree.
Reach	A stream section with fairly homogenous physical characteristics.
Reconnaissance	An exploratory or preliminary survey of an area.
Reference	A physical or chemical quantity whose value is known, and thus is used to calibrate or standardize instruments.

Reference Condition	1) A condition that fully supports applicable beneficial uses with little affect from human activity and represents the highest level of support attainable. 2) A benchmark for populations of aquatic ecosystems used to describe desired conditions in a biological assessment and departures from them. The reference condition can be determined through examining regional reference sites, historical conditions, quantitative models, and expert judgment (Hughes 1995).
Reference Site	A specific locality on a water body that is minimally impaired and is representative of reference conditions for similar water bodies.
Representative Sample	A portion of material or water that is as similar in content and consistency as possible to that in the larger body of material or water being sampled.
Resident	A term that describes fish that do not migrate.
Respiration	A process by which organic matter is oxidized by organisms, including plants, animals, and bacteria. The process converts organic matter to energy, carbon dioxide, water, and lesser constituents.
Riffle	A relatively shallow, gravelly area of a streambed with a locally fast current, recognized by surface choppiness. Also an area of higher streambed gradient and roughness.
Riparian	Associated with aquatic (stream, river, lake) habitats. Living or located on the bank of a water body.
Riparian Habitat Conservation Area (RHCA)	A U.S. Forest Service description of land within the following number of feet up-slope of each of the banks of streams: - 300 feet from perennial fish-bearing streams 150 feet from perennial non-fish-bearing streams 100 feet from intermittent streams, wetlands, and ponds in priority watersheds.
River	A large, natural, or human-modified stream that flows in a defined course or channel, or a series of diverging and converging channels.
Runoff	The portion of rainfall, melted snow, or irrigation water that flows across the surface, through shallow underground zones (interflow), and through ground water to creates streams.

Sediments	Deposits of fragmented materials from weathered rocks and organic material that were suspended in, transported by, and eventually deposited by water or air.
Settleable Solids	The volume of material that settles out of one liter of water in one hour.
Species	1) A reproductively isolated aggregate of interbreeding organisms having common attributes and usually designated by a common name. 2) An organism belonging to such a category.
Spring	Ground water seeping out of the earth where the water Appendix C-Table intersects the ground surface.
Stagnation	The absence of mixing in a water body.
Stenothermal	Unable to tolerate a wide temperature range.
Stratification	A Department of Environmental Quality classification method used to characterize comparable units (also called classes or strata).
Stream	A natural water course containing flowing water, at least part of the year. Together with dissolved and suspended materials, a stream normally supports communities of plants and animals within the channel and the riparian vegetation zone.
Stream Order	Hierarchical ordering of streams based on the degree of branching. A first-order stream is an unforked or unbranched stream. Under Strahler's (1957) system, higher order streams result from the joining of two streams of the same order.
Storm Water Runoff	Rainfall that quickly runs off the land after a storm. In developed watersheds the water flows off roofs and pavement into storm drains that may feed quickly and directly into the stream. The water often carries pollutants picked up from these surfaces.
Stressors	Physical, chemical, or biological entities that can induce adverse effects on ecosystems or human health.
Subbasin	A large watershed of several hundred thousand acres. This is the name commonly given to 4th field hydrologic units (also see Hydrologic Unit).
Subbasin Assessment (SBA)	A watershed-based problem assessment that is the first step in developing a total maximum daily load in Idaho.

Subwatershed	A smaller watershed area delineated within a larger watershed, often for purposes of describing and managing localized conditions. Also proposed for adoption as the formal name for 6th field hydrologic units.
Surface Fines	Sediments of small size deposited on the surface of a streambed or lake bottom. The upper size threshold for fine sediment for fisheries purposes varies from 0.8 to 605 mm depending on the observer and methodology used. Results are typically expressed as a percentage of observation points with fine sediment.
Surface Runoff	Precipitation, snow melt, or irrigation water in excess of what can infiltrate the soil surface and be stored in small surface depressions; a major transporter of nonpoint source pollutants in rivers, streams, and lakes. Surface runoff is also called overland flow.
Surface Water	All water naturally open to the atmosphere (rivers, lakes, reservoirs, streams, impoundments, seas, estuaries, etc.) and all springs, wells, or other collectors that are directly influenced by surface water.
Suspended Sediments	Fine material (usually sand size or smaller) that remains suspended by turbulence in the water column until deposited in areas of weaker current. These sediments cause turbidity and, when deposited, reduce living space within streambed gravels and can cover fish eggs or alevins.
Taxon	Any formal taxonomic unit or category of organisms (e.g., species, genus, family, order). The plural of taxon is taxa (Armantrout 1998).
Tertiary	An interval of geologic time lasting from 66.4 to 1.6 million years ago. It constitutes the first of two periods of the Cenozoic Era, the second being the Quaternary. The Tertiary has five subdivisions, which from oldest to youngest are the Paleocene, Eocene, Oligocene, Miocene, and Pliocene epochs.
Thalweg	The center of a stream's current, where most of the water flows.
Threatened Species	Species, determined by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, which are likely to become endangered within the foreseeable future throughout all or a significant portion of their range.

Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL)	A TMDL is a water body's loading capacity after it has been allocated among pollutant sources. It can be expressed on a time basis other than daily if appropriate. Sediment loads, for example, are often calculated on an annual bases. TMDL = Loading Capacity = Load Allocation + Wasteload Allocation + Margin of Safety. In common usage, a TMDL also refers to the written document that contains the statement of loads and supporting analyses, often incorporating TMDLs for several water bodies and/or pollutants within a given watershed.
Total Dissolved Solids	Dry weight of all material in solution in a water sample as determined by evaporating and drying filtrate.
Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	The dry weight of material retained on a filter after filtration. Filter pore size and drying temperature can vary. American Public Health Association Standard Methods (Greenborg, Clescevi, and Eaton 1995) call for using a filter of 2.0 micron or smaller; a 0.45 micron filter is also often used. This method calls for drying at a temperature of 103-105 °C.
Toxic Pollutants	Materials that cause death, disease, or birth defects in organisms that ingest or absorb them. The quantities and exposures necessary to cause these effects can vary widely.
Tributary	A stream feeding into a larger stream or lake.
Trophic State	The level of growth or productivity of a lake as measured by phosphorus content, chlorophyll *a* concentrations, amount (biomass) of aquatic vegetation, algal abundance, and water clarity.
Total Dissolved Solids	Dry weight of all material in solution in a water sample as determined by evaporating and drying filtrate.
Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	The dry weight of material retained on a filter after filtration. Filter pore size and drying temperature can vary. American Public Health Association Standard Methods (Greenborg, Clescevi, and Eaton 1995) call for using a filter of 2.0 micron or smaller; a 0.45 micron filter is also often used. This method calls for drying at a temperature of 103-105 °C.
Toxic Pollutants	Materials that cause death, disease, or birth defects in organisms that ingest or absorb them. The quantities and exposures necessary to cause these effects can vary widely.

Tributary	A stream feeding into a larger stream or lake.
Trophic State	The level of growth or productivity of a lake as measured by phosphorus content, chlorophyll *a* concentrations, amount (biomass) of aquatic vegetation, algal abundance, and water clarity.
Turbidity	A measure of the extent to which light passing through water is scattered by fine suspended materials. The effect of turbidity depends on the size of the particles (the finer the particles, the greater the effect per unit weight) and the color of the particles.
Vadose Zone	The unsaturated region from the soil surface to the ground water Appendix C-Table.
Wasteload Allocation (WLA)	The portion of receiving water's loading capacity that is allocated to one of its existing or future point sources of pollution. Wasteload allocations specify how much pollutant each point source may release to a water body.
Water body	A stream, river, lake, estuary, coastline, or other water feature, or portion thereof.
Water Column	Water between the interface with the air at the surface and the interface with the sediment layer at the bottom. The idea derives from a vertical series of measurements (oxygen, temperature, phosphorus) used to characterize water.
Water Pollution	Any alteration of the physical, thermal, chemical, biological, or radioactive properties of any waters of the state, or the discharge of any pollutant into the waters of the state, which will or is likely to create a nuisance or to render such waters harmful, detrimental, or injurious to public health, safety, or welfare; to fish and wildlife; or to domestic, commercial, industrial, recreational, aesthetic, or other beneficial uses.
Water Quality	A term used to describe the biological, chemical, and physical characteristics of water with respect to its suitability for a beneficial use.
Water Quality Criteria	Levels of water quality expected to render a body of water its designated uses. Criteria are based on specific levels of pollutants that would make the water harmful if used for drinking, swimming, farming, or industrial processes.

Water Quality Limited	A label that describes water bodies for which one or more water quality criterion is not met or beneficial uses are not fully supported. Water quality limited segments may or may not be on a §303(d) list.
Water Quality Limited Segment	Any segment placed on a state's §303(d) list for failure to meet applicable water quality standards, and/or is not expected to meet applicable water quality standards in the period prior to the next list. These segments are also referred to as "§303(d) listed."
Water Quality Management Plan	A state or area-wide waste treatment management plan developed and updated in accordance with the provisions of the Clean Water Act.
Water Quality Modeling	The prediction of the response of some characteristics of lake or stream water based on mathematical relations of input variables such as climate, stream flow, and inflow water quality.
Water Quality Standards	State-adopted and EPA-approved ambient standards for water bodies. The standards prescribe the use of the water body and establish the water quality criteria that must be met to protect designated uses.
Water Appendix C-Table	The upper surface of ground water; below this point, the soil is saturated with water.
Watershed	1) All the land which contributes runoff to a common point in a drainage network, or to a lake outlet. Watersheds are infinitely nested, and any large watershed is composed of smaller "subwatersheds." 2) The whole geographic region which contributes water to a point of interest in a water body.
Water body Identification Number (WBID)	A number that uniquely identifies a water body in Idaho ties in to the Idaho Water Quality Standards and GIS information.
Wetland	An area that is at least some of the time saturated by surface or ground water so as to support with vegetation adapted to saturated soil conditions. Examples include swamps, bogs, fens, and marshes.
Young of the Year	Young fish born the year captured, evidence of spawning activity.

Technical Appendices

Appendix A. Unit Conversion Chart

	English Units	Metric Units	To Convert	Example
Distance	Miles (mi)	Kilometers (km)	1 mi = 1.61 km 1 km = 0.62 mi	3 mi = 4.83 km 3 km = 1.86 mi
Length	Inches (in) Feet (ft)	Centimeters (cm) Meters (m)	1 in = 2.54 cm 1 cm = 0.39 in 1 ft = 0.30 m 1 m = 3.28 ft	3 in = 7.62 cm 3 cm = 1.18 in 3 ft = 0.91 m 3 m = 9.84 ft
Area	Acres (ac) Square Feet (ft^2) Square Miles (mi^2)	Hectares (ha) Square Meters (m^2) Square Kilometers (km^2)	1 ac = 0.40 ha 1 ha = 2.47 ac 1 ft^2 = 0.09 m^2 1 m^2 = 10.76 ft^2 1 mi^2 = 2.59 km^2 1 km^2 = 0.39 mi^2	3 ac = 1.20 ha 3 ha = 7.41 ac 3 ft^2 = 0.28 m^2 3 m^2 = 32.29 ft^2 3 mi^2 = 7.77 km^2 3 km^2 = 1.16 mi^2
Volume	Gallons (g) Cubic Feet (ft^3)	Liters (L) Cubic Meters (m^3)	1 g = 3.78 l 1 l = 0.26 g 1 ft^3 = 0.03 m^3 1 m^3 = 35.32 ft^3	3 g = 11.35 l 3 l = 0.79 g 3 ft^3 = 0.09 m^3 3 m^3 = 105.94 ft^3
Flow Rate	Cubic Feet per Second (ft^3/sec)[1]	Cubic Meters per Second (m^3/sec)	1 ft^3/sec = 0.03 m^3/sec 1 m^3/sec = ft^3/sec	3 ft^3/sec = 0.09 m^3/sec 3 m^3/sec = 105.94 ft^3/sec
Concentration	Parts per Million (ppm)	Milligrams per Liter (mg/L)	1 ppm = 1 (mg/L)[2]	3 ppm = 3 (mg/L)
Weight	Pounds (lbs)	Kilograms (kg)	1 lb = 0.45 kg 1 kg = 2.20 lbs	3 lb = 1.36 kg 3 kg = 6.61 kg
Temperature	Fahrenheit (°F)	Celsius (°C)	°C = 0.55 (F - 32) °F = (C x 1.8) + 32	3 °F = -15.95 °C 3 ° C = 37.4 °F

1 1 ft3/sec = 0.65 million gallons per day; 1 million gallons per day is equal to 1.55 ft3/sec.
2The ratio of 1 ppm = 1 (mg/L) is approximate and is only accurate for water.

Add Page No.

Appendix B. Methods for Bioassessment (Rivers)

River Macroinvertebrate Index (RMI)

The RMI is composed of metrics developed through the Idaho River Ecological Assessment Framework: An Integrated Approach (Grafe 2000)[1]. The RMI uses metrics that are composed of five individual metrics as described in Table B-1. These differing metrics categories, using biological community structure (richness), composition, feeding groups and diversity, are developed and tested to reference conditions observed in areas with minimal human disturbance (e.g. wilderness water bodies). Table B-1 shows these metric categories and how they are utilized. Table B-2 shows the metric scoring for each index.

Table B-1. River Macroinvertebrate Index Description

Metric Category	Metric	Definition	Predicted Response to Increasing Disturbance
Richness	Number of Taxa	Number of distinct taxa in assemblage	Decrease
	Number of EPTa	Number of distinct mayflies, stoneflies and caddisflies in assemblage	Decrease
Composition	Percent Elmidae	Percent of sample that is riffle beetle	Decrease
Feeding Group	Percent Predators	Percent of sample that is taxa that preys on other macroinvertebrates	Decrease
Diversity	Percent Dominant Taxon	Percent of sample in the most abundant taxa	Increase

a Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera and Trichoptera

Table B-2. River Macroinvertebrate Index Descriptive Statistics and Scoring Range

Metric	Minimum	Maximum	Scoring 5	3	1
Number of Taxa	19	33	>23	19-22	<19
Number of EPT[a] Taxon	9	22	>17	9-16	,17
Percent Elmidae	0.2	6.3	>1.7	0.2-1.6	<1.6
Percent Predators	19.0	37.0	<37	38-59	>59
Percent Dominant Taxon[b]	3.4	15.0		>3.4	<3.4

a Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera and Trichoptera
b the weak discriminatory power of this metric allowed for only two scores

Based on the scoring mechanism shown in Table B-2, the highest possible score obtainable would be 23, while the lowest would be 5. These values are then evaluated in an overall category rating when combined with at least one other bioassessment tool (e.g. river fish index, river diatom index) an overall category rating is established. Further

discussion on the overall category rating will follow. Table B-3 shows the final scoring used to determine the category rating.

Table B-3. River Macroinvertebrate Index Rating and Category Rating Score

Metric	Below Minimal Threshold	Category Rating "1"	Category Rating "2"	Category Rating "3"
RMI[a] Score	<11	11-13	14-16	>16

a River Macroinvertebrate Index

Table B-4 through B- 8 show the final results for the RMI scores and category rating obtained on the Weiser River monitoring sites during the period from August 2001 through October 2001.

Table B-4. River Macroinvertebrate Index Scores. Weiser River at Highway 95 Bridge at Weiser, Idaho. Lower Weiser River, Galloway Dam to Snake River.

Metric	August 2001 Metric Result	August 2001 RMI[a] Metric Score	October 2001 Metric Result	October 2001 RMI Metric Score
Number of Taxa	29	5	36	5
Number EPT[b] Taxa	11	3	6	1
Percent Elmidae	0.38%	3	2.17%	5
Percent Dominate Taxa	1.52%	5	15.87%	5
Percent Predators	0.76%	1	2.17%	1
Total RMI Index Score		17		17
Condition Rating		3		3

a River Macroinvertebrate Index RMI Score
b Ephemeroptera-Plecoptera-Trichoptera

Table B-5. River Macroinvertebrate Index Scores. Weiser River at Unity Bridge near Weiser, Idaho. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to Snake River.

Metric	August 2001 Metric Result	August 2001 RMI[a] Metric Score	October 2001 Metric Result	October 2001 RMI Metric Score
Number of Taxa	27	5	29	5
Number EPT[b] Taxa	13	3	11	3
Percent Elmidae	4.87%	5	4.12%	5
Percent Dominate Taxa	1.69%	5	1.37%	5
Percent Predators	1.69%	1	2.55%	1
Total RMI Index Score		19		19
Condition Rating		3		3

a River Macroinvertebrate Index RMI Score
b Ephemeroptera-Plecoptera-Trichoptera

Table B-6. River Macroinvertebrate Index Scores. Weiser River at Galloway Dam.

Metric	August 2001 Metric Result	August 2001 RMI[a] Metric Score	October 2001 Metric Result	October 2001 RMI Metric Score
Number of Taxa	36	5	32	5
Number EPT[b] Taxa	20	5	17	3
Percent Elmidae	12.36%	5	15.21%	5
Percent Dominate Taxa	18.44%	5	13.91%	5
Percent Predators	7.22%	3	5.01%	3
Total RMI Index Score		23		21
Condition Rating		3		3

a River Macroinvertebrate Index RMI Score
b Ephemeroptera-Plecoptera-Trichoptera

Table B-7. River Macroinvertebrate Index Scores, Weiser River above Crane Creek near Weiser, Idaho, and above Midvale, Idaho.

Metric	Above Crane Creek August 2001 Metric Result	Above Crane Creek August 2001 RMI[a] Metric Score	Above Midvale August 2001 Metric Result	Above Midvale August 2001 RMI Metric Score
Number of Taxa	35	5	32	5
Number EPT[b] Taxa	20	5	16	3
Percent Elmidae	6.66%	5	4.94%	5
Percent Dominate Taxa	1.33%	5	14.99%	5
Percent Predators	4.66%	3	6.92%	3
Total RMI Index Score		23		21
Condition Rating		3		3

a River Macroinvertebrate Index, RMI Score
b Ephemeroptera-Plecoptera-Trichoptera

Table B-8. River Macroinvertebrate Index Scores. Weiser River, West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River.

Metric	Weiser River at Council Metric Result	Weiser River at Council RMI[a] Metric Score	Weiser River at Goodrich Metric Result	Weiser River at Goodrich RMI Metric Score
Number of Taxa	42	5	27	5
Number EPT[b] Taxa	32	5	17	5
Percent Elmidae	3.08%	5	8.22%	5
Percent Dominate Taxa	19.08%	5	1.76%	5
Percent Predators	4.62%	3	1.96%	1
Total RMI Index Score		23		21
Condition Rating		3		3

a River Macroinvertebrate Index, RMI Score
b Ephemeroptera-Plecoptera-Trichoptera

River Diatom Index (RDI)

The RDI is composed of metrics developed through the Idaho River Ecological Assessment Framework: An Integrated Approach (Grafe 2000)[1]. The RDI uses metrics that are composed of nine individual metrics as described in Table B-9. These differing metrics categories, using biological community pollution tolerance groups (sensitivity), species eutrophic composition, mobility and abnormalities are developed and tested to reference conditions observed in areas with minimal human disturbance (e.g. wilderness water bodies). Table B-9 shows these metric categories and how they are utilized. Table B-10 shows the metric scoring for each index.

Table B-9. River Diatom Index Description

Metric Category	Metric	Definition	Predicted Response to Increasing Disturbance
Tolerance and Intolerance	Percent Sensitive	Percent of species identified as sensitive to pollutants (organic, salts, temperature, sediment, toxics, high nutrients and unstable substrate)	Decrease
	Percent Very Tolerant	Percent of species identified as highly tolerant to pollutants (organic, salts, temperature, sediment, toxics, high nutrients and unstable substrate)	Increase
Autoecological Guild	Eutrophic Species Richness	Number of species identified as high inorganic or organic tolerant	Increase
	Percent Nitrogen Heterotrophs	Percent of species identified as non-nitrogen fixers	Increase
	Percent Polysaprobic	Percent of species identified as tolerant of high organic load	Increase
	Alkaliphilic Species Richness	Number of species identified as tolerant of salts	Increase
	Percent High Oxygen	Percent of species identified as requiring high dissolved oxygen levels	Decrease
Morphometric Guild	Percent Very Motile	Percent of species identified as tolerant of sediments	Increase
Individual Condition	Percent Deformed Cells	Percent of deformed cells in samples (usually associated with metals)	Increase

Table B-10. River Diatom Index Descriptive Statistics and Scoring Range

Metric	Scoring 1	3	5
Percent Sensitive	<60	60-80	>80
Percent Very Tolerant	>15	3-15	<3
Eutrophic Species Richness	>20	12-20	<12
Percent Nitrogen Heterotrophs	>20	7-20	<7
Percent Polysaprobic	>10	5-10	<5
Alkaliphilic Species Richness	>30	18-30	<18
Percent High Oxygen	<25	25-55	>55
Percent Very Motile	>25	7-25	<7
Percent Deformed Cells	>1	0-1	0

Based on the scoring mechanism shown in Table B-10, the highest possible score obtainable would be 45, while the lowest would be 9. These values are then evaluated in an overall category rating when combined with at least one other bioassessment tool (e.g. river fish index, river diatom index) an overall category rating is established. Further discussion on the overall category rating will follow. Table B-11 shows the final scoring used to determine the category rating.

Table B-11. River Diatom Index Rating and Category Rating Score

Metric	Below Minimal Threshold	Category Rating "1"	Category Rating "2"	Category Rating "3"
RDI[a] Score	NA[b]	<22	22-33	>34

a River Diatom Index
b No minmimal thershold identified

Table B-12 through B-16 show the final results for the RDI scores and category rating obtained on the Weiser River monitoring sites during the period from August 2001 through October 2001.

Table B12. River Diatom Index Scores. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River.

Metric	Weiser River at Highway 95 Bridge at Weiser, Idaho (Metric Score)	Weiser River at Highway 95 Bridge at Weiser, Idaho (RDI[a] Score)	Weiser River at Unity Bridge (Metric Score)	Weiser River at Unity Bridge (RDI Score)	Weiser River below Galloway Dam (Metric Score)	Weiser River below Galloway Dam (RDI Score)
% Pollutant Intolerant	32.3%	1	22.9%	1	28.9%	1
% Pollutant Tolerant	15.9%	1	27.2%	1	16.5%	1
Eutrophic Taxa Richness	26	1	25	1	24	1
% Nitrogen Heterotrophs	36.1%	1	52.1%	1	38.2%	1
% Polysaprobic	18.3%	1	28.4%	1	22.7%	1
Alkaliphilic Taxa Richness	33	1	28	3	29	3
% Requiring High Oxygen	5.2%	1	7.4%	1	10.3%	1
% Very Motile	27.8%	1	21.4%	3	35.5%	1
% Deformed	0%	5	0%	5	0%	5
Final River Diatom Index (RDI) Score		13		17		15
River Diatom Index (RDI) Condition Rating		1		1		1

a River Diatom Index RDI Score

Table B-13. River Diatom Index Scores. Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam.

Metric	Weiser River below Galloway Dam Metric Score	Weiser River below Galloway Dam RDI[a] Score	Weiser River above Crane Creek Metric Score	Weiser River above Crane Creek RDI Score
% Pollutant Intolerant	28.9%	1	46.9%	1
% Pollutant Tolerant	16.5%	1	5.7%	3
Eutrophic Taxa Richness	24	1	24	1
% Nitrogen Heterotrophs	38.2%	1	28.2%	1
% Polysaprobic	22.7%	1	19.2%	1
Alkaliphilic Taxa Richness	29	3	28	3
% Requiring High Oxygen	10.3%	1	6.4%	1
% Very Motile	35.5%	1	25.7%	1
% Deformed	0%	5	0%	5
Final River Diatom Index (RDI) Score		15		17
Final Condition Category Rating		1		1

a River Diatom Index,

Table B-14. River Diatom Index Scores. Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam.

Metric	Weiser River above Midvale Metric Score	Weiser River above Midvale RDI Score	Weiser River below Little Weiser River Metric Score	Weiser River below Little Weiser River RDI Score
% Pollutant Intolerant	60.3%	3	53.4%	1
% Pollutant Tolerant	9.7%	3	11.1%	3
Eutrophic Taxa Richness	16	3	21	1
% Nitrogen Heterotrophs	19.5%	3	21.7%	1
% Polysaprobic	10.0%	1	17%	1
Alkaliphilic Taxa Richness	21	3	23	3
% Requiring High Oxygen	8.2%	1	11.3%	1
% Very Motile	28%	1	25.1%	1
% Deformed	0%	5	0%	5
Final River Diatom Index (RDI) Score		23		17
Final Condition Category Rating		2		1

a River Diatom Index,

Table B-15. River Diatom Index Scores. Weiser River, West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River.

Metric	Weiser River at Council Metric Score	Weiser River at Council RDI[a] Score	Weiser River at Goodrich Metric Score	Weiser River at Goodrich RDI Score
% Pollutant Intolerant	51.7%	1	51.3%	1
% Pollutant Tolerant	2.8%	1	13.2%	3
Eutrophic Taxa Richness	18	5	24	1
% Nitrogen Heterotrophs	5.3%	3	12.9%	3
% Polysaprobic	27.5%	5	15.8%	1
Alkaliphilic Taxa Richness	24	1	30	3
% Requiring High Oxygen	5.6%	3	13.0%	1
% Very Motile	15.4%	3	27.5%	1
% Deformed	0%	5	0%	5
Final River Diatom Index Score		27		19
Final Condition Category Rating		2		1

a River Diatom Index,

Table B-16. River Diatom Index Scores. Crane Creek, Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River.

Metric	Crane Creek below Crane Creek Reservoir RDI[a] Metric Score	Crane Creek below Crane Creek Reservoir RDI Score
% Pollutant Intolerant	4.9%	1
% Pollutant Tolerant	71.5%	1
Eutrophic Taxa Richness	13	2
% Nitrogen Heterotrophs	15.9%	3
% Polysaprobic	7.2%	3
Alkaliphilic Taxa Richness	24	3
% Requiring High Oxygen	67.6%	5
% Very Motile	15.7%	3
% Deformed	0.0%	5
Final River Diatom Index (RDI) Score		26
Final Condition Category Rating		2

a River Diatom Index

River Fish Index (RFI)

The RFI is composed of metrics developed through the Idaho River Ecological Assessment Framework: An Integrated Approach (Grafe 2000)[1]. The RDI uses metrics that is composed of nine individual metrics as described in Table B-17. These differing metrics categories, using biological community pollution tolerance groups (sensitivity), species eutrophic composition, mobility and abnormalities are developed and tested to reference conditions observed in areas with minimal human disturbance (e.g. wilderness water bodies). Table B-18 shows how these metric categories, and how they are utilized. Table B-19 shows the metric scoring calculations for each index.

Metric Category	Metric	Definition	Predicted Response to Increasing Disturbance
Assemblage Richness and Composition	**Cold water native species**	Direct evaluation of native cold water species	Decrease
	Percent cold water	Percent of total native and introduced cold water species found in sample set	Decrease
Indicator Species	**Percent tolerant individuals**	Percent of sample determined to be pollutant tolerant (Zaroban 1999)	Increase
	# Non-indigenous species	Total number of non-native species found	Increase
	Percent carp	Percent of sample with highly pollutant tolerant specie	Increase
	Percent sculpin	Percent of sample requiring high dissolved oxygen levels and clean silt free substrate	Decrease
Reproduction Function	**# Trout age classes**	Evaluates the age class of trout and spawning success	Decrease
	# Sculpin age classes	Evaluates the age class of sculpin and habitat conditions	Decrease
# Cold water fish captured per minute of electrofishing	**# Cold water fish captured per minute of electrofishing**	Evaluates the abundance of trout species per sampling event	Decrease
Anomalies	**Anomalies**	Evaluates associated toxic pollutants	Increase

Table B-17. River Fish Index Description

Table B-18. River Fish Index Scoring Description.

Cold water native species	**f(x) = 3.333333E-1*x**						
Percent sculpin	**f(x) = 6.666667E-2*x**						
# Sculpin age classes	**# Ages**	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**>4**
	Score	**0**	**0.05**	**0.3**	**0.75**	**0.925**	**1**
Percent cold water	**f(x) = 1.428571E-2*x**						
Percent sensitive native individuals	**f(x) = 2.475072E-6*x^3 + -5.387238E-4*x^2 + 3.911333E-2*x + 1.423585E-2**						
Percent tolerant individuals	**f(x) =(9.877495E-1-6.500219E-3)/(1+(x/4.026224E+1)^7.230386E+0)+ 6.5E-3**						
# Non-indigenous species	**# Species**	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**>4**
	Score	**1**	**0.5**	**0.25**	**0.0625**	**0.004**	**0**
# Cold water fish captured per minute of electrofishing	**f(x) = 1.476804E-2*x^3 + -1.551539E-1*x^2 + 6.421866E-1*x + -2.253135E-2**						
Anomalies	**f(x) = 1 * exp(-6.907755E-1*x)**						
# Trout age classes	**# Ages**	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**>4**
	Score	**0**	**0.1**	**0.5**	**0.875**	**1**	**1**
Presence of carp	**f(x) = exp(-6.907755E-1*x)**						

Metric (x)	**f(x) Metric score**						

Based on the scoring mechanism shown in Table B-18, the highest and lowest possible scores are dependent on input from the sampling effort. These values are then evaluated in an overall category rating when combined with at least one other bioassessment tool (e.g. river fish index, river diatom index) an over all category rating is established. Further discussion on the overall category rating will follow. Table B-19 shows the final scoring used to determine the category rating.

Table B-19. River Fish Index Rating and Category Rating Score

Metric	Below Minimal Threshold	Category Rating "1"	Category Rating "2"	Category Rating "3"
RFI[a] Score	<54	54-69	70-75	>75

a River Fish Index

Table B-20 through B-22 show the results from the 1999 Idaho Department of Fish and Game sampling effort. Raw data provided by the Department is available in Appendix C. Tables B-23 through B-27 shows the final fish data scoring.

Table B-20. Number and Percentage of Fish Species in the Weiser River at Weiser, Idaho. July 1999. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River.

Species Found	Weiser River near Weiser, Idaho		Weiser River below Galloway Dam	
	Count	Percent of Total	Count	Percent of Total
Bridgelip sucker	17	26.2%	24	8.5%
Channel catfish	1	1.5%	0	0.0%
Chiselmouth mouth	16	24.6%	55	19.4%
Largescale sucker	1	1.5%	41	14.5%
Mountain whitefish	9	13.8%	26	9.2%
Northern pike minnow	2	3.1%	46	16.3%
Smallmouth bass	18	27.7%	55	19.4%
Speckled dace	1	1.5%	2	0.7%
Common carp	0	0.0%	13	4.6%
Longnose dace	0	0.0%	5	1.8%
Redside shiner	0	0.0%	14	4.9%
Redband trout	0	0.0%	2	0.7%
Sculpin	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Rainbow trout	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Mountain sucker	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Total Number	65	100%	283	100%

Table B-21. Species Count and River Fish Index Scores, Weiser River Lower Canyon Section, Upper Canyon Section, and Near Midvale, Idaho.

Species Found	Weiser River, Lower Canyon		Weiser River, Upper Canyon		Weiser River near Midvale, Idaho	
	Count	Percent of Total	Count	Percent of Total	Count	Percent of Total
Bridgelip sucker	9	6.0%	22	8.7%	5	3.8%
Channel catfish	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Chiselmouth mouth	7	4.7%	31	12.3%	17	12.9%
Largescale sucker	7	4.7%	50	19.8%	29	22.0%
Mountain whitefish	3	2.0%	9	3.6%	7	5.3%
Northern pike minnow	20	13.4%	47	18.6%	22	16.7%
Smallmouth bass	65	43.6%	54	21.3%	7	5.3%
Speckled dace	0	0.0%	7	2.8%	2	1.5%
Common carp	9	6.0%	1	0.4%	0	0.0%
Longnose dace	0	0.0%	4	1.6%	1	0.8%
Redside shiner	22	14.8%	10	4.0%	38	28.8%
Redband trout	5	3.4%	10	4.0%	4	3.0%
Sculpin	2	1.3%	8	3.2%	0	0.0%
Rainbow trout	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Mountain sucker	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Total Number	149	100%	253	100%	132	100%

Table B-22. Presence/Absence of Fish Species. Weiser River, West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River.

Weiser River at Cambridge June 1999		
Species Found	**Count**	**Percent of Total**
Bridgelip sucker	15	3.5%
Channel catfish	0	0.0%
Chiselmouth mouth	31	7.3%
Largescale Sucker	114	26.9%
Mountain whitefish	74	17.5%
Northern pike minnow	51	12.0%
Smallmouth bass	4	0.9%
Speckled dace	0	0.0%
Common carp	0	0.0%
Longnose dace	0	0.0%
Redside shiner	93	21.9%
Redband trout	40	9.4%
Sculpin	0	0.0%
Rainbow trout	1	0.2%
Mountain succor	1	0.2%
Total Number	424	100%

Table B-23. River Fish Index Input Values

Stream	Site	#trout	# scul	Total fish	Total species	Native species (USNK)	Native species (LSNK)	#Sens N Ind(1)	#Sens N Ind(2)	#Cold Nat. Ind(1)
Weiser River at Weiser	WR-001	0	0	64	7	5	5	0	0	9
Weiser River below Galloway Dam	WR-002	2	0	285	11	8	9	0	2	26
Weiser River Canyon	WR-004	0	2	149	10	6	7	0	0	8
Weiser River Upper Canyon	WR-005	10	8	253	12	8	9	0	10	9
Weiser River @ Midvale	WR-005U	4	0	133	10	8	9	0	4	7
Weiser River Cambridge	WR-005C	41	1	424	10	7	8	0	41	75

Table B-23 (Continued). River Fish Index Input Values

Stream	Site	#Cold Nat. Ind(2)	# Cold Indiv	#Tot Ind	#Alien Ind	#Cold Nat. Ind(1)	#Cold Nat. Ind(2)	# Cold Indiv	#Tot Ind	#Alien Ind
Weiser River at Weiser	WR-001	9	9	21	19	9	9	9	21	19
Weiser River below Galloway Dam	WR-002	28	28	125	72	26	28	28	125	72
Weiser River Canyon	WR-004	8	8	45	74	8	8	8	45	74
Weiser River Upper Canyon	WR-005	19	19	120	65	9	19	19	120	65
Weiser River @ Midvale	WR-005U	11	11	57	11	7	11	11	57	11
Weiser River Cambridge	WR-005C	116	115	180	45	75	116	115	180	45

Table B-23 (Continued). River Fish Index Input Values

Stream	Site	#Alien Ind(2)	# Alien Sp (1)	# Alien Sp (2)	#Cold Nat Spec	#Cold Nat Sp (2)	% Trout	% Salm.	% Cato.
Weiser River at Weiser	WR-001	19	2	2	1	1	0	14	28
Weiser River below Galloway Dam	WR-002	70	3	2	1	2	1	10	23
Weiser River Canyon	WR-004	74	2	2	2	2	0	5	11
Weiser River Upper Canyon	WR-005	55	3	2	1	2	4	8	28
Weiser River @ Midvale	WR-005U	7	2	1	1	2	3	8	26
Weiser River Cambridge	WR-005C	4	3	1	2	4	10	27	30

Table B-24. Final RFI Scoring Data and Results

						Metric Raw Values						
Water Body	Site	River Basin	# Cold native sp	#Sculpin age classes	Sculpin (%)	% Sen Nat Ind	% Cold Ind	% Tol Ind	# Non indig sp.	Carp (%)	# Salmonid age classes	CPUE (Cold ind/min)
Weiser River at Weiser	WR-001	LSNK	1	0	0.00	0.00	14.06	32.81	2.00	0.00	0	1.00
Weiser River below Galloway Dam	WR-002	LSNK	2	0	0.00	0.70	9.82	43.86	2.00	4.91	2	3.11
Weiser River Canyon	WR-004	LSNK	2	1	1.34	0.00	5.37	30.20	2.00	6.04	1	0.89
Weiser River Upper Canyon	WR-005	LSNK	2	1	3.16	3.95	7.51	47.43	2.00	0.40	1	2.11
Weiser River @ Midvale	WR-005U	LSNK	2	0	0.00	3.01	8.27	42.86	1.00	0.00	1	1.22
Weiser River Cambridge	WR-005C	LSNK	4	1	0.24	9.67	27.12	42.45	1.00	0.00	1	12.78

Table B-24 (Continued). Final RFI Scoring Data and Results

					Calculated Metric Scores					
	% DELT anom	#Coldwater Native Species	# Sculpin age classes (if missing, % sculpin)	% Sensitive native individuals	% Cold Individuals	% Tolerant individuals	# Non-indigenous species	% Carp	# Salmonid age classes	CPUE (#cold indiv/min electrofish)
Weiser River at Weiser	0	0.33	0	0.00	0.20	0.81	0.25	1.00	0	0.5
Weiser River below Galloway Dam	0	0.67	0	0.04	0.14	0.35	0.25	0.03	0.5	0.9
Weiser River Canyon	0	0.67	0.05	0.00	0.08	0.88	0.25	0.02	0.1	0.4
Weiser River Upper Canyon	0	0.67	0.05	0.16	0.11	0.24	0.25	0.76	0.1	0.8
Weiser River @ Midvale	0	0.67	0	0.13	0.12	0.39	0.5	1.00	0.1	0.6
Weiser River Cambridge	0	1.00	0.05	0.34	0.39	0.40	0.5	1.00	0.1	1.0

Table B-24 (Continued). Final RFI Scoring Data and Results

	% Anomalies	River Fish Index RFI Score	River Fish Index RFI Condition Rating
Weiser River at Weiser	1	40.7	Below Minimum Threshold
Weiser River below Galloway Dam	1	39.0	Below Minimum Threshold
Weiser River Canyon	1	34.7	Below Minimum Threshold
Weiser River Upper Canyon	1	41.1	Below Minimum Threshold
Weiser River @ Midvale	1	44.6	Below Minimum Threshold
Weiser River Cambridge	1	57.9	1

Appendix C. Data Sources and Data

Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River and Tributaries

Appendix C-Table 1. Available Discharge Data, Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River.

Discharge Site	Years of Available Data	Responsible Agency(s)	Identification Number
Weiser River below Crane Creek[a]	1895-1914 and 1952-2003	USGS	13266000
Sunnyside Canal (Crane Creek Irrigation Dist. Canal) [a]	1920-1926	USGS	13265000
Galloway Canal[a]	1920-1969	USGS	13266500
First Creek	1983-1984	Idaho DEQ	STORET 2040350
Bear Creek	1983-1984	Idaho DEQ	STORET 2040351
Cove Creek	1983-1984 2001-2003	Idaho DEQ Idaho Dept. of Ag	STORET 2040357 NA
Mann Creek	1911-1913, 1920, 1937-1961 1983-1984 2001-2003	USGS Idaho DEQ Idaho Dept. of Ag	13267000 STORET 2040347 NA
Lower Payette Ditch	1975 1883-1984	USEPA Idaho DEQ	STORET 153715 STORET 2040358
Sunnyside Return	1983-1984	Idaho DEQ	STORET 2040352
Frazier Gulch	1983-1984	Idaho DEQ	STORET 2040353
Smith Drain	1983-1984	Idaho DEQ	STORET 2040354
Unity Bridge Drain	1983-1984	Idaho DEQ	STORET 2040355
Weiser River at Highway 95 Bridge	1975 1983-1984 1987-1989 2000-2001	USEPA Idaho DEQ USBOR Idaho DEQ	STORET 153714 STORET 2040342 CSP120 NA
Monroe Creek	1911-1913 1975 1983-1984	USGS USEPA Idaho DEQ	13268000 STORET 153716 STORET 2040349

a location upstream of WQLS, data used in analysis

Appendix C-Table 2. Available Discharge and Water Quality Data, Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River and Tributaries.

Monitoring Site	Years of Available Data	Responsible Agency(s)	Identification Number
Weiser River below Crane Creek[a]	1996-2003	USGS	13266000
First Creek	1983-1984	Idaho DEQ	STORET 2040350
Bear Creek	1983-1984	Idaho DEQ	STORET 2040351
Cove Creek	1983-1984 2001-2003	Idaho DEQ Idaho Dept. of Ag	STORET 2040357 NA[b]
Mann Creek	1983-1984 2001-2003	Idaho DEQ Idaho Dept. of Ag	STORET 2040347 NA
Lower Payette Ditch	1975 1883-1984	USEPA Idaho DEQ	STORET 153715 STORET 2040358
Sunnyside Return	1983-1984	Idaho DEQ	STORET 2040352
Frazier Gulch	1983-1984	Idaho DEQ	STORET 2040353
Smith Drain	1983-1984	Idaho DEQ	STORET 2040354
Unity Bridge Drain	1983-1984	Idaho DEQ	STORET 2040355
Weiser River at Highway 95 Bridge	1975 1983-1984 1987-1989 2000-2001	USEPA Idaho DEQ USBOR Idaho DEQ	STORET 153714 STORET 2040342 CSP120 NA
Monroe Creek	1975 1983-1984 2002-2003	USEPA Idaho DEQ Idaho Dept. of Ag	STORET 153716 STORET 2040349 NA

a location upstream of WQLS, data used in analysis
b not available

Appendix C-Table 3. Available Biological Data. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River and Tributaries.

Assessment ID No.	Type of Data	Location	Date(s) of Visit
WR-001[b]	Periphyton and Macroinvertebrate	Weiser River at Highway 95 Bridge, Weiser, Idaho	August 2000 and July 2001[a]
WR-002 [b]	Periphyton and Macroinvertebrate	Weiser River at Unity Bridge near Weiser, Idaho	August 2000 and July 2001[a]
WR-003 [b]	Periphyton and Macroinvertebrate	Weiser River below Galloway dam	August 2000 and July 2001[a]
BURP ID No. 1998SBOI027 BURP ID No. 1998SBOI028	Habitat, Macroinvertebrates	Mann Creek below Mann Creek Reservoir	July 1998
BURP ID No. 1998SBOI022 BURP ID No. 1998SBOI023	Habitat, Macroinvertebrates	Cove Creek near Mouth Cove Creek near Headwaters	July 1998
EPAREACH 17050124003	Fish	Weiser River at Weiser, Idaho	June 1999
EPAREACH 17050124003	Fish	Weiser River below Galloway dam	June 1999

a Macroinvertebrate Data not Available for Analysis b Due to Clerical Error, the Stations were Assigned Station ID No.'s as WR-006, WR-007 and W8-002 in Bahls' (2001 and 2002)

Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam

Appendix C-Table 4. Available Discharge Data, Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam

Discharge Site	Years of Available Data	Responsible Agency(s)	Identification Number
Weiser River below Crane Creek	1895-1914 and 1952-2003	USGS	13266000
Crane Creek	1920-1982, 2001 1983	USGS Idaho DEQ	13265500 20400340
Weiser River above Crane Creek	1921-1952	USGS	13263500
Little Weiser River	1920-1927, 1938-1971	USGS	13261000
Sunnyside Canal (Crane Creek Irrigation Dist. Canal)	1920-1926	USGS	13265000
Galloway Canal	1920-1969	USGS	13266500
First Creek	1983-1984	Idaho DEQ	STORET 2040350
Bear Creek	1983-1984	Idaho DEQ	STORET 2040351

Appendix C-Table 5. Available Water Quality Data, Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam

Monitoring Site	Years of Available Data	Responsible Agency(s)	Identification Number
First Creek	1983-1984	Idaho DEQ	STORET 2040350
Bear Creek	1983-1984	Idaho DEQ	STORET 2040351
Weiser River below Crane Creek	1895-1914 and 1952-2003 1975 2000-2001	USGS USEPA Idaho DEQ	13266000 153711 NA
Crane Creek	1920-1982, 2001 1975 1983	USGS USEPA Idaho DEQ	13265500 153710 STORET 20400340
Weiser River above Crane Creek	1921-1952	USGS	13263500
Little Weiser River	1920-1927, 1938-1971 2000-2001	USGS Idaho DEQ	13261000 NA
Weiser River at Midvale	1975 2000-2001	USEPA Idaho DEQ	153709 NA
Keithly Creek	1975	USEPA	153708
Weiser River above Midvale	1975	USEPA	153707

Appendix C-Table 6. Available Biological Data, Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam

Assessment ID No.	Type of Data	Location	Date(s) of Visit
WR-004	Periphyton and Macroinvertebrate	Weiser River above Crane Creek	August 2000 and July 2001[1]
WR-005	Periphyton and Macroinvertebrate	Weiser River at Midvale	August 2000 and July 2001[1]
WR-006	Periphyton and Macroinvertebrate	Weiser River below Little Weiser River	August 2000 and July 2001[1]
BURP ID No. 1996BOIB022	Habitat and Macroinvertebrates	Crane Creek below Reservoir	June 1996
Little Weiser River			
EPAREACH 17050124014	Fish	Weiser River lower Canyon	June 1999
EPAREACH 17050124014	Fish	Weiser River upper Canyon	June 1999
EPAREACH 17050124017	Fish	Weiser River at Midvale	June 1999

1 Macroinvertebrate Data not Available for Analysis 2 Due to Clerical Error, the Stations were Assigned Station ID No.'s as WR-006, WR-007 and W8-002 in Bahls' (2001 and 2002)

Weiser River, West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River, Segment 2835

Appendix C-Table 7. Available Discharge Data, Weiser River Segment 2835, West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River.

Monitoring Site(s)	Years of Available Data	Responsible Agency(s)	Identification Number
Rush Creek	1938-1942	USGS	13259500
Weiser River near Cambridge, ID	1939-2002 2000-2001	USGS Idaho DEQ	13258500 NA
Bacon Creek near Mesa, Id	1943-1949	USGS	13258000
Middle Fork Weiser River near Mesa, ID.	1911-1987	USGS	13257000
Weiser River near Council, ID	1937-1953	USGS	13256000
Weiser River near White School near Fruitvale, ID.	1981-1982	USGS	13255060
Hornet Creek	1937-1943	USGS	13255500
Weiser River near Council, ID. WWTP	2000-2001	Idaho DEQ	NA

Appendix C-Table 8. Available Water Quality Data, Weiser River, West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River

Monitoring Site	Years of Available Data	Responsible Agency(s)	Identification Number
Weiser River	1974-1975,1981-1984 1975 2000-2001 2003	USGS USEPA Idaho DEQ Idaho DEQ Idaho DEQ	13258500 153726 NA NA NA
Council, Idaho WWTP	2003	City of Council	ID-002008-7
Cambridge, Idaho WWTP	2001-2003	City of Cambridge	ID-002180-6

Appendix C-Table 9. Available Biological Data, Weiser River, West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River

Assessment ID No.	Type of Data	Location	Date(s) of Visit
WR-008	Periphyton and Macroinvertebrate	Weiser River at Hornet Creek Road Bridge, near Council, Idaho	August 2000 and July 2001[1]
WR-007	Periphyton and Macroinvertebrate	Weiser River at Goodrich Bridge	August 2000 and July 2001[1]
EPAREACH 17050124020	Fish	Weiser River at Cambridge	June 1999

1 Macroinvertebrate Data not Available for Analysis 2 Due to Clerical Error, the Stations were Assigned Station ID No.'s as WR-001 and WR-002 in Bahls' (2001 and 2002)

Mann Creek, Mann Creek Reservoir to Weiser River

Appendix C-Table 10. Available Data Sources, Mann Creek, Mann Creek Reservoir to Weiser River

Station	Years of Available Data	Responsible Agency(s)	Identification Number
Mann Creek at Mouth	1911-1913, 1920, 1937-1961 1975 1983-1984 2001-2002	USGS USEPA Idaho DEQ Idaho Department of Ag	13267000 STORET No. 153713 STORET No.2040347 NA
Mann Creek	1998	Idaho DEQ	BURP ID No. 1998SBOI027 BURP ID No. 1998SBOI028
Mann Creek at Reservoir Release	1967-1971 1983-1984 2001-2002	USGS Idaho DEQ Idaho Department of Ag	13267050 STORTET No.2040348 NA

Cove Creek, Headwaters to Weiser River

Appendix C-Table 11. Available Data Sources, Cove Creek

Station	Years of Available Data	Responsible Agency(s)	Identification Number
Cove Creek near Mouth	1983-1984 2001-2002	Idaho DEQ Idaho Department of Ag	NA
Cove Creek	1998	Idaho DEQ	BURP ID No. 1998SBOI027 BURP ID No. 1998SBOI028

Little Weiser River, Indian Valley to Weiser River

Appendix C-Table 12. Available Discharge Data, Little Weiser River, Indian Valley to Weiser River

Monitoring Site(s)	Years of Available Data	Responsible Agency(s)	Identification Number
Little Weiser River near Mouth	1920-1926 2000-2001	USGS Idaho DEQ	13261500 NA
Little Weiser near Indian Valley1	1920-1979	USGS	13261000
Little Weiser below Mill Creek1	1923-1982	USGS	13260500
Ben Ross Feeder Canal[a]	1981-1982	USGS	13261100
Indian Valley Irrigation Canal (Ben Ross Reservoir Release) 1	1981-1982	USGS	13261200

a USGS Site Upstream of §303(d) listed Segment.

Appendix C-Table 13. Available Water Quality Data, Little Weiser River, Indian Valley to Weiser River

Monitoring Site	Years of Available Data	Responsible Agency(s)	Identification Number
Little Weiser River	1974-1975,1981-1984 1975 2000-2001 2002	USGS USEPA Idaho DEQ Idaho DEQ	13261500 153710 NA BURPID2002BOIA015

Appendix C-Table 14. Available Beneficial Use Reconnaissance Program Stations, Little Weiser River, Indian Valley to Weiser River

BURP ID No.	Location	Date of Visit
1996BOIA072	6 Miles East of Cambridge at County Road Bridge	August 5, 1996
2002BOIA015	¼ Mile Upstream of Confluence with Weiser River 1 ½ Miles south-southwest of Cambridge	July 18, 2002
2002BOIA12	11 Miles East of Cambridge, Directly off Highway 95	July 17, 2002

Johnson Creek, Headwaters to Weiser River

Appendix C-Table 15. Available Data Sources, Johnson Creek

Assessment ID No.	Type of Data	Location	Date(s) of Visit
BURP ID No. 1993SBOI063	Habitat and Macroinvertebrate	Township 16 North, Range 2 West Section 23	June 1993
BURP ID No. 1993SBOI036	Habitat and Macroinvertebrate	Township 16 North, Range 2 West Section 2	June 1993
BURP ID No. 2002SBOIA016	Habitat, Fish and Macroinvertebrate	Township 16 North, Range 2 West Section 2	July 2002
BURP ID No. 2002SBOIA017	Habitat, Fish and Macroinvertebrate	Township 16 North, Range 2 West Section 6	July 2002

West Fork Weiser River, Headwaters to Weiser River

Appendix C-Table 16. Available Data Sources, West Fork Weiser River

Assessment ID No.	Type of Data	Location	Date(s) of Visit
BURP ID No. 1993SBOI025	Habitat and Macroinvertebrate	Range 18 North, Township 1 West Section 17	June 1993
BURP ID No. 1993SBOI026	Habitat and Macroinvertebrate		June 1993
BURP ID No. 2002SBOIA019	Habitat and Macroinvertebrate	Range 18 North, Township 1 West Section 7	July 2002
BURP ID No. 2002SBOIA018	Habitat and Macroinvertebrate	Range 18 North, Township 1 West Section 7	July 2002

South Crane Creek, Headwaters to Crane Creek Reservoir

Appendix C-Table 17. Available Discharge Data for South Crane Creek, Headwaters to Crane Creek Reservoir.

Discharge Site	Years of Available Data	Responsible Agency(s)	Identification Number
Lower South Crane Creek	2001-2003	Idaho department of Agriculture	NA[a]
Upper South Crane Creek	2001-2003	Idaho department of Agriculture	NA

a not available

Appendix C-Table 18. Available Water Quality Data for South Crane Creek

Water Quality Data	Location	Responsible Agency(s)	Identification Number
Nutrients, TSS, bacteria, temperature, dissolved oxygen	Two Locations on South Crane Creek	Idaho Department of Agriculture	NA[a]

a not available

Appendix C-Table 19. Available Beneficial Use Reconnaissance Program Stations, South Crane Creek, Headwaters to Crane Creek Reservoir.

BURP ID No.	Location	Date of Visit
BURP ID No. 1995SBOIA001		
BURP ID No. 1998SBOIB024		
BURP ID No. 1998SBOIB025		

North Crane Creek, Headwaters to Crane Creek Reservoir

Appendix C-Table 20. Available Discharge Data for North Crane Creek, Headwaters to Crane Creek Reservoir

Discharge Site	Years of Available Data	Responsible Agency(s)	Identification Number
Lower North Crane Creek	2001-2003	Idaho Department of Agriculture	NA[a]
Upper North Crane Creek	2001-2003	Idaho Department of Agriculture	NA

a not available

Appendix C-Table 21. Available Water Quality Data for North Crane Creek

Water Quality Data	Location	**Responsible Agency(s)**	**Identification Number**
Nutrients, TSS, bacteria, temperature, dissolved oxygen	Two Locations on North Crane Creek	Idaho Department of Agriculture	NA[a]
Bacteria	5 miles upstream of reservoir	Idaho DEQ	NA

Appendix C-Table 22. Available Beneficial Use Reconnaissance Program Stations, South Crane Creek, Headwaters to Crane Creek Reservoir

BURP ID No.	Location	Date of Visit
BURP ID No. 1998SBOIB024 (Lower site)	Just north of the bridge where South Crane Road crosses creek	6/30/98
BURP ID No. 1998SBOIB025 (Upper site)	1.8 miles south on Soulen Ranch Road from lower site	6/30/98

Crane Creek Reservoir

Appendix C-Table 23. Available Discharge Data for Crane Creek Reservoir

Discharge Site	Years of Available Data	Responsible Agency(s)	Identification Number
Crane Creek below Reservoir Outfall	1911 and 1932	USGS	13264500

a not available

Weiser River Galloway Dam to the Snake River, Segment 2834 and Tributaries

Appendix C-Table 24. Individual *E. coli* Results for 2000 and 2001. Weiser River @ Highway 95 Bridge at Weiser, ID. Segment 2834, Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River.

Date	E. coli CFU*/100ml	Fecal Coliform CFU/100 ml
00/4/18	4	30
00/5/24	82	160
00/6/27	84	182
00/7/26	42	2000
00/8/22	60	460
00/9/19	44	180
00/11/21	4	4
00/12/18	4	20
01/1/18	2	2
01/2/14	2	2
01/3/13	38	62
01/4/17	4	12
01/5/16	500	720
01/6/13	70	150
01/7/19	420	34
01/8/14	480	860
01/9/12	320	550

** CFU-Colony Forming Units*

Appendix C-Table 25. Measured and Estimated Flows to the Snake River from the Weiser River Watershed, and Measured Total Phosphorus Concentrations. Bureau of Reclamation 1987-1989, Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River.

Months[a]	Actual Measured Flows BOR 1987-1988 (cfs)	Estimated Flow Discharge to Snake River BOR 1987-1988 (cfs)	Total Phosphorus Concentration BOR 1987-1988 (mg/L)	Actual Measured Flows 1988-1989 (cfs)	Estimated Flows Discharge to Snake River BOR 1988-1989 (cfs)	Total Phosphorus Concentration BOR 1988-1989 (mg/L)
Oct[b]	162	163	0.066	50	51	0.043
Nov	80	81	0.030	97	98	0.023
Dec	188	189	0.055	48	49	0.044
Jan	549	552	0.037	na	na	na
Feb	997	1004	0.046	3222	3229	0.120
Mar	1121	1149	0.140	6577	6604	0.340
Apr	801	839	0.086	2245	2243	0.079
May	556	599	0.058	3525	3568	0.130
Jun	645	670	0.066	955	980	0.060
Jul	128	154	0.200	227	253	0.170
Aug	132	140	0.190	224	232	0.230
Sep	56	65	0.043	98	107	0.110

a shaded indicates critical period
b average two sample set, duplicated.

Appendix C-Table 26. Measured and Estimated Flows to the Snake River, Idaho DEQ 2000-2001, Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River

Months[a]	Actual Measured Flows DEQ 1999-2000 (cfs)	Estimated Flows Discharge to Snake River DEQ 1999-2000[b] (cfs)	Total Phosphorus Concentration DEQ 1999-2000[3] (mg/L)	Estimated Flow Discharge to Snake River 2000-2001 (cfs)	Estimated Flows Discharge to Snake River DEQ 2000-2001 (cfs)	Total Phosphorus Concentration DEQ 2000-2001[c] (mg/L)
Oct	NA	NA	NA	50	51	0.075
Nov	NA	NA	NA	97	98	0.094
Dec	NA	NA	NA	170	171	0.044
Jan	NA	NA	NA	140	142	0.051
Feb	NA	NA	NA	220	227	0.048
Mar	NA	NA	NA	1760	1788	0.200
Apr	2601	2639	0.076	718	756	0.03
May[1]	2470	2513	0.075	1370	1413	0.068
Jun[1]	1382	1407	0.092	377	402	0.069
Jul[1]	205	231	0.180	256	282	0.170
Aug[1]	55	63	0.250	237	245	0.230
Sep[1]	57	66	0.270	141	150	0.220

a. Shaded Represents Critical Period. b Takes Into Account Monroe Creek Flows c. Monroe Creek Total Phosphorus Load Not Calculated into Concentration Levels.

Appendix C-Table 27 Statistical Results for Total Phosphorus Concentrations. Weiser River at Highway 95 Bridge, Weiser Id., Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River.

Weiser River at Highway 95 Bridge 1987-1989 BOR Data (All data points)	Total Phosphorus Concentrations (mg/L)
Average	0.103
Standard Deviation	0.076
Maximum	0.340
Minimum	0.023
95th Percentile	0.226
Weiser River at Highway 95 Bridge 2000-2001 Idaho DEQ Data	
Average	0.125
Standard Deviation	0.081
Maximum	0.270
Minimum	0.030
95th Percentile	0.253

Appendix C-Table 28. Critical Period (May-September) Statistical Results for Total Phosphorus Concentrations. Weiser River at Highway 95 Bridge, Weiser Id., Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River.

Weiser River at Highway 95 Bridge 1987-1989 BOR Data (May-September)	Total Phosphorus Concentrations (mg/L)
Average	0.130
Standard Deviation	0.064
Maximum	0.230
Minimum	0.058
95th Percentile	0.217
Weiser River at Highway 95 Bridge 2000-2001 Idaho DEQ Data (May-September)	
Average	0.162
Standard Deviation	0.080
Maximum	0.270
Minimum	0.068
95th Percentile	0.261

Appendix C-Table 29. Average Measured Discharge, Total Phosphorus Load and Concentration from BOR 1987-1989 and Idaho DEQ 2000-2001, Critical Period to the Snake River[1] from the Weiser River Watershed. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River.

Month	Discharge (cfs)	Total Phosphorus Load (kg/day)[a]	Total Phosphorus Concentration (mg/L)
May	2023	491.8	0.087
June	865	162.7	0.074
July	230	100.5	0.181
August	170	92.2	0.221
September	97	42.1	0.173
Analysis[b]			
Average	677	177.9	0.147
Standard Deviation	923	251.7	0.068
Maximum	3568	1142.6	0.259
Minimum	63	15.7	0.062
Count	20	20	20

a Monroe Creek Average Discharge, Total Phosphorus Load and Concentration Calculated into Total Load for Weiser River's Contribution to Snake River.
b Analysis on all Critical Period Data (May-September)

Normalized Discharge-Total Phosphorus Regression Analysis

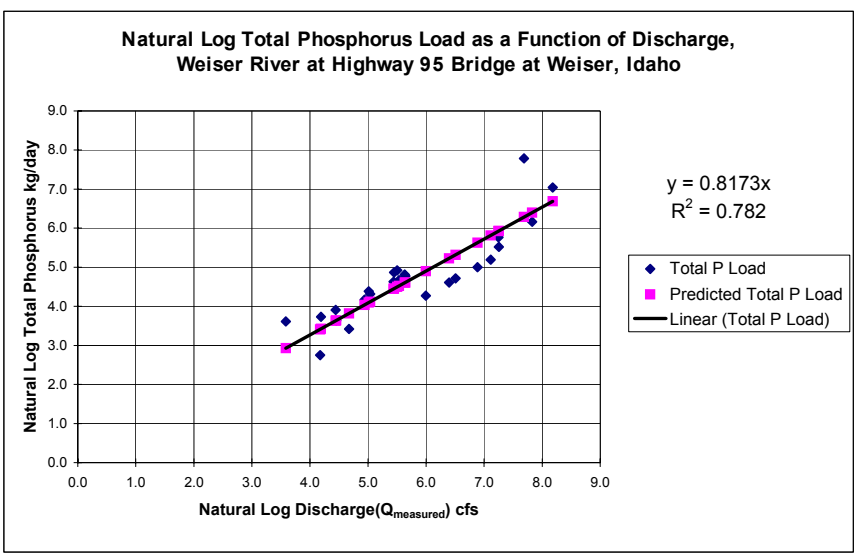


Figure 1. Natural Log Plots for Measured Load (Y axis) as a Function of Measured Flows (X axis). Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River.

$\ln(y) = 0.8173\ln(x)$
$r^2 = 0.782$

The value obtained as the estimated total phosphorus load for that day's normal (average) flow is y. The variable ln(x) is the natural log value for the average (normal) flow for that date. So, the estimated total phosphorus load would appear as:

Total Phosphorus Load ln(y) = 0.8173ln(x) or

Total Phosphorus Load (y) = exp(0.8173ln(x))

As an example, for the date June 26, 2000, the following natural log values were obtained:

Natural Log Measured Flow = 7.2949 (1,407 (cfs))

Natural Log Measured Total Phosphorus Load = 5.765 (319.0 (kg/day))

Natural Log Average (normal) Flow = 6.703 (815 (cfs))

Total Phosphorus Load = 239.5 (kg/day)

Analysis was conducted on all flow and total phosphorus data collected from the period from 1988-1989 and 2000-2001.

Appendix C-Table 30. Measured and Normalized Discharge, Total Phosphorus Concentrations and Total Phosphorus Load, Critical Period Discharge to the Snake River[a] from the Weiser River Watershed. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River.

	Measured Discharge (cfs)[b]	Measured Total Phosphorus Load (kg/day)[c]	Measured Total Phosphorus Concentration (mg/L)[d]	Estimated Discharge (cfs)[b]	Estimated Total Phosphorus Load (mg/L)[c]	Estimated Total Phosphorus Concentration (kg/day)[d]
Average	677	177.9	0.147	910	218.1	0.133
Standard Deviation	923	251.7	0.068	1001	208.9	0.038
Max	3,568	1,142.6	0.259	2,605	561.6	0.203
Min	63	15.7	0.062	40	20.0	0.088
Count[e]	20	20	20	20	20	20
				Square	Root Error	1,303.0
				% Difference	Measured	13.7%
				% Difference	Estimated	16.7%

a Analysis on all critical period data (May-September)
b cubic feet per second
c kilograms per day
d milligrams per liter
e Estimated discharge, load, and concentration based on comparison of dates of instream monitoring

Appendix C-Table 31. Estimated (Normalized Discharge) Critical Period Discharges, Total Phosphorus Loads and Concentrations, Critical Period Discharge to the Snake River[a] from the Weiser River Watershed. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River.

Month	Discharge (cfs)[b]	Total Phosphorus Load (kg/day)[c]	Total Phosphorus Concentration (mg/L)[d]
May	2537.1	605.8	0.098
June	1412.1	371.9	0.110
July	240.8	86.4	0.155
August	66.1	30.6	0.191
September	53.2	25.7	0.199
Analysis [a]			
Average	864	224.5	0.150
Standard Deviation	1010	236.3	0.042
Maximum	2667	631.1	0.211
Minimum	37	19.1	0.097
Count	153	153	153

a Analysis on all Critical Period Data (May-September)
b cubic feet per second
c kilogram per day
d milligram per liter
Monroe Creek Average Discharge, Total Phosphorus Load and Concentration Calculated into Total Load for Weiser River's Contribution to Snake River.

Appendix C-Table 32. Measured and Normalized Discharge, Total Phosphorus Concentrations and Total Phosphorus Load, Critical Period Discharge to the Snake River[a] from the Weiser River Watershed. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River.

	Measured Discharge (cfs)[b]	Measured Total Phosphorus Load (kg/day)[c]	Measured Total Phosphorus Concentration (mg/L)[d]	Estimated Discharge (cfs)	Estimated Total Phosphorus Load (mg/L)	Estimated Total Phosphorus Concentration (kg/day)
Average	677	177.9	0.147	910	218.1	0.133
Standard Deviation	923	251.7	0.068	1001	208.9	0.038
Max	3568	1142.6	0.259	2605	561.6	0.203
Min	63	15.7	0.062	40	20.0	0.088
count[d]	20	20	20	20	20	20
				Square Root Error		1303.0
				% Difference Measured		13.7%
				% Difference Estimated		16.7%

a Analysis on all Critical Period Data (May-September)
b cubic feet per second
c kilogram per day
d milligram per liter

Appendix C-Table 33. Mass Balance for Discharge and Total Phosphorus Loads and Concentrations to the Snake River from the Lower Weiser River[a]. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River.

Month	Discharge (cfs)[b]	Total Phosphorus Load (kg/day)[c]	Total Phosphorus Concentration (mg/L)[d]
May	2537.1	580.8	0.094
June	1441.3	357.3	0.104
July	240.8	86.3	0.159
August	66.1	33.7	0.220
September	53.7	10.9	0.086
Analysis[d]			
Average	863.7	213.0	0.133
Standard Deviation	1009.8	227.0	0.058
Maximum	2667.0	605.1	0.362
Minimum	37.0	10.9	0.061
Count	153	153	153

a Analysis on all Critical Period Data (May-September)
b cubic feet per second
c kilogram per day
d milligram per liter

Appendix C-Table 34. Measured and Mass Balance Discharge, Total Phosphorus Load and , Critical Period Discharge to the Snake River[a] from the Weiser River Watershed. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River.

	Discharge (cfs)[b]	Total Phosphorus Load (kg/day)[c]	Total Phosphorus Concentration (mg/L)[d]	Discharge (cfs)	Total Phosphorus Load (mg/L)	Total Phosphorus Concentration (kg/day)
Average	677	177.9	0.147	888	232.8	0.169
Standard Deviation	923	251.7	0.068	990	220.5	0.086
Max	3568	1142.6	0.259	2562	606.6	0.373
Min	63	15.7	0.062	31	28.5	0.094
count[d]	20	20	20	20	20	20
				Square Root Error		1383.8
				% Difference Measured		12.1%
				% Difference Mass Balance		16.8%

a Analysis on all Critical Period Data (May-September)
b cubic feet per second
c kilogram per day
d milligram per liter

Appendix C-Table 35. Measured, Estimated and Mass Balance Total Phosphorus Concentrations at the Snake River from the Lower Weiser River[a]. Weiser River, Galloway Dam to the Snake River.

Months	Measured Total Phosphorus Concentration 1987-89 and 2000-2001 (mg/L)[b]	Estimated Total Phosphorus Concentration Based on Normalized Discharge (kg/day)[c]	Mass Balance Phosphorus Concentration Based on Inflows and Outflows (kg/day)
May	0.087	0.098	0.094
Jun	0.074	0.110	0.104
Jul	0.181	0.155	0.159
Aug	0.221	0.191	0.220
Sep	0.173	0.199	0.086
Analysis			
Average	0.147	0.150	0.133
Standard Deviation	0.068	0.042	0.058
Maximum	0.259	0.211	0.362
Minimum	0.062	0.097	0.061
Count	20	153	153

a Analysis on all Critical Period Data (May-September) Based on 153 Days in Critical Period and Normalized Discharge Data
b milligram per lite
c kilogram per day

Mann Creek

Appendix C-Table 36. Measured Discharge for 1983-1984, 2001-2003[a]. Mann Creek

	WY 1983-84 Discharge (cfs)[b]	WY 2001 Discharge (cfs)	WY 2002 Discharge (cfs)	WY 2003 Oct-Feb Discharge (cfs)
Average	134.8	5.5	25.4	10.2
Standard Deviation	188.0	5.8	40.7	3.6
MAX	556.0	23.2	166.0	17.1
MIN	10.0	1.4	1.7	6.2
Count	15	13	19	7

a Analysis based on all available data
b cubic feet per second

Appendix C-Table 37. Measured Total Phosphorus Concentrations Mann Creek, May through September 1975, 1983-1984 and 2001-2003. Mann Creek

	USEPA[a] Total Phosphorus (mg/L)[b]	WY 1983-84 Total Phosphorus (mg/L)	WY 2001 Total Phosphorus (mg/L)	WY 2002 Total Phosphorus (mg/L)
Average	0.373	0.245	0.222	0.216
Standard Deviation	0.110	0.190	0.080	0.047
MAX	0.500	0.770	0.430	0.300
MIN	0.300	0.110	0.150	0.130
Count	3	10	11	10

a USEPA's 1975 is Five Data Points, Four in August
b milligram per liter

Appendix C-Table 38. Average Measured Discharge, Total Phosphorus Load and Concentrations from Mann Creek at the Confluence with the Weiser River[a], May through September. Mann Creek

Month	Discharge (cfs)[b]	Total Phosphorus Load (kg/day)[c]	Total Phosphorus Concentration (mg/L)[d]
May	27.2	11.4	0.202
June	11.6	8.8	0.200
July	12.6	8.7	0.246
August	6.6	3.4	0.307
September	5.5	2.7	0.184
Analysis [d]			
Average	12.7	7.0	0.228
Standard Deviation	8.7	3.8	0.050
Maximum	27.2	11.4	0.307
Minimum	5.5	2.7	0.184
Count	5	5	5

a Analysis on all Critical Period Data (May-September)
b cubic feet per second
c kilogram per day
d milligram per liter

Appendix C-Table 39. Measured Total Phosphorus Concentrations Mann Creek Reservoir Release, May-September 1983-1984 and 2001-2003. Mann Creek

	WY 1983-84 Total May-September Phosphorus (mg/L)[a]	WY 2001 Total May-September Phosphorus (mg/L)	WY 2002 Total May-September Phosphorus (mg/L)
Average	0.098	0.059	0.068
Standard Deviation	0.085	0.013	0.029
MAX	0.290	0.080	0.140
MIN	0.020	0.050	0.050
count	10	10	10

a milligram per liter

Appendix C-Table 40. Measured Total Phosphorus Concentrations and Loads, Releases from Mann Creek Reservoir, May-September 1983-1984 and 2001-2003. Mann Creek

	WY 1983 Total P (mg/L)[a]	WY 1983 Total P (kg/day)[b]	WY 2001 Total P Conc. (mg/L)	WY 2001 Total P Load (kg/day)	WY 2002 Total P Conc. (mg/L)	WY 2002 Total P Load (kg/day)	Overall Total P Conc. (mg/L)	Overall Total P Load (kg/day)
Average	0.098	18.1	0.059	2.0	0.068	5.8	0.075	8.6
Standard Deviation	0.085	24.2	0.013	1.7	0.029	3.3	0.053	15.3
MAX	0.290	78.0	0.080	5.2	0.140	11.0	0.290	78.0
MIN	0.020	1.1	0.050	0.0	0.050	0.2	0.020	0.0
Count	10	10	10	10	10	10	30	30

a milligram per liter
b kilogram per day

Appendix C-Table 41. Measured and Estimated Discharge, Total Phosphorus Concentration and Total Phosphorus Load Release from Mann Creek Reservoir[a], May through September. Mann Creek

	Measured Discharge (cfs)[b]	Measured Total P ((mg/L))[c]	Measured Total P (kg/day)[d]	Estimated Discharge (cfs)	Estimated Total P (mg/L)	Estimated Total P (kg/day)
Average	42.9	0.075	8.6	35.6	0.086	6.4
Standard Deviation	61.7	0.053	15.3	23.3	0.024	2.1
Max	319.0	0.290	78.0	95.3	0.146	11.3
Min	0.1	0.020	0.0	9.0	0.048	3.2
count	30	30	30	30	30	30
				Square % Difference % Difference	Root Error Measured Estimated	36.5 23.7% 17.5%

a Analysis on all Critical Period Data (May-September)
b cubic feet per second
c milligram per liter
d kilogram per day

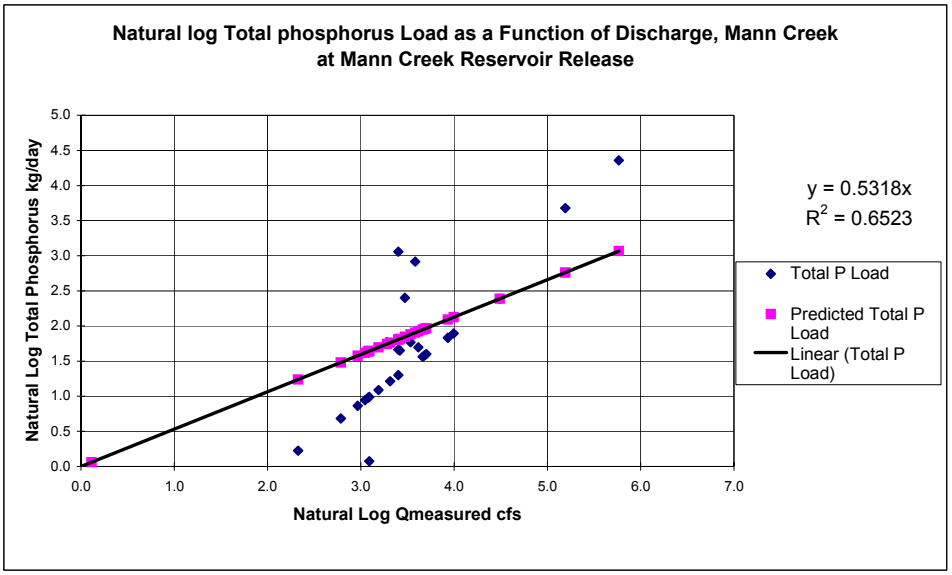


Figure 2. Regression Analysis of Total Phosphorus as a Function of Discharge from Mann Creek at Mann Creek Reservoir.

The final regression analysis was applied to the daily average discharge for the critical period of May 1 through September 30. The final estimated normalized total phosphorus loadings along side actual water quality monitoring results from 1983 and 2001-2003 are displayed in Appendix C-Table 41.

The analysis of the data indicated that the sediment rating curve may be more reliable as an actual prediction of sediment load from the reservoir than the data collected for the studies.

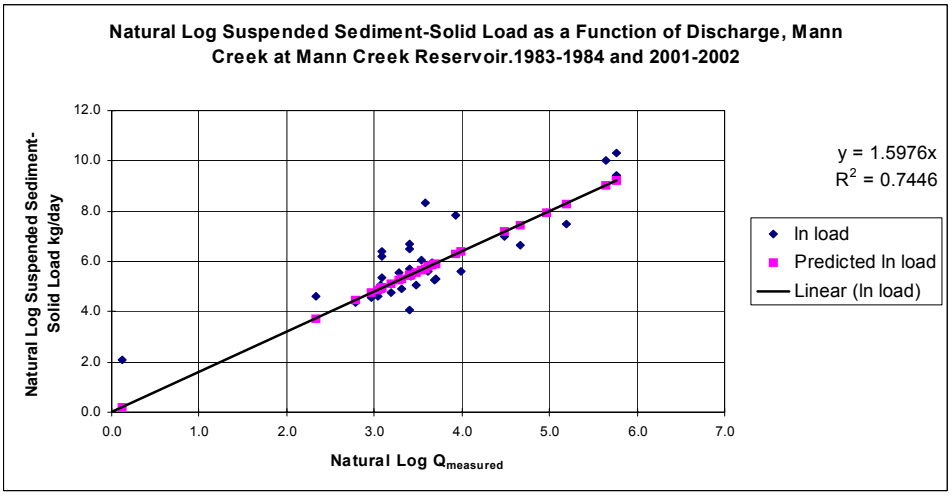


Figure 3. Regression Analysis of Suspended Sediment as a Function of Discharge from Mann Creek Reservoir.

Appendix C-Table 42. Measured Suspended Sediment-Total Suspended Solids for Mann Creek 1975, 1983-1984 and 2001-2003.

	USEPA[a] Total Residue Non-Filterable (mg/L)[b]	WY 1983-84 Suspended Sediment (mg/L)	WY 2001 Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)	WY 2002 Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)	WY 2003 Oct-Feb Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)
Average	26.6	58.3	16.4	24.3	7.4
Standard Deviation	11.3	51.9	23.3	34.8	4.1
MAX	38.0	185.0	85.0	122.0	15.0
MIN	8.0	4.0	3.0	2.0	3.0
count	5	15	12	18	7

aUSEPA's 1975 is Five Data Points, Four in August 1975 and One in December 1975 (All other averages are based on all data points in the water year) b milligram per liter

Appendix C-Table 43. Measured and Estimated Suspended Sediment-Total Suspended Solids for Mann Creek[a]. Mann Creek

	Measured Discharge (cfs)[b]	Measured SS Conc. (mg/L)[c]	Measured SS Load (kg/day)[d]	Estimated Discharge (cfs)	Estimated SS Conc. (mg/L)	Estimated SS Load (kg/day)
Average	47.6	29.0	1.11E+04	41.6	41.6	1.26E+04
Standard Deviation	112.3	39.8	3.74E+04	56.1	62.5	2.46E+04
Max	556.0	185.0	2.11E+05	175.0	196.8	8.43E+04
Min	1.4	2.0	8.07E+00	1.9	0.9	4.09E+00
count	54	54	54	54	54	54
				Square	Root Error	2.00E+-5
				% Difference	Measured	5.6%
				% Difference	Estimated	6.3%

a Analysis based on all available data
b cubic feet per second
c milligrams per liter
d kilograms per day

Appendix C-Table 44. Measured Discharge and Suspended Sediment-Total Suspended Solids for Mann Creek at the Reservoir Release[a]. Mann Creek

	WY 1983 SS Conc. (mg/L)[b]	WY 1983 SS Load (kg/day)[c]	WY 2002 TSS Conc. (mg/L)	WY 2001 TSS Load (kg/day)	WY 2002 TSS Conc. (mg/L)	WY 2002 TSS Load (kg/day)	Overall SS-TSS Conc. (mg/L)	Overall SS-TSS Load (kg/day)
Average	14.6	5.27E+03	3.0	8.64E+01	2.8	2.93E+02	7.5	2.20E+03
Standard Deviation	14.1	9.04E+03	1.2	6.96E+01	1.3	3.17E+02	10.5	6.10E+03
MAX	48.0	2.97E+04	5.0	2.24E+02	5.0	1.09E+03	48.0	2.97E+04
MIN	0.8	5.87E+01	2.0	1.07E+00	1.0	1.54E-01	0.8	1.54E-01
Count	15	15	10	10	13	13	38	38

a Analysis based on all available data
b milligrams per
c liter kilograms per day

Appendix C-Table 45. Measured and Estimated Discharge, Suspended Sediment-Total Suspended Solids Concentration and Loads for Mann Creek at the Reservoir Release[a]. Mann Creek

	Measured Discharge (cfs)[a]	Measured SS Conc. (mg/L)[b]	Measured SS Load (kg/day)[c]	Estimated Discharge (cfs)	Estimated SS Conc. (mg/L)	Estimated SS Load (kg/day)
Average	57.6	7.5	2.20E+03	35.1	3.2	3.67E+02
Standard Deviation	82.9	10.5	6.10E+03	26.0	1.5	4.08E+02
Max	319.0	48.0	2.97E+04	95.3	6.2	1.45E+03
Min	0.1	0.8	1.54E-01	0.3	0.2	1.46E-01
count	38	38	38	38	38	38
				Square % Difference % Difference	Root Error Measured Estimated	3.32E+03 66.6% 11.1%

a Analysis based on all available data
b cubic feet per second
c milligrams per liter
d kilograms per day

Cove Creek

Appendix C-Table 46. Measured Total Phosphorus Concentrations for Cove Creek, May through September 2001-2002. Cove Creek

	IDA 2001 May-September Total Phosphorus (mg/L)[a]	IDA 2002 May-September Total Phosphorus (mg/L)	Overall 2001-2002 May-September Total Phosphorus (mg/L)
Average	0.291	0.343	0.312
Standard Deviation	0.066	0.160	0.113
MAX	0.400	0.570	0.570
MIN	0.170	0.180	0.170
Count	10	7	17

a milligram per liter

Appendix C-Table 47. Measured Discharge, Total Phosphorus Concentrations and Loads, Cove Creek, May through September 2001-2002. Cove Creek

	2001 Measured Discharge (cfs)[a]	2001 Total P Measured Concentration (mg/L)[b]	2001 Total P Measured Load (kg/day)[c]	2002 Measured Discharge (cfs)	2002 Total P Measured Concentration (mg/L)	2002 Total P Measured Load (kg/day)
Average	0.6	0.291	0.41	0.7	0.343	0.66
Standard Deviation	0.4	0.066	0.23	0.5	0.160	0.70
MAX	1.4	0.400	0.76	1.7	0.570	2.21
MIN	0.1	0.170	0.04	0.3	0.180	0.15
Count	10	10	10	7	7	7

a cubic feet per second
b milligrams per liter
c kilograms per day

Appendix C-Table 48. Measured Suspended Solids Concentrations for Cove Creek[a], 2001-2003. Cove Creek

	WY 2001 Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)[b]	WY 2002 Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)	WY 2003 Oct-Feb Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)
Average	7.5	13.9	2.8
standard deviation	5.8	30.7	1.3
MAX	23	119.0	5.0
MIN	2	2	2
count	12	14	6

a Analysis based on all available data (unless otherwise specified) *b milligram per liter*

Appendix C-Table 49. Measured Suspended Sediment-Total Suspended Solids for Cove Creek[a]. Cove Creek

	Measured Discharge (cfs)[a]	Measured Suspended Sediment - TSS Conc. (mg/L)[b]	Measured Suspended Sediment - TSS Load (kg/day)[c]
Average	1.0	9	32.6
standard deviation	1.8	21	91.2
Max	10.0	119	486.1
Min	0	2	0
count	39	32	35

a Analysis based on all available data
b cubic feet per second
c milligrams per liter
d kilograms per day

Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam

Appendix C-Table 50. Individual *E. coli* Results for Year 2000 and 2001. Weiser River USGS Gage 3266000 Bridge near Weiser, ID and at Midvale. Segment 6834, Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway.

Date	Idaho DEQ at Midvale E. coli (cfu/100ml)[a]	Idaho DEQ USGS Gage E. coli (cfu/100ml)	Date	USGS at USGS Gage Fecal coli (cfu/100ml)
00/4/18	20	8	96/10/04	160
00/5/24	128	70	97/04/21	560
00/6/26	86	98	97/05/13	920
00/7/25	40	112	97/06/25	70
00/8/21	6	72	97/07/23	300
00/9/19	30	68	97/08/14	860
00/10/18	8	2	97/09/18	250
00/11/21	4	4	00/04/11	23
00/12/17	2	12	00/05/09	41
01/1/18	20	6	00/06/08	170
01/2/14	18	2	00/7/11	100
01/3/12	28	46	00/08/22	300
01/4/17	26	10	00/09/02	160
01/5/14	360	540		
01/6/13	1120	70		
01/7/19	160	28		
01/8/14	640	270		
01/9/11	40	292		

a colony forming units per 100 milliliters

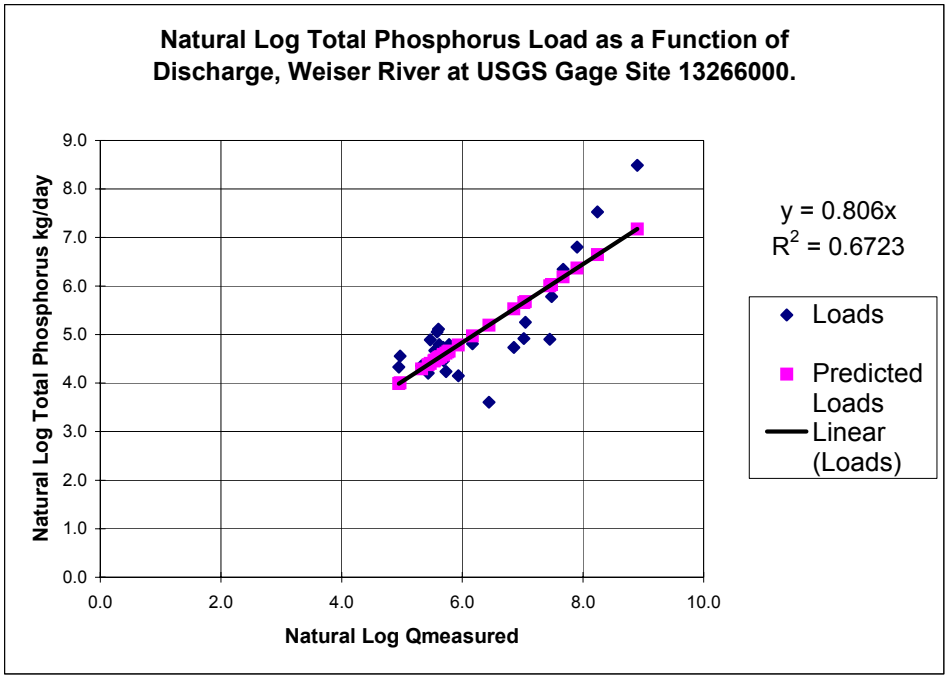


Figure 4. Regression Analysis for Total Phosphorus Load as a Function of Discharge. Weiser River at USGS Gage No. 13266000. Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam.

Further statistical analysis and comparison of measured and estimated total phosphorus concentrations and loads are presented in Appendix C-Table 51. Measured total phosphorus load and estimated total phosphorus load were analyzed to determine error or bias in calculations. Overall the estimated total phosphorus load provided a lower percent difference than the measured load.

Appendix C-Table 51. Measured and Normalized Total Phosphorus Concentrations, Discharge, and Total Phosphorus Load, USGS Gage No. 13266000. USGS Data 1996-1998 and 2000, DEQ Data 2000-2001[a]. Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam.

	Measured Discharge (cfs)[b]	Measured Total Phosphorus Concentration (mg/L)[c]	Measured Total Phosphorus Load (kg/day)[d]	Estimated Discharge (cfs)	Estimated Total Phosphorus Concentration (mg/L)	Estimated Total Phosphorus Load (kg/day)
Average	1,010	0.142	392.3	979	0.122	237.8
Standard Deviation	1,529	0.072	946.3	996	0.024	206.1
Maximum	7,340	0.270	4,847.8	2,646	0.151	573.6
Minimum	141	0.024	36.9	168	0.089	62.2
Count	28	28	28	28	28	28
				Square Root Error		1,625.0
				% Difference Measured		24.1%
				% Difference Estimated		14.6%

a Analysis on all Critical Period Data (May-September)
b cubic feet per second
c milligrams per liter
d kilograms per day

Appendix C-Table 52. Measured Total Phosphorus Concentrations, Discharge, and Total Phosphorus Load, DEQ Data 2000-2001, May through September. Weiser River at Midvale, Idaho. Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam.

	Total Phosphorus Concentration (mg/L)[a]	Discharge (cfs)[b]	Total Phosphorus Load (kg/day)[c]
Average	0.064	456.1	80.4
Standard Deviation	0.016	784.5	144.4
Maximum	0.093	2183.0	416.5
Minimum	0.038	34.0	3.2
Count	10	10	10

a milligrams per liter
b cubic feet per second
c kilograms per day

Appendix C-Table 53. Measured Total Phosphorus Concentrations, Discharge and Total Phosphorus Load, Idaho DEQ Data 2000-2001, May through September. Weiser River at Midvale, Idaho. Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam.

	Total Phosphorus Concentration (mg/L)[a]	Discharge (cfs)[b]	Total Phosphorus Load (kg/day)[c]
Average	0.064	456.1	80.4
Standard Deviation	0.016	784.5	144.4
Max	0.093	2183.0	416.5
Min	0.038	34.0	3.2
Count	10	10	10

a milligrams per liter
b cubic feet per second
c kilograms per day

Appendix C-Table 54. Measured and Normalized Suspended Sediment-Solids Concentrations, Discharge and Suspended Sediment-Solids Loads USGS Gage Site 13266000. USGS Data 1996-1998 and 2000, Idaho DEQ Data 1983-1984 and 2000-2001[a]. Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam.

	Measured Discharge (cfs)[b]	Measured Suspended Sediment-Solids Concentration (mg/L)[c]	Measured Suspended Sediment-Solids Load (kg/day)[d]	Estimated Discharge (cfs)	Estimated Suspended Sediment-Solids Concentration (mg/L)	Estimated Suspended Sediment-Solids Load (kg/day)
Average	1340	45.6	3.57E+05	1251	31.1	1.43E+05
Standard Deviation	1702	71.5	1.19E+06	1050	19.0	1.49E+05
Max	7340	486.0	8.04E+06	2666	55.2	3.60E+05
Min	140	2.0	7.93E+02	164	9.8	3.91E+03
count	57	57	57	57	57	57
				Square % Difference % Difference	Root Error Measured Estimated	1.54E+06 23.3% 9.3%

a Analysis based on all available data
b cubic feet per second
c milligrams per liter
d kilograms per day

Appendix C-Table 55. Measured Suspended Solid Concentrations, Discharge and Suspended Solid Load, Idaho DEQ Data 2000-2001, May through September. Weiser River at Midvale, Idaho. Weiser River, Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam.

	Total Suspended Solid Concentration (mg/L)[a]	Discharge (cfs)[b]	Total Suspended Solid Load (kg/day)[c]
Average	10.1	635.4	3.75E+04
STD	12.0	909.1	7.19E+04
Max	40.0	3215.0	2.44E+05
Min	2.0	34.0	2.15E+02
Count	18	18	18

a milligrams per liter
b cubic feet per second
c kilograms per day

Upper Weiser River

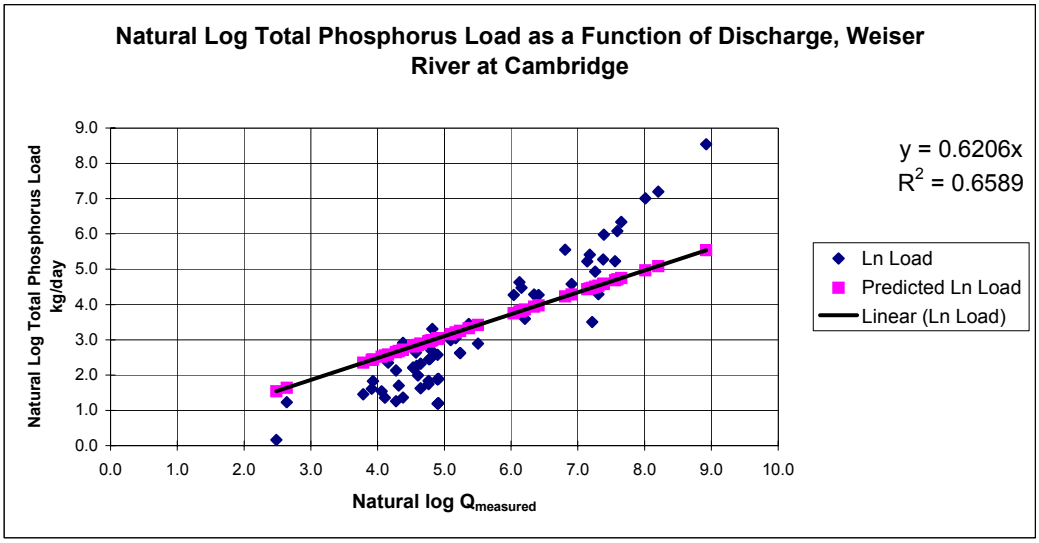


Figure 5. Regression Analysis for Total Phosphorus Load as a Function of Discharge. Weiser River at Cambridge.

Appendix C-Table 56. Measured and Normalized Total Phosphorus Concentrations, Discharges and Total Phosphorus Loads, Square Root Error and Percent Difference. Weiser River at Cambridge[a].

	Measured Discharge (cfs)[b]	Measured Total Phosphorus Concentration (mg/L)[c]	Measured Total Phosphorus Load (kg/day)[d]	Estimated Discharge (cfs)	Estimated Total Phosphorus Concentration (mg/L)	Estimated Total Phosphorus Load (kg/day)
Average	656.2	0.054	186.3	631.8	0.049	48.2
Standard Deviation	1,185.9	0.044	690.7	638.6	0.020	33.4
Maximum	7,480.0	0.280	5,123.2	1,850.0	0.077	106.6
Minimum	12.0	0.010	1.2	80.3	0.024	15.2
Count	60	60	60	60	60	60
				Square Root Error		449.1
				% Difference Measured		81.6%
				% Difference Estimated		21.1%

a Analysis based on all available data
b cubic feet per second
c milligrams per liter
d kilograms per day

Appendix C-Table 57. Estimated Total Phosphorus Concentrations, Discharge, and Total Phosphorus Loads, Weiser River near Cambridge, May through September.

Month	Estimated Discharge (cfs)[a]	Estimated Total Phosphorus Load (kg/day)[b]	Estimated Total Phosphorus Concentration (mg/L)[c]
May	1,725	94.0	0.026
June	827	64.3	0.032
July	155	21.7	0.063
August	84	15.6	0.076
September	131	24.2	0.063
Overall	523.6	40.8	0.057

a cubic feet per second
b kilograms per day
c milligrams per liter

Crane Creek, Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River

Appendix C-Table 58. Total Phosphorus Concentrations, Discharge, and Total Phosphorus Load, USGS Gage No. 13265500. DEQ Data 1983-1984 and Idaho Department of Agriculture Data 2000-2002. Critical Period May-September. Crane Creek, Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River.

	Total Phosphorus Concentration (mg/L)[a]	Discharge (cfs)[b]	Total Phosphorus Load (kg/day)[c]
Average	0.235	83	58.1
Standard Deviation	0.154	74	80.7
Maximum	0.960	202	406.3
Minimum	0.030	4	0.7

a milligrams per liter
b cubic feet per second
c kilograms per day

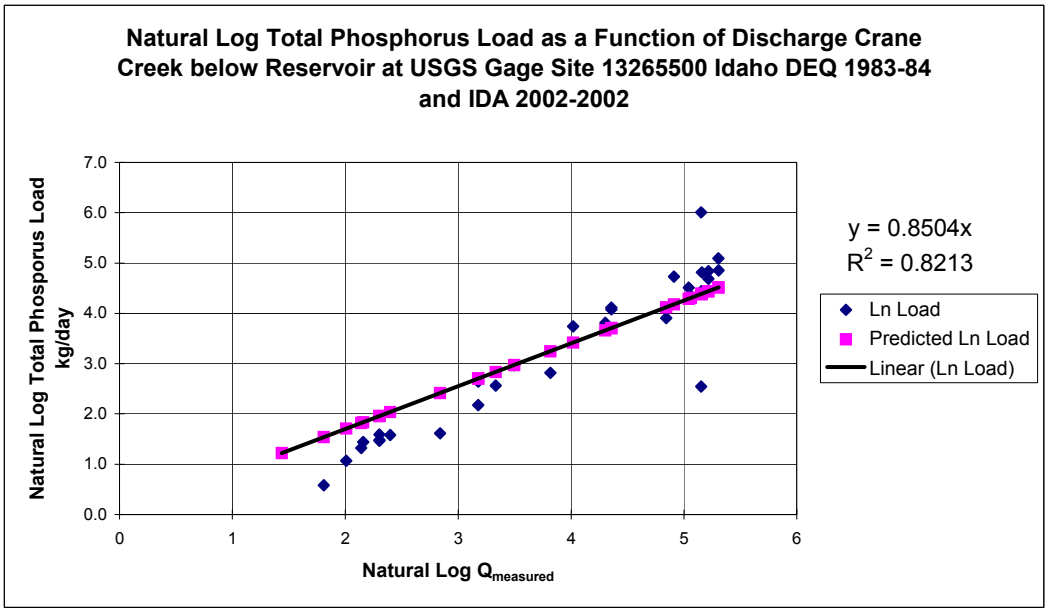


Figure 6. Regression Analysis for Total Phosphorus Load as a Function of Discharge. Crane Creek at USGS Gage No. 13265500. Crane Creek, Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River.

Appendix C-Table 59. Measured and Normalized Total Phosphorus Concentrations, Load, and Discharge[a]. Crane Creek at USGS Gage No. 13265500. Crane Creek, Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River.

	Measured Discharge (cfs)[b]	Measured Total Phosphorus Conc. (mg/L)[c]	Measured Total Phosphorus Load (kg/day)[d]	Estimated Discharge (cfs)	Estimated Total Phosphorus Conc. (mg/L)	Estimated Total Phosphorus Load (kg/day)
Average	83	0.235	58.1	75	0.224	38.2
Standard Deviation	74	0.154	80.7	49	0.026	21.9
Maximum	202	0.960	406.3	148	0.269	70.1
Minimum	4	0.030	0.7	16	0.194	10.7
Count	31	31	31	31	31	31
				Square Root Error		240.4
				% Difference Measured		24.2%
				% Difference Estimated		15.9%

a Analysis on all Critical Period Data (May-September)
b cubic feet per second
c milligrams per liter
d kilograms per day

Appendix C-Table 60. Estimated Total Phosphorus Concentrations, Discharge, and Total Phosphorus Loads USGS Gage No. 13265500, May through September. Crane Creek, Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River.

Month	Total Phosphorus Estimated Discharge (cfs)[a]	Total Phosphorus Estimated Load (kg/day)[b]	Total Phosphorus Estimated Concentration (mg/L)[c]
May	37	21.6	0.240
June	22	14.0	0.258
July	99	49.3	0.209
August	140	66.6	0.195
September	73	38.1	0.217
Overall Average	75	38.1	0.224

a cubic feet per second
b kilograms per day
c milligrams per liter

Appendix C-Table 61. Individual *E. coli* and Fecal coli Results for Year 2003 and 1983-1984. Crane Creek @ USGS Gage 3265500 Segment 2840, Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River.

Date	Idaho DEQ Crane Creek Fecal Coli CFU[a]/100ml	Date	Idaho Department of Agriculture E. Coli CFU/100ml	Date	Idaho Department of Agriculture E. Coli CFU/100ml	Date	Idaho Department of Agriculture E. Coli CFU/100ml
03/23/1983	30	04/10/2001	100	11/27/2001	100	09/05/2002	180
04/25/1983	160	04/24/2001	870	12/19/2001	20	09/19/2002	250
05/10/1983	600	05/07/2001	390	01/23/2002	20	10/03/2002	210
05/24/1983	90	05/22/2001	2400	02/19/2002	120	10/17/2002	270
06/07/1983	700	06/05/2001	>6700	03/27/2002	240	10/31/2002	80
06/21/1983	2600	06/19/2001	500	04/09/2002	80	11/20/2002	140
07/06/1983	1000	06/28/2001	150	04/24/2002	20	12/18/2002	60
07/18/1983	600	07/17/2001	270	05/15/2002	>2500	01/23/2003	20
08/02/1983	1900	08/01/2001	400	05/29/2002	350	02/20/2003	10
08/16/1983	800	08/15/2001	200	06/12/2002	360		
08/31/1983	700	08/30/2001	<100	06/26/2002	>2500		
09/15/1983	120	09/13/2001	300	07/11/2002	240		
10/11/1983	800	09/27/2001	1400	07/24/2002	520		
12/21/1983	140	10/10/2001		08/08/2002	<10		
03/28/1984	10	10/25/2001	100	08/21/2002	80		

a CFU-Colony Forming Units

Appendix C-Table 62. Measured and Normalized Total Phosphorus Concentrations, Discharge[a] Crane Creek at USGS Gage 13265500. Crane Creek, Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River.

	Measured Discharge (cfs)[a]	Measured Total Phosphorus Concentration (mg/L)[b]	Measured Total Phosphorus Load (kg/day)[c]	Estimated Discharge (cfs)	Estimated Total Phosphorus Concentration (mg/L)	Estimated Total Phosphorus Load (kg/day)
Average	83	0.235	58.1	75	0.224	38.2
Standard Deviation	74	0.154	80.7	49	0.026	21.9
Max	202	0.960	406.3	148	0.269	70.1
Min	4	0.030	0.7	16	0.194	10.7
Count	31	31	31	31	31	31
				Square % Difference % Difference	Root Error Measured Estimated	240.4 24.2% 15.9%

a Analysis on all Critical Period Data (May-September)
b cubic feet per second
c milligrams per liter
d kilograms per day

Appendix C-Table 63. Measured and Normalized Suspended Sediment Concentrations, Discharge, Suspended Sediment Loads and Probable Error at USGS Gage Site 13265500[a]. Crane Creek, Crane Creek Reservoir to Weiser River.

	Measured Discharge (cfs)[a]	Measured Suspended Sediment-Solids Concentration (mg/L)[b]	Measured Suspended Sediment-Solids Load (kg/day)[c]	Estimated Discharge (cfs)	Estimated Suspended Sediment-Solids Concentration (mg/L)	Estimated Suspended Sediment-Solids Load (kg/day)
Average	280	64.8	2.11E+05	96	29.2	1.04E+04
Standard Deviation	724	109.4	1.19E+06	72	20.7	1.25E+04
Max	4510	673.0	7.42E+06	249	72.6	4.43E+04
Min	7	2.0	4.89E+01	8	2.8	5.41E+01
count	39	39	39	39	39	39
				Square	Root Error	9.95E+04
				% Difference	Measured	212.4%
				% Difference	Estimated	10.4%

a Analysis based on all available data
b cubic feet per second
c milligrams per liter
d kilograms per day

Appendix C-Table 64. Individual *E. coli* and Fecal coli Results for Year 2003 and 1983-1984. Crane Creek @ USGS Gage 3265500.

Date	Idaho DEQ Crane Creek Fecal Coli CFU[a]/100ml	Date	Idaho Department of Agriculture E. Coli CFU/100ml	Date	Idaho Department of Agriculture E. Coli CFU/100ml	Date	Idaho Department of Agriculture E. Coli CFU[a]/100ml
03/23/1983	30	04/10/2001	100	11/27/2001	100	09/05/2002	180
04/25/1983	160	04/24/2001	870	12/19/2001	20	09/19/2002	250
05/10/1983	600	05/07/2001	390	01/23/2002	20	10/03/2002	210
05/24/1983	90	05/22/2001	2400	02/19/2002	120	10/17/2002	270
06/07/1983	700	06/05/2001	>6700	03/27/2002	240	10/31/2002	80
06/21/1983	2600	06/19/2001	500	04/09/2002	80	11/20/2002	140
07/06/1983	1000	06/28/2001	150	04/24/2002	20	12/18/2002	60
07/18/1983	600	07/17/2001	270	05/15/2002	>2500	01/23/2003	20
08/02/1983	1900	08/01/2001	400	05/29/2002	350	02/20/2003	10
08/16/1983	800	08/15/2001	200	06/12/2002	360		
08/31/1983	700	08/30/2001	<100	06/26/2002	>2500		
09/15/1983	120	09/13/2001	300	07/11/2002	240		
10/11/1983	800	09/27/2001	1400	07/24/2002	520		
12/21/1983	140	10/10/2001		08/08/2002	<10		
03/28/1984	10	10/25/2001	100	08/21/2002	80		

a CFU-Colony Forming Units

Little Weiser River

Appendix C-Table 65. Individual Sampling *E. coli* Results. Little Weiser River, Indian Valley to Weiser River.

Date	Station Location	*E. coli* Results CFU[a]/100ml
7/19/20022[b]	BURPID2002BOIA015[c]	460
8/01/2002	BURPID2002BOIA015	350
8/05/2002	BURPID2002BOIA015	700
8/09/2002	BURPID2002BOIA015	620
8/14/2002	BURPID2002BOIA015	1600
8/19/2002	BURPID2002BOIA015	520

a CFU-Colony Forming Units
b First Sampling Event
c BURPID2002BOIA015 is located 50 meters Upstream of Confluence with Weiser River

Appendix C-Table 66. Measured and Normalized Total Phosphorus Concentrations, Discharge and Total Phosphorus Load. Square Root Error and Percent Difference[a]. Little Weiser River near Confluence with Weiser River. Little Weiser River, Indian Valley to Weiser River.

	Measured Discharge (cfs)[b]	Measured Total Phosphorus Conc. (mg/L)[c]	Measured Total Phosphorus Load (kg/day)[d]	Estimated Discharge (cfs)	Estimated Total Phosphorus Conc. (mg/L)	Estimated Total Phosphorus Load (kg/day)
Average	65.7	0.102	13.7	254.1	0.116	24.9
Standard Deviation	107.0	0.026	21.0	319.4	0.099	24.3
Max	347.0	0.129	71.3	919.0	0.342	68.7
Min	2.3	0.049	0.4	1.6	0.031	1.3
count	10	10	10	10	10	10
				Square Root Error		102.8
				% Difference Measured		13.3%
				% Difference Estimated		24.2%

a Analysis on all Critical Period Data (May-September)
b cubic feet per second
c milligrams per liter
d kilograms per day

Appendix C-Table 67. Estimated Total Phosphorus Concentrations, Discharge and Total Phosphorus Loads Little Weiser River, May through September. Little Weiser River, Indian Valley to Weiser River.

Month	Estimated Discharge (cfs)[a]	Estimated Load (kg/day)[b]	Estimated Concentration (mg/L)[c]
May	392.8	40.3	0.043
June	234.0	28.9	0.053
July	34.9	8.5	0.123
August	3.7	2.2	0.268
September	2.8	1.7	0.339
Overall	133.8	16.4	0.165

a cubic feet per second
b kilograms per day
c milligrams per liter

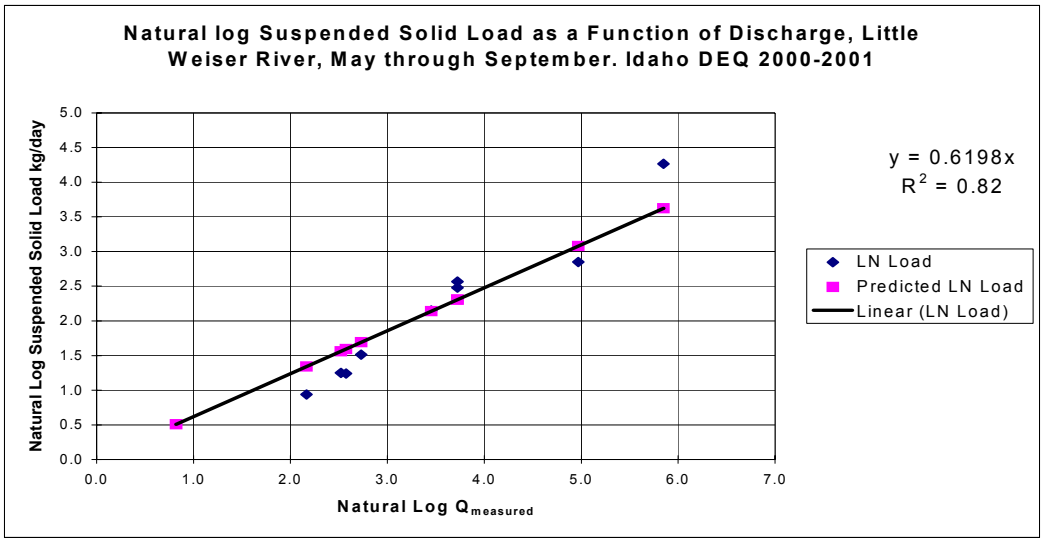


Figure 7. Regression Analysis for Total Phosphorus Load as a Function of Discharge. Little Weiser River near Confluence with Weiser River. Little Weiser River, Indian Valley to Weiser River.

Appendix C-Table 68. Estimated Total Phosphorus Concentrations, Discharge, and Total Phosphorus Loads, Little Weiser River, May through September. Little Weiser River, Indian Valley to Weiser River.

Month	Estimated Discharge (cfs)[a]	Total Phosphorus Estimated Load (kg/day)[b]	Total Phosphorus Estimated Concentration (mg/L)[c]
May	392.8	40.3	0.043
June	234.0	28.9	0.053
July	34.9	8.5	0.123
August	3.7	2.2	0.268
September	2.8	1.7	0.339
Overall Average	133.8	16.4	0.165

a cubic feet per second
b kilograms per day
c milligrams per liter

Appendix C-Table 69. Measured and Normalized Suspended Sediment Concentrations, Discharge, Suspended Sediment Loads and Probable Error[a]. Little Weiser River, Indian Valley to Weiser River.

	Measured Discharge (cfs)[b]	Measured Suspended Sediment-Solids Concentration (mg/L)[c]	Measured Suspended Sediment-Solids Load (kg/day)[d]	Estimated Discharge (cfs)	Estimated Suspended Sediment-Solids Concentration (mg/L)	Estimated Suspended Sediment-Solids Load (kg/day)
Average	94.8	14.5	8.69E+03	221	27.1	2.92E+04
standard deviation	133.7	18.4	1.87E+04	247	25.6	5.17E+04
Max	382.6	63.0	5.90E+04	919	93.0	2.09E+05
Min	2.3	2.0	1.11E+01	2	0.6	2.33E+00
count	18	18	18	18	18	18
				Square	Root Error	2.40E+05
				% Difference	Measured	3.6%
				% Difference	Estimated	12.2%

a Analysis based on all available data
b cubic feet per second
c milligrams per liter
d kilograms per day

Weiser River
West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River

Appendix C-Table 70. Individual Sampling *E. coli* Results for 2003. Weiser River, West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River

Date	Station Location	*E. coli* Results CFU[a]/100ml
06/03/2003	USGS Gage near Cambridge, Idaho	110
06/18/2003	USGS Gage near Cambridge, Idaho	55
06/26/2003	USGS Gage near Cambridge, Idaho	36
06/30/2003	USGS Gage near Cambridge, Idaho	20
07/08/2003	USGS Gage near Cambridge, Idaho	58
07/15/2003	USGS Gage near Cambridge, Idaho	56
07/21/2003	USGS Gage near Cambridge, Idaho	36

a CFU-Colony Forming Units2 First Sampling Event 3 BURPID2002BOIA015 is located 50 meters Upstream of Confluence with Weiser River

Appendix C-Table 71. Measured and Normalized Total Phosphorus Concentrations, Discharge and Total Phosphorus Load. Square Root Error and Percent Difference[a]. Weiser River at Cambridge.

	Measured Discharge (cfs)[b]	Measured Total Phosphorus Conc. (mg/L)[c]	Measured Total Phosphorus Load (kg/day)[d]	Estimated Discharge (cfs)	Estimated Total Phosphorus Conc. (mg/L)	Estimated Total Phosphorus Load (kg/day)
Average	656.2	0.054	186.3	631.8	0.049	48.2
Standard Deviation	1185.9	0.044	690.7	638.6	0.020	33.4
Max	7480.0	0.280	5123.2	1850.0	0.077	106.6
Min	12.0	0.010	1.2	80.3	0.024	15.2
Count	60	60	60	60	60	60
				Square	Root Error	449.1
				% Difference	Measured	81.6%
				% Difference	Estimated	21.1%

a Analysis on all Critical Period Data (May-September)
b cubic feet per second
c milligrams per liter
d kilograms per day

Appendix C-Table 72. Measured Discharge, Total Suspended Solid Concentrations, Discharge and Total Suspended Solid Loads, Weiser River, West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River.

	Suspended Sediment-Solids Concentration (mg/L)[b]	Discharge (cfs)[c]	Suspended Sediment-Solids Load (kg/day)[d]
Average	48.3	1006.7	2.58E+05
Standard Deviation	83.5	1307.2	6.61E+05
Max	379.0	4680.0	3.71E+06
Min	1.000	14.0	1.37E+02
Count	45	45	45

a Analysis based on all available data
b milligrams per liter
c cubic feet per second
d kilograms per day

Appendix C-Table 73. Normalized Total Suspended Solids Concentrations, Discharge and Total Suspended Solid Loads, Weiser River, West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River.

	Suspended Sediment-Solids Concentration (mg/L)[b]	Discharge (cfs)[c]	Suspended Sediment-Solids Load (kg/day)[d]
Average	23.4	784.6	6.69E+04
Standard Deviation	14.1	653.7	7.21E+04
Max	43.6	1812.0	1.93E+05
Min	6.3	80.5	1.24E+03
Count	45	45	45

a Analysis based on all available data
b milligrams per liter
c cubic feet per second
d kilograms per day

South Crane Creek

Appendix C-Table 74. Measured Discharge, Total Phosphorus Concentration and Loads for Lower South Crane Creek, 2001-2003[a]. Idaho Department of Agriculture, South Crane Creek, Headwaters to Crane Creek Reservoir.

	Total Phosphorus Concentration (mg/L)[a]	Discharge (cfs)[b]	Total Phosphorus Load (kg/day)[c]
Average	11.1	0.132	3.7
Standard Deviation	13.8	0.027	4.7
MAX	38.0	0.190	14.0
MIN	0.1	0.090	0.0
Count	17	17	17

a Analysis based on all available data
b milligrams per liter
c cubic feet per second
d kilograms per day

Appendix C-Table 75. Measured Discharge, Total Phosphorus Concentration and Loads for Upper South Crane Creek, 2001-2003[a]. Idaho Department of Agriculture South Crane Creek, Headwaters to Crane Creek Reservoir.

	Discharge (cfs)[b]	Total Phosphorus Concentration (mg/L)[c]	Total Phosphorus Load (kg/day)[d]
Average	6.7	0.119	1.9
Standard Deviation	5.8	0.035	1.5
MAX	17.3	0.180	4.7
MIN	0.5	0.080	0.1
Count	10	10	10

a Analysis based on all available data
b cubic feet per second
c milligrams per liter
d kilograms per day

Appendix C-Table 76. Measured Suspended Solids Concentrations for Lower South Crane Creek, 2001-2003[a]. Idaho Department of Agriculture South Crane Creek, Headwaters to Crane Creek Reservoir.

	Discharge (cfs)[b]	Total Suspended Solid Concentration (mg/L)[c]	Total Suspended Solid Load (kg/day)[d]
Average	11.1	4.8	1.64E+02
Standard Deviation	13.8	3.6	3.23E+02
MAX	38.0	14.0	1.30E+03
MIN	0.1	2.0	1.22E+00
Count	17	17	17

a Analysis baesd on all available data
b cubic feet per second
c milligrams per liter
d kilograms per day

Appendix C-Table 77. Measured Suspended Solids Concentrations for Upper South Crane Creek, 2001-2003[a]. Idaho Department of Agriculture South Crane Creek, Headwaters to Crane Creek Reservoir.

	Discharge (cfs)[b]	Total Suspended Solid Concentration (mg/L)[c]	Total Suspended Solid Load (kg/day)[d]
Average	6.7	4.2	8.84E+01
Standard Deviation	5.8	3.6	1.19E+02
MAX	17.3	11.0	3.85E+02
MIN	0.5	1.0	1.32E+00
Count	10	10	10

a Analysis baesd on all available data
b cubic feet per second
c milligrams per liter
d kilograms per day

North Crane Creek

Appendix C-Table 78. Measured Suspended Solids Concentrations for Lower North Crane Creek, April 2001 through June 2001, January 2002 through June 2002 and December 2002 through February 2003. Idaho Department of Agriculture North Crane Creek, Headwaters to Crane Creek Reservoir.

	Discharge (cfs)[a]	Total Suspended Solid Concentration (mg/L)[b]	Total Suspended Solid Load (kg/day)[c]
Average	69.6	10	3.32E+03
Standard Deviation	74.2	13	6.58E+03
MAX	196.5	44	2.11E+04
MIN	2.0	2	1.06E+01
Count	10	10	10

a cubic feet per second
b milligrams per liter
c kilograms per day

Appendix C-Table 79. Measured Suspended Solids Concentrations for Upper North Crane Creek, April 2001 through June 2001, January 2002 through July 2002 and December 2002 through February 2003. Idaho Department of Agriculture North Crane Creek, Headwaters to Crane Creek Reservoir.

	Discharge (cfs)[a]	Total Suspended Solid Concentration (mg/L)[b]	Total Suspended Solid Load (kg/day)[c]
Average	10.5	5	2.38E+02
Standard Deviation	14.7	6	4.62E+02
MAX	46.2	18	1.55E+03
MIN	0.13	2	6.12E-01
Count	20	20	20

a cubic feet per second
b milligrams per liter
c kilograms per day

Appendix C-Table 80. Measured Discharge, Total Phosphorus Concentration and Loads for Lower North Crane Creek, April 2001 through June 2001, January 2002 through June 2002 and December 2002 through February. Idaho Department of Agriculture North Crane Creek, Headwaters to Crane Creek Reservoir.

	Discharge (cfs)[a]	Total Phosphorus Concentration (mg/L)[b]	Total Phosphorus Load (kg/day)[c]
Average	69.6	0.084	14.9
Standard Deviation	74.2	0.028	19.3
MAX	196.5	0.130	62.5
MIN	2.0	0.050	0.4
Count	10	10	10

a cubic feet per second
b milligrams per liter
c kilograms per day

Appendix C-Table 81. Measured Discharge, Total Phosphorus Concentration and Loads for Upper North Crane Creek, April 2001 through June 2001, January 2002 through July 2002 and December 2002 through February 2003. Idaho Department of Agriculture North Crane Creek, Headwaters to Crane Creek Reservoir.

	Discharge (cfs)[a]	Total Phosphorus Concentration (mg/L)[b]	Total Phosphorus Load (kg/day)[c]
Average	10.5	0.068	1.96
Standard Deviation	14.7	0.024	2.76
MAX	46.2	0.120	9.29
MIN	0.13	0.050	0.02
Count	20	20	20

a cubic feet per second
b milligrams per liter
c kilograms per day

Blank Page

Appendix C-Table 82

TSS Model Validation
USGS Gage at Cambridge 2000-2001 Idaho DEQ Data
USGS Discharge Data Period of Record 1952-2002

	Monitored (kg/day)		Model (kg/day)		X*Y
00/4/18	25	625.0	61.8	3817.9	1544.7
00/5/24	25	625.0	55.8	3112.3	1394.7
00/6/26	5	25.0	18.9	356.9	94.5
00/7/25	2	4.0	3.6	13.3	7.3
00/8/22	4	16.0	2.8	7.8	11.1
00/9/19	4	16.0	3.1	9.6	12.4
00/10/18	3	9.0	3.6	12.8	10.7
00/11/20	1	1.0	7.5	55.8	7.5
00/12/17	2	4.0	11.7	137.6	23.5
01/1/17	4	16.0	22.9	525.1	91.7
01/2/13	3	9.0	20.2	408.9	60.7
01/3/12	21	441.0	39.8	1580.9	835.0
01/4/16	25	625.0	58.9	3464.1	1471.4
01/5/14	14	196.0	59.3	3516.5	830.2
01/6/13	11	121.0	32.3	1045.0	355.6
01/7/18	4	16.0	5.0	25.1	20.1
01/8/14	8	64.0	2.7	7.5	22.0
01/9/11	3	9.0	12.0	144.9	36.1
Sum of	164.0	2822.0	422.0	18242.0	6829.0
Average	9.1	156.8	23.4	1013.4	379.4
Count	18	18	18	18	18

Percent Difference Measured	6.9%
Percent Difference Predicted	17.8%
Root Mean Sq.	131

SumXi2=	1.64E+02
Sx2=	2.69E+04
Sx2/n=	1.49E+03
Sxx=	-1.33E+03
SumYi2=	4.22E+02
Sy2=	1.82E+04
Sy2/n=	1.01E+03
Syy=	1.72E+04
Sx=	1.64E+02
Sx*Sy=	6.83E+03
(Sx*Sy)/n=	3.79E+02
Sxy=	-2.15E+02
b1=	1.62E-01
bo=	
Sx=	2.69E+04
b1	1.62E-01
Sxy2	4.64E+04
Sxx	-1.33E+03
Sxy2/Sxx	-3.49E+01
b1*(Sxy/Sxx)	4.64E+04
bo=	1.99E+02
SEE	
Syy	1.72E+04
Sxy2	4.64E+04

Sxy2/Sxx	-3.49E+01
SEE=	1.73E+04
Sqr root error	1.31E+02

Appendix C-Table 83

TSS model Validation
USGS Gage at Crane Creek, 2001-2002 IDA Data
USGS Gage 1911-2002

	Monitored (kg/day)		Model (kg/day)		X*Y
04/10/2001	78	6,051	10,498	110,201,846	816,593
04/24/2001	8	57	1,727	2,980,819	13,050
05/07/2001	21	424	1,099	1,208,128	22,639
05/22/2001	146	21,255	712	507,512	103,861
06/05/2001	30	891	402	161,586	11,996
06/19/2001	2,226	4,955,088	191	36,512	425,345
06/28/2001	8,478	71,882,918	637	405,421	5,398,408
07/17/2001	5,417	29,338,743	7,551	57,023,587	40,902,327
08/01/2001	15,779	248,974,772	11,530	132,936,655	181,928,210
08/15/2001	8,580	73,610,400	12,140	147,377,452	104,156,196
08/30/2001	21,291	453,321,533	7,926	62,827,460	168,763,267
09/13/2001	6,528	42,618,744	4,051	16,410,791	26,446,309
09/27/2001	2,180	4,750,332	996	992,682	2,171,536
10/25/2001	27	724	79	6,254	2,128
11/27/2001	69	4,826	198	39,106	13,738
12/19/2001	88	7,755	1,424	2,029,058	125,439
01/23/2002	108	11,584	8,702	75,721,732	936,585
02/19/2002	308	94,997	28,289	800,246,305	8,719,000
03/27/2002	954	910,118	37,372	1,396,695,171	35,653,298
04/09/2002	3,339	11,148,948	13,243	175,376,115	44,218,313
04/24/2002	763	582,476	1,727	2,980,819	1,317,670
05/15/2002	127	16,118	1,292	1,668,635	163,996
05/29/2002	215	46,338	484	233,939	104,116
06/12/2002	125	15,564	402	161,586	50,148
06/26/2002	587	344,660	411	169,256	241,528
07/11/2002	9,858	97,180,399	3,725	13,876,785	36,722,629
07/24/2002	11,365	129,159,690	10,354	107,204,680	117,671,251
08/08/2002	10,049	100,978,625	11,833	140,020,389	118,907,806
08/21/2002	11,918	142,031,000	11,082	122,809,198	132,070,864
09/05/2002	9,540	91,011,820	5,915	34,983,623	56,426,263
09/19/2002	8,777	77,032,404	2,492	6,208,463	21,868,992
10/03/2002	1,399	1,957,765	540	291,228	755,087
10/17/2002	147	21,541	257	66,306	37,793
10/31/2002	13	162	91	8,310	1,160
11/20/2002	178	31,800	43	1,822	7,612
12/18/2002	37	1,382	871	758,853	32,390
01/23/2003	95	9,101	8,702	75,721,732	830,155
02/20/2003	176	31,019	25,162	633,114,923	4,431,575
	141,023	1,582,112,025	234,149	4,123,464,737	1,112,469,274
	3,711	41,634,527	6,162	108,512,230	29,275,507
	38	38	38	38	38

Percent Difference Measured	5.9%		
		SumXi2=	1.41E+05
Percent Difference Predicted	9.7%	Sx2=	1.99E+10
		Sx2/n=	5.23E+08
Square Root Error	63,376		
		Sxx=	-5.23E+08
		SumYi2=	2.34E+05
		Sy2=	4.12E+09
		Sy2/n=	1.09E+08
		Syy=	4.01E+09
		Sx=	1.41E+05
		Sx*Sy=	1.11E+09
		(Sx*Sy)/n =	2.93E+07
		Sxy=	-2.91E+07
		b1=	5.57E-02

bo=	
Sx=	1.99E+10
b1	5.57E-02
Sxy2	8.49E+14
Sxx	-5.23E+08
Sxy2/Sxx	-1.62E+06
b1*(Sxy/Sxx)	8.49E+14
bo=	1.76E+06

SEE	
Syy	4.01E+09
Sxy2	8.49E+14
Sxy2/Sxx	-1.62E+06
SEE=	4.02E+09

Sqr root error	6.34E+04

Appendix C-Table 84

TSS Model Validation
USGS Gage near Weiser 2000-2001 Idaho DEQ Data
USGS Discharge Data 1952-2002

		Sediment Monitored (kg/day)	USGS Gage	Model (kg/day)		X*Y
	04/18/2000	2.72E+05	7.41E+10	4.94E+05	2.44E+11	1.34E+11
	05/24/2000	2.04E+05	4.15E+10	5.35E+05	2.86E+11	1.09E+11
	06/26/2000	1.93E+04	3.72E+08	3.71E+05	1.37E+11	7.15E+09
	07/26/2000	1.20E+04	1.43E+08	1.13E+04	1.28E+08	1.36E+08
	08/21/2000	9.89E+02	9.79E+05	8.77E+03	7.69E+07	8.68E+06
	09/18/2000	4.24E+03	1.79E+07	6.15E+03	3.78E+07	2.60E+07
	10/19/2000	2.88E+03	8.27E+06	5.92E+03	3.51E+07	1.70E+07
	11/21/2000	1.51E+03	2.27E+06	1.49E+04	2.23E+08	2.25E+07
	12/20/2000	9.74E+03	9.48E+07	5.27E+04	2.78E+09	5.13E+08
	01/18/2001	1.47E+04	2.16E+08	1.45E+05	2.11E+10	2.13E+09
	02/14/2001	1.74E+04	3.04E+08	1.41E+05	1.98E+10	2.45E+09
	03/13/2001	2.16E+05	4.68E+10	4.67E+05	2.18E+11	1.01E+11
	04/17/2001	2.04E+05	4.14E+10	4.87E+05	2.37E+11	9.91E+10
	05/16/2001	1.37E+05	1.89E+10	5.19E+05	2.69E+11	7.14E+10
	06/13/2001	5.63E+04	3.17E+09	2.61E+05	6.83E+10	1.47E+10
	07/19/2001	5.93E+04	3.51E+09	1.48E+04	2.18E+08	8.75E+08
	08/14/2001	5.28E+03	2.79E+07	8.83E+03	7.81E+07	4.66E+07
	09/12/2001	1.31E+04	1.73E+08	6.32E+03	3.99E+07	8.30E+07
Sum of		1.3E+06	2.3E+11	3.5E+06	1.5E+12	5.4E+11
Average		6.9E+04	1.3E+10	2.0E+05	8.4E+10	3.0E+10
Count		18	18	18	18	18

Percent Difference Measured	5.8%		
		SumXi2=	1.25E+06
Percent Difference Predicted	16.5%	Sx2=	1.56E+12
		Sx2/n=	8.68E+10
Sqr root error	1,196,632		
		Sxx=	-8.68E+10
		SumYi2=	3.55E+06
		Sy2=	1.51E+12
		Sy2/n=	8.36E+10
		Syy=	1.42E+12
		Sx=	1.25E+06
		Sx*Sy=	5.43E+11
		(Sx*Sy)/n=	3.02E+10
		Sxy=	-3.02E+10
		b1=	3.48E-01
		bo=	
		Sx=	1.56E+12
		b1	3.48E-01
		Sxy2	9.11E+20
		Sxx	-8.68E+10
		Sxy2/Sxx	-1.05E+10
		b1*(Sxy/Sxx)	9.11E+20
		bo=	1.05E+10
		SEE	
		Syy	1.42E+12
		Sxy2	9.11E+20
		Sxy2/Sxx	-1.05E+10

SEE=	1.43E+12
Sqr root error	1.20E+06

Appendix C-Table 85

TSS Model Validation
Actual Monitored data USBR 1987-1989 and Idaho DEQ 2000-2001
USGS Discharge Data 1952-2002
Estimated Average Discharge at Snake

	Sediment Monitored (kg/day)	USGS Gage	Model (kg/day)		X*Y
10/13/1987	1,585	2,512,572	6,090	37,084,716	9,652,877
10/13/1987	1,585	2,512,572	6,090	37,084,716	9,652,877
11/10/1987	783	612,729	9,735	94,776,206	7,620,508
12/08/1987	11,037	121,816,682	33,325	1,110,583,393	367,814,605
01/12/1988	5,372	28,855,809	31,286	978,786,077	168,058,514
02/08/1988	31,705	1,005,184,089	74,121	5,493,966,393	2,349,988,852
03/07/1988	82,264	6,767,407,352	230,093	52,942,892,013	18,928,447,286
04/13/1988	72,497	5,255,778,627	351,374	123,463,673,601	25,473,471,239
05/10/1988	13,601	184,977,186	185,279	34,328,399,626	2,519,914,830
06/07/1988	25,244	637,276,610	206,033	42,449,472,010	5,201,159,065
07/05/1988	5,010	25,097,386	17,709	313,593,957	88,715,210
08/02/1988	7,749	60,053,584	1,317	1,734,781	10,206,853
09/06/1988	1,233	1,519,951	2,029	4,116,937	2,501,508
10/04/1988	489	239,347	4,258	18,133,571	2,083,320
11/09/1988	949	900,808	8,880	78,853,895	8,428,059
12/07/1988	117	13,786	28,176	793,889,437	3,308,305
02/28/1989	181,275	32,860,587,855	249,986	62,493,244,432	45,316,274,659
03/14/1989	2,332,814	5,442,021,740,269	337,198	113,702,224,787	786,619,335,644
04/11/1989	176,436	31,129,802,423	360,428	129,908,685,926	63,592,701,829
05/09/1989	551,853	304,541,705,001	194,973	38,014,545,162	107,596,535,253
06/13/1989	30,369	922,278,388	144,639	20,920,425,990	4,392,545,591
07/06/1989	15,548	241,733,233	15,314	234,521,596	238,100,113
08/14/1989	18,082	326,958,401	665	442,834	12,032,803
09/11/1989	3,116	9,711,972	585	342,453	1,823,702
04/18/2000	279,948	78,370,865,246	325,305	105,823,567,829	91,068,570,727
05/24/2000	205,428	42,200,765,103	308,885	95,410,051,327	63,453,740,351
06/26/2000	33,806	1,142,837,994	49,196	2,420,215,998	1,663,103,964
07/26/2000	23,067	532,098,420	1,921	3,688,729	44,303,124
08/21/2000	8,610	74,140,227	20	393	170,619
09/18/2000	5,020	25,195,518	531	281,499	2,663,178
10/19/2000	3,170	10,050,290	3,239	10,489,689	10,267,639
11/21/2000	788	620,412	10,744	115,442,474	8,462,973
12/20/2000	2,495	6,225,424	37,214	1,384,917,182	92,853,091
01/18/2001	1,712	2,932,005	97,356	9,478,111,253	166,702,930
02/14/2001	3,229	10,425,969	95,642	9,147,317,751	308,819,778
03/13/2001	154,988	24,021,433,535	310,441	96,373,432,098	48,114,737,801
04/17/2001	56,203	3,158,765,815	340,053	115,636,128,739	19,111,971,391
05/16/2001	127,347	16,217,238,800	136,382	18,600,067,013	17,367,836,032
06/13/2001	13,833	191,352,351	144,700	20,938,106,474	2,001,638,304
07/19/2001	100,195	10,038,954,368	3,400	11,561,510	340,683,823
08/14/2001	22,610	511,204,291	665	442,834	15,045,887
09/12/2001	20,350	414,105,342	1,493	2,228,721	30,379,686
Sum of	4,633,513	6,003,078,487,744	4,366,771	1,102,777,526,020	1,306,722,324,801
Average	110,322	142,930,440,184	103,971	26,256,607,762	31,112,436,305
Count	42	42	42	42	42

Percent Difference Measured	10.6%		
		SumXi2=	4.63E+06
Percent Difference Predicted	10.0%	Sx2=	2.15E+13
		Sx2/n=	5.11E+11
Sqr root error	1038467		

Sxx=	-5.11E+11
SumYi2=	4.37E+06
Sy2=	1.10E+12
Sy2/n=	2.63E+10
Syy=	1.08E+12
Sx=	4.63E+06
Sx*Sy=	1.31E+12
(Sx*Sy)/n=	3.11E+10
Sxy=	-3.11E+10
b1=	6.09E-02
bo=	
Sx=	2.15E+13
b1	6.09E-02
Sxy2	9.68E+20
Sxx	-5.11E+11
Sxy2/Sxx	-1.89E+09
b1*(Sxy/Sxx)	9.68E+20
bo=	1.90E+09
SEE	
Syy	1.08E+12
Sxy2	9.68E+20
Sxy2/Sxx	-1.89E+09
SEE=	1.08E+12
Sqr root error	1.04E+06

Appendix C-Table 86

Total Phosphorus Model Validation
Actual Monitored data USBR 1987-1989 and Idaho DEQ 2000-2001
USGS Discharge Data 1952-2002
Estimated Average Discharge at Snake

	Monitored (kg/day)		Model (kg/day)		X*Y
05/10/88	78.88	6222.63	604.26	365127.09	47666.04
06/07/88	104.13	10843.66	468.77	219749.23	48814.81
07/05/88	62.62	3921.47	146.68	21514.73	9185.28
08/02/88	61.35	3763.77	55.32	3060.51	3393.98
09/06/88	11.51	132.40	62.97	3964.73	724.53
05/09/89	1120.95	1256531.94	606.61	367976.60	679981.14
06/13/89	140.16	19646.17	392.82	154305.80	55059.22
07/06/89	94.40	8910.83	45.23	2045.89	4269.73
08/14/89	126.03	15882.55	76.99	5927.71	9702.95
09/11/89	26.37	695.35	28.73	825.57	757.67
05/24/00	453.15	205345.42	553.35	306191.51	250748.92
06/26/00	311.01	96729.81	236.73	56039.39	73625.26
07/26/00	90.26	8147.44	47.83	2287.26	4316.87
08/21/00	33.63	1131.29	74.71	5581.22	2512.76
09/18/00	37.65	1417.25	28.50	812.29	1072.95
05/16/01	227.88	51931.10	555.76	308866.48	126648.24
06/13/01	63.63	4049.02	392.76	154256.79	24991.76
07/19/01	106.46	11333.04	64.65	4179.09	6881.99
08/14/01	133.34	17779.56	75.06	5633.26	10007.84
09/12/01	75.88	5757.74	138.74	19249.84	10527.85
Sum of	3359.3	1730172.4	4656.4	2007595.0	1370889.8
Average	168.0	86508.6	232.8	100379.7	68544.5
Count	20	20	20	20	20

Percent Difference Measured	12.1%
Percent Difference Predicted	16.8%
Root Mean Sq.	1383.8

SumXi2=	3359.3047
Sx2=	11284928
Sx2/n=	564246.4
Sxx=	-560887.09
SumYi2=	4656.4465
Sy2=	2007595
Sy2/n=	100379.75
Syy=	1907215.2
Sx=	3359.3047
Sx*Sy=	1370889.8
(Sx*Sy)/n=	68544.489
Sxy=	-65185.185
b1=	0.116218
bo=	
Sx=	11284928
b1	0.116218
Sxy2	4.249E+09
Sxx	-560887.09
Sxy2/Sxx	-7575.6928
b1*(Sxy/Sxx)	4.249E+09
bo=	10934.997
SEE	
Syy	1907215.2

Sxy2	4.249E+09
Sxy2/Sxx	-7575.6928
SEE=	1914790.9
Sqr root error	1383.7597

Appendix C-Table 87

Total Phosphorus Model Validation
Actual Monitored data USGS 1996-2000 and Idaho DEQ 2000-2001
USGS Discharge Data 1952-2002
USGS Gage Site 13266000 near Weiser, Idaho

		Monitored (kg/day)		Model (kg/day)		X*Y
	05/21/1996	4847.8	23501102.3	562.7	316676.3	2728047.2
	06/19/1996	137.0	18764.8	340.8	116152.2	46685.9
	07/18/1996	86.9	7549.4	101.1	10215.7	8781.9
	08/23/1996	96.6	9326.6	62.2	3865.4	6004.3
	05/13/1997	1859.1	3456175.4	562.4	316281.3	1045525.5
	05/25/1997	36.9	1363.6	261.4	68328.0	9652.6
	08/14/1997	120.8	14602.3	79.0	6234.8	9541.6
	09/18/1997	114.0	12986.7	66.3	4397.8	7557.3
	05/11/1998	568.0	322621.3	567.6	322226.1	322423.6
	06/15/1998	898.2	806814.9	381.6	145642.8	342792.6
	07/15/1998	122.5	15010.1	111.8	12503.3	13699.5
	08/10/1998	108.6	11785.4	80.4	6458.7	8724.5
	09/10/1998	67.2	4518.6	80.4	6458.7	5402.2
	05/09/2000	134.6	18127.0	573.6	329014.3	77227.2
	06/08/2000	324.7	105447.8	553.8	306662.0	179824.5
	07/11/2000	113.9	12966.1	457.2	209030.4	52060.5
	08/22/2000	69.3	4804.5	77.0	5926.5	5336.1
	09/12/2000	91.8	8436.1	128.4	16478.3	11790.4
	05/24/2000	156.2	24386.8	89.0	7912.3	13890.8
	06/26/2000	78.1	6100.5	78.7	6190.4	6145.3
	07/26/2000	121.1	14661.5	77.0	5926.5	9321.5
	08/21/2000	165.7	27465.5	67.2	4515.2	11136.1
	09/18/2000	95.1	9045.3	79.2	6279.3	7536.5
	05/16/2001	191.3	36591.7	559.8	313324.6	107075.1
	06/13/2001	63.6	4049.0	402.5	162009.2	25612.1
	07/19/2001	106.5	11333.0	101.1	10215.7	10759.9
	08/14/2001	133.3	17779.6	79.0	6234.8	10528.6
	09/12/2001	75.9	5757.7	78.7	6190.4	5970.1
Sum of		10984.7	28489573.4	6659.6	2731350.8	5089053.5
Average		392.3	1017484.8	237.8	97548.2	181751.9
Count		28	28	28	28	28

Percent Difference Measured	24.1%		
		SumXi2=	1.10E+04
Percent Difference Predicted	14.6%	Sx2=	1.21E+08
		Sx2/n=	4.31E+06
Root Square Error	1625		
		Sxx=	-4.30E+06
		SumYi2=	6.66E+03
		Sy2=	2.73E+06
		Sy2/n=	9.75E+04
		Syy=	2.63E+06
		Sx=	1.10E+04
		Sx*Sy=	5.09E+06
		(Sx*Sy)/n=	1.82E+05
		Sxy=	-1.71E+05
		b1=	3.97E-02

bo=	
Sx=	1.21E+08
b1	3.97E-02
Sxy2	2.92E+10
Sxx	-4.30E+06
Sxy2/Sxx	-6.78E+03
b1*(Sxy/Sxx)	2.92E+10
bo=	1.78E+04
SEE	
Syy	2.63E+06
Sxy2	2.92E+10
Sxy2/Sxx	-6.78E+03
SEE=	2.64E+06
Sqr root error	1625.0

Appendix C-Table 88

Total Phosphorus Model Validation
Actual Monitored data DEQ 1983 and IDA 2001-2003
Crane Creek near Mouth
USGS Gage Site 13265500

	Monitored (kg/day)		Model (kg/day)		X*Y
05/10/1983	49.7	2470.7	19.3	372.7	959.7
05/24/1983	13.0	169.4	16.0	256.7	208.5
06/07/1983	4.9	23.9	15.0	225.7	73.5
06/21/1983	4.4	19.4	11.8	140.3	52.2
07/06/1983	4.3	18.7	30.8	946.1	133.2
07/18/1983	5.0	25.2	57.4	3292.8	288.0
08/02/1983	406.3	165045.3	67.3	4522.6	27321.1
08/16/1983	12.7	161.2	69.3	4798.8	879.5
08/31/1983	45.3	2047.9	57.0	3245.1	2577.9
09/15/1983	14.1	198.5	39.7	1577.3	559.6
05/07/2001	0.7	0.5	23.7	560.3	17.1
05/22/2001	2.9	8.5	14.8	219.4	43.2
06/05/2001	1.8	3.2	14.9	221.0	26.6
06/19/2001	16.7	278.7	10.7	115.3	179.2
06/28/2001	84.8	7188.3	18.5	342.1	1568.1
07/17/2001	162.5	26404.9	56.5	3197.7	9188.8
08/01/2001	126.2	15934.4	68.5	4687.5	8642.5
08/15/2001	108.4	11745.0	70.1	4911.1	7594.8
08/30/2001	113.1	12793.9	57.8	3340.8	6537.8
09/13/2001	42.2	1777.6	42.7	1821.4	1799.4
09/27/2001	19.4	375.3	22.6	512.7	438.7
05/15/2002	4.2	17.9	25.5	648.3	107.8
05/29/2002	4.8	23.5	16.3	266.8	79.1
06/12/2002	3.7	14.0	15.0	225.7	56.2
06/26/2002	8.8	77.5	15.2	230.5	133.7
07/11/2002	91.0	8280.5	41.1	1688.4	3739.1
07/24/2002	128.5	16505.1	65.2	4253.3	8378.6
08/08/2002	77.3	5975.1	69.3	4798.8	5354.7
08/21/2002	123.4	15235.7	67.3	4522.6	8300.9
09/05/2002	59.1	3498.5	50.6	2564.2	2995.1
09/19/2002	61.1	3727.8	34.3	1173.9	2091.9
Sum of	1800.3	300046.3	1184.1	59680.2	100326.5
Average	58.1	9678.9	38.2	1925.2	3236.3
Count	31	31	31	31	31

Percent Difference Measured	24.2%	SumXi2=	1.80E+03
Percent Difference Predicted	15.9%	Sx2=	3.24E+06
		Sx2/n=	1.05E+05
Sqr root error	240.4		
		Sxx=	-1.03E+05
		SumYi2=	1.18E+03
		Sy2=	5.97E+04
		Sy2/n=	1.93E+03
		Syy=	5.78E+04
		Sx=	1.80E+03
		Sx*Sy=	1.00E+05
		(Sx*Sy)/n=	3.24E+03
		Sxy=	-1.44E+03
		b1=	1.40E-02
		bo=	

Sx=	3.24E+06
b1	1.40E-02
Sxy2	2.06E+06
Sxx	-1.03E+05
Sxy2/Sxx	-2.01E+01
b1*(Sxy/Sxx)	2.06E+06
bo=	1.82E+03
SEE	
Syy	5.78E+04
Sxy2	2.06E+06
Sxy2/Sxx	-2.01E+01
SEE=	5.78E+04
Sqr root error	2.40E+02

Appendix C-Table 89

Total Phosphorus Model Validation
Actual Monitored data DEQ 2000-2001
Little Weiser River

	Monitored (kg/day)		Model (kg/day)		X*Y
00/5/24	71	5,084	69	4,713	4,895
00/6/26	12	142	39	1,516	465
00/7/25	3	12	16	268	57
00/8/21	5	21	5	26	23
00/9/19	3	7	4	15	10
01/05/14	17	298	50	2,528	868
01/06/13	13	170	48	2,283	623
01/07/18	9	74	13	167	111
01/08/14	3	12	4	13	13
01/09/11	0	0	1	2	1
Sum of	137	5,820	249	11,531	7,066
Average	14	582	25	1,153	707
Count	10	10	10	10	10

Percent Difference Measured	13.3%
Percent Difference Predicted	24.2%
Root Mean Sq.	102.8

SumXi2=	1.37E+02
Sx2=	1.87E+04
Sx2/n=	1.87E+03
Sxx=	-1.73E+03
SumYi2=	2.49E+02
Sy2=	1.15E+04
Sy2/n=	1.15E+03
Syy=	1.04E+04
Sx=	1.37E+02
Sx*Sy=	7.07E+03
(Sx*Sy)/n=	7.07E+02
Sxy=	-5.70E+02
b1=	3.30E-01
bo=	
Sx=	1.87E+04
b1	3.30E-01
Sxy2	3.25E+05
Sxx	-1.73E+03
Sxy2/Sxx	-1.88E+02
b1*(Sxy/Sxx)	3.25E+05
bo=	3.25E+02
SEE	
Syy	1.04E+04
Sxy2	3.25E+05
Sxy2/Sxx	-1.88E+02
SEE=	1.06E+04

Sqr root error 1.03E+02

Appendix C-Table 90

Total Phosphorus Model Validation
Actual Monitored data DEQ 2000-2001
USGS 1974-82 and DEQ 2000-2001
Weiser River above Cambridge
USGS Gage 13258500

	Monitored (kg/day)		Model (kg/day)		X*Y
01/17/1974	5,123.2	26,247,493.8	56.8	3,231.0	291,212.0
04/05/1974	565.1	319,295.3	96.5	9,321.6	54,555.9
04/16/1974	435.9	190,013.3	102.0	10,411.2	44,477.8
06/11/1974	186.9	34,926.5	73.6	5,416.8	13,754.7
07/17/1974	7.3	53.9	22.4	502.3	164.5
08/13/1974	10.2	103.6	15.2	231.3	154.8
08/23/1974	3.3	11.1	15.6	242.0	51.8
08/23/1974	6.7	44.3	15.6	242.0	103.5
08/24/1974	3.3	10.9	15.9	254.4	52.7
08/24/1974	3.3	10.7	15.9	254.4	52.3
08/24/1974	6.6	43.0	15.9	254.4	104.6
09/18/1974	11.7	137.9	16.4	270.1	193.0
10/16/1974	5.5	30.3	19.7	388.7	108.5
11/12/1974	14.9	222.7	26.1	682.4	389.8
12/09/1974	3.5	12.4	34.7	1,202.2	122.1
01/13/1975	13.1	171.9	38.9	1,509.5	509.4
02/10/1975	19.9	397.5	48.9	2,395.2	975.7
03/12/1975	224.3	50,316.1	80.0	6,403.0	17,949.3
04/17/1975	396.3	157,035.8	103.5	10,711.7	41,013.7
05/13/1975	1,339.3	1,793,646.4	103.3	10,674.1	138,367.3
06/19/1975	72.9	5,313.7	62.6	3,924.6	4,566.7
07/15/1975	71.7	5,147.5	24.0	573.9	1,718.8
08/12/1975	5.7	32.8	15.3	233.4	87.5
09/17/1975	9.1	82.8	15.9	254.0	145.0
10/15/1975	13.8	190.3	19.7	388.7	272.0
11/11/1975	13.8	190.3	24.0	573.9	330.5
12/13/1975	36.5	1,330.2	37.2	1,387.0	1,358.3
12/21/1975	18.1	325.9	44.9	2,013.0	810.0
04/06/1976	1,104.4	1,219,787.3	99.1	9,830.1	109,502.0
12/08/1976	9.1	82.8	36.0	1,296.4	327.6
05/12/1977	31.4	986.5	103.8	10,772.0	3,259.9
09/15/1977	1.2	1.4	15.9	253.3	18.7
04/25/1978	138.9	19,304.8	106.6	11,355.7	14,806.1
09/12/1978	6.6	43.0	34.2	1,167.8	224.0
04/11/1979	97.6	9,516.5	97.3	9,468.5	9,492.5
08/16/1979	3.9	15.3	15.9	254.0	62.4
11/07/1979	5.1	25.9	21.5	461.1	109.3
05/21/1980	33.3	1,106.7	59.2	3,501.6	1,968.6
11/03/1980	9.6	91.9	21.0	440.7	201.3
05/27/1981	184.9	34,198.9	96.7	9,343.6	17,875.7
11/03/1981	11.5	133.3	21.0	440.7	242.4
03/09/1982	195.7	38,295.6	73.4	5,383.9	14,358.9
00/4/18	72.5	5,256.8	105.2	11,066.9	7,627.4
00/5/24	102.8	10,577.3	98.7	9,748.7	10,154.6
00/6/26	10.5	110.0	50.4	2,542.4	528.9
00/7/25	4.7	21.9	18.2	330.3	85.1
00/8/22	6.2	38.9	15.4	236.3	95.9
00/9/19	3.4	11.7	16.4	269.4	56.2
00/10/18	14.0	196.0	18.0	322.6	251.5
00/11/20	18.4	338.4	28.3	803.5	521.4
00/12/17	27.3	745.2	37.5	1,407.3	1,024.1
01/1/17	5.0	25.1	56.8	3,231.0	285.0
01/2/13	6.3	39.6	52.6	2,766.4	331.2
01/3/12	257.1	66,090.8	80.0	6,403.0	20,571.4
01/4/16	87.6	7,667.2	102.1	10,418.7	8,937.7
01/5/14	71.4	5,096.3	102.5	10,516.2	7,320.8
01/6/13	21.1	445.0	70.4	4,952.4	1,484.6
01/7/18	8.5	71.5	22.1	489.9	187.1
01/8/14	3.9	15.1	15.2	232.0	59.1
01/9/11	4.3	18.5	38.1	1,453.1	164.1

Sum of	11,180.0	30,226,946.3	2,890.4	205,106.3	845,737.1		
Average	366.6	991,047.4	94.8	6,724.8	27,729.1		
Count	60	60	60	60	60		
			Percent Difference Measured	81.6%			
						SumXi2=	1.12E+04
						Sx2=	1.25E+08
			Percent Difference Predicted	21.1%			
						Sx2/n=	2.08E+06
			Root Mean Sq.	449.1			
						Sxx=	-2.07E+06
						SumYi2=	2.89E+03
						Sy2=	2.05E+05
						Sy2/n=	3.42E+03
						Syy=	2.02E+05
						Sx=	1.12E+04
						Sx*Sy=	8.46E+05
						(Sx*Sy)/n =	1.41E+04
						Sxy=	-2.92E+03
						b1=	1.41E-03
						bo=	
						Sx=	1.25E+08
						b1	1.41E-03
						Sxy2	8.50E+06
						Sxx	-2.07E+06
						Sxy2/Sxx	-4.10E+00
						b1*(Sxy/Sxx)	8.50E+06
						bo=	1.12E+04
						SEE	
						Syy	2.02E+05
						Sxy2	8.50E+06
						Sxy2/Sxx	-4.10E+00
						SEE=	2.02E+05
						Sqr root error	4.49E+02

Appendix D. Additional Data from the Weiser Watershed Advisory Group

Blank page

WEISER RIVER WATERSHED ADVISORY GROUP

RECEIVED BY
FEB 24 2004
IDAHO DEPT. OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

Ms. Toni Hardesty
Idaho Dept. of Environmental Quality
1410 N. Hilton
Boise, Idaho 83706-1255

Feb. 19, 2004

Dear Ms. Hardesty;

Thank you for coming to Weiser and meeting with the Weiser River Watershed Advisory Group on Feb. 11, 2004. We feel the meeting was very constructive. We hope to build on that meeting and to ultimately produce a TMDL for the Weiser River Watershed which will lead us to improved water quality while protecting the economic viability of our citizens and communities.

Enclosed is material which the Weiser River WAG agreed to provide to you. Included is temperature data, historic photos, and the most recent letter from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers to Flood Control District No. 3.

Please note the time of sampling on the temperature data is nearly always in the morning, (coolest part of day). We know of no man caused sources of temperature increase. There are, however, many sources of natural hot water throughout the watershed.

The historic pictures taken in the 1940s, though not of high quality, show the meandering course the Weiser River once took from the Galloway diversion dam to the Snake River. Over time the Army Corps of Engineers has constructed flood control levees and straightened the River. As we discussed on Feb. 11, we believe much of the sediment load during high flow events is caused by these levees forcing high velocity water against unprotected dirt banks, causing erosion of those banks. Examples of this can be seen throughout the watershed. Please also note that the riparian vegetation appears to be quite short. The historic photos of Midvale show much less riparian vegetation than is present today.

The letter from the Corps of Engineers to Flood Control District No. 3 is particularly important as it pertains to riparian vegetation. Please note the recommendation that vegetation be removed from the levees.

Finally, we wish to remind you of the discussion we had concerning possible sources of natural background phosphorous. We believe the underlying volcanic tuff to be a possible source. We ask that a discussion of that potential be included.

Thanks again for your efforts. We look forward to the successful completion of our task.

Sincerely,

Joe Qualls

Joe Qualls
Vice chair, Weiser River Watershed Advisory Group

847 East 9th Street *Weiser, ID 83672* *(208) 549-4250* *Fax: (208) 549-4229*

prompted the early settlers to leave well established homes and loved ones, knowing qu[illegible] possibly they would never see them again. Traveling [illegible]er great hardships, with almost insurmountable problems, to sink their roots in the unknown. If a hill was in the way they went over it or around it. Only death could stop them. What was the force behind this? Whatever it was, it engulfed Middle Valley.

At the time of the white man's entrance this basin Here was a virgin land of rich unexploited soil. The fact that the Indians h[illegible] first right to it mattered naught. Friendship on the p[illegible] of the Indians availed them no rewards. They soon found their land occupied.

Our records show that the first white settler to look upon this paradise of beauty, land, wooded mountains, water and much game was J. H. Reed. The family settled here in 1868 on what is still known as the Reed place. Other settlers soon followed.

An Early Picture of the Town
1909

This was shipping day. Several stock men had brought their cattle in to be shipped out.

The tent and the covered wagon had been set up by the shippers. Looking at the picture with a glass, a woman, the cook, can be seen standing in the doorway of the tent. A man is riding away on a white horse.

Midvale in 1909
taken from "Roots of Middle Valley"
by Gerald Yongue
published by Idaho Mountain Graphics
Copyright 1980

94

Midvale, Idaho. 1907

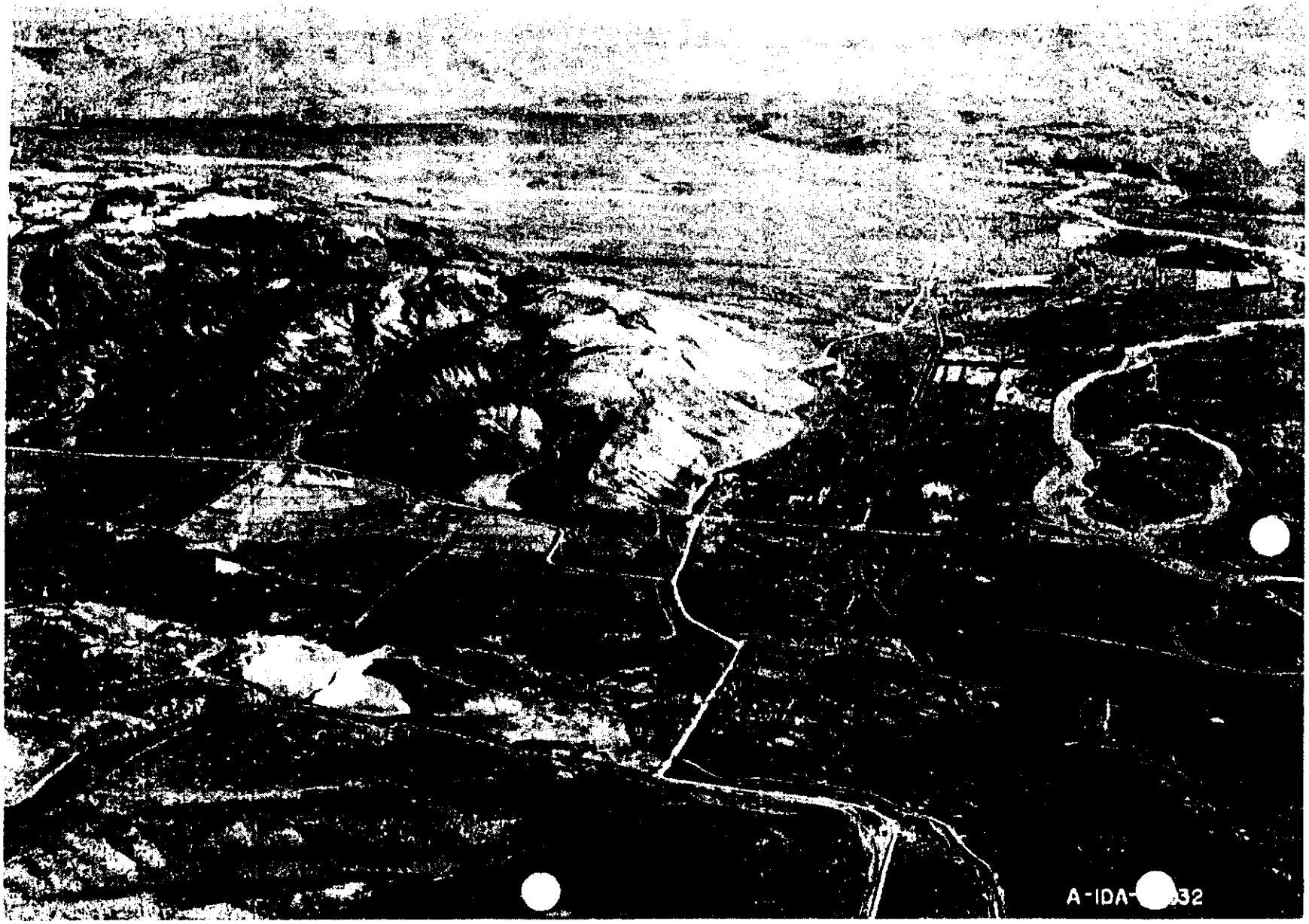
original photo at Midvale Public Library

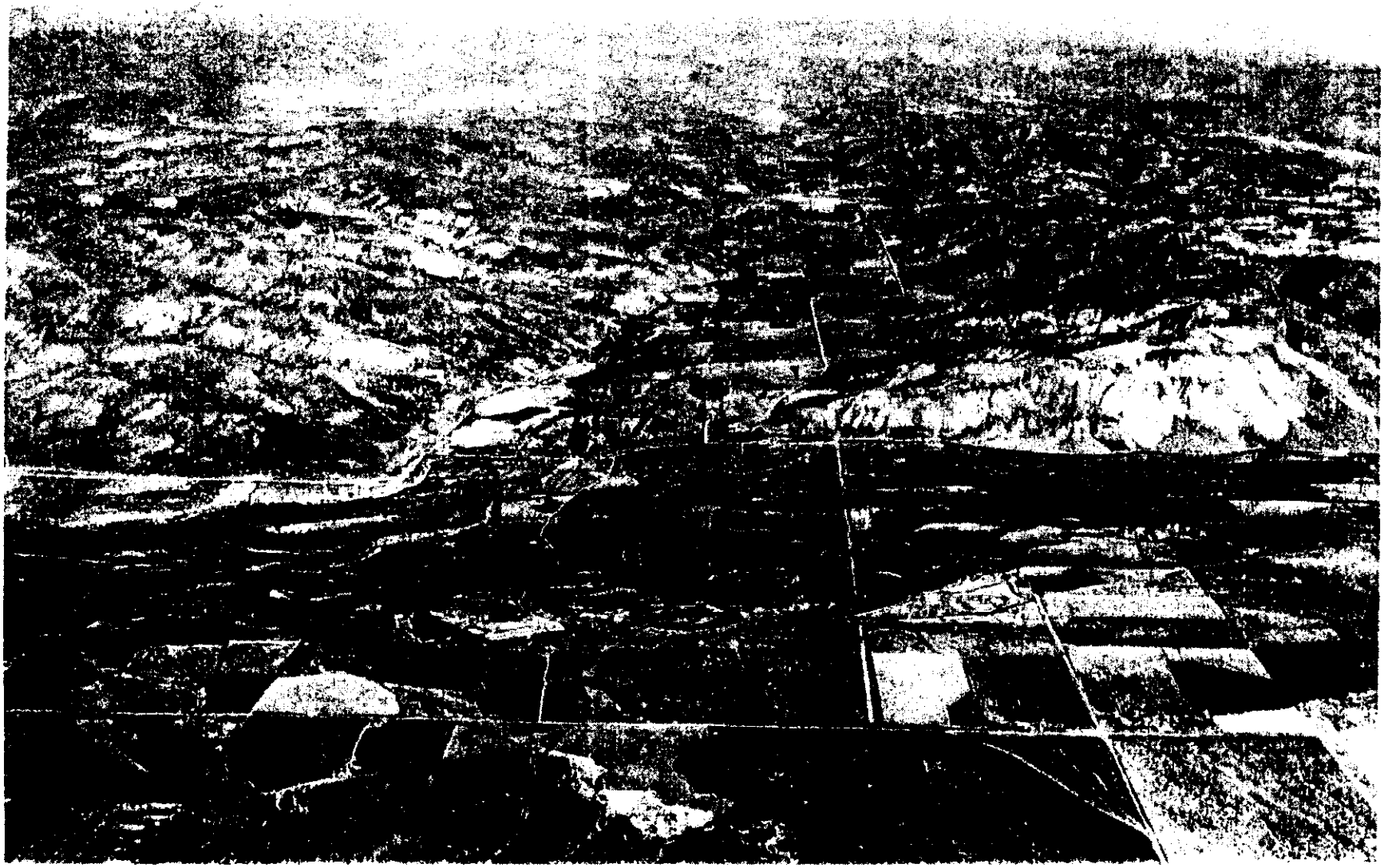
(34)

Looking East, up River from mouth of [illegible]

Tom Yankey has original photo. (99)

circa 1940





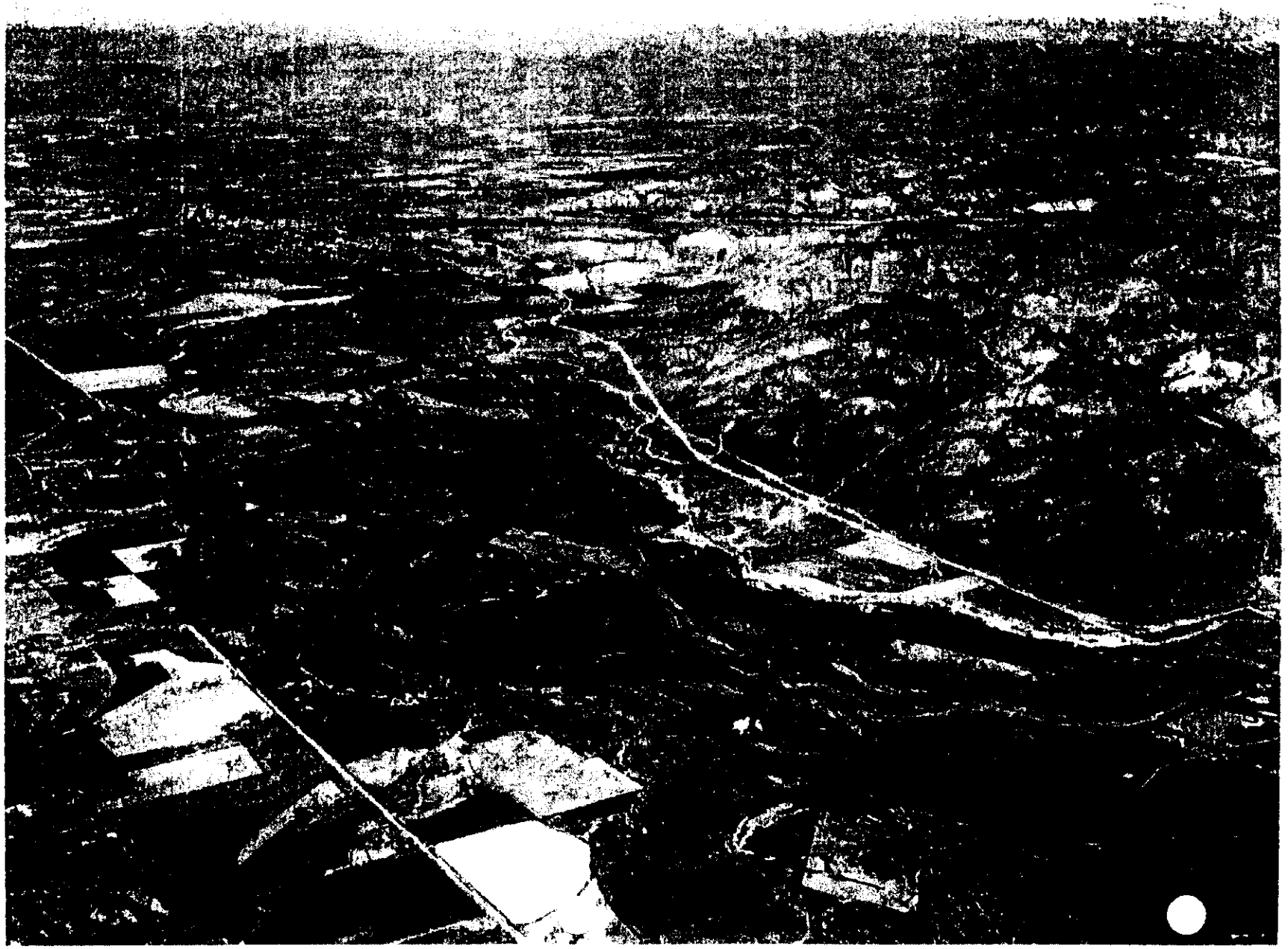
Weiser River at mouth of Mann Creek

Tom Yankey has original photo (JR) circa 1940

Looking West, Crown River, [illegible]

Tom Yankey has original photo. (JR)

circa 1940



U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
WALLA WALLA DISTRICT
WALLA WALLA, WA
99362-9265

From: Karen Walker
Civil Engineer

TELEPHONE (509) 527-7147
FAX (509) 527-7821

To: Mr. Joe Qualls

Fax: 208-414-1816

- [ ] First Class
- [ ] Express Mail
- [ ] UPS/Federal Express
- [x] Facsimile (3 Pages)

Subject: Weiser River Vegetation

A copy of the letter from the US Army Corps of Engineers to Flood Control District No. 3, attention Mr. Art Correia, regarding the inspection of the Weiser flood control projects performed in August 2003.

Thanks,

Karen Walker

Karen Walker

18-Feb-04

Date

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WALLA WALLA DISTRICT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS
201 NORTH THIRD AVENUE
WALLA WALLA, WASHINGTON 99362-1876

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF

February 19, 2004

Emergency

Flood Control District No. 3
Attn: Mr. Art Correia
1826 Cove Rd
Weiser ID 83672

Dear Mr. Correia:

On August 13, 2003, Karen Walker of the US Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District Office, met with you and inspected the Weiser flood control projects located on the Weiser River in Cambridge ID. The projects consist of earthen levees. The inspection was in accordance with the Corps of Engineers Continuing Eligibility Inspection program under Public Law 84-99.

Smith & Green: The levees are located on the right bank of the river. They are approximately 9000 feet long. Access along the crest of the levees is excellent. The riprap protection on the upstream end of the Green levee is in good condition. There is no riprap protection on the downstream end. There are spots of riprap protection on the Smith levee. These are in good condition. There is vegetation at the toe of the levees, particularly willow trees, and a few large trees. The levees have ruts from vehicle access, but they do not endanger the integrity of the levees.

Lyle: The levee is located on the right bank of the river. It is approximately 1800 feet long. Access along the crest of the levee is excellent. There is little riprap protection on the slopes. There is vegetation on the riverside slope, especially at the toe of the levee.

Twin Bridges: The levee is located on the left bank of the river. It extends 1800 feet upstream of the bridge and 1100 feet downstream. Access along the crest of the downstream levee is excellent. Access to the upstream levee was not granted. There is a significant amount of vegetation on the riverside slopes and on the upstream landside slope. There is little riprap protection on the slopes.

Dickerson-Sweet: The levee is located on the right bank of the river. The Dickerson levee is approximately 3600 feet long and the Sweet levee is approximately 10550 feet long. Access along the crest of the levee is excellent. There is little riprap protection on the slopes. There is vegetation and some trees on the riverside slopes, particularly at the toe of the levee. The brush on the landside slope was recently burned. The Dickerson levee has ruts from vehicle access, but they do not endanger the integrity of the levee.

Printed on Recycled Paper

Kirk Downstream: The levee is located on the left bank of the river. It is approximately 4200 feet long. Access along the crest of the levee is excellent. The riprap area repaired since the 1996 flood is still in good condition. There is vegetation, particularly willow trees, at the toe of the levee.

Kirk Upstream: The levee is located on the left bank of the river. It is approximately 2500 feet long. Access for inspection is poor due to vegetation growth, but there is sufficient access across the field during an emergency. Only the upstream section was accessed for inspection. There are willows on the riverside toe of the levee. The riverside slope is steep and may be unstable during high flows.

There is a significant amount of vegetation on all six levees that may threaten the integrity of the projects and hinder visual inspections if allowed to continue to grow. The root structure of large trees have been known to lose strength during periods of high water or high winds, resulting in the tree tipping over, displacing riprap or portions of the levee section. This produces unwanted holes in the riprap protection or levee section, exposing the embankment to possible erosion. It is recommended the trees growing within the riprap sections be removed. The remaining trees growing within the levee prism should be monitored closely and removed if they show evidence of root failure.

The operation and maintenance of the Weiser Flood Control Projects is rated acceptable.

This letter does not constitute approval by the State of Idaho, National Marine Fisheries Service, or the Corps of Engineers Regulatory Office to perform maintenance work within riparian areas.

Please submit your maintenance report showing the activities and expenditures you have had in maintaining the flood control project during the past year. If we can be of any assistance, please contact Mr. Herb Bessey at 509-527-7144.

Sincerely,

Herb Bessey

G. Herbert Bessey
Chief, Emergency Branch

Riparian Shade and Stream Temperature: A Perspective

Larry L. Larson and Shane L. Larson

Reductions in salmon populations over the past 20 years have created a sense of urgency for improved management of watersheds, fish habitat and water quality within the Columbia River Basin. One management approach that has gained in popularity is to increase woody vegetation in riparian zones. The intent behind these plantings is to increase bank stability, stream debris and provide shade for stream temperature control (Beschta 1991)

Oregon Department of Forestry (1994) has established forest rules and regulations for riparian zones of 40 live conifer trees per 1,000 feet along large streams and 30 live conifer trees per 1,000 feet along medium streams. Similarly, Oregon Department of Environmental Quality is developing water temperature standards for streams throughout the state. In northeastern Oregon the Upper Grande Ronde River Plan established watershed standards that require meadows to have at least 80% of the banks covered with shrubs, of which, at least 50% should be more than 8 feet tall (Anderson et. al. 1993). These approaches reflect the view that streamside forests profoundly influence habitat structure and food resources of stream systems. Additionally, tree height and distance away from the stream are considered meaningful indicators of aquatic habitat components including wood recruitment and degree of shade (Thomas et. al. 1993).

Activities by man that modify the amount of shade over streams have been associated with changes in water temperature (Brown et. al. 1971). Some researchers have concluded that loss of vegetation in a riparian area due to grazing, logging, or overuse by other activities can be directly linked to undesirable water temperatures due to the loss of shade (Anderson et. al. 1993).

The establishment of vegetation shade along streams to control stream temperature may seem reasonable upon first review. However this is a simplistic view of a complex and dynamic system. The purpose of this paper is to provide a discussion of energy exchange within a body of water and to consider the contribution of vegetation shade to that process. This discussion will occur in two sections: 1) Characteristics of water, water heating, and water cooling, and 2) The creation of woody vegetation shade in riparian areas. This paper is not intended to provide a complete review of the physics of energy exchange, nor will it provide discussions of more complicated forms of energy exchange in streams. Four equations (boxed) are provided as reference material in this paper. They are not required to read the text of this paper.

Characteristics of Water, Water Heating, and Water Cooling

Energy exchange is described by the First and Second Law of Thermodynamics (Halliday and Resnick 1988). These laws tell us that we can transform but not create or destroy energy and that the direction of energy exchange will occur from areas of high concentration toward areas of lower concentration.

The heating of a natural body of water is governed by two primary radiation sources: the sun, and the ambient radiation emitted by the atmosphere and the earth. A representative value for this daily incoming radiation in the temperate zone on a clear summer day would be 332 W m^{-2} of solar radiation and 330 W m^{-2} of ambient radiation (Satterlund and Adams 1992). The distinction between radiation sources is necessary because rock, vegetation, water, road surfaces etc. absorb, emit and reflect radiation differently, and can significantly affect radiation inputs in a given area.

An average of 18% of the solar radiation striking the atmosphere actually reaches the surface of the earth as direct radiation. An additional 28% will arrive at the earth surface as diffuse and scattered radiation (Trewartha 1968). Shade is created by intercepting direct solar radiation and preventing it from reaching the surface of the earth.

Visible solar radiation is predominantly in the range from violet to red (400 nanometers to 700 nm). These wavelengths are mid-range to the total solar radiation that reaches the earth. Water is transparent to visible solar radiation (the radiation is not absorbed) and is least likely to absorb the energy contained in the blue (400 nm) and green (500 nm) color bands (Hollaender 1956). Approximately 95% of visible radiation will penetrate a column of clear water to a depth of 3 feet and over 75% will penetrate to a depth of 30 feet (Hollaender 1956, Sellers 1974). This characteristic permits us to see objects in the water and photosynthesis to occur beneath the surface of the water.

In contrast, water is opaque to near-infrared (700–1,000 nm) and ambient (>1,000 nm) radiation. Nearly 90% of this radiation is absorbed in the top 0.5 inch of a water column and 100% will be absorbed within the top 4.0 inches (Hollaender 1956, Sellers 1974). The absorption of this energy warms the top 4 inches of the water column without directly warming the water at greater depths. These interactions (visible, near-infrared, and ambient radiation) vary with the season of the

year, time of day, water turbidity, and surface turbulence.

Energy exchange between water nd incoming radiation can be estimated mathematically (Equations derived from Sec. 7-8, Eqn. 21 and Sec. 20-3, Eqn. 3 are provided in the the following box; Halliday and Resnick 1988).

$$\tau = \frac{Q}{P} = \frac{Q}{SA}$$

Where

$$Q = mc\,(T_f - T_i)$$

Here, τ is time (s); P is the total energy delivered to the water per second (W); Q is the amount of heat deposited in the body of water (J); A is the surface area of the body of water exposed to the radiation (m^2); m is the mass of the body of water (kg); c is the specific heat capacity of water (4,190 J kg^{-1} @ 288°K); T_f is the final temperature of the body of water (K); T_i is the initial temperature of the body of water; and S is the radiation at the surface of the water (W m^{-2}).

To illustrate, assume there is a stationary column of water (12 inches x 12 inches x 12 inches deep at 60°F) that is receiving the radiation amount (average) received at La Grande, Oregon at Noon and 2 PM, 734 W m^{-2} and 674 W m^{-2} respectively (Solar Monitoring Lab. 1987). Also assume that none of the incoming radiation is reflected by the water surface and that none of the radiation can escape once it penetrates the surface of the water column. Given these constraints it would take 16 minutes to raise the temperature of the water column by 1° F at Noon and 17.5 minutes at 2 PM. However to be accurate this estimation would need to be corrected for changes in the water surface reflectance, the transparency of water to visible radiation, heat exchange with other thermal bodies (i.e. soil), and the mixing associated with a stream environment. These factors increase the length of time required to detect a measurable increase in water temperature. If shade were introduced into this example it would intercept direct solar radiation. It would have little influence on diffuse, scattered or ambient radiation sources.

The problem of water cooling is a more complex issue both conceptually and mathematically. Water must convert and radiate its internal energy (in the form of heat) out into the thermal reservoir of the atmosphere. This process is governed by a partial differential equation known as the 'one dimensional heat equation,' or the 'diffusion equation' (Sec. 8-3, Eqn. 8-60, equations are provided as follows; Matthews and Walker 1970).

$$\frac{\partial^2 T}{\partial x^2} - \frac{1}{\kappa}\frac{\partial T}{\partial t} = 0$$

Where

$$\kappa = \frac{k}{\rho c}$$

Here x is the position in the water column (m), κ is a constant depending on the thermal conductivity k, the heat capacity c, and the mass density ρ.

The solutions to this equation depend strongly on the initial temperature distribution assumed for the body of water, and the temperature of the air mass over the water. For simplicity we will use the water column previously described and assume that there is no heat exchange through the sides or bottom of the water column. In addition, we assume that the water and air each have uniform temperatures (water, 77°F; air, 68°F) before the onset of cooling, then as it cools, a temperature gradient forms between the top (coolest) layer of water, and the deepest (warmest) layer. Given these constraints, the rate of cooling will be a strong function of time and water depth, slowing down as the water and air mass approach the same temperature. In this example, water at a depth of 4 inches will cool only 4.5°F in approximately 1.5 days. This demonstrates that cooling water by diffusion is a relatively slow process. It does not illustrate the influence of stream mixing or any of the more complex thermal exchanges that could occur within a water channel.

This example would seem to be contrary to one's ideas about cooling. When one steps from full sunlight into shade, it appears to be cooler. This is not because of a rapid cooling effect brought on by shade, but rather a manifestation of a human body's response to full sunlight. **Shade does not produce cooling, but rather prevents heating by direct solar radiation.**

If the water is in contact with an energy source (i.e. air, soil, etc.) that has a greater temperature, energy will be transferred into the water body. As a result water traveling through shade will gain energy if the air mass temperature is greater than the temperature of the water.

The Creation of Woody Vegetation Shade in Riparian Areas

Shade creation is bound by a number of constraints. The angle and direction of solar radiation is controlled by global position, time of year and time of day. The greatest solar angle during the summer in the northern hemisphere occurs at Noon on June 21 and decreases on the days preceding and following the summer solstice. Similarly, the greatest daily solar angle occurs at Noon (standard time) and decreases in both the AM and PM.

The greatest intensity of solar radiation occurs when the sun is directly overhead. Deviations from the zenith position reduce the intensity of radiation by spreading energy over a larger surface area (Trewartha 1968, Satterlund and Adams 1992). Therefore the greatest reduction in direct radiation through the use of shade would occur at the time of the greatest solar angle.

An illustration of the influence of the solar angle on shading is provided in Figure 1. In this illustration the trees are 20 and 50 feet in height and July shadows (45° N Lat.) are being cast at 12:00 Noon and 2:00 PM, respectively. The trees are 10 feet from the edge of a 40 foot wide water channel that flows from east to west. Given these parameters the 20 foot tree does not cast a shadow on the water at either time. The 50 foot tree would cast a shadow extending 12 feet into the

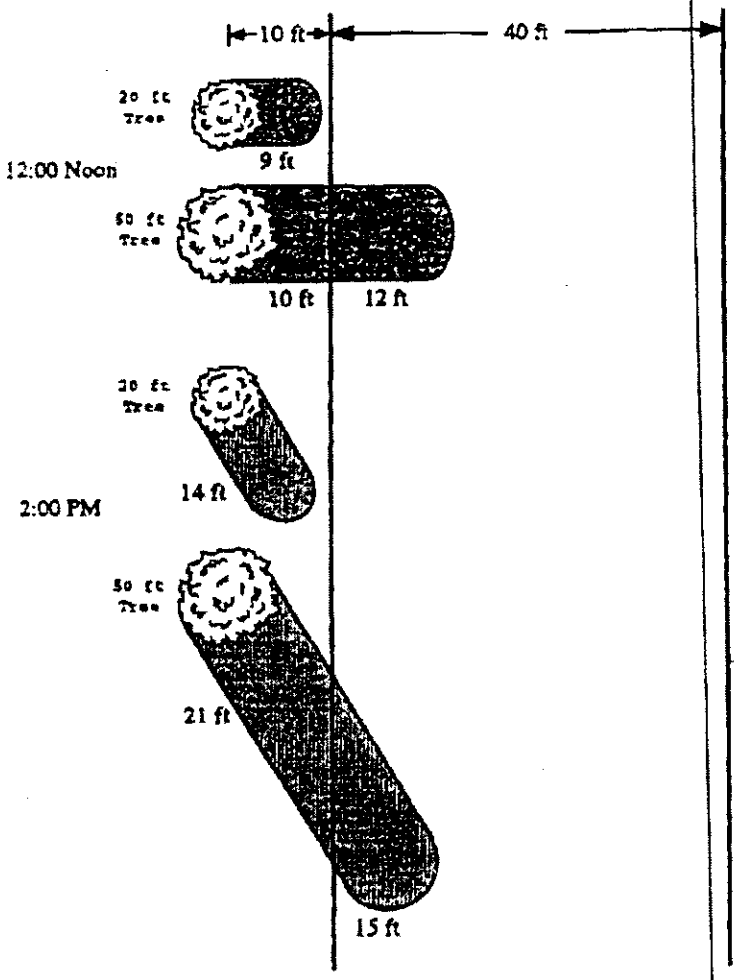


Fig. 1. *Shadows cast by 20 and 50 foot trees in July (45° North Latitude) at 12:00 noon and 2:00 PM along a 40 foot wide stream channel flowing east to west. Shadow lengths are measured along the centerline of the shadow. The trees are planted 10 feet from the stream channel.*

channel at noon and 15 feet into the channel at 2:00 pm. The implication of this illustration is that a 'windbreak' of 50 foot trees would expose 60 to 70% of the water to direct solar radiation.

Observations and Conclusions

Based upon the above discussion there are a number of observations that can be made. The capacity of a stream to buffer against temperature increase is directly influenced by water volume and the size of the surface area that is exposed to the energy source. This capacity can be modified directly through the addition of snowmelt and interflow. Similarly, over-night low air temperature will modify the daily temperature range of a stream by influencing pre-dawn water temperature.

The specific heat of water allows water to absorb considerable amounts of energy before its temperature will increase. Similarly, a warmed stream must release significant amounts of energy before cooling can take place. The minimum temperature that water can be cooled will be the lowest temperature in the local environment (i.e. air or stream bank temperature). This means that it will be difficult to cool a stream in a warm environment. This statement is true whether the stream is shaded or not.

It is true that shade can be used to intercept direct solar radiation over water. However, in reality this interception will yield only limited benefit in many situations. Total surface radiation is comprised of solar radiation (direct, diffuse and scattered) and ambient radiation. Direct sunlight only accounts for approximately 20% of the total, and as a result, shaded areas can receive up to 80% of the total radiative energy available at the surface. Furthermore the ability of woody vegetation (the physical limitation of height growth) to shade a stream decreases with increasing stream width. The value of shade is further influenced by the structure and orientation of the woody vegetation that creates the shade. A stream running east or west will have an entirely different shading pattern than one running north or south. Shade generated from a tall canopy of cottonwoods with an open understory will result in a different shading influence (i.e. canopy closure and air movement) than a mixed conifer community with multiple vegetation strata. Shade generated by the topography and/or stream channel will also contribute different levels of shading and exposure for water. Consequently, shade standards should indicate the amount of shade needed, not the quantity and size of woody vegetation.

Woody vegetation is only one component in a riparian ecosystem. Its importance is dependent upon site conditions and is site specific. Watershed attributes such as air mass characteristics, elevation gradient, adiabatic rate, channel (water) width and depth, water velocity, surrounding landscape, and interflow inputs all influence water temperature and can be of equal or greater importance to stream temperature than vegetation shade.

The history of land management in riparian zones includes periods of channelization, tree removal, the development of stream structures, the removal of large woody debris, and corridor fencing. All of these management strategies, like the current desire to control stream temperature with vegetation shade, were intended to meet a recognized land management need. Unfortunately the application of a standardized management strategy

that does not account for the dynamic nature of a riparian zone will likely lead to more failures than successes. Land management decisions need to be site specific and they need to be made by qualified land managers. Streamside vegetation can improve bank stability, increase habitat for some species of wildlife, and serve as a component in the system as a whole, but shade does not control stream temperature.

Literature Cited

Anderson, J., R. Beschta, P. Boehne, D. Bryson, R. Gill. S. Howes, B. McIntosh, M. Purser, J. Rhodes, and J. Zakel. 1993. A comprehensive approach to restoring habitat conditions needed to protect threaten salmon species in a severely degraded river—The upper grande ronde river anadromous fish habitat protection, restoration and monitoring plan. p 175–179. *In:* Riparian management: common threads and shared interests. USDA Rocky Mt. For. and Ran. Exp. Sta. Gen. Tech. Rep. 226. Albuquerque, N.M.

Beschta, R. L. 1991. Stream habitat management for fish in northwestern United States: The role of riparian vegetation. American Fisheries Society Symposium. 10:53–58.

Brown, G., G. Swank, and J. Rothacher. 1971. Water temperature in the Steamboat drainage. USDA Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station. Res. Pap. PNW-119. Portland, Ore.

Halliday, D. and R. Resnick. 1988. Fundamentals of physics. 3rd ed. John Wiley & Sons Inc., New York.

Hollaender, A. 1955. Radiation Biology. Vol 1-3. McGraw-Hill, New York.

Matthews, J. and Walker, R. L. 1970. Mathematical methods of physics. Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Inc. New York.

Matthews, J. and Walker, R.L. 1970. Mathematical methods of physics. Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Inc. New York.

Oregon Department of Forestry. 1994. Forest practice water protection rules. Division 24 and 57. Salem, Ore.

Satterlund, D. R. and P. W. Adams. 1992. Wildland watershed management. 2nd ed. John Wiley & Sons Inc. New York.

Sellers, W. D. 1974. Physical Climatology. University of Chicago Press. Chicago, Ill.

Solar Monitoring Lab. 1987. Pacific northwest solar radiation data. University of Oregon. Eugene, Ore.

Thomas, J. W. et al. 1993. Forest ecosystem management: an ecological, economic, and social assessment. USDA Forest Service. U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington D. C.

Trewartha, G. T. 1968. An introduction to climate. McGraw-Hill. New York.

Authors are associate professor Department of Rangeland Resources, Oregon State University, Corvallis, ORE. 97331 and graduate research assistant Department of Physics, Montana State University, Bozeman, Mont. 59717.

Irrigation Company Name, Address

SUNNYSIDE
WEISER

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD FOR IRRIGATION CANALS
EPA Registration #10707-9

Date of Application: 7-10-03	Certified Applicator's Name: CARL McELHINNEY
Location of Application: BRIDGE BELOW DIVERSON	Certified Applicator's License #: 2500
	Application recommended by: ART CORREA
Aquatic weeds(s) present: MILFOIL	Worker Protection Notification
Condition Code: (A,B,C, etc.) B	Date of Contact: NA
Magnacide H per cfs: .5	Time of Contact: NA
Flow rate in canal: 40 cfs	Name of Person Contacted: NA
Treatment time: 1 hrs	Gallons per hour: (calculated) 9
Water Temperature: 70 °F	Gallon per hour: (actual) 9.9
Container No. DW 8523	Orifice size: 0 43 inches
Start contents: 43.9 gal	Pressure setting: 20 p.s.i.g
Total quantity used: (GPH X hours) (actual) 9.9 gal	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm)
Quantity remaining: 34.0 gal	(gal/cfs X 1884) / (time (min.)) = ppm
Time started: ~~7:06~~ am pm	Cylinder = 52.4 gal
Time ended: 8.06 am pm	2450 skid = 347.0 gal
Time (actual): 2 HRS	2300 skid = 325.8 gal
Approximate Wind Velocity: 0 mph	2500 skid = 354.1 gal
Wind Direction:	3000 skid = 424.9 gal
	Magnacide H wt. = 7.06 lbs/gal
	Notes: 408 GROSS 20 mi 53208 Billed

Irrigation Company Name, Address

SCHWENK FELDER
CAMBRIDGE ID

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD FOR IRRIGATION CANALS

EPA Registration #10707-9

Date of Application: 07-07-03	Certified Applicator's Name: CARL McELHINNEY
Location of Application: DIVERSION	Certified Applicator's License #: 2500
	Application recommended by: BROCK ROBBINS
Aquatic weeds(s) present: MIL FOIL - MOSS	Worker Protection Notification
Condition Code: (A,B,C, etc.) D-E	Date of Contact: NA
Magnacide H per cfs:	Time of Contact: NA
Flow rate in canal: 15-SCFS cfs	Name of Person Contacted: NA
Treatment time: 2½ hrs	Gallons per hour: (calculated) 13
Water Temperature: 64 °F	Gallon per hour: (actual) 13.3
Container No. E 8440	Orifice size: .048 inches
Start contents: 33.3 gal	Pressure setting: 20 p.s.i.g
Total quantity used: (GPH X hours) (actual) 33.3 gal	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm)
Quantity remaining: gal	(gal/cfs X 1884) = ppm (time (min.))
Time started: 8:20 am pm	Cylinder = 52.4 gal
Time ended: 11:30 am pm	2450 skid = 347.0 gal
Time (actual): 2½ HRS	2300 skid = 325.8 gal
Approximate Wind Velocity: 0 mph	2500 skid = 354.1 gal
Wind Direction:	3000 skid = 424.9 gal
	Magnacide H wt. = 7.06 lbs/gal

Notes: WEIR 1HR
BARN 1HR
WESTON SCHWENKFELDER ½ HR
Billed 53175

Irrigation Company Name, Address

SUNNYSIDE IRRIG
WEISER I D

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD FOR IRRIGATION CANALS

EPA Registration #10707-9

Date of Application: 6-17-03	Certified Applicator's Name: CARL McELHINNEY
Location of Application: DIVERSION	Certified Applicator's License #: 2500
	Application recommended by: ART CORRIEA

Aquatic weeds(s) present: MILFOIL	Worker Protection Notification
Condition Code: (A,B,C, etc.) B	Date of Contact: NA
Magnacide H per cfs: .5	Time of Contact: NA
Flow rate in canal: 40 cfs	Name of Person Contacted: NA
Treatment time: 1 hrs	Gallons per hour: (calculated) 9
Water Temperature: 65 °F	Gallon per hour: (actual) 8.9
	Orifice size: .043 inches
	Pressure setting: 20 p.s.i.g
	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm)
	(gal/cfs X 1884) / (time (min.)) = ppm

Container No. E 8440	Cylinder = 52.4 gal
Start contents: 42.2 gal	2450 skid = 347.0 gal
Total quantity used: (GPH X hours) (actual) 8.9 gal	2300 skid = 325.8 gal
Quantity remaining: 33.3 gal	2500 skid = 354.1 gal
Time started: 7.00 am pm	3000 skid = 424.9 gal
Time ended: 8.00 am pm	Magnacide H wt. = 7.06 lbs/gal
Time (actual): 1	Notes: 407# GROSS LEFT 235# NET " 29gi Bines 52916
Approximate Wind Velocity: 0 mph	
Wind Direction:	

Irrigation Company Name, Address

SUNNY SIDE

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD FOR IRRIGATION CANALS
EPA Registration #10707-9

Date of Application: 6-2-03	Certified Applicator's Name: CARL McELHINNEY
Location of Application: AT DIVERSION	Certified Applicator's License #: 2500
	Application recommended by: ART CORREA
Aquatic weeds(s) present: MILFOIL	Worker Protection Notification
Condition Code: (A,B,C, etc.) C	Date of Contact: NA
Magnacide H per cfs: 8.50	Time of Contact: NA
Flow rate in canal: 40 cfs	Name of Person Contacted: NA
Treatment time: 1 hrs	Gallons per hour: (calculated) 13.
Water Temperature: 56 °F	Gallon per hour: (actual) 13.45
Container No. SA 108412 E8440 3.25 CAL full	Orifice size: .048 inches
Start contents: gal	Pressure setting: 20 p.s.i.g
Total quantity used: (GPH X hours) (actual) 13.45 gal	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm)
Quantity remaining: 42.2 gal	(gal/cfs X 1884) = 10.5 ppm (time (min.))
Time started: 7.00 am pm	Cylinder = 52.4 gal
Time ended: 8.00 am pm	2450 skid = 347.0 gal
Time (actual): 1 HR	2300 skid = 325.8 gal
Approximate Wind Velocity: -0- mph	2500 skid = 354.1 gal
Wind Direction:	3000 skid = 424.9 gal
	Magnacide H wt. = 7.06 lbs/gal
	Notes: 20 mi Billed 52625

Irrigation Company Name, Address
JW HOLMES
INDIAN VALLEY ID

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD FOR IRRIGATION CANALS
EPA Registration #10707-9

Date of Application:	7-31-02
Location of Application:	SOUTH OF INDIAN VALLEY STORE
Aquatic weeds(s) present:	MILFOIL
Condition Code: (A,B,C, etc.)	C
Magnacide H per cfs:	.5
Flow rate in canal:	5 cfs
Treatment time:	2 hrs
Water Temperature:	65 °F
Container No.	
Start contents:	34.7 gal
Total quantity used: (GPH X hours) (actual)	2.3 gal
Quantity remaining:	32.4 gal
Time started:	9:30 am pm
Time ended:	11:30 am pm
Time (actual):	2 HR
Approximate Wind Velocity:	W 3 mph
Wind Direction:	WEST

Certified Applicator's Name:	CARL McELHINEY
Certified Applicator's License #:	2500
Application recommended by:	JOE HOLMES

Worker Protection Notification
Date of Contact: NA
Time of Contact: NA
Name of Person Contacted: NA

Gallons per hour: (calculated)	1.25
Gallon per hour: (actual)	1.15
Orifice size:	.016 inches
Pressure setting:	15 p.s.i.g
Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm)	
(gal/cfs X 1884) = / (time (min.))	ppm

Cylinder	= 52.4 gal
2450 skid	= 347.0 gal
2300 skid	= 325.8 gal
2500 skid	= 354.1 gal
3000 skid	= 424.9 gal

Magnacide H wt. = 7.06 lbs/gal

Notes:
49826
100 miles

Irrigation Company Name, Address
Silmar

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD FOR IRRIGATION CANALS
EPA Registration #10707-9

Date of Application: 7-16-02	Certified Applicator's Name: CARL MC
Location of Application: AT DIVERSION	Certified Applicator's License #: 2500
	Application recommended by: ART CORREA

Aquatic weeds(s) present: MILFOIL	Worker Protection Notification
Condition Code: (A,B,C, etc.) C-D	Date of Contact: NA
Magnacide H per cfs:	Time of Contact: NA
Flow rate in canal: 1000 INCH 2½ WEIR 40 cfs	Name of Person Contacted: NA
Treatment time: 1 hrs	Gallons per hour: (calculated)
Water Temperature: 72 °F	Gallon per hour: (actual) 10.5
Container No.	Orifice size: .045 inches
Start contents: 52.4 gal	Pressure setting: 20 p.s.i.g
Total quantity used: (GPH X hours) (actual) 10.5 gal	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm) (gal/cfs X 1884) = (time (min.)) ppm
Quantity remaining: 41.9 gal	
Time started: 7:58 am 8:58 pm	
Time ended: 8:58 am pm	
Time (actual): 1 HR	
Approximate Wind Velocity: 0 mph	
Wind Direction:	

Cylinder	= 52.4 gal
2450 skid	= 347.0 gal
2300 skid	= 325.8 gal
2500 skid	= 354.1 gal
3000 skid	= 424.9 gal

Magnacide H wt. = 7.06 lbs/gal

Notes: Billed #49739 20 ml.

Irrigation Company Name, Address

MIDDLE DITCH

MIDVALE ID

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD FOR IRRIGATION CANALS

EPA Registration #10707-9

Date of Application: 7-2-02	Certified Applicator's Name: CARL McELHINNY
Location of Application: MIDVALE DIVERSON	Certified Applicator's License #: 2500
	Application recommended by: BOSCO BOSLER
Aquatic weeds(s) present: MILFOIL	Worker Protection Notification
Condition Code: (A,B,C, etc.) D	Date of Contact: NA
Magnacide H per cfs:	Time of Contact: NA
Flow rate in canal: 40 cfs	Name of Person Contacted: NA
Treatment time: 3 hrs	Gallons per hour: (calculated) 10
Water Temperature: 72 °F	Gallon per hour: (actual) 12
Container No.	Orifice size: .045 inches
Start contents: 36.5 gal	Pressure setting: 24 p.s.i.g
Total quantity used: (GPH X hours) (actual) 36.5 gal	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm)
Quantity remaining: -0- gal	(gal/cfs X 1884) = ppm (time (min.))
Time started: 12:50 am pm	
Time ended: 4.00 am pm	
Time (actual): 3 HR 10 min	
Approximate Wind Velocity: 0 mph	
Wind Direction:	

Cylinder	= 52.4 gal
2450 skid	= 347.0 gal
2300 skid	= 325.8 gal
2500 skid	= 354.1 gal
3000 skid	= 424.9 gal

Magnacide H wt. = 7.06 lbs/gal

Notes: 1.4 weeks

#49613

Irrigation Company Name, Address

SCHWEN FELDER
CAMBRIDGE ID

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD FOR IRRIGATION CANALS
EPA Registration #10707-9

Date of Application: 7-2-02	Certified Applicator's Name: CARL McELHINNEY
Location of Application: DIVERSION	Certified Applicator's License #: 2500
	Application recommended by: BROCK ROBBINS
Aquatic weeds(s) present: MILFOIL	Worker Protection Notification
Condition Code: (A,B,C, etc.) D-E	Date of Contact: NA
Magnacide H per cfs:	Time of Contact: NA
	Name of Person Contacted: NA
Flow rate in canal: 15 cfs	Gallons per hour: (calculated) 12
Treatment time: 2½ hrs	Gallon per hour: (actual) 12
Water Temperature: 64 °F	Orifice size: .085 inches
	Pressure setting: 24 p.s.i.g
Container No. DW 10529	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm)
Start contents: 14.1 52.4 gal	(gal/cfs X 1884) = ppm (time (min.))
Total quantity used: (GPH X hours) (actual) 30 gal	Cylinder = 52.4 gal 2450 skid = 347.0 gal 2300 skid = 325.8 gal 2500 skid = 354.1 gal 3000 skid = 424.9 gal
Quantity remaining: gal	
Time started: 900 am (pm)	Magnacide H wt. = 7.06 lbs/gal
Time ended: 12:30 am (pm)	Notes: 4 WEIR 28 miles Billed 49612 *WEIR *BARN *WESTON SCHWENK PROPS 78 miles
Time (actual): 2½	
Approximate Wind Velocity: 0 mph	
Wind Direction:	

Irrigation Company Name, Address
SUNNYSIDE DITCH
WELSER

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD FOR IRRIGATION CANALS
EPA Registration #10707-9

Date of Application: 6-29-02	Certified Applicator's Name: CARL McELHINNEY
Location of Application: SUNNYSIDE CANAL DIVERSION	Certified Applicator's License #: 2500
	Application recommended by: CARL McELHINNEY
Aquatic weeds(s) present: MILFOIL	Worker Protection Notification
Condition Code: (A,B,C, etc.) C	Date of Contact: NA
Magnacide H per cfs: 1	Time of Contact: NA
Flow rate in canal: 25-30 cfs	Name of Person Contacted: NA
Treatment time: 24 HRS hrs	Gallons per hour: (calculated) 7.2
Water Temperature: 73 °F	Gallon per hour: (actual) 6.55
Container No. DW 10529	Orifice size: .035 inches
Start contents: 27.2 gal	Pressure setting: 20 p.s.i.g
Total quantity used: (GPH X hours) (actual) 13.1 gal	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm) (gal/cfs X 1884) = / (time (min.)) ppm
Quantity remaining: 14.1 gal	Cylinder = 52.4 gal 2450 skid = 347.0 gal 2300 skid = 325.8 gal 2500 skid = 354.1 gal 3000 skid = 424.9 gal
Time started: 6:00 am pm	Magnacide H wt. = 7.06 lbs/gal
Time ended: 8:00 am pm	Notes: .8 ON WEIR APPROX 1200 IN 20 miles billed 49569
Time (actual): 2 HRS	
Approximate Wind Velocity: 0 mph	
Wind Direction:	

Irrigation Company Name, Address
SUNNY SIDE DITCH
WEISER ID 83672

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD FOR IRRIGATION CANALS
EPA Registration #10707-9

Date of Application: 6 3 02	Certified Applicator's Name: CARL McELHINNEY
Location of Application: SUNNY SIDE CANAL	Certified Applicator's License #: 2500
	Application recommended by: CARL McELHINNEY
Aquatic weeds(s) present: MILFOIL PONDWEED	Worker Protection Notification
	Date of Contact: NA
Condition Code: (A,B,C, etc.) C	Time of Contact: NA
	Name of Person Contacted: NA
Magnacide H per cfs: 1	Gallons per hour: (calculated) 7.2
Flow rate in canal: 12 50 1/2 CH 25-30 cfs	Gallon per hour: (actual) 5.9
Treatment time: 3 HR hrs	Orifice size: .035 inches
Water Temperature: 55 °F	Pressure setting: 20 p.s.i.g
	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm) (gal/cfs X 1884) = (time (min.)) ppm
Container No. DW 10529	
Start contents: 52.4 gal	
Total quantity used: (GPH X hours) (actual) 17.7 gal	
Quantity remaining: 34.7 gal	
Time started: 6:15 am pm	
Time ended: 9.30 am pm	
Time (actual): 3 HRS	
Approximate Wind Velocity: C mph	
Wind Direction:	

Cylinder	= 52.4 gal
2450 skid	= 347.0 gal
2300 skid	= 325.8 gal
2500 skid	= 354.1 gal
3000 skid	= 424.9 gal

Magnacide H wt. = 7.06 lbs/gal

Notes:

Billed 49157

20 mi

COST
43.52

Irrigation Company Name, Address
LOWER CRANE CR
WEISER ID

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD FOR IRRIGATION CANALS
EPA Registration #10707-9

Date of Application: 8-21-01	Certified Applicator's Name: CARL MCELHINNEY
Location of Application: CRANE CR DIVERSION DWIGHT MADDOX	Certified Applicator's License #: 2500
	Application recommended by: DAVE MADDOX
Aquatic weeds(s) present: MILFOIL MOSS	Worker Protection Notification
Condition Code: (A,B,C, etc.) C	Date of Contact: NA
Magnacide H per cfs: 1	Time of Contact: NA
Flow rate in canal: 7 cfs (350-400")	Name of Person Contacted: NA
Treatment time: 2 hrs	Gallons per hour: (calculated) 3.2
Water Temperature: 68 °F	Gallon per hour: (actual) 3.2
Container No. E 9223	Orifice size: .025 inches
Start contents: 12.9 gal	Pressure setting: 15 p.s.i.g
Total quantity used: (GPH X hours) (actual) 6.4 gal	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm) (gal/cfs X 1884) = / (time (min.)) ppm
Quantity remaining: 6.5 gal	
Time started: 10:45 am / pm	
Time ended: 12.45 am / pm	
Time (actual): 2 HRS	
Approximate Wind Velocity: 0 mph	
Wind Direction: —	

Cylinder	= 52.4 gal
2450 skid	= 347.0 gal
2300 skid	= 325.8 gal
2500 skid	= 354.1 gal
3000 skid	= 424.9 gal

Magnacide H wt. = 7.06 lbs/gal

Notes:
8.11.01
#47184
28 mi

Irrigation Company Name, Address

MIDDLE DITCH
MIDVALE ID

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD FOR IRRIGATION CANALS

EPA Registration #10707-9

Date of Application: 8-1-01	Certified Applicator's Name: CARL McELHINNEY
Location of Application: MIDVALE DIVERSION	Certified Applicator's License #: 2500
	Application recommended by: BOSCO
Aquatic weeds(s) present: MILFOIL POND WEED	Worker Protection Notification
Condition Code: (A,B,C, etc.) C - D	Date of Contact: NA
Magnacide H per cfs: 1.0	Time of Contact: NA
Flow rate in canal: 40 cfs	Name of Person Contacted: NA
Treatment time: 3 hrs	Gallons per hour: (calculated) 11.8
Water Temperature: 68 °F	Gallon per hour: (actual) 10.1
Container No. E 8726 E9223	Orifice size: .045 inches
Start contents: 24.1 Emptied 19.2 gal	Pressure setting: 20 p.s.i.g
Total quantity used: (GPH X hours) 24.1 (actual) 30.4 6.3 gal	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm)
Quantity remaining: E9223 12.9 gal	(gal/cfs X 1884) / (time (min.)) = 8 ppm
Time started: 10 am pm	Cylinder = 52.4 gal
Time ended: 1 am pm	2450 skid = 347.0 gal
Time (actual): 3 HRS	2300 skid = 325.8 gal
Approximate Wind Velocity: 3 mph	2500 skid = 354.1 gal
Wind Direction: SE	3000 skid = 424.9 gal
	Magnacide H wt. = 7.06 lbs/gal
	Notes: 1.4 on weir Billed #47112 58 M.

Irrigation Company Name, Address
SUNNY SIDE DITCH
WEISER ID

331
172
159

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD FOR IRRIGATION CANALS
EPA Registration #10707-9

Date of Application: 7-17-01	Certified Applicator's Name: CARL McELHINNEY
Location of Application: SUNNY SIDE DITCH GALLOWAY DIVERSION	Certified Applicator's License #: 2500
	Application recommended by: CURTIS HICKEY

Aquatic weeds(s) present: MIL FOIL PONDWEED	Worker Protection Notification
Condition Code: (A,B,C, etc.) C	Date of Contact: NA
Magnacide H per cfs: 1	Time of Contact: NA
Flow rate in canal: 1250 IN 2530 cfs	Name of Person Contacted: NA
Treatment time: 3 hrs	Gallons per hour: (calculated) 7.2
Water Temperature: 65 °F	Gallon per hour: (actual) 7.5
Container No. E 9223	Orifice size: .035 inches
Start contents: 41.65 gal	Pressure setting: 20 p.s.i.g
Total quantity used: (GPH X hours) (actual) 22.5 gal	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm) (gal/cfs X 1884) = 7.85 ppm (time (min.))
Quantity remaining: 19.2 gal	
Time started: 5:55 am pm	
Time ended: 9:15 am pm	
Time (actual): 3 HR 20 MIN	
Approximate Wind Velocity: 0 mph	
Wind Direction: –	

Cylinder	= 52.4 gal
2450 skid	= 347.0 gal
2300 skid	= 325.8 gal
2500 skid	= 354.1 gal
3000 skid	= 424.9 gal

Magnacide H wt. = 7.06 lbs/gal

Notes: 1.0 ON WEIR 20 mi

Billed 46980

Irrigation Company Name, Address
SCHWENK FELDER DITCH
CAMBRIDGE ID

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD FOR IRRIGATION CANALS
EPA Registration #10707-9

Date of Application: 7-10-01	Certified Applicator's Name: CARL MCELHINNEY
Location of Application: SCHWENK FELDER DIVERSION	Certified Applicator's License #: 2500
	Application recommended by: BROCK ROBINS

Aquatic weeds(s) present: MILFOIL, PONDWEED	Worker Protection Notification
Condition Code: (A,B,C, etc.) D-E	Date of Contact: NA
Magnacide H per cfs: 1.5	Time of Contact: NA
Flow rate in canal: 15-17 cfs	Name of Person Contacted: NA
Treatment time: 3½ hrs	Gallons per hour: (calculated) 6.8
Water Temperature: 70 °F	Gallon per hour: (actual) 3.3 plugged filter
	Orifice size: .045 inches
	Pressure setting: 6.7 p.s.i.g
	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm) (gal/cfs X 1884) / (time (min.)) = ppm

Container No. E 9223	
Start contents: 52.4 gal	
Total quantity used: (GPH X hours) (actual) 10.75 gal	
Quantity remaining: 41.65 gal	
Time started: 9:15 (am) pm	
Time ended: 12:55 am (pm)	
Time (actual): 3-25	
Approximate Wind Velocity: -0- mph	
Wind Direction: -0-	

Cylinder	= 52.4 gal
2450 skid	= 347.0 gal
2300 skid	= 325.8 gal
2500 skid	= 354.1 gal
3000 skid	= 424.9 gal

Magnacide H wt. = 7.06 lbs/gal

Notes: 2½ HR AT WEIR 76 mi
.75 HR AT Schwenk Feld Gil Home
S40
464
76#
plugged filter
WEIR 4-5 | BILLED 46979 | 10.75 gal

Irrigation Company Name, Address

MIDVALE DITCH

MIDVALE

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD FOR IRRIGATION CANALS

EPA Registration #10707-9

Date of Application: 7-6-01	Certified Applicator's Name: CARL McELHINNEY
Location of Application: MIDVALE	Certified Applicator's License #: 2500
	Application recommended by: BOSCO

Aquatic weeds(s) present: POND WEED, milfoil	Worker Protection Notification
Condition Code: (A,B,C, etc.) D-E	Date of Contact: NA
Magnacide H per cfs:	Time of Contact: NA
Flow rate in canal: 40 cfs	Name of Person Contacted: NA
Treatment time: 3 HR 20 min hrs	Gallons per hour: (calculated) 14
Water Temperature: 74 °F	Gallon per hour: (actual) 12.2
Container No. E9222 DW10416	Orifice size: .045 inches
Start contents: 26.4 / 16.0 gal	Pressure setting: 29-30 p.s.i.g
Total quantity used: 26.4 (GPH X hours) / 16.0 (actual) / 42.4 gal	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm) (gal/cfs X 1884) = ppm (time (min.))
Quantity remaining: 0 / 0 gal	
Time started: 9:40 am pm	
Time ended: 1:10 am pm	
Time (actual): 3 HRS 30 MIN	
Approximate Wind Velocity: -0- mph	
Wind Direction:	

Cylinder	= 52.4 gal
2450 skid	= 347.0 gal
2300 skid	= 325.8 gal
2500 skid	= 354.1 gal
3000 skid	= 424.9 gal

Magnacide H wt. = 7.06 lbs/gal

Notes: 58 miles

Billed 46859

1.87 HR BRIDGE

1½ VALLEY ROAD

Irrigation Company Name, Address

MIDDLE DITCH

MIDVALE ID

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD FOR IRRIGATION CANALS

EPA Registration #10707-9

Date of Application: 6-12-01	Certified Applicator's Name: CARL McELWINNEY
Location of Application: MIDVALE	Certified Applicator's License #: 2500
	Application recommended by: BOSCO

Aquatic weeds(s) present: MILFOIL, PONDWEED (SOME)	Worker Protection Notification
Condition Code: (A,B,C, etc.) C	Date of Contact: NA
Magnacide H per cfs: .5	Time of Contact: NA
Flow rate in canal: 40 CFS cfs	Name of Person Contacted: NA
Treatment time: 2½ hrs	Gallons per hour: (calculated) 10
Water Temperature: 57 °F	Gallon per hour: (actual) 10.4
Container No. SA08368	Orifice size: .043 inches
Start contents: 26 gal (355 GROSS)	Pressure setting: 17 p.s.i.g
Total quantity used: (GPH X hours) (actual) 26 gal	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm) (gal/cfs X 1884) / (time (min.)) = 8.2 ppm
Quantity remaining: -0- gal	
Time started: 9.00 am / 11.30 pm	
Time ended: 11.30 am / pm	
Time (actual): 2½	
Approximate Wind Velocity: 5 mph	
Wind Direction: W	

Cylinder	= 52.4 gal
2450 skid	= 347.0 gal
2300 skid	= 325.8 gal
2500 skid	= 354.1 gal
3000 skid	= 424.9 gal

Magnacide H wt. = 7.06 lbs/gal

Notes:

Billed 46510

58 miles

Irrigation Company Name, Address

SUNNY SIDE DITCH

WEISER ID 83672

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD FOR IRRIGATION CANALS

EPA Registration #10707-9

Date of Application: 5-31-01	Certified Applicator's Name: CARL McELHINNEY
Location of Application: SUNNY SIDE DITCH	Certified Applicator's License #: 2500
	Application recommended by: CURTIS MICKEY

Aquatic weeds(s) present: MILFOIL MOSS	Worker Protection Notification
Condition Code: (A,B,C, etc.) C	Date of Contact: NA
Magnacide H per cfs: 1	Time of Contact: NA
Flow rate in canal: 25-30 cfs (1250 INCH)	Name of Person Contacted: NA
Treatment time: 3 hrs	Gallons per hour: (calculated) 7.2
Water Temperature: 65 °F	Gallon per hour: (actual) 7.8
Container No. DW 11483	Orifice size: .035 inches
Start contents: 23.4 gal	Pressure setting: 20 p.s.i.g
Total quantity used: (GPH X hours) (actual) 23.4 gal	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm) (gal/cfs X 1884) / (time (min.)) = 9.6 ppm
Quantity remaining: 0 gal	
Time started: 9.00 am/pm	
Time ended: 12.00 am/pm	
Time (actual):	
Approximate Wind Velocity: -0- mph	
Wind Direction: —	

Cylinder	= 52.4 gal ✓
2450 skid	= 347.0 gal
2300 skid	= 325.8 gal
2500 skid	= 354.1 gal
3000 skid	= 424.9 gal

Magnacide H wt. = 7.06 lbs/gal

Notes:

20 miles

Billed 46508

Irrigation Company Name, Address
MIDDLE DITCH
MIDVALE

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD FOR IRRIGATION CANALS
EPA Registration #10707-9

Date of Application: 8-18-00	Certified Applicator's Name: CARL McELHINNEY
Location of Application: WASH CO MIDVALE	Certified Applicator's License #: 2500
	Application recommended by: BOSCO BOSLER

Aquatic weeds(s) present: PONDWEED MILFOIL	Worker Protection Notification
Condition Code: (A,B,C, etc.) D	Date of Contact: NA
Magnacide H per cfs:	Time of Contact: NA
Flow rate in canal: 30 cfs	Name of Person Contacted: NA
Treatment time: 3 hrs	Gallons per hour: (calculated) 10
Water Temperature: 65 °F	Gallon per hour: (actual) ~~8~~ 10
Container No. DW 11493	Orifice size: .043 inches
Start contents: 52.4 gal	Pressure setting: 20 p.s.i.g
Total quantity used: (GPH X hours) (actual) 29 gal	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm) (gal/cfs X 1884) = (time (min.)) ppm
Quantity remaining: 23.4 gal	
Time started: 11.00 am pm	
Time ended: 2 00 am pm	
Time (actual): 3 HRS	
Approximate Wind Velocity: -0-0 mph	
Wind Direction: —	

Cylinder	= 52.4 gal
2450 skid	= 347.0 gal
2300 skid	= 325.8 gal
2500 skid	= 354.1 gal
3000 skid	= 424.9 gal

Magnacide H wt. = 7.06 lbs/gal

Notes:
Bill #44175 58 mi
1.1 x 2 x 12
90 SEC X 26.7

Irrigation Company Name, Address
SCHWENK FELDER CANAL
CAMBRIDGE

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD FOR IRRIGATION CANALS
EPA Registration #10707-9

Date of Application: 7-26-00	Certified Applicator's Name: CALL McELHINNEY
Location of Application: SCHWENK FELDER DIVERSION	Certified Applicator's License #: 2500
	Application recommended by: ROYCE SCHWENKFELDER

Aquatic weeds(s) present: MILFOIL MOSS POND WEED	Worker Protection Notification
Condition Code: (A,B,C, etc.) E	Date of Contact: NA
Magnacide H per cfs: 1.50	Time of Contact: NA
Flow rate in canal: 15 cfs	Name of Person Contacted: NA
Treatment time: 4 hrs	Gallons per hour: (calculated) 6.5
Water Temperature: 68 °F	Gallon per hour: (actual) 5.9
Container No. SAO 4937	Orifice size: .032 inches
Start contents: 43 gal	Pressure setting: 25 p.s.i.g
Total quantity used: (GPH X hours) (actual) 29.7 gal	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm) (gal/cfs X 1884) = 12.4 ppm (time (min.))
Quantity remaining: 13.3 gal	
Time started: 9:30 am pm	
Time ended: 2:30 am pm	
Time (actual): 5 HRS	
Approximate Wind Velocity: 0 mph	
Wind Direction: - -	

Cylinder	= 52.4 gal
2450 skid	= 347.0 gal
2300 skid	= 325.8 gal
2500 skid	= 354.1 gal
3000 skid	= 424.9 gal

Magnacide H wt. = 7.06 lbs/gal

Notes: STRT 11:40 76 miles
1 3/4 HR AT WEIR
1 1/2 HR A BARN Billed
1 1/2 SCHWENKFELDERS #43968
4 WEIR
IS 500'

Irrigation Company Name, Address
FARMERS SUPPLY
WEISER

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD FOR IRRIGATION CANALS
EPA Registration #10707-9

Date of Application: 7-7-00	Certified Applicator's Name: CARL McELHINNEY
Location of Application: MIDVALE DITCH	Certified Applicator's License #: 2500
	Application recommended by: HARMON HORTON

Aquatic weeds(s) present: MILFOIL MOSS POND WEED	Worker Protection Notification
Condition Code: (A,B,C, etc.)	Date of Contact: NA
Magnacide H per cfs:	Time of Contact: NA
Flow rate in canal: 25-30 cfs	Name of Person Contacted: NA
Treatment time: 3hr 20min hrs	Gallons per hour: (calculated)
Water Temperature: 65 °F	Gallon per hour: (actual) 17
	Orifice size: .048 inches
	Pressure setting: 29 p.s.i.g
	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm) (gal/cfs X 1884) = ppm (time (min.))

Container No. SA02526 SA04937	Cylinder = 52.4 gal
Start contents: 36.3 54.2 gal	2450 skid = 347.0 gal
Total quantity used: (GPH X hours) (actual) 45.7 gal	2300 skid = 325.8 gal
Quantity remaining: 43 gal	2500 skid = 354.1 gal
Time started: 10.20 am pm	3000 skid = 424.9 gal
Time ended: 1.00 am pm	Magnacide H wt. = 7.06 lbs/gal
Time (actual):	Notes: 43.29 58 miles
Approximate Wind Velocity: -0- mph	
Wind Direction: —	

Irrigation Company Name, Address

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD FOR IRRIGATION CANALS
EPA Registration #10707-9

Date of Application: 7-5-00	Certified Applicator's Name: CARL McELHINNEY
Location of Application: SUNNY SIDE DITCH GALLOWAY	Certified Applicator's License #: 2500 #
	Application recommended by: CURTIS HICKEY

Aquatic weeds(s) present: MILFOIL MOSS POND WEED	Worker Protection Notification
Condition Code: (A,B,C, etc.) D, E	Date of Contact: NA
Magnacide H per cfs: 1.5	Time of Contact: NA
Flow rate in canal: 25-30 1250'N cfs	Name of Person Contacted: NA
Treatment time: 3 hrs	Gallons per hour: (calculated) 11.5
Water Temperature: 65 °F	Gallon per hour: (actual)
	Orifice size: .048 inches
	Pressure setting: 19 p.s.i.g
	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm) (gal/cfs X 1884) = / (time (min.)) ppm

Container No. DW 10636 SA02526	
Start contents: 52.4 21.4 gal	
Total quantity used: (GPH X hours) (actual) 37.4 gal	
Quantity remaining: DW 10636 36.3 gal	
Time started: 10:30 am / pm	
Time ended: 1:45 am / pm	
Time (actual): 3:15	
Approximate Wind Velocity: 5 mph	
Wind Direction: S	

Cylinder	= 52.4 gal
2450 skid	= 347.0 gal
2300 skid	= 325.8 gal
2500 skid	= 354.1 gal
3000 skid	= 424.9 gal

Magnacide H wt. = 7.06 lbs/gal

Notes: # 43928 20 miles

Irrigation Company Name, Address

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD FOR IRRIGATION CANALS
EPA Registration #10707-9

Date of Application: 6.22.00	Certified Applicator's Name: CARL McELHINNEY
Location of Application: MIDDLE DITCH NORTH OF MIDVALE	Certified Applicator's License #: 2500
	Application recommended by: BOSCO BOSLER

Aquatic weeds(s) present: MILLFOIL PONDWEED MOSS	Worker Protection Notification
Condition Code: (A,B,C, etc.) D	Date of Contact: NA
Magnacide H per cfs: 1.05	Time of Contact: NA
Flow rate in canal: 40 cfs	Name of Person Contacted: NA
Treatment time: 2 ½ hrs	Gallons per hour: (calculated) 14.2
Water Temperature: 65 °F	Gallon per hour: (actual) 14
	Orifice size: .048 inches
	Pressure setting: 30 p.s.i.g
	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm) (gal/cfs X 1884) / (time (min.)) = 11 ppm

Container No. OW 1114 SAO 8526	
Start contents: 11 GAL 52.4 gal	
Total quantity used: 42 (GPH X hours) (actual) gal	
Quantity remaining: OW 1114 Empty SAO 8526 21.4 gal	
Time started: 9:50 am / pm	
Time ended: 12:50 am / pm	
Time (actual): 3 HRS	
Approximate Wind Velocity: 10-12 mph	
Wind Direction: FROM NORTH	

Cylinder = 52.4 gal	
2450 skid = 347.0 gal	
2300 skid = 325.8 gal	
2500 skid = 354.1 gal	
3000 skid = 424.9 gal	

Magnacide H wt. = 7.06 lbs/gal

Notes: 58 miles
1.4
VALLEY & LOUIE FAYE ROAD
SECOND APPLIC NEXT TIME
#43651

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD

EPA Reg. #10707-9

DATE OF APPLICATION 8-23-99	OPERATOR'S NAME CARL McELHINNEY
IRRIGATION DISTRICT/COMPANY MIDDLE DITCH	CERTIFIED APPLICATOR'S NAME (if different from operator)
LOCATION OF APPLICATION MIDVALE	LICENSE NUMBER 2500

Aquatic weed(s) present:	Gallons per hour: (calculated)
Weed growth condition: (A,B,C, etc.) B	Gallons per hour: (actual) GPH
Application concentration: gal/cfs	Orifice size: 045 0.0 inches
Flow rate in canal: cfs	Pressure setting: 40 p.s.i.g
Treatment time: hours	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm) (gal/cfs X 1884) (time (min.)) = ppm
Water temperature: 70 F	

Container No. DUL 1455	
Start contents: gal	
Quantity used: 28 gal (GPH X hours) (actual)	
Quantity remaining: 21.6 gal	
Time started: 9:50 AM	
Time ended: 11:50	
Time (actual): 2 hrs	

Cylinder	= 152.4 gal
2450 skid	= 1347.0 gal
2300 skid	= 1325.8 gal
2500 skid	= 1354.1 gal
3000 skid	= 1424.9 gal

322
- 169
153

41049

58

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD

EPA Reg. #10707-9

DATE OF APPLICATION 7-28-99	OPERATOR'S NAME CARL McELHANEY
IRRIGATION DISTRICT/COMPANY MIDDLE DITCH	CERTIFIED APPLICATOR'S NAME (if different from operator)
LOCATION OF APPLICATION MIDVALE	LICENSE NUMBER 2500

Aquatic weed(s) present:	Gallons per hour: (calculated)
Weed growth condition: (A, B, C, etc.) B	Gallons per hour: (actual) GPH
Application concentration: gal/cfs	Orifice size: .045 0.0 inches
Flow rate in canal: cfs	Pressure setting: 40 p.s.i.g
Treatment time: hours	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm) (gal/cfs X 1884) (time (min.)) = ppm
Water temperature: 70 F	

Container No. SA02646 Empty DW L 1485 Full	
Start contents: 28 gal	
Quantity used: 29 gal (GPH X hours) (actual)	
Quantity remaining: gal	
Time started: 10 AM	
Time ended: 12 AM	
Time (actual): 2 hrs	

Cylinder	= 52.4 gal
2450 skid	= 347.0 gal
2300 skid	= 325.8 gal
2500 skid	= 354.1 gal
3000 skid	= 424.9 gal

41048

29

38

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD

EPA Reg. #10707-9

DATE OF APPLICATION 6-25-99	OPERATOR'S NAME CARL McELHINNEY
IRRIGATION DISTRICT/COMPANY MIDDLE DITCH	CERTIFIED APPLICATOR'S NAME (if different from operator)
LOCATION OF APPLICATION MIDVALE	LICENSE NUMBER 2500

Aquatic weed(s) present: MIL FOIL	Gallons per hour: (calculated)
Weed growth condition: (A,B,C, etc.) D	Gallons per hour: (actual) GPH
Application concentration: gal/cfs	Orifice size: .045 0.0 inches
Flow rate in canal: cfs	Pressure setting: 30 p.s.i.g
Treatment time: hours	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm) (gal/cfs X 1884) (time (min.)) = ppm
Water temperature: 54 F	

Container No.	SA 05057 SA 0266 46
Start contents:	10 gal 52.4
Quantity used: (GPH X hours) (actual)	28 gal
Quantity remaining:	22.4 gal 0
Time started:	10:00 AM
Time ended:	12:30
Time (actual):	hrs

Cylinder	= 52.4 gal
2450 skid	= 347.0 gal
2300 skid	= 325.8 gal
2500 skid	= 354.1 gal
3000 skid	= 424.9 gal

58

#41046

28

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD

EPA Reg. #10707-9

DATE OF APPLICATION 8-24-98	OPERATOR'S NAME CARL McELHINNEY
IRRIGATION DISTRICT/COMPANY MIDDLE DITCH	CERTIFIED APPLICATOR'S NAME (if different from operator)
LOCATION OF APPLICATION WASH CO	LICENSE NUMBER 2500

Aquatic weed(s) present: PONDWEED MILFOIL	Gallons per hour: (calculated) 12
Weed growth condition: (A,B,C, etc.) C-D	Gallons per hour: (actual) 15 GPH
Application concentration: .50 gal/cfs	Orifice size: .045 0.0 inches
Flow rate in canal: 42 cfs	Pressure setting: 20 p.s.i.g
Treatment time: 2 hours	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm) (gal/cfs X 1884) (time (min.)) = ppm
Water temperature: 65 F	

Container No. SA05057	
Start contents: 39 gal	445#
Quantity used: 29 gal (GPH X hours) (actual)	239#
Quantity remaining: 10 gal	
Time started: 10:15 Am	
Time ended: 12:15	
Time (actual): 2 hrs	

Cylinder	= 152.4 gal
2450 skid	= 1347.0 gal
2300 skid	= 1325.8 gal
2500 skid	= 1354.1 gal
3000 skid	= 1424.9 gal

1.8 WEIR

168 miles

58 miles

#37537

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD

EPA Reg. #10707-9

DATE OF APPLICATION 7-22-98	OPERATOR'S NAME Bruce Gochnour
IRRIGATION DISTRICT/COMPANY Weiser	CERTIFIED APPLICATOR'S NAME (If different from operator)
LOCATION OF APPLICATION Grimmett cattleca at Pringle Road	LICENSE NUMBER 2855

Aquatic weed(s) present: Moss	Gallons per hour: (calculated) 7.2
Weed growth condition: (A,B,C, etc.) A	Gallons per hour: (actual) GPH
Application concentration: 0.18 gal/cfs	Orifice size: 0.035 0.0 inches
Flow rate in canal: 40 cfs	Pressure setting: 20 p.s.i.g
Treatment time: 1 hours	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm) (gal/cfs X 1884) (time (min.)) 5.65 = ppm
Water temperature: 78° F	

Container No. SA05057	
Start contents: gal	
Quantity used: gal (GPH X hours) (actual)	
Quantity remaining: gal	
Time started: 9:15 AM	
Time ended: 10:15 AM	
Time (actual): 1 hrs	

Cylinder	=	52.4 gal
2450 skid	=	347.0 gal
2300 skid	=	325.8 gal
2500 skid	=	354.1 gal
3000 skid	=	424.9 gal

5.3 gal

37192

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD

EPA Reg. #10707-9

DATE OF APPLICATION 7-22-98	OPERATOR'S NAME Bruce Gochnour
IRRIGATION DISTRICT/COMPANY Weiser	CERTIFIED APPLICATOR'S NAME (if different from operator)
LOCATION OF APPLICATION Gathering Canal Lyle Bridge	LICENSE NUMBER 2855

Aquatic weed(s) present: Moss	Gallons per hour: (calculated) 7.2
Weed growth condition: (A,B,C, etc.) A	Gallons per hour: (actual) GPH
Application concentration: 0.048 gal/cfs	Orifice size: .35 0.0 inches
Flow rate in canal: 150 cfs	Pressure setting: 20 p.s.i.g
Treatment time: 1 hours	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm) (gal/cfs X 1884) (time (min.)) 1.51 = ppm
Water temperature: 74° F	

Container No. SA05057	
Start contents: 49.8 gal	520# 445#
Quantity used: (GPH X hours) (actual) gal	
Quantity remaining: gal	
Time started: 0735	
Time ended: 0835	
Time (actual): 1 hrs	

Cylinder	= 52.4 gal
2450 skid	= 347.0 gal
2300 skid	= 325.8 gal
2500 skid	= 354.1 gal
3000 skid	= 424.9 gal

5.3 gal

37191

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD

EPA Reg. #10707-9

DATE OF APPLICATION 7-17-98	OPERATOR'S NAME CARL McCLHINNEY
IRRIGATION DISTRICT/COMPANY MIDDLE DITCH	CERTIFIED APPLICATOR'S NAME (if different from operator)
LOCATION OF APPLICATION WASH CO	LICENSE NUMBER 2500

Aquatic weed(s) present: MILFOIL MOSS	Gallons per hour: (calculated) 7.8
Weed growth condition: (A,B,C, etc.) B-C	Gallons per hour: (actual) 7.8 GPH
Application concentration: .50 gal/cfs	Orifice size: .035 0.0 inches
Flow rate in canal: 38.40 cfs	Pressure setting: 30 p.s.i.g
Treatment time: 2 hours	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm) (gal/cfs X 1884) (time (min.)) = ppm
Water temperature: 70 F	

Container No. SA 10955	
Start contents: 15.6 gal	280 #
Quantity used: ~~7.8~~ gal (GPH X hours) (actual) 15.6	
Quantity remaining: 0 gal	
Time started: 10:00 AM	
Time ended: NOON	
Time (actual): 2 hrs	

Cylinder	=	52.4 gal
2450 skid	=	347.0 gal
2300 skid	=	325.8 gal
2500 skid	=	354.1 gal
3000 skid	=	424.9 gal

1.6 WEIR

~~78~~ SEC
73
36
~~128~~

36993

58 miles

9' X 3' DEEP
38-40
~~34~~ CFS

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD

EPA Reg. #10707-9

DATE OF APPLICATION 8-20-97	OPERATOR'S NAME Carl McCluskey
IRRIGATION DISTRICT/COMPANY MIDDLE DITCH	CERTIFIED APPLICATOR'S NAME (if different from operator)
LOCATION OF APPLICATION WASH County	LICENSE NUMBER 2500

Aquatic weed(s) present: MILFOIL MOSS	Gallons per hour: (calculated) 7.9
Weed growth condition: (A,B,C, etc.) B, C	Gallons per hour: (actual) 7.9 GPH
Application concentration: gal/cfs	Orifice size: .036 0.0 inches
Flow rate in canal: 450 cfs	Pressure setting: 25 p.s.i.g
Treatment time: 2 hours	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm) (gal/cfs X 1884) (time (min.)) 5.5 = ppm
Water temperature: 68 F	

Billed # 33766

Container No. DW 10337 SA 10955	
Start contents: 52.4 gal 2.5 gal 52.4	
Quantity used: (GPH X hours) (actual) 15.8 gal	
Quantity remaining: 39.1 gal	
Time started: 10:45	
Time ended: 12:45	
Time (actual): 2 hrs	

Cylinder	= 52.4 gal
2450 skid	= 347.0 gal
2300 skid	= 325.8 gal
2500 skid	= 354.1 gal
3000 skid	= 424.9 gal

1.3 WEIR

537

443 # Left

94 # used from SA 10955

½ Hour 2-3 gal

58 miles

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD

EPA Reg. #10707-9

DATE OF APPLICATION 7-29-97	OPERATOR'S NAME
IRRIGATION DISTRICT/COMPANY Weiser IRRIG	CERTIFIED APPLICATOR'S NAME (if different from operator)
LOCATION OF APPLICATION WASH CO	LICENSE NUMBER

Aquatic weed(s) present: mlfoil	Gallons per hour: (calculated)
Weed growth condition: (A,B,C, etc.) B	Gallons per hour: (actual) 7 GPH
Application concentration: gal/cfs	Orifice size: 36 0.0 inches
Flow rate in canal: 120 cfs	Pressure setting: 20 p.s.i.g
Treatment time: 1 hours	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm) (gal/cfs X 1884) (time (min.)) = ppm
Water temperature: 70 F	

38572

Container No. DW10337	
Start contents: gal	
Quantity used: (GPH X hours) (actual) 7 gal	
Quantity remaining: 26.5 gal	
Time started: 11:30	
Time ended: 12:30	
Time (actual): 1 hrs	

Cylinder	= 52.4 gal
2450 skid	= 347.0 gal
2300 skid	= 325.8 gal
2500 skid	= 354.1 gal
3000 skid	= 424.9 gal

7

Bosu... Middle Di...
355-2281

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD

EPA Reg. #10707-9

DATE OF APPLICATION: 7-21-97	OPERATOR'S NAME: Gene Fanshiesman
IRRIGATION DISTRICT/COMPANY: Middle Ditch	CERTIFIED APPLICATOR'S NAME (if different from operator):
LOCATION OF APPLICATION: Midvale	LICENSE NUMBER: 4179

Aquatic weed(s) present: Melfoil & moss	Gallons per hour: (calculated) 7.9
Weed growth condition: (A,B,C, etc.) B + C	Gallons per hour: (actual) GPH
Application concentration: gal/cfs	Orifice size: 0.0 inches .35
Flow rate in canal: cfs	Pressure setting: p.s.i.g 25
Treatment time: 2.5 hours	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm) (gal/cfs X 1884) (time (min.)) = ppm
Water temperature: F 70°	

33568

Container No. DW 10 33 7	
Start contents: gal 52.4	
Quantity used: gal (GPH X hours) (actual)	
Quantity remaining: gal	
Time started: 11:15 Am	
Time ended: 1:55 PM	
Time (actual): hrs	

Cylinder	= 52.4 gal
2450 skid	= 347.0 gal
2300 skid	= 325.8 gal
2500 skid	= 354.1 gal
3000 skid	= 424.9 gal

58 miles

15.9

7-21-97
539 gross
417
112 used

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD

EPA Reg. #10707-9

DATE OF APPLICATION 6-24-97	OPERATOR'S NAME Gene Froshies Ar
IRRIGATION DISTRICT/COMPANY Schwen & Elden-Ditch	CERTIFIED APPLICATOR'S NAME (if different from operator) Carl McElhiney
LOCATION OF APPLICATION Adams Co	LICENSE NUMBER 2500

Aquatic weed(s) present: Milfoil & moss	Gallons per hour: (calculated) 9.2
Weed growth condition: (A,B,C, etc.) C - D	Gallons per hour: (actual) GPH
Application concentration: 6.7 gal/cfs	Orifice size: 0.0 inches .035
Flow rate in canal: 13 cfs	Pressure setting: p.s.i.g 35
Treatment time: 3 hours	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm) (gal/cfs X 1884) (time (min.)) 6.7 = ppm
Water temperature: 55 F	

Container No. DW 12088	
Start contents: 32.8 gal	
Quantity used: (GPH X hours) (actual) 32.8 gal	
Quantity remaining: 0 gal 0	
Time started: 10:30 Am	
Time ended: 2:30 pm	
Time (actual): hrs	

Cylinder	= 52.4 gal
2450 skid	= 347.0 gal
2300 skid	= 325.8 gal
2500 skid	= 354.1 gal
3000 skid	= 424.9 gal

76

Billed 32912

Water guage 1.2

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD

EPA Reg. #10707-9

DATE OF APPLICATION: June 20 97	OPERATOR'S NAME:
IRRIGATION DISTRICT/COMPANY: Middle Ditch	CERTIFIED APPLICATOR'S NAME (if different from operator): Gene Freshiesan
LOCATION OF APPLICATION: Midvale	LICENSE NUMBER: 4176

Aquatic weed(s) present: Milfoil + Moss	Gallons per hour: (calculated)
Weed growth condition: (A,B,C, etc.) B + C	Gallons per hour: (actual) GPH
Application concentration: .25 gal/cfs	Orifice size: .035 0.0 inches
Flow rate in canal: 5.0 cfs	Pressure setting: 25 p.s.i.g
Treatment time: 2.5 hours	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm) (gal/cfs X 1884) / (time (min.)) = ppm
Water temperature: 56 F	

Container No. DW 120 88	
Start contents: 52.4 gal	
Quantity used: (GPH X hours) (actual) 19.6 gal	
Quantity remaining: 32.8 gal	
Time started: 10:10	
Time ended:	
Time (actual): hrs	

Cylinder	=	52.4 gal
2450 skid	=	347.0 gal
2300 skid	=	325.8 gal
2500 skid	=	354.1 gal
3000 skid	=	424.9 gal

Billed 32911

58 miles

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD

EPA Reg. #10707-9

DATE OF APPLICATION Aug 6, 1996	OPERATOR'S NAME Carl McElhiney
IRRIGATION DISTRICT/COMPANY Middle Ditch	CERTIFIED APPLICATOR'S NAME (if different from operator) Gene Froshiesar
LOCATION OF APPLICATION Midvale	LICENSE NUMBER C-6805

Aquatic weed(s) present: milfoil + moss	Gallons per hour: (calculated) 7.9
Weed growth condition: (A,B,C, etc.) RC	Gallons per hour: (actual) GPH
Application concentration: .25 gal/cfs	Orifice size: 0.0 inches 35
Flow rate in canal: 5.0 cfs	Pressure setting: p.s.i.g 25
Treatment time: 2.5 hours	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm) (gal/cfs X 1884) (time (min.)) = ppm
Water temperature: F 62	

Container No. AC 10 96	
Start contents: 234 lb. gal	
Quantity used: 18.7 gal (GPH X hours) (actual)	
Quantity remaining: 234 lb gal	
Time started: 11:00 Am	
Time ended: 1:30	
Time (actual): 2½ hrs	

Cylinder	= 52.4 gal
2450 skid	= 347.0 gal
2300 skid	= 325.8 gal
2500 skid	= 354.1 gal
3000 skid	= 424.9 gal

We used 132 lb.

#29421

58 miles

18.7 GAL

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD

EPA Reg. #10707-9

DATE OF APPLICATION July 18, 1996	OPERATOR'S NAME Frank McKinney
IRRIGATION DISTRICT/COMPANY Middle Ditch Co.	CERTIFIED APPLICATOR'S NAME (if different from operator) Gene Froshiesar
LOCATION OF APPLICATION Mi. Val. Estates	LICENSE NUMBER C-6805

Aquatic weed(s) present: Milfoil	Gallons per hour: (calculated) 7.9
Weed growth condition: (A,B,C, etc.) B.C.	Gallons per hour: (actual) GPH
Application concentration: .25 gal/cfs	Orifice size: 0.0 inches .035
Flow rate in canal: 50 cfs	Pressure setting: 2.5 p.s.i.g
Treatment time: 2.5 hours	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm) (gal/cfs X 1884) (time (min.)) 4.3 = ppm
Water temperature: F 65	

Container No. Sh04966	
Start contents: 19.5 gal	
Quantity used: (GPH X hours) (actual) 19.5 gal	
Quantity remaining: 0 gal	
Time started: 11:30 Am	
Time ended: 2:30	
Time (actual): hrs	

Cylinder	=	52.4 gal
2450 skid	=	347.0 gal
2300 skid	=	325.8 gal
2500 skid	=	354.1 gal
3000 skid	=	424.9 gal

29275

58.6

Water gauge 1ft 3.0

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD

EPA Reg. #10707-9

DATE OF APPLICATION: July 2, 96	OPERATOR'S NAME: Carl McKinney
IRRIGATION DISTRICT/COMPANY: MIDDLE DITCH	CERTIFIED APPLICATOR'S NAME (if different from operator): Gene Froshiesar
LOCATION OF APPLICATION: MIDVALE	LICENSE NUMBER: C-6805

Aquatic weed(s) present: Milfoil + Moss	Gallons per hour: (calculated) 7.9
Weed growth condition: (A,B,C, etc.) B,C	Gallons per hour: (actual) GPH
Application concentration: .25 gal/cfs	Orifice size: 0.0 inches .035
Flow rate in canal: 5.0 cfs	Pressure setting: p.s.i.g 25
Treatment time: 2.5 hours	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm) (gal/cfs X 1884) (time (min.)) 4.3 = ppm
Water temperature: 65 F	

Container No. SHO 4966	
Start contents: 46.7 gal	
Quantity used: (GPH X hours) (actual) 20.25 gal	
Quantity remaining: 26.45 gal	
Time started: 11:00 Am	
Time ended: 1:30 pm	
Time (actual): 2 hrs 1/2 hrs	

Cylinder	=	52.4 gal
2450 skid	=	347.0 gal
2300 skid	=	325.8 gal
2500 skid	=	354.1 gal
3000 skid	=	424.9 gal

#2895

Gross left 351.1 lb.

miles 58.6

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD

EPA Reg. #10707-9

DATE OF APPLICATION 7-2-96	OPERATOR'S NAME CAL MCchinney
IRRIGATION DISTRICT/COMPANY Weiser Irrigaton	CERTIFIED APPLICATOR'S NAME (if different from operator) Gene Frosliesar
LOCATION OF APPLICATION Washington Co.	LICENSE NUMBER C-6805

Aquatic weed(s) present: Mil Foil & moss	Gallons per hour: (calculated) 7.
Weed growth condition: (A,B,C, etc.) A	Gallons per hour: (actual) GPH 7.9
Application concentration: gal/cfs	Orifice size: 0.0 inches 35
Flow rate in canal: cfs	Pressure setting: 20 p.s.i.g
Treatment time: 1 hours	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm) (gal/cfs X 1884) (time (min.)) = ppm
Water temperature: 64° F	

Container No. AC1104	
Start contents: gal 7.9	
Quantity used: gal (GPH X hours) (actual)	
Quantity remaining: gal	
Time started: 8:05	
Time ended: 9:05	
Time (actual): hrs 1:00	

Cylinder	=	52.4 gal
2450 skid	=	347.0 gal
2300 skid	=	325.8 gal
2500 skid	=	354.1 gal
3000 skid	=	424.9 gal

20 miles

Bill 28949

10:37

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD

EPA Reg. #10707-9

DATE OF APPLICATION 6-20-96	OPERATOR'S NAME Carl McElhinney
IRRIGATION DISTRICT/COMPANY SCHWENFELDER DITCH	CERTIFIED APPLICATOR'S NAME (if different from operator) Gene Froshiesar
LOCATION OF APPLICATION ADAMS CO.	LICENSE NUMBER C-6805

Aquatic weed(s) present: MILFOIL / MOSS	Gallons per hour: (calculated) 9.2
Weed growth condition: (A,B,C, etc.) C-D	Gallons per hour: (actual) 8.3 GPH
Application concentration: 6.7 gal/cfs	Orifice size: .035 0.0 inches
Flow rate in canal: 13 cfs	Pressure setting: 30 p.s.i.g
Treatment time: 3 hours	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm) (gal/cfs X 1884) (time (min.)) 6.7 = ppm
Water temperature: 58 F	

Container No. AC-1104	
Start contents: 36.5 gal	
Quantity used: 25.5 gal (GPH X hours) (actual)	
Quantity remaining: 11 gal	
Time started: 10:35 AM	
Time ended: 1:35 PM	
Time (actual): 3 hrs	

Cylinder	=	52.4 gal
2450 skid	=	347.0 gal
2300 skid	=	325.8 gal
2500 skid	=	354.1 gal
3000 skid	=	424.9 gal

Bill of 28670

70 miles

END GROSS

257

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD

EPA Reg. #10707-9

DATE OF APPLICATION 6-12-96	OPERATOR'S NAME Carl Melhinney
IRRIGATION DISTRICT/COMPANY Weiser Irrigation	CERTIFIED APPLICATOR'S NAME (if different from operator) Gene Foshieson
LOCATION OF APPLICATION Washington County	LICENSE NUMBER C-6805

Aquatic weed(s) present: Mil Foil & moss	Gallons per hour: (calculated) 7
Weed growth condition: (A,B,C, etc.) A	Gallons per hour: (actual) 8.2 GPH
Application concentration: gal/cfs	Orifice size: .035 0.0 inches
Flow rate in canal: ~~2~~ 80 cfs	Pressure setting: 20 p.s.i.g
Treatment time: 2.5 hours	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm) (gal/cfs X 1884) (time (min.)) = ppm
Water temperature: 65 F	

Container No. DW 85 80 AC1104	
Start contents: 11.1 gal	
Quantity used: 20.5 gal (GPH X hours) (actual)	
Quantity remaining: 43 gal AC1104	
Time started: 9:00 am	
Time ended: 12.25	
Time (actual): 2½ hrs	

(MOVING TIME OUT)

Cylinder	=	52.4 gal
2450 skid	=	347.0 gal
2300 skid	=	325.8 gal
2500 skid	=	354.1 gal
3000 skid	=	424.9 gal

20 miles

Billed

28498

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD

EPA Reg. #10707-9

DATE OF APPLICATION Aug 22 - 95	OPERATOR'S NAME Carl McKinney
IRRIGATION DISTRICT/COMPANY Weiser Irrigation	CERTIFIED APPLICATOR'S NAME (if different from operator) Gene Froschesan
LOCATION OF APPLICATION West County	LICENSE NUMBER C-6805

Aquatic weed(s) present: Mil Foil & Moss	Gallons per hour: (calculated) 7
Weed growth condition: (A,B,C, etc.) A	Gallons per hour: (actual) 7.5 GPH
Application concentration: ~~45 gal/cfs~~ gal/cfs	Orifice size: .035 0.0 inches
Flow rate in canal: ~~cfs~~ 4500 cfs	Pressure setting: 20 p.s.i.g
Treatment time: 8 hours	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm) (gal/cfs X 1884) (time (min.)) = ppm
Water temperature: 65 °F	

Container No. DW1025	
Start contents: 15 gal	
Quantity used: 15 gal (GPH X hours) (actual)	
Quantity remaining: 51.4 gal DW8580	-0- DW1025
Time started: 8:18 Am	
Time ended: 10:20	
Time (actual): 2 hrs	

Cylinder	=	52.4 gal
2450 skid	=	347.0 gal
2300 skid	=	325.8 gal
2500 skid	=	354.1 gal
3000 skid	=	424.9 gal

Billed:
25253

20 miles

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD

EPA Reg. #10707-9

DATE OF APPLICATION 7-25-95	OPERATOR'S NAME Carl McLhinney
IRRIGATION DISTRICT/COMPANY WEISER IRRIG	CERTIFIED APPLICATOR'S NAME (if different from operator) Gene Throckmorton
LOCATION OF APPLICATION WASH COUNTY	LICENSE NUMBER C-6805

Aquatic weed(s) present: M/L Foil & Moss	Gallons per hour: (calculated) 7
Weed growth condition: (A,B,C, etc.) A	Gallons per hour: (actual) 6.56 GPH
Application concentration: gal/cfs	Orifice size: .035 0.0 inches
Flow rate in canal: 80 cfs	Pressure setting: 20 p.s.i.g
Treatment time: 2.5 hours	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm) (gal/cfs X 1884) (time (min.)) = ppm
Water temperature: F 72	

Container No. DW 9486	
Start contents: 52.4 gal	
Quantity used: 16.4 gal (GPH X hours) (actual)	
Quantity remaining: 36 gal	
Time started: 11:53 AM	
Time ended: 3.30	
Time (actual): 2.5 hrs	

Cylinder	=	52.4 gal
2450 skid	=	347.0 gal
2300 skid	=	325.8 gal
2500 skid	=	354.1 gal
3000 skid	=	424.9 gal

Billed #24744

20 miles

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD

EPA Reg. #10707-9

DATE OF APPLICATION 7-21-95	OPERATOR'S NAME Carl McLHinney
IRRIGATION DISTRICT/COMPANY midvale Ditch	CERTIFIED APPLICATOR'S NAME (if different from operator) Gene Froshiesar
LOCATION OF APPLICATION Midvale	LICENSE NUMBER C-6805

Aquatic weed(s) present: milfoil / moss	Gallons per hour: (calculated) 7.9
Weed growth condition: (A,B,C, etc.) B-C	Gallons per hour: (actual) GPH
Application concentration: .25 gal/cfs	Orifice size: .035 0.0 inches
Flow rate in canal: 50 cfs	Pressure setting: 25 p.s.i.g
Treatment time: 2.5 hours	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm) (gal/cfs X 1884) (time (min.)) 4.3 = ppm
Water temperature: 70 F	

Container No. DW 11684	
Start contents: 16 gal	
Quantity used: (GPH X hours) (actual) 16 gal	
Quantity remaining: -0- gal	
Time started: 11:15 AM	
Time ended: 2:15 PM	
Time (actual): 2.5 hrs	

Cylinder	=	52.4 gal
2450 skid	=	347.0 gal
2300 skid	=	325.8 gal
2500 skid	=	354.1 gal
3000 skid	=	424.9 gal

Billed
#24638

34.6
miles

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD

EPA Reg. #10707-9

DATE OF APPLICATION 7-3-95	OPERATOR'S NAME CARL McELHINNEY / GREG MI
IRRIGATION DISTRICT/COMPANY MIDVALE DITCH	CERTIFIED APPLICATOR'S NAME/ (if different from operator) Tim KAUTZ
LOCATION OF APPLICATION MIDVALE	LICENSE NUMBER C-6805

Aquatic weed(s) present: MILFOIL / MOSS	Gallons per hour: (calculated) 7.9
Weed growth condition: (A,B,C, etc.) B-C	Gallons per hour: (actual) 6.9 GPH
Application concentration: .25 gal/cfs	Orifice size: .035 0.0 inches
Flow rate in canal: 50 cfs	Pressure setting: 25 p.s.i.g
Treatment time: 2.5 hours	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm) (gal/cfs X 1884) (time (min.)) 4.3 = ppm
Water temperature: 58 F	

Container No. SA04823 52.4 DW10625	
Start contents: 8.9 gal 8.9 52.4 8.1	
Quantity used: 17.1 gal (GPH X hours) (actual)	
Quantity remaining: 44.3 gal	
Time started: 10:20 AM	
Time ended: 12:50	
Time (actual): 2.5 hrs	

Cylinder	=	52.4 gal
2450 skid	=	347.0 gal
2300 skid	=	325.8 gal
2500 skid	=	354.1 gal
3000 skid	=	424.9 gal

1.5 ON WEIR

800 743-5964

52 miles Billed 24280

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD

EPA Reg. #10707-9

DATE OF APPLICATION 6-29-95	OPERATOR'S NAME CARL McELHINNEY / Gene CROSHE
IRRIGATION DISTRICT/COMPANY SCHWONKELDER DITCH	CERTIFIED APPLICATOR'S NAME (if different from operator) TIM KAUTZ
LOCATION OF APPLICATION ADAMS CO.	LICENSE NUMBER 0-2500

Aquatic weed(s) present: MILFOIL / MOSS	Gallons per hour: (calculated) 9.2
Weed growth condition: (A,B,C, etc.) C-D	Gallons per hour: (actual) 8.3 GPH
Application concentration: 6.7 gal/cfs	Orifice size: .035 0.0 inches
Flow rate in canal: 13 cfs	Pressure setting: 30 p.s.i.g
Treatment time: 3 hours	Application concentration: ppm ~~6.7~~ (not to exceed 15 ppm) (gal/cfs X 1884) (time (min.)) 6.7 = ppm
Water temperature: 58 F	

3' SN WEIR

Container No. SA04823	
Start contents: 33.8 gal	
Quantity used: 24.9 gal (GPH X hours) (actual) 8.3	
Quantity remaining: 8.9 gal	
Time started: 10:50 AM	
Time ended: 1:50 PM	
Time (actual): 3 hrs	

Cylinder	=	52.4 gal
2450 skid	=	347.0 gal
2300 skid	=	325.8 gal
2500 skid	=	354.1 gal
3000 skid	=	424.9 gal

Billed 24242

~~42~~ miles 76

Billed # 24242

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD

EPA Reg. #10707-9

DATE OF APPLICATION 8-4-94	OPERATOR'S NAME CARL MCELLINNEY
IRRIGATION DISTRICT/COMPANY MIDVALE	CERTIFIED APPLICATOR'S NAME (if different from operator) TIM KRAUTZ
LOCATION OF APPLICATION WASH COUNTY	LICENSE NUMBER C 6805

Aquatic weed(s) present: POND WEED	Gallons per hour: (calculated) 12
Weed growth condition: (A,B,C, etc.) D	Gallons per hour: (actual) 13.7 GPH
Application concentration: ~~48~~ gal/cfs	Orifice size: 45 0.0 inches
Flow rate in canal: 48 CFS cfs	Pressure setting: 30 p.s.i.g
Treatment time: 2 hr 20 min hours	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm) (gal/cfs X 1884) (time (min.)) = ppm
Water temperature: 75° F	

Container No. SA 04756 DW 10320	
Start contents: 14.3 gal 52.4	
Quantity used: 14.3 gal (GPH X hours) 13.4 (actual) 27.7	
Quantity remaining: 0 gal 39.0	
Time started: 9:40 AM	
Time ended: 12 NOON	
Time (actual): hrs	

Cylinder	=	52.4 gal
2450 skid	=	347.0 gal
2300 skid	=	325.8 gal
2500 skid	=	354.1 gal
3000 skid	=	424.9 gal

#20978

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD

EPA Reg. #10707-9

DATE OF APPLICATION 7-12-94	OPERATOR'S NAME CARL McELHINNEY
IRRIGATION DISTRICT/COMPANY middle Ditch	CERTIFIED APPLICATOR'S NAME (if different from operator) TIM ISAUTZ
LOCATION OF APPLICATION MIDVALE	LICENSE NUMBER C-6805

52 miles

Aquatic weed(s) present: milfoil moss	Gallons per hour: (calculated) 6.8
Weed growth condition: (A,B,C, etc.) C	Gallons per hour: (actual) 6 GPH
Application concentration: gal/cfs	Orifice size: .032 0.0 inches
Flow rate in canal: 1.3 on weir 48.78 cfs	Pressure setting: 28 p.s.i.g
Treatment time: 1½ hours	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm) (gal/cfs X 1884) (time (min.)) = ppm
Water temperature: 67° F	

Container No. SA 04756	
Start contents: 50.4 gal	
Quantity used: 9 gal (GPH X hours) (actual)	
Quantity remaining: 41.4 gal	
Time started: 10:35 AM	
Time ended: 12:05	
Time (actual): 1½ hrs	

Cylinder	=	52.4 gal
2450 skid	=	347.0 gal
2300 skid	=	325.8 gal
2500 skid	=	354.1 gal
3000 skid	=	424.9 gal

Billed #20521

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD

EPA Reg. #10707-9

DATE OF APPLICATION 6-20-94	OPERATOR'S NAME Handel / Frochion
IRRIGATION DISTRICT/COMPANY Schwenkfelder/Ditch Co.	CERTIFIED APPLICATOR'S NAME (if different from operator) Tim Kouty
LOCATION OF APPLICATION Schwenkfelder	LICENSE NUMBER 0-2500

Aquatic weed(s) present: Milfoil / Moss	Gallons per hour: (calculated) 7.9 ~~7.7~~ ~~7.8~~
Weed growth condition: (A,B,C, etc.) C+ D-	Gallons per hour: (actual) ~~8~~ 8.03 GPH
Application concentration: 7.9 gal/cfs	Orifice size: 35 0.0 inches
Flow rate in canal: 13 cfs	Pressure setting: 30 p.s.i.g
Treatment time: 3 hours	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm) (gal/cfs X 1884) (time (min.)) 6.28 = ppm
Water temperature: 64° F	

Container No. DW 4162 W	
Start contents: 52.4 gal	
Quantity used: (GPH X hours) 24.1 gal (actual) 8.03	
Quantity remaining: 28.3 gal	
Time started: 10:30	
Time ended: 13:30 Pm	
Time (actual): 3.0 hrs	

Cylinder	= 52.4 gal
2450 skid	= 347.0 gal
2300 skid	= 325.8 gal
2500 skid	= 354.1 gal
3000 skid	= 424.9 gal

$$\frac{8/15 \times 1884}{180} = 6.28 \text{ ppm}$$

Billed 20256

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD

EPA Reg. #10707-9

DATE OF APPLICATION 6-13-94	OPERATOR'S NAME TIM KAUTZ
IRRIGATION DISTRICT/COMPANY Middle Ditch	CERTIFIED APPLICATOR'S NAME (if different from operator) CARL MCELHINNEY
LOCATION OF APPLICATION Midvale	LICENSE NUMBER 0-2500

Aquatic weed(s) present: Moss - Pondweed	Gallons per hour: (calculated) 9.2
Weed growth condition: (A,B,C, etc.) A-B	Gallons per hour: (actual) 7.7 GPH
Application concentration: .18 gal/cfs	Orifice size: .035 0.0 inches
Flow rate in canal: 42 cfs	Pressure setting: 30 PSI p.s.i.g
Treatment time: 1½ hours	Application concentration: ppm 3.8 (not to exceed 15 ppm) (gal/cfs X 1884) (time (min.)) 3.8 = ppm
Water temperature: 65 F	

Applied by CARL + GENE CROSHLESAR

Container No. DW 10283	
Start contents: 18.1 gal	
Quantity used: 11.5 gal (GPH X hours) (actual)	
Quantity remaining: 6.6 gal	
Time started: 10 AM	
Time ended: 11:30 AM	
Time (actual): 1½ hrs	

Cylinder	=	52.4 gal
2450 skid	=	347.0 gal
2300 skid	=	325.8 gal
2500 skid	=	354.1 gal
3000 skid	=	424.9 gal

225' x 10'
57 SEC
38 CFS
42 By weir measure
1.C

52 miles Round trip

Billed
#20091

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD

EPA Reg. #10707-9

DATE OF APPLICATION 9-3-93	OPERATOR'S NAME TIM KIAUTZ
IRRIGATION DISTRICT/COMPANY MIDVALE	CERTIFIED APPLICATOR'S NAME (if different from operator) TIM KIAUTZ
LOCATION OF APPLICATION MIDVALE	LICENSE NUMBER C 6805

Aquatic weed(s) present: MIL FOIL	Gallons per hour: (calculated) 6.64
Weed growth condition: (A,B,C, etc.) A-B	Gallons per hour: (actual) 6.3 GPH
Application concentration: .166 gal/cfs	Orifice size: .032 0.0 inches
Flow rate in canal: 40 cfs	Pressure setting: 30 p.s.i.g
Treatment time: 1 hours	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm) (gal/cfs X 1884) (time (min.)) 5.2 = ppm
Water temperature: 64 F	

Container No. DW11612	
Start contents: 6.3 gal	
Quantity used: (GPH X hours) (actual) 6.3 gal	
Quantity remaining: -0- gal	
Time started: 9:30 AM	
Time ended: 10:30	
Time (actual): 1 hrs	

Cylinder	=	52.4 gal
2450 skid	=	347.0 gal
2300 skid	=	325.8 gal
2500 skid	=	354.1 gal
3000 skid	=	424.9 gal

TIM KIAUTZ
CARL McELHINNEY

BILLED # 16983

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD

EPA Reg. #10707-9

DATE OF APPLICATION 8-6-93	OPERATOR'S NAME CARL McELHINNEY
IRRIGATION DISTRICT/COMPANY MIDVALE DITCH	CERTIFIED APPLICATOR'S NAME (if different from operator) TIM KAUTZ
LOCATION OF APPLICATION WASH CO. HEAD OF DITCH	LICENSE NUMBER O 2500

Aquatic weed(s) present: MILFOIL MOSS PONDWEED	Gallons per hour: (calculated) 12.5
Weed growth condition: (A,B,C, etc.) C	Gallons per hour: (actual) ~~12.5~~ 10.75 GPH
Application concentration: .5 gal/cfs	Orifice size: .041 0.0 inches
Flow rate in canal: 50 cfs	Pressure setting: 30 p.s.i.g
Treatment time: hours	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm) (gal/cfs X 1884) (time (min.)) 6.75 = ppm
Water temperature: 68 F	

Container No. DW 11612	
Start contents: 27.8 gal	
Quantity used: (GPH X hours) (actual) 21.5 gal	
Quantity remaining: 6.3 gal	
Time started: 9:30 AM	
Time ended: 11:30	
Time (actual): 2 hrs	

Cylinder	=	52.4 gal
2450 skid	=	347.0 gal
2300 skid	=	325.8 gal
2500 skid	=	354.1 gal
3000 skid	=	424.9 gal

1.8 ON WEIR

3x10 x 60 Sec 100'

GENE FROSHIESAR
CARL McELHINNEY
TIM KAUTZ

Billed on # 16562

MAGNACIDE H APPLICATION RECORD

EPA Reg. #10707-9

DATE OF APPLICATION 7-8-93	OPERATOR'S NAME CARL McELHINNEY
IRRIGATION DISTRICT/COMPANY MIDVALE DITCH CO	CERTIFIED APPLICATOR'S NAME (if different from operator) TIM KAUTZ
LOCATION OF APPLICATION	LICENSE NUMBER 0 2500

Aqustic weed(s) present: WATER MILL FOIL POND WEED	Gallons per hour: (calculated) 9.0
Weed growth condition: (A,B,C, etc.) C	Gallons per hour: (actual) 8.7 GPH
Application concentration: .66 gal/cfs ADJUSTED FOR WATER TEMP	Orifice size: .035 0.0 inches
Flow rate in canal: 30 cfs	Pressure setting: 30 p.s.i.g
Treatment time: 2 hours	Application concentration: ppm (not to exceed 15 ppm) (gal/cfs X 1884) (time (min.)) 10.3 = ppm
Water temperature: 59 F	

Container No. DW 3536	
Start contents: 52.4 gal	
Quantity used: (GPH X hours) (actual) 17.4 gal	
Quantity remaining: 36 gal	
Time started: 10:55 AM	
Time ended: 1:00 PM	
Time (actual): 2 hrs 5 min	

Cylinder	=	52.4 gal
2450 skid	=	347.0 gal
2300 skid	=	325.8 gal
2500 skid	=	354.1 gal
3000 skid	=	424.9 gal

PRESENT GENE PROSHIESAK
RON HANDEL
CARL McELHINNEY
DALE CARPENTER

Billed #15925

Appendix E. Distribution List

JEROME GRANDI
2294 WEISER RIVER ROAD
WEISER ID 83672

JOE QUALLS
55 W IDAHO STREET
WEISER ID 83672

JOHN FIELD
1025 LOWER CRANE CREEK
WEISER ID 83672

KIRK CAMPBELL
DEPT OF AGRICULTURE
2270 PENITENTIARY ROAD
BOISE ID 83701

VERN LOLLEY
732 HALE ROAD
WEISER ID 83672

BILL GAMBLE
COUNCIL RANGER DISTRICT
PO BOX 567
500 EAST WHITLEY
COUNCIL IDAHO 83612

RONALD POUND
889 MANN CREEK ROAD
WEISER ID 83672

VICKI LUKEHART
WEISER RIVER SCD
847 EAST 9TH STREET
WEISER ID 83672

ART CORREIA
1826 COVE ROAD
WEISER ID 83672

LAVELLE BRAUN
1129 OLDS FERRY ROAD
WEISER ID83672

SCOTT KOBERG
IASCD
6003 OVERLAND ROAD
SUITE 204
BOISE ID 83709

LEIGH WOODRUFF
EPA-IOO
1435 NORTH ORCHARD
BOISE IDAHO 83706

Notice of Request for Public Comment and Public Meeting on Weiser River Watershed Assessment

The Idaho Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) is seeking public comment on a draft assessment of water quality in the Weiser River Watershed.

Based on a recent study of the physical, chemical and biological conditions in the Weiser River Watershed, DEQ is proposing to develop the following water quality management plans:

- Weiser River from Galloway Dam to the Snake River to control sediment, bacteria and temperature
- Weiser River from the Little Weiser River to the Galloway Dam to control sediment
- Crane Creek from the reservoir dam to the Weiser River to control sediment and bacteria
- Little Weiser River from Indian Valley to the Weiser River to control bacteria and sediment.

DEQ has also determined that certain waterbodies in the Weiser River Watershed meet water quality standards and is proposing to remove the following from the 2002 Idaho §303(d) list of impaired waterbodies:

- Weiser River from West Fork Weiser River to Little Weiser River for nutrients and sediment
- Mann Creek from the reservoir to the Weiser River for sediment
- Cove Creek for nutrients and sediment
- Johnson Creek for unknown pollutants
- West Fork Weiser River for unknown pollutants
- North Crane Creek for bacteria, flow alteration, nutrients, sediment and temperature
- South Crane Creek for unknown pollutants

Assessment of Crane Creek Reservoir will be delayed until 2006, so that additional data can be collected. The Weiser River watershed will be required to meet a phosphorus allocation set forth in the Snake River – Hells Canyon TMDL.

Two public meetings on the draft assessment will be held on:

1) **Monday, August 23rd from 7:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m. at the Vendome Event Center, 309 State Street, Weiser, Idaho.**
2) **Tuesday, August 24th from 7:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m. at the DEQ conference center, conference room B. The address is 1410 N. Hilton, Boise, Idaho.**

Copies of the draft assessment are available for review at DEQ's Boise Regional Office; the public libraries in Weiser and Boise, Idaho; Washington County Courthouse in Weiser and the Adams County Courthouse in Council; and in PDF format on DEQ's Web site at www.deq.state.id.us starting Monday, August 9th 2004. Public comment on the proposed actions will be accepted through 5 p.m., Friday, September, 24, 2004. Questions, comments and requests may be addressed to:

Blank Page

Appendix F. Public Comments

Comments From: Weiser River Watershed Advisory Group Received via email: September 24, 2004	Response:
1) Page XXIV – Key findings – include discussion of temperature as potential limiting factor in number of sediment intolerant species.	There is a discussion of the possible effects of temperature on periphyton on page 104. Periphyton communities do not seem to be adversely affected by temperatures between 15 and 30°C. Temperatures in the lower Weiser River have not been shown to go above the threshold of 30°C. For assessment purposes, macroinvertebrate communities seem to be more dependent on substrate and habitat. That is, acceptable communities tolerate higher temperatures, but usually are not found in poor substrate conditions.
2) Page XXXV – 2nd paragraph – Why is statement about warm water intolerant species in here?	This paragraph will be removed from the document.
3) Page XXXVII – WAG reponse –	This space is reserved for comments from the WAG.
4) Page 10 – "banks will more stable as vegetation is established." Only small vegetation is allowed on Corp of Engineers Dikes. Should this statement be eliminated?	The word "historic" has been added to the sentence. The statement is an attempt to show that were the lower Weiser River allowed to establish a floodplain, temperature conditions would in all likelihood improve. However, since the river has been channelized and is no longer allowed to create a floodplain, achieving the temperature standard will be more difficult.
5) Page 19 – 5h paragraph sites existence of volcanic tuff. Discussion somewhere in this document of volcanic tuff as potential source of natural phosphorous should be included.	A statement concerning this potential will be added.
6) Page 32 & 33 – Maps show entire Lower River as bull trout water. THIS NEEDS TO BE FIXED.	The figures will be adjusted accordingly.
7) Page 36 and 37 – This time frame is false and needs addressing. As Craig Shepherd explained during our November 18, 2003 meeting, due to work on another TMDL, the DEQ staff assigned to the Weiser River Wateshed TMDL was unable to focus on the SBA until March of 2003. During the June WAG meeting, DEQ staff discussed DEQ's work to date on the SBA, and advised the WAG that DEQ would not make a draft available for WAG review. In response to the WAG's written request, DEQ distributed a "very rough", incomplete draft of the SBA to the WAG. No additional information was distributed until DEQ provided the draft SBA and TMDL to the WAG on October 16, and gave the WAG until November 14, 2004 to provide comments to be included in the Executive Summary, presumably in a paragraph or two. DEQ	The public outreach section of the Executive Summary has been revised to more accurately reflect the process that has occurred since 2004.

intended to issue the draft SBA and TMDL for a 30-day public comment period on December 1, and submit the SBA and TMDL to EPA for approval in February. This is noted in a letter from WAG Chairman Art Correia dated December 5, 2003.	
8) Page 52 – Table 14 – This table is very confusing.	We have changed "IDAPA" to "Water Quality Standards" and hope this clarifies Table 14.
9) Page 75 – Allocations – Nutrient allocations and in-stream targets are not applicable. Should be developed in the implementation plan. There is no impairment by nutrients. The only allocation that applies is the one from SR-HC at the mouth of the Weiser River.	We anticipate nutrient allocations will occur in the implementation plan.
10) Page 86 – 1st paragraph – the discussion of shade shows up again. Needs to be removed!	We could not find the word "shade" on page 86. However, on page 223, the reference to shade will be removed. The completion of the Potential Natural Vegetation TMDL and its acceptance by the WAG has made this comment moot.
11) Page 117 – Table 39, 2nd paragraph shows 3 testing sites, which are not in table 39.	We have corrected this in the document.
12) Page 117 – 1st paragraph USGS guage site is above Crane inflow, sentence should be deleted.	The gauge you refer to (USGS 13265300) has been inactive since 1952. The gage we refer to (USGS 13266000) is located below Crane Creek and has been active since 1952.
13) Page 223 – 4th paragraph – the discussion of shade shows up again???	The reference to shade will be removed. The completion of the Potential Natural Vegetation TMDL and its acceptance by the WAG has made this comment moot.
14) Page 244 – Table 120 – Clarification of table 120. The source of pollution needs to be proven, such as DNA testing	See pages 60 and 61 "Sources of Bacteria". These paragraphs specify that only controllable sources of bacteria will be addressed in implementation.
15) The testing should be done first to alleviate the confusion in solving the problem.	Additional monitoring will be performed in the future to refine the needs of implementation.
16) Page 259 – Glossary – recommend moving this to the front of the document.	The location of the Glossary is standard in all TMDLs.
17) In summary the WAG would like to see the basis and how data was computed. The tables and charts should be marked as average and not estimates. Some of the tables are not dated. Not all sources of data are identified. The glossary is lacking some definitions.	All data used to compile averages is available in our office. If the WAG desires to see this information, we can make it available. Be advised that the information sought would be many times larger than the document itself. We have also added dates to all tables for clarification.
18) Crane Creek data has not factored in the effects of the hot springs, it has not been documented.	See the Potential Natural Vegetation TMDL for more information.

19) The whole TMDL process is unorganized. A starting point and an ending point should be established. The WAG is not asking for anything other than proof of a problem. The process would like to set targets before identifying what or who the problem is. Identify the source of the problem, and then ask the landowners to do their part.	Comment noted.
Comments from: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Received via email: September 24, 2004	Response:
We found the Executive Summary especially helpful in presenting a summary of each of the segments, their listings, and conditions. The information in the tables in particular is very well presented.	Thank you.
Use of the appendices for presentation of the raw data and data analysis is also very helpful.	Thank you.
We are concerned that the temperature TMDLs presented in the document are missing important required information and elements. No quantifiable analyses have been presented in the document to support the proposed loadings, capacities, or allocations. If the data are not available or the proper analysis and modeling have not been completed, perhaps the temperature TMDLs should be rescheduled for a time when such data and analyses are available.	A Potential Natural Vegetation TMDL has been developed to address temperature in the Weiser River watershed.
Several of the waterbodies are proposed for delisting due to their intermittent flow. These proposed delistings will be evaluated by EPA under a separate review process and EPA will provide comments under separate correspondence. However, we are concerned with the conclusion that no TMDLs are required for these waterbodies due to their intermittence. Idaho water quality standards require that the use be protected in intermittent waterbodies when water is present in the streams. The water quality standards and criteria apply during those times. Perhaps a more detailed analysis of the seasonal variations and conditions of the streams are needed to demonstrate that the designated uses are being protected during the time of year when water is present.	DEQ is currently awaiting guidance from the EPA on protocols for monitoring streams that are likely to be dry during base flow periods (July 1 through October 1). If the decision is made to monitor macroinvertebrates, habitat and fish during late winter and early spring runoff periods, then we will pursue monitoring at that time.
Specific Comment	

Executive Summary As mentioned in your correspondence of August 25, 2004, the listings for temperature on Crane Creek and Little Weiser River were not included in Table A or the discussion of listed pollutants. It is unclear if you intend to develop a TMDL for temperature in this submittal.	A Potential Natural Vegetation TMDL has been developed to address temperature in the Weiser River watershed.
Table C. Per the discussion above, the application of intermittent water body standards as a justification for delisting should be reevaluated.	DEQ is currently awaiting guidance from the EPA on protocols for monitoring streams that are likely to be dry during base flow periods (July 1 through October 1). If the decision is made to monitor macroinvertebrates, habitat and fish during late winter and early spring runoff periods, then we will pursue monitoring at that time.
Given the lack of temperature data and analysis, temperature should be considered as a data gap and discussed here and elsewhere in the document.	A Potential Natural Vegetation TMDL has been developed to address temperature in the Weiser River watershed.
Chapter 2.0	
As mentioned in your correspondence of August 25, 2004, the listing for temperature on Crane Creek and Little Weiser River were not included in Table 13 or the discussion of listed pollutants.	A Potential Natural Vegetation TMDL has been developed to address temperature in the Weiser River watershed.
The discussions on listings, uses, standards, and targets are well presented and helpful.	Thank you.
Table 14. It should be noted for Cove, North Crane, and South Crane creeks that while no uses have been designated, the presumed use is Cold Water Aquatic Life and Primary Contact Recreation.	Comment noted.
Page 58 presents the discussion of the application of standards to intermittent waters. The numeric water quality standards do apply to intermittent waters during optimum flow periods sufficient to support their designated uses. At all times, including optimal and sub-optimal flows, the narrative standards, such as for nutrients and sediment, would apply.	Comment noted.
Page 62. Temperature. This section discusses natural and non-quantifiable background influences on the Weiser as the suspected cause of the increased water temperatures. While this may be the case, additional documentation of modeling is needed to support these claims, as suggested in Concepts and Recommendations for Using the "Natural Conditions" Provisions of the Idaho Water Quality Standards, IDEQ, April 2003. In addition, required elements of a TMDL include an analysis of	A Potential Natural Vegetation TMDL has been developed to address temperature in the Weiser River watershed.

loading and quantification or modeling of temperature loadings in the listed waterbody. Based on this quantification and/or modeling, and a source analysis concluding that temperature criteria are exceeded, system potential conditions could be established. Heat load reductions are then applied to segments of the waterbody through surrogate (such as shade increases) or other appropriate means. No such analyses have been presented in the document. Therefore the statement is unsubstantiated.	
Page 63, first paragraph. The document discusses the gross nonpoint source temperature load allocation as being established at no greater than a 0.14°C increase for nonpoint sources in the basin. It is unclear as to how this target/allocation was derived, since we can find no basis in the Idaho water quality standards for such an allocation for nonpoint sources. Perhaps there is some confusion with the provision allowing point sources to increase stream temperatures 0.3°C above natural temperatures.	A Potential Natural Vegetation TMDL has been developed to address temperature in the Weiser River watershed.
Page 63, second paragraph. The mainstem TMDL should identify now what allocations are needed at the mouth of each tributary to meet the water quality criteria. If an analysis indicates that tributary temperature reductions are required, load reductions should be assigned at the mouth of the tributaries or a TMDL should be performed on the entire watershed including the tributaries.	A Potential Natural Vegetation TMDL has been developed to address temperature in the Weiser River watershed.
The examples of how nutrient criteria were applied to create a linkage to nutrient levels and beneficial use support on page 65 and 66 are very well presented and very helpful.	Thank you.
Page 66. The document references the 1986 EPA Gold Book several times, including in Table 16. This reference has been replaced by the Ecoregion analysis (EPA, 2000). It is suggested that more recent ecoregional values be cited rather than the Gold Book, since they represent EPA's most current thinking regarding nutrient levels.	The Ecoregion Analysis is also mentioned on page 66.
Page 88. Lower Weiser, Temperature. This section does not present any summary or analysis of the data. Available data should be utilized to develop the temperature TMDL, or the appropriate thermal load and shade could be modeled and presented in this discussion. If insufficient data are available, additional data should be collected and the state should consider delaying the submittal of the temperature TMDL until such data and analysis are available.	A Potential Natural Vegetation TMDL has been developed to address temperature in the Weiser River watershed.

Page 93. Lower Weiser, Nutrients. The use of Dissolved Oxygen as an indicator of nutrient loading can be used as one line of evidence of nutrient impacts on a waterbody. Investigations and surveys documenting the lack of nuisance growth should also be performed to support this analysis in order to address the narrative portions of Idaho water quality standards that relate to nutrients (IDAPA 58.01.02.200.05 and .06).	This contradicts the previous comment about how well the nutrient linkage was made.
Page 109-111. Mid-Weiser. Page 109 mentions that temperature data were collected for this segment of the river. However, none of the data or discussion of the analyses is presented. Figure 40 shows significant temperature excursions above the criteria. Table 40 should also be revised to indicate that temperature is being added as a pollutant of concern.	A Potential Natural Vegetation TMDL has been developed to address temperature in the Weiser River watershed.
Page 126. Status of Beneficial Uses. Second-to-last sentence should read: 'E. coli bacteria are <u>not</u> impairing…'	The document will be changed accordingly.
Page 135. Cove Creek. The second paragraph discusses the hydrologic conditions leading to the conclusion that the stream does not support cold water aquatic life. However, more detail should be considered with respect to streambed conditions, aquatic life that is present during flow periods, and whether water quality during periods of flow is adequate to meet water quality standards and support designated and existing beneficial uses.	DEQ is currently awaiting guidance from the EPA on protocols for monitoring streams that are likely to be dry during base flow periods (July 1 through October 1). If the decision is made to monitor macroinvertebrates, habitat and fish during late winter and early spring runoff periods, then we will pursue monitoring at that time.
Page 138. Crane Creek. Per your August 25 memo, a discussion of temperature as a listed pollutant should be included in this section.	A Potential Natural Vegetation TMDL has been developed to address temperature in the Weiser River watershed.
Page 144. Crane Creek. The first paragraph states that it is unclear from the data whether or not nutrients are impairing the water quality of Crane Creek. Based on this data, delisting the water for nutrients (Table B) may not be supported. In the absence of adequate data it may be preferable to postpone the nutrient TMDL until implementation of the Weiser River-SR/HC reductions. Once water quality improvements are realized, delisting could then be considered.	Due to the colloidal nature of the particle size in Crane Creek Reservoir, the water in Crane Creek usually has turbidity concentrations that preclude the development of excessive algae.
Page 149. Little Weiser River. Temperature should be added as a listed pollutant and discussed here.	A Potential Natural Vegetation TMDL has been developed to address temperature in the Weiser River watershed.
Page 152. Little Weiser River. It is stated that a determination regarding sediment and nutrient impairment will be made when macroinvertebrate	Assessment of the referenced data is now included in the document.

data collected in 2002 become available. It is unclear as to why data collected two years ago is still not available. Why is the data not available and will it become available? If the data may not become available, then perhaps sediment and nutrient TMDLs should be developed at this time based on existing index scores, which indicate impairment. Until the data confirm no impairment from nutrients, delisting the waterbody for nutrients (Table B) may not be supported. (See Crane Creek comment above) Further, the sentence in the paragraph on page 157 states that '…nutrients are thought to be at levels that (are) impairing designated uses.'	
Page 156 - 164. Johnson Creek and West Fork Weiser River. These sections provide limited data and analysis. No flow data nor water column data are presented. If additional information is available, better descriptions of the waterbodies and their condition should be provided.	Additional reconnaissance level information has been added to the document.
Page 165 – 174. North Crane Creek and South Crane Creek. The application of the intermittent water quality criteria should be evaluated. The water quality criteria still apply during times that water is present in the stream.	The data presented indicates both streams are dry from June through December in 2001 and 2002. Further discussion and guidance from the EPA on what biological communities are expected during winter and spring is needed.
Page 181. Data Gaps. Temperature data has not been presented. It should be either presented or identified as a data gap.	A Potential Natural Vegetation TMDL has been developed to address temperature in the Weiser River watershed.
Chapter 3.0	
Page 185. Sources of Pollutants of Concern. Any CAFOs that may be present in the watershed should be identified as possible sources. Although they are prohibited from discharging, identifying them will assure they receive a waste load allocation of zero.	An inventory of CAFOs in the watershed will be made during implementation planning. This approach was used for the Weiser Flat TMDL and approved by the EPA.
Page 186. Temperature. The document mentions that the SSTEMP analytical model was run on data from the Weiser River. The elements of this modeling should be presented in the document and results summarized in a manner that allows a critical review. The temperature loading calculations and modeling results should support the general discussion of the conditions in the watershed. The analysis should be presented on a section-by-section basis. The document should also present a comprehensive source analysis.	A Potential Natural Vegetation TMDL has been developed to address temperature in the Weiser River watershed.
Page 191. Total Phosphorous Allocations. It should be explained why a phosphorous analysis is presented in this chapter and not an analysis of the other pollutants. Is it to present the load allocations	Allocations for other pollutants are included in Section 5.4 of the document.

for all of the unlisted tributaries for the downstream Snake River TMDL?	
Section 3.2. This section presents a subheading for Point Sources, but not for Nonpoint Sources.	This was an oversight and will be corrected.
Section 3.2. The second sentence states that neither WWTP facility requires a waste load allocation at this time. This is technically incorrect. They may not need any reductions in their discharges, but a specific waste load allocation is needed because they are a source of pollutant loading. If no WLA is assigned, it will be assumed to be zero, and zero limits will be carried into the NPDES permit.	The following is an excerpt from an email from Mark Phillipini to Mike Ingham on February 23, 2004: *We gave Mike some misdirected advice on the last go-round. We had him include specific discussions of the POTW WLA's. But in reviewing the document, if the Upper Weiser supports delisting for nutrient and sediment, then no WLAsfor the POTWs would be necessary. The POTWs would not be discharging to a 303(d) listed stream. So there are numerous places in the document where the discharges are discussed in terms of WLAs and the wording should be changed to correct this.*
Section 3.2. The Point Source discussion should include industrial and municipal storm water discharges. Although point sources, they receive a load allocation, not a waste load allocation. CAFOs should also be identified.	See page 226 of the document. The wastewater treatment plants in the cities of Cambridge and Council are having negligible influence on water quality. The data indicated that discharges to the river had little to no affect of total phosphorus loads. These facility's waste load allocations should be established at the current NPDES permitted levels.
Page 206. Total Phosphorous Point Sources. This section presents data for the city of Cambridge WWTP, but no data is presented on the city of Council's WWTP. In order to determine an accurate current loading and distribute the loading capacity, relevant data should be presented.	We will add appropriate data for the City of Council.
Chapter 5.0	
Page 219. The fourth paragraph discusses the need to base the load capacity on critical conditions. The document should present a discussion of how critical conditions were addressed for each pollutant in each waterbody.	See Seasonal Variation on page 228. Bacteria loads are based on the critical period when a high probability exists for primary contact recreational use, such as swimming. However, load reductions should be based on reducing bacteria levels throughout the year and should also provide for full support of secondary contact recreation, which includes activities such as fishing where the possibility of ingesting river water is still a concern. Targets selected for sediments are based on the use of biological indicator species. Water column targets for TSS are designed to reduce the slugs of sediment associated with high discharge periods. However, all sediment sources must be addressed to meet the substrate targets. See the Addendum to the Weiser River Subbasin Assessment and TMDL for information about the Potential Natural Vegetation (PNV) temperature TMDL.

Table 103. The temperature target for the Lower Weiser is expressed as 22°C, and when above 22°C, no more than 0.14°C increase from anthropogenic sources. It is unclear how this target was derived from the water quality criteria and how it was determined to be appropriate for this segment. Also, the temperature target should include the 19°C daily average criteria as well as the 22°C instantaneous criteria. There is no analysis that demonstrates that the temperature exceeds criteria naturally. Surrogate targets such as shade, which provide a linkage to implementation, are also missing.	A Potential Natural Vegetation TMDL has been developed to address temperature in the Weiser River watershed.
Table 103. Temperature targets should be calculated and stated for both the Little Weiser River and Crane Creek.	A Potential Natural Vegetation TMDL has been developed to address temperature in the Weiser River watershed.
Table 105. The Load Capacity for the Lower Weiser is expressed as the temperature criteria target. This is not an appropriate expression of the Load Capacity. A relevant surrogate or capacity in terms of heat units (e.g. Joules per square meter per second) is needed.	A Potential Natural Vegetation TMDL has been developed to address temperature in the Weiser River watershed.
Table 109. Existing Loads. It is unclear where the 69.1 j/m2/sec load was derived. Please provide an appropriate analysis.	A Potential Natural Vegetation TMDL has been developed to address temperature in the Weiser River watershed.
Table 113. It is unclear how the margin of safety of 10% sampling error plus 4% analytical error were derived for sediment and bacteria. How was this determined to be an appropriate margin of safety?	The margin of safety varies by pollutant. In these cases, the margin of safety for sediment and bacteria is based on the statistical analysis of existing data and is compared to water quality modeling results.
Page 228. Waste Load Allocations. The last sentence of the first paragraph in this section states that the WLAs for the WWTPs 'should' be established at the current NPDES permitted levels. If this is DEQ's intent, specific WLAs for these facilities must be included in the TMDL. A term such as 'have been' would be more appropriate. Also, the temperature loads for these two point sources must be identified in order to establish an appropriate WLA. Otherwise, it will be assumed that these point sources have a zero WLA. Again, analyses of the capacities or loading for temperature are missing.	We will change the language from "should be" to "have been".
Table 114. Background Allocations. It is unclear how the background levels were established for each of the pollutants in each of the waterbodies.	Further refinement of natural and background sources will be ongoing as more data is collected. Since TMDLs are a dynamic process, the document will be

Background levels must be based on some level of data or reference condition. These values appear arbitrary.	updated as appropriate.
Page 231. Construction Storm Water and Allocations. This section presents a good analysis of how these elements are addressed in the TMDL. However, discussions of industrial discharges and municipal discharges should also be presented. Industrial operations should be covered under a general permit for discharge of stormwater. The two municipalities likely also have stormwater discharges which, while considered a point source, do not require a permit. These sources should be addressed and accounted for in the load capacity and non-point source allocations.	Neither Cambridge (pop. 355) nor Council (pop. 765) is currently designated as a regulated small MS4 that requires an NPDES permit. They also (to DEQ's knowledge) do not have any industries that would require a *Multi-Sector General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Industrial Activities (MSGP).*
Page 233. Table 115. The Load Allocation presented in this table for thermal is not considered a valid means of expressing an allocation for heat. A more complete analysis and allocation scheme needs to be presented.	A Potential Natural Vegetation TMDL has been developed to address temperature in the Weiser River watershed.
Page 244. Table 120. The TMDL, which is presented for thermal loads to the Lower Weiser River, is not considered a valid expression of a TMDL. A valid analysis and presentation of the temperature TMDL will be required.	A Potential Natural Vegetation TMDL has been developed to address temperature in the Weiser River watershed.

Blank Page

Appendix G. §303 (d) List Crosswalk

Blank Page

HUC 17050124
2002 §303 (d) list

Basin	Segment Name	Bac	Cd	Ukn	Pb	Hg	Met	Nut	O/G	Org	DO	IOrg	Path	Pest	pH	P	Sa	Se	Sed	TSS	Tem	TDG	Tox	NH3
ID17050124SW002_02	**Cove Creek - 1st and 2nd order**							1											1					
No change from 1998 §303 (d) list																								
ID17050124SW003_05	**Crane Creek - Crane Creek Reservoir Dam to mouth**	1						1											1		1			
1998 §303 (d) list did not include temperature																								
ID17050124SW022_02	**Johnson Creek - source to mouth**			1																				
No change from 1998 §303 (d) list																								
ID17050124SW022_03	Johnson Creek - source to mouth			1																				
No change from 1998 §303 (d) list																								
ID17050124SW008_02	**Little Weiser River - source to mouth**																				1			
1998 §303 (d) list did not inlcude temperature																								
ID17050124SW008_04	**Little Weiser River - source to mouth**							1											1					
No change from 1998 §303 (d) list																								
ID17050124SW008_03	**Little Weiser River - source to mouth**							1											1					
No change from 1998 §303 (d) list																								
ID17050124SW006_04	**North Crane Creek - 4th order**			1																				
1998 §303 (d) list included bacteria, nutrients, sediment and temperature																								
ID17050124SW006_02	**North Crane Creek - 1st and 2nd order**			1																				
1998 §303 (d) list included bacteria, nutrients, sediment and temperature																								
ID17050124SW006_03	**North Crane Creek - 3rd order**			1																				
1998 §303 (d) list included bacteria, nutrients, sediment and temperature																								

Basin	Segment Name	Bac	Cd	Ukn	Pb	Hg	Met	Nut	O/G	Org	DO	IOrg	Path	Pest	pH	P	Sa	Se	Sed	TSS	Tem	TDG	Tox	NH3
ID17050124SW005_02	**South Crane Creek - 1st and 2nd order**			1																				
No change from 1998 §303 (d) list																								
ID17050124SW005_03	**South Crane Creek - 3rd order**			1																				
No change from 1998 §303 (d) list																								
ID17050124SW005_04	**South Crane Creek - 4th order**			1																				
No change from 1998 §303 (d) list																								
ID17050124SW001_06	**Weiser River - Keithly Creek to mouth**	1						1											1		1			
This assessment unit includes 2 segments from the 1998 §303 (d) list.																								
Galloway Dam to Snake River - bacteria, DO, nutrients, sediment and temperature																								
Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam - bacteria nutrinets and sediment																								
ID17050124SW001_05	**Weiser River - Keithly Creek to mouth**	1						1											1		1			
This assessment unit includes 2 segments from the 1998 §303 (d) list,																								
Galloway Dam to Snake River - bacteria, DO, nutrients, sediment and temperature																								
Little Weiser River to Galloway Dam - bacteria nutrinets and sediment																								
ID17050124SW007_05	**Weiser River - source to Keithly Creek**							1											1					
No change from 1998 §303 (d) list																								
ID17050124SW017_03	**West Fork Weiser River - source to mouth**			1																				
No change from 1998 §303 (d) list																								
ID17050124SW017_02	**West Fork Weiser River - source to mouth**			1																				
No change from 1998 §303 (d) list																								